

80 micro

the magazine for TRS-80* users

DECEMBER 1985
USA \$4.00
CANADA \$4.50
A CWC/I PUBLICATION

Reviewed in This Issue:

Hyperzap

Typitall

MULTIDOS 80/64

GBasic 3.0

The Money Decision Series

THE ABCs OF C

Including
YOUR OWN C
INTERPRETER

TABLE TOPICS

How to Use
Multiplan's
Lookup Function

HOOP HOOPLA

The Ultimate
Basketball
Stats Program

WINDOWS IN BASIC!

The Hi-Res Board
Makes It Simple



```
if (argc != 1)
    printf("Usage: FIND -x -n pattern\n");
else
    while (getline(line, MAXLINE) > 0)
        linen++;
```

“Boy Am I Glad I Found You!”

People say this to us all the time. In fact, we'll go so far as to bet that if you spend a couple of minutes reading this article, you'll say the same thing.

Applied Creative Technology Inc. applies technology creatively. We produce machines that most computer dealers wouldn't dare tell you about... machines that deliver even more than what is expected of them (customers often tell us this too)... machines that can save you lots of money and headaches. Chances are if you do much computing at all, and use a printer or modem, you would benefit from having one of our products.

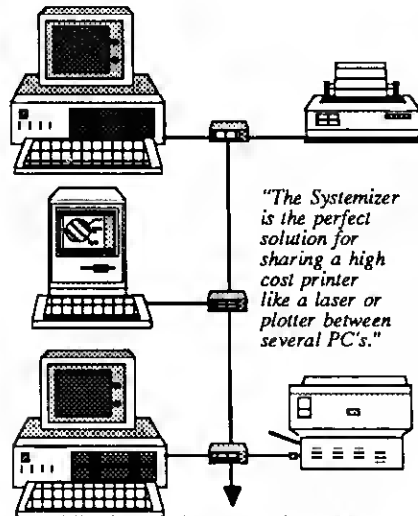
Enough of the promises... let's get to the facts.

“The Printer Optimizer has increased the performance of our system by 6000%, saving us thousands of dollars a year.”

Our product line covers a myriad of applications. One product, the Printer Optimizer, is a printer and modem control center. It offers data spooling (using a 64K to 1 Meg buffer), the ability to connect several printers or modems to a single computer — without extra adaptors or software, and even the ability to modify or filter out data passing through it. A fellow from McDonnell Douglas told us: “Every computer department ought to have a Printer Optimizer in their bag of tricks. It's great!”.

The Printer Optimizer is also particularly useful to owners of laser printers. When you call for info, tell us if you have a laser printer — and if you do own a laser, you should call.

Another product, the Systemizer, allows several PC's or CRT's to share one or more printers.



To up to 12 more computers and printers...

Businesses ranging from small law firms to almost 100 of the Fortune 500 are using Systemizers to save big dollars by eliminating printers and the office space and service costs associated with them. Now you can afford to own better printers like laser printers and plotters.

“The Systemizer is all the network many PC users need.”

Jim Seymour, PC Week

The Systemizer is indeed the best solution for sharing printers you'll find. That's a bold statement, so we suggest you get a copy of our article “The Wasted Buck Stops Here” and see if you don't agree.

“Now that the Systemizer is available, buying a LAN to share printers is like buying an aircraft carrier to go water skiing!”

“Your 1 Megabyte printer buffer is a dream come true.”

We also make a complete line of printer buffers and full fledged spoolers, with buffer capacities ranging from 64K to 1 Megabyte. Our latest creation is the Buffer Box. It's the lowest cost full-feature printer buffer available. Anybody who owns a printer should at least have one of these little wonders.

“Printing from a micro without a printer buffer is like trying to drain Hoover Dam with a soda straw.”

You know, we hear the same refrain over and over: “Geez! I wish I'd known about you before I bought...”. In addition to the products mentioned, we also make a computer adapter for IBM Electronic Typewriters and some amazing boxes that adapt the Hewlett Packard LaserJet to various computers and word processing systems. Call us now before you waste any more time or money. You'll be glad you did.

Applied Creative Technology Inc.

2156 Northwest Hwy.
Dallas, TX 75220 USA

(800) 433-5373
(214) 556-2916

(TWX 9103332410 APPLCREATECH)

Did you know?

Only one spelling checker:

- works with both Scripsit and Superscriptsit.
- integrates with all other popular word processing programs as well.
- requires *no special document placement!* Even runs on a single drive system.
- displays its dictionary so that you can find the correct spelling of words.
- offers integrated Hyphenation Option and Grammar & Style checker.

Electric Webster

SPELLING CHECKER :: AUTO-HYPHENATION :: GRAMMAR CHECKER

Displays Correct Spellings: If you don't know the correct spelling of a word, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.

Verifies Corrections: If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.

Hyphenates Automatically: (Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.

Grammar & Style Checker: (Optional). Identifies 22 types of common errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.

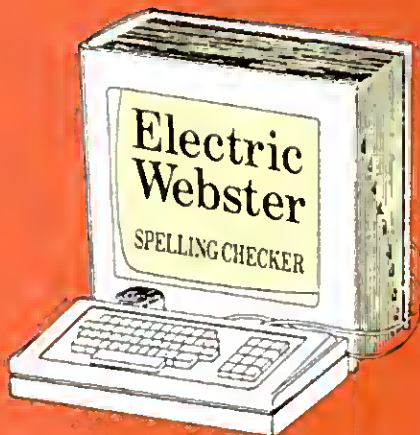
50,000 Word Dictionary: Uses only 2½ bytes per word; add as many words as you wish.

Fast Correcting: In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.

Integrates: with WordStar, Deskmate, Spellbinder, Volkswriter, Open Access, Allwrite, Newsprint, Lazy Writer, Superscriptsit, Scripsit, Electric Pencil, Copy Art, Powerscript, Zorlof, and LeScript (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key; returns you to word processing automatically.

When ordering, stipulate word processing program and operating system.

**"The Cadillac"
of spelling checkers**
— 80 *Microcomputing*, 9/82



ACCLAIMED:

"Electric Webster is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." *CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag.* 4/83

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webster. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webster..." *Creative Computing* 11/83

This dictionary is not published by the original publishers of Webster's Dictionary or their successors.

Performance "Excellent"; Documentation "Good"; Ease of Use "Excellent"; Error Handling "Excellent". *Info World*, 8/82

"Electric Webster, a fantastic spelling and grammar checker" *80 Micro* 4/85

Now see for yourself!

Try Before You Buy:

For the second straight year, 80 Micro readers have voted Electric Webster the #1 Spelling checker. Find out for yourself how accurate, fast and easy proof-reading can be. For only the \$5 cost of postage, materials and handling, we will send you a special Electric Webster demonstration disk that works just like Webster, but proofs only half the alphabet. With it, you'll get a coupon worth \$5 towards the purchase of Electric Webster.

LOW PRICES:

TRS-80, Model 1/111 or 1V	\$ 89.95
w/Correcting Feature	\$149.95
Hyphenation	\$ 49.95
Grammar & Style Checker	\$ 49.95
CP/M, PC/DOS, Model 1000/2000 Electric Webster,	
w/Correcting Feature,	\$169.95
Hyphenation, and Grammar	



Circle 45 on Reader Service card.

Cornucopia Software

POST OFFICE BOX 6111, ALBANY, CALIFORNIA 94706, PHONE (415) 524-8098



GREAT PROGRAMS, AND FREE SHIPPING TOO!

We've still got our very popular T/Maker and Word Processor deals continuing this month, as well as a new addition of T/Maker for the Tandy 1000 and other MSDOS machines. Since you'll probably be reading this as the holiday season begins to approach (at least for the retail business), I'm sure you'll want to consider us for that hard-to-please TRS-80 user on your gift list. And if you plan on giving an Infocom game, better get 'em soon because Infocom has discontinued production for the TRS-80 computers... it's a "while supplies last" basis from now on. I've run out of room now, so I'll leave you with this prediction: if Cadbury ever comes out with a computer, they'll probably use chocolate chips.

PASCAL-80

Easiest version of Pascal to learn! Editor and Compiler are already in memory. Nearly complete subset of standard PASCAL. Offers also many extensions to Pascal, including calls to machine language, screen control, random access files and more!

Models I/III (List \$79) \$59.50

PRONTO

Specifically designed for the 128K TRS-80 Model 4/4P. Window controller program with many applications. Includes calculator, calendar, a sort utility, terminal facility, address cards, on-line help facility, and much more. "Sidekick" for the Model 4!

Models 4/4P \$54.50

POWERDOT II

"The best high-resolution bit-image graphics program on the market for the TRS-80." Screen becomes a window on large full-page drawing board. AUTODRAW feature for lines and circles. POWERDOT II is 100% Machine Language. (Specify printer!)

MODELS I/III \$29.50

PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS

A fine collection of software from The Alternate Source!

Public Domain Disk (specify #1-#12) Each \$ 9.50
 Public Domain Package #1-#6 \$49.50
 Public Domain Package #7-#12 \$49.50
 Public Domain Package #1-#12 \$89.50

EDAS/PRO-CREATE

One of MisoSys' most popular utilities. Both a Full Screen Text Editor as well as a powerful Macro Assembler. Assembler supports nested macros, includes, and conditionals. Works excellently under most DOSes.

Models I/III and 4 \$69.50

SUPER UTILITY

"The indispensable first-aid kit for the TRS-80 users..." Contains over 60 different utilities for repairing, reviving dead files, reformatting, manipulation of files, and lots more!

Super Utility Plus (Models I & III) \$59.50
 Super Utility 4/4P & MSDOS \$69.50

PACKAGE DEAL!

**** MTERM ****
**** MSCRIPT ****
**** DOSPLUS IVa ****

A complete operating system has just become very affordable! This new deal offers an operating system that is much faster and easier to use than TRSDOS. Not only is DOSPLUS IVa itself very user-friendly, it also offers a built-in menu driving system, and of course, GREATLY enhanced BASIC. Other included features of DOSPLUS IVa are: Text Editor, Linker, Assembler; Directory Verification/Repair, Disk Mapping, and File & Disk Editing. As if that is not enough, you now also get MSCRIPT with your purchase of DOSPLUS IVa. That's right, one of the easiest and most convenient to use word processors goes with your purchase. Also, MTERM Smart Terminal (one of the best full featured TRS-80 terminal programs available) is included in this deal. In addition to all of the remarkable features of MTERM, it will also enable you to log on to local Bulletin Boards and tell your friends about this fantastic deal!

DDSPLUS IVa / MSCRIPT / MTERM Package Deal
 Models 4/4P (List \$329.85) \$159.50

SUPERCROSS XT

Designed specifically for transferring data and program files between TRS-80 disks and those of other computers

Models I/III or 4 \$94.50
 with Convert Basic option \$112.50



• WORD PROCESSOR • SPREAD SHEET • GRAPHICS •
 • DATA BASE • & MORE!

This integrated software package for the Models 4/4P, as well as for MSDOS, combines many functions to become one of the best software deals available for any computer. Included are Word Processing, Spread Sheet Analysis (which provide a full range of mathematical functions), Relational Database Management (allows merging, multiple selection criteria, restructure of DataBase, Multiple Sorting etc.), Spelling Checker (55,000 word dictionary, correction feature, ability to create personal and professional dictionaries), Bar Chart Graphics (created directly from SpreadSheet data and supported on any printer), and finally, Data Encryption. If you are worried about learning T-Maker, worry no longer. It has excellent documentation and comes equipped with a Tutorial on the disk. Not only is it a great program, but it is also at a great price!!!

Model 4/4P (List \$299) \$194.50
 MSDOS version (List \$450) \$294.50

LE SCRIPT

Great printer support, full Model 4 support and much more! On a 128K Model 4, you can have over 90K of text buffer for use on a single file. Model 4 features available while running in Model III mode. By far LeScript is our most popular program!

Models I/III or 4 (List \$129.95) \$94.50

WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE DEAL

LeScript and Electric Webster together!! Needless to say, these two great programs work excellently together!

W.P. Package (List \$279.90) \$199.50

ELECTRIC WEBSTER

Includes 50,000 word dictionary. Features fast checking, interactive correcting and personal dictionary expansion. (Specify computer and word processor when ordering)

Electric Webster (Models I/III or 4) (List \$149.95) \$119.50

Grammar or Hyphenation options (List \$49.95) Each \$38.50

APPLICATIONS/BUSINESS

T-Maker (Model 4/4P)	\$194.50
(MSDOS Ver.)	\$294.50
TFC BBS	\$ 99.50
Powerdot II	\$ 29.50
POWERMAIL PLUS	\$ 98.50
POWERMAIL PLUS w/Txt Merge	\$128.50
LESCRIPT	\$ 94.50
LESCRIPT CP/M	\$149.50
LESCRIPT MS/DDS	\$149.50
ZDRLEF II	\$ 49.50
MSCRIPT	\$ 54.50
LAZYWRITER	\$ 99.50
TYPEITALL	\$ 99.50
PowerScript (New Version)	\$ 34.50
PowerDriver	\$ 24.50
Electric Pencil	\$ 74.50
Electric Pencil w / Spell Check	\$139.50
EDX Text Editor (Mod I/III)	\$ 24.50
TEXTPRESS	\$ 39.50
ELECTRIC WEBSTER	\$119.50
E.W. Options (each)	\$ 38.50
E.W. MS/ODS (Includes options)	\$149.50
Oatograph with Pie Option	\$109.50
Graphit	\$ 34.50
PowerDraw	\$ 34.50
Mumford's Disk Indexer	\$ 34.50
Howe's System Diagnostic	\$ 89.50
J & M's Disk Drive Analyzer - I	\$ 84.50
J & M's Disk Drive Analyzer - III	\$ 74.50
ENBASE Data Base Manager	\$ 64.50
EDIT (Models I/III)	\$ 18.50
Home Accountant (Model III)	\$ 59.50
VersaLedger II (Models I/III)	\$134.50
Versa Series (Models I/III) each	\$ 89.50
TAS's ZMAIL Mail List	\$ 24.50
PowerMail Plus	\$ 98.50
Macro Typing Tutor	\$ 24.50
Lazycomm Terminal	\$ 29.50
Disk Term Terminal	\$ 59.50
MTERM Smart Terminal	\$ 59.50
DDSPPLUS 3.5 (Models I/III)	\$ 59.50
DDSPPLUS IVA (Model 4/4P)	\$119.50

GAMES

SUPREME RULER PLUS	\$26.50
FLIGHT SIMULATDR	\$29.50
NUCLIX	\$14.50
APE	\$14.50
SIFTER SHIFTER	\$ 8.50
BATTLE OF ZEIGHTY	\$ 8.50
FOREST FIVE DISATCH	\$21.50
WARRIORS AND WARLOCKS (D&D Adv.)	\$39.50
THE ADVENTURE SYSTEM	\$34.50

THE BOOKSHELF

Using Super Utility	\$14.50
ROM ROUTINES Documented	\$16.50
Model III Assembly Language	\$15.50
The C Programming Language	\$17.50
Programmer's Guide to TRS00S 6	\$14.50
TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries	\$16.50
Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries	\$23.50
TRS00S 2.3 Decoded	\$23.50
Machine Language Disk I/O	\$23.50
The Custom TRS-80	\$23.50
How To Do It On the TRS-80	\$23.50
Basic Faster and Better	\$23.50
DFBLIB or BFBOEM Disks each	\$17.50
Basic Disk I/O	\$23.50
OFBLOAD Disk	\$23.50

INFOCOM

Better be careful out there... Infocom's latest adventure seems to be the phasing out of their TRS-80 line. We will do our best to keep these popular games in stock, but once they run out, they are gone for good. Hitchhiker's Guide is our first casualty!

"Standard Level" Each \$34.50

PLANET FALL	WITNESS
ENCHANTER	CUTTHRATS

"Intermediate Level" Each \$39.50

ZDRK II	ZORK III
SORCERER	INFIDEL

"Very Difficult Level" Each \$42.50

DEADLINE	STARCRDSS
SUSPENDEO	

UTILITIES

Alcor C Compiler	\$ 84.50
Alcor Multi-Basic Compiler	\$ 84.50
Super Utility 4/4P	\$ 69.50
Super Utility 3.2	\$ 59.50
Super Utility MSODS	\$ 69.50
Supercross XT	\$ 94.50
Supercross XT w/CnvBasic	\$112.50
Autoloader	\$ 34.50
PRDNTD (Model 4/4P)	\$ 54.50
Other MISOSYS Utilities each	\$ 23.50
Edas / PRD-CREATE	\$ 69.50
OSMBLR III / PRD-DUCE	\$ 23.50
Edas/Osmbtr Combo	\$ 89.50
OIS' n' DATA I/III	\$ 37.50
DIS' n' DATA (Model 4/4P)	\$ 46.50
TASMDN Monitor (Models I/III/4)	\$ 34.50
Howe's Monitor #5	\$ 19.50
CNVBASIC (Models I/III/4)	\$ 27.50
Model 4 TDDBELT	\$ 39.50
TDDLBDX for LOOS	\$ 39.50
TRAKCESS (Mod I)	\$ 19.50
TRAKCESS (Mod III)	\$ 24.50
PRD-ESP Utility Set (Model 4/4P)	\$ 23.50
6.2 Plus Enhancements	\$ 36.50
Impact Utility	\$ 29.50
NEWBASIC w/Analyst	\$ 34.50
Analyst only	\$ 19.50
ALE - Assembly Language Editor	\$ 39.50
M-ZAL Macro Assembler (Model III)	\$ 79.50
Mumford's Instant Assembler	\$ 44.50
Instant Assembler (Model 4/4P)	\$ 59.50
ZEN Assembler	\$ 34.50
PASCAL 80 Compiler	\$ 59.50
PASCAL 80 for CP/M	\$ 36.50
LC / PRD-LC Compiler	\$114.50
SBE Compiler	\$ 46.50
ACCEL 3/4 Compiler	\$ 44.50
ZBASIC Compiler	\$ 84.50
HartFORTH/PRD-HartFDRTH	\$ 69.50
Backrest Utility	\$ 84.50
MULTIDDS Version 1.7	\$ 79.50
MULTIDDS (Model 4/4P)	\$ 89.50

ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOKS

KSOFT

SUPERLDG 4	\$99.50
SUPERLDG 3 (I/III)	\$99.50
LDG (Model I)	\$44.50
LDG (Model III)	\$44.50

MONTHLY SPOT LIGHT

ZBASIC 3.0

This long-awaited basic compiler is finally here! Enhancements included on this program include Device Independent Graphics, up to 54 digit numeric accuracy, a built-in interactive Editor and Compiler, structured Programming Constructs, and of course that is only scratching the surface. The nicest thing about ZBASIC is that the commands stay the same no matter what computer brand you use! Probably the best basic compiler around for any computer!

\$84.50

CONVERSION PROGRAMS

BASIC 3 TO 4 CONVERT	
Model 4/4P ONLY (list \$49.95)	\$39.50
BASIC 4 TO 3 CONVERT	
Model I/III (list \$49.95)	\$39.50
BASIC GW CONVERT	
Model 4/4P ONLY (list \$99.95)	\$89.50
CONVERT BASIC	
Models I/III and 4 (list \$29.95)	\$27.50

OUR GUARANTEE:

We sell only top-quality software. If, however you are unsatisfied with a product, you may return it within 10 days (in good condition) for a refund, less \$2.50 handling charge for programs under \$50 (\$5 for programs over \$50). We also ask for a letter stating the reason for your return.

We will also beat any competitor's price by \$1.00 (same conditions as competition, ie shipping charges etc.) if you tell us where they advertise their price.

TO ORDER:

We accept orders by phone or mail. Specify your TRS-80 Model, exact program(s) wanted, and method of payment. We accept VISA, MasterCard, Check, and Money Orders (C.O.D. orders add \$2.50 and Gov't Purchase Orders add \$5.00). Electric Webster orders please specify Word Processor. Free shipping to continental U.S. and Canada. All prices are in U.S. Funds. Prices subject to change without notice.

ORDERS & INFORMATION

(416) 575-3201

10 a.m. - 7 p.m. Monday to Saturday

JMG SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

3235 Lockport Road
Niagara Falls,
N.Y. 14305

801 Mohawk Road West
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L9C 0C2

(416) 575-3201

PowerSoft NewsFlash #2

Advertisement

Thank you for reading our newest installment of PowerSoft's Newsflash. This is a mini-version of our PowerSoft Newsletter that will contain information that doesn't really fit into regular ad-type format. Please let us know your comments. We appreciate hearing from you, if you are a brand new TRS-80™ owner, then congratulations and welcome! You've come to the right place!

Not only is PowerSoft still here supporting the TRS-80 after six years, but we are now supporting the newer "standards" with our Super Utility/PC for PC/MS-DOS™ and SuperCross/XT, the state-of-the-art transfer utility recently raved about in 80-MICRO. If you have a TRS-80 and a PC of some type, like a Model 1000, you'll definitely want to order this program. See our ad elsewhere in this issue for more details.

There are LOTS of new Mod 4 and 4P owners in our ranks now, thanks to TANDY's drastic price reductions earlier this year. A great time to pick up a new computer and super buy, if you want the latest in TRS-80 technology, other than the new 4D (still a great buy at \$1199, when compared to what most of us had sunk into Mod 1's III's and 4/4P's before the prices were slashed). We're looking at the Model 4D to continue for some time to come. And we will be here to support it.

Speaking of the 4D, all of our Model 4 products have s/ways support double-sided operation, so no update will be necessary if you buy a 4D or add double-sided drives.

By the way, TRSDOS 6.2 will already support double-sided operation! You do not need to obtain the rumored TRSDOS 6.2.1 just for this. Type: FORMAT :1 (SIDES=2) <ENTER> and everything else is automatic. Just thought we'd mention this, since many didn't know... Also, use LDOS for Model III mode on the 4D, as this system also already allows double-sided operation in the III mode (same method) and is media compatible with TRSDOS 6.

Ok, what's new this month?

AFM - the Auto File Manager.

A new generation of truly relational data-base for the TRS-80 from PowerSoft.

 Special Introductory price on this new item!

Only \$99.95!+ \$3 s/m

A new generation of data base systems. Works on Model III, 4(III) or MAX-80. Works with most popular TRS-80™ operating systems. At least one disk drive required - two is better. Hard drive is great! AFM will work on a Mod I, but double-density, LDOS, & lower case are required.

You may think we're crazy, but we have a new data-base system. Why would we do that NOW? There is (or was) PROFILE™, PROFILE+™, MAXI MANAGER™, ENBASE™, etc., etc., etc. Well, when we got our first Model I, the concept of what a data base manager could do was definitely exciting. We bought or looked at all of them as they came out and never really stuck with ANY of them for anything serious. (We ended up writing PowerMAIL+ to keep our product registrations on). None of them were what that we had pictured. They didn't have any "magic" to them. None of them handled information in an easy way to enter, look up, and print out that was logical, efficient, and flexible. YES. The keyword here is FLEXIBLE. You see, most data bases do allow you the flexibility to "design" your screen, field lengths, etc, but once you had that entered, and were adding names, you were stuck with it. If it was changeable, at all it certainly wasn't changeable from name to name! Another reason is that the TRS-80™ needs a new database manager! Why? There are millions of the machines out there that can get some real work done for you! You don't need a PC to do complicated relational reports from your stored data. (or even simple ones) Just program the computer properly is all!

This project has been in work for over two years now. We did a special beta offer to our registered customers last year and had them use the system and get back to us with what they like, what they didn't like, and what they would like to see in the system. One year later - the new AFM is ready. It contains every feature from everybody's "wish list" that made sense or was possible. Then, we put THAT version into local beta-testing. AFM is what every computer owner WANTS to do with their computer. AFM makes maximum use of the TRS-80™ and competes favorably with many available for PC type computers! It can only be compared to DBASE III™ or R:BASE 5000™, as far as concepts and power. AFM is a language that you can program your database in! Contains a "template" where you may simply fill in your options in plain English, AFM is a free-form entry system, which means that you can enter your data in any manner you want! You are NOT limited to a particular screen format. In fact, each record can have its own individual display format! Really!! You would have to go to a PC to get this kind of power otherwise!

On-line help, advice, answers and ordering.
Visit the PowerSoft SIG on CompuServe™.

Type 60 PCS-56 from any menu prompt!

By the time you read this, we should have a brand new catalog ready to go!! If you are not on our mailing list and would like to receive a copy, please drop us a note or call and ask for one.

Read through our other ads elsewhere in this issue and see if there is anything of interest to you. If you have been one of our customers for years, THANK YOU! We have several new additions, some price reductions, and some great specials. We're here to help you, so if you have ANY questions please write or call. If you can recommend our products to your friends or associates, please do! There are TOO MANY TRS-80 owners out there who still haven't heard of us or even 80-MICRO! Help us and help your friends. Give them our address or phone number and suggest they ask us for a catalog, ok? Thanks.

Happy Holidays! Please drive safely.



17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114
Dallas, TX 75248 • 214/733-4475

PUBLISHER
Peter Hutchinson

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Eric Maloney

MANAGING EDITOR
Peter E. McKie

SENIOR EDITOR
Penelope Hamblin

REVIEW EDITOR
Ryan Davis-Wright

COPY EDITORS
Marilyn G. McMaster
Trudy Nelson

TECHNICAL WRITERS
Bradford N. Dixon
Dave Rowell

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Maree Anne Jarvela
Beverly Woodbury

LOAD 80 TECHNICAL EDITOR
Keith Johnson

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Carole MacIocci
Kelly DeKoning

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Marilyn E. Brantford
David Engelhardt
John B. Harrell III
Terry Kepner
Thomas L. Quidndry

ADVERTISING SALES

SALES MANAGER
William Smith

SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Michael Wozniak
1-800-441-4403

WEST COAST OFFICE
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415-328-3470

SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Allison Walsh

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
Judy Walker

ADVERTISING SECRETARY
Cathy Berry

MANAGER OF PRODUCTION DIRECTOR
Jane Butterfield



The left bracket [,] replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in 80 Micro, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquires should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Micro, Peterborough, NH 03458.

SASE for a copy of "How to Write for 80 Micro." Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately \$50 per printed page; all rights are purchased.

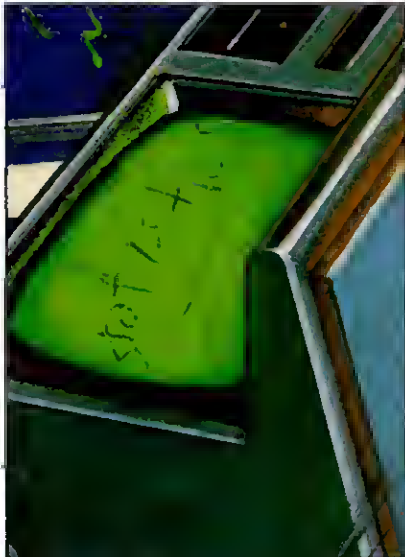
*TRS-80, Scriptit, and TRSDOS are trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

80 Micro (ISSN-0744-7868) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH, 03458. Phone: 603-924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9563.) Subscription rates in U.S. at \$24.97 for one year, \$38 for two years, and \$53 for three years. In Canada and Mexico \$27.97 - one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97 - one year only. U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail) *please inquire in South Africa 2148.* All subscription correspondence should be addressed to 80 Micro, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send address changes to 80 Micro, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Send Canadian changes of address to 80 Micro, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8, Canada. Return postage guaranteed.

Entire contents © copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.



page 36



page 52



page 58

On the Cover

- 38. **Born to Run** by *John B. Harrell III*
An introduction to C, the language that goes everywhere.
- 41. **Write Away** by *Daniel Zenzel Jr.*
All you need to run your own simple C programs. (Model 4; Load 80; Model 1000)
- 52. **Net Results** by *David H. Pleacher*
Our basketball statistics program shows you who's hot and who's not. (Models I, III, and 4; Load 80)
- 58. **Window Screens** by *Glen E. Sparks*
Painless hi-res Basic windows and pie charts. (Models III and 4; Load 80)
- 116. **On Displays: Sprucing Up Your Spreadsheet** by *John B. Harrell III*
Spreadsheet Beat investigates Multiplan's Lookup function and Lotus' colors.

Features

- 66. **Interrupt Anytime** by *Cary Oler*
Twelve programmable interrupts for TRSDOS 1.3. (Model III; Load 80)
- 74. **The Right Address** by *Maurice Dyke*
Follow these directions to get TRSDOS 6.X system addresses. (Model 4; Load 80)
- 76. **Rembrandt Redux** by *Dale Elton Rogerson*
Something extra for Model III users of our MacPaint-style graphics editor. (Model III; Load 80)
- 142. **1985 Articles Index**
- 142. **1985 Reviews Index**
- 144. **1985 Load 80 Index**

Departments

- | | |
|---|--|
| 6. Load 80 Directory | 84. Project 80
by <i>Roger C. Alford</i> |
| 8. Side Tracks
by <i>Eric Maloney</i> | 92. Dave's MS-DOS Column
by <i>Dave Rowell</i> |
| 12. Input | 102. MS-DOS New Products |
| 14. Feedback Loop
by <i>Terry Kepner</i> | 106. Basic Takes
by <i>Richard Ramella</i> |
| 21. Pulse Train
by <i>Bradford N. Dixon</i> | 108. The Next Step
by <i>Hardin Brothers</i> |
| 25. Reader Forum | 116. Spreadsheet Beat |
| 29. Reviews
GBasic 3.0, Draw, Joy-Mouse interface
The Money Decisions Series
Hyperzap
MULTIDOS 80/64
Typitall | 125. Express Checkouts
WordPerfect 4.0
Telecommuter
How to Use Your Radio Shack Printer
PRO-X-FTS |
| 82. Tidbit #29 | 146. New Products |
| 83. Tidbit #30 | 152. Fine Lines |

LOAD 80

Load 80 gathers together selected programs from this issue of *80 Micro* and puts them on a magnetic medium for your convenience. It is available on tape or disk, and runs on the Models I, III, and 4.

Load 80 programs are ready to run, and can save you hours of time typing in and debugging listings. Load 80 also gives you access to Assembly-language programs if you don't have an editor/assembler. And, it helps you build a substantial software library.

Using Load 80 is simple. If you own a tape system, load the Load 80 tape as per the in-

structions provided. If you own a Model I or III disk system, you boot the Load 80 disk and transfer the files to a TRSDOS system disk according to simple on-screen directions. If you own a Model 4, copy the Model 4 programs from the Load 80 disk to your TRSDOS 6.X disk using the COPY command.

Not all programs will run on your system. Some Model III programs, for instance, will run on the Model 4 in the Model III mode, but not in the Model 4 mode. You should check the system requirements box that accompanies the article to find out what system configuration individual programs require.

If you have any questions about the programs, call Keith Johnson at 603-924-9471. Yearly subscriptions to Load 80 are \$199.97 for disk, or \$99.97 for cassette. Individual loaders are available on disk for \$21.47 or on cassette for \$11.47, including postage. To place a subscription order, or to ask questions about your subscription, please call us toll free at 1-800-343-0728 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Or, you can write to Load 80, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Directory

C Trainer

Article: Write Away (p. 41).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM.
Basic C interpreter.
Language: Basic.
Cassette filespec: B.
Disk filespec: CTRAINER/BAS.

Hoops

Article: Net Results (p. 52).
System: Model III (Models I and 4 with changes), 32K RAM.
Basketball statistics program.
Language: Disk Basic.
Cassette filespec: C.
Disk filespec: HOOP/BAS.

Break In

Article: Interrupt Anytime (p. 66).
System: Model III, 48K RAM; Series I or Apparat editor/assembler.
Interrupts for TRSDOS 1.3.
Language: Assembly.
Cassette filespecs: BREAK (src), BREAK1 (cmd), DEMO (cmd), SCROLL (src), SCROLL1 (cmd).
Disk filespecs: BREAKIN/SRC, BREAKIN/CMD, DEMO/CMD, SCROLL/SRC, SCROLL/CMD.

Locator

Article: The Right Address (p. 74).
System: Model 4/4P, 32K RAM.
Locate TRSDOS 6.X.X system addresses.
Language: Basic.
Cassette filespec: D.
Disk filespec: LOCATOR/BAS.

Windows

Article: Window Screens (p. 58).
System: Models III and 4, 48K RAM, high-resolution board.
Graphics and a pie chart application.
Language: BasicG.
Cassette filespecs: E, F, G, H.

Disk filespecs: SINEWAVE/BAS, PRISMING/BAS, VIEWPORT/BAS, WINDOWS/BAS.

Rembrandt

Article: Rembrandt Redux (p. 76).
System: Model III, 48K RAM; Series I or Apparat editor/assembler.
Screen dumps for graphics program.
Language: Assembly.
Cassette filespecs: LIST1 (src), LIST 2 (src).
Disk filespecs: LIST1/SRC, LIST2/SRC.

Page

Article: Tidbit #30 (p. 83).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM.
List files by line or screenful.
Language: Basic.
Cassette filespecs: I, PAGE (cmd).
Disk filespecs: PAGE/BAS, PAGE/CMD.

Convert

Article: Project 80 (p. 84).
System: Model 4 (Models I and III with changes), 32K RAM.
Converts object files to hex/ASCII.
Language: Basic.
Cassette filespec: J.
Disk filespec: CONVERT/BAS.

Squeeze

Article: The Next Step (p. 108).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM.
Filter to condense debugged programs.
Cassette filespec: SQUEEZ (cmd).
Disk filespecs: SQUEEZE/SRC, SQUEEZE/FLT.

Delete

System: Models I and III, LDOS 5.1.
A multiple file kill command for LDOS 5.1.
Cassette filespec: DEL (cmd).
Disk filespec: DEL/CMD.

BAS = Basic SRC = source code CMD = object code

ART DIRECTOR
Beth Krommes
PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR
Dion Owens/Kanner
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
Emily Itall
AD/GRAPHICS PRODUCTION
Gary Cloel

GRAPHIC SERVICES MANAGER
Dennis Christensen
MANUFACTURING MANAGER
Susan Gross
FILM PREPARATION SUPERVISOR
Robert M. Villeneuve
TYPESETTING SUPERVISOR
Linda E. Canale

PRESIDENT/CEO
James S. Povec
VICE PRESIDENT OF PLANNING AND CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER
Matt Smith
ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE
Dominique Smith
CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank Smith
DIRECT AND NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Raine Wirein
1-800-343-0728
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES
AND COLLECTION
William M. Boyer
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destripes
FOUNDER
Wayne Green

Cover photograph by White/Packert Photography

80 Micro is a member of the CW Communications, Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian PC World*, *Macworld* and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*, Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark*, *PC World* and *Run/Commodore*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique*, Golden (Apple) and OPC (IBM); and Distributique; Germany's *Computerwoche*, *MicrocomputereWelt*, *PC Welt*, *SoftwareMarkt*, *CW Edition/Seminar*, *Computer Business*, *Run* and *Apple's Italy's Computerworld Italia*, and *PC Magazine*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; The Netherlands' *Computerworld Benelux* and *PC World Benelux*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge*, *PC WORLD* and *Run/Commodore*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana*, *Microsistemas/PC World*, *Commodore World*, Sweden's *ComputerSweden*, *Mikrodator*, and *Svenska PC*; the UK's *Computer Management*, *Computer News*, *PC Business World*, and *Computer Business Europe*; Venezuela's *Computerworld Venezuela*, the U.S.' *Computerworld*, *HOT CoCo*, *iN cider*, *InfoWorld*, *MacWorld*, *Micro Market*, *PC World*, *Run*, *73 Magazine*, *Focus Publications*, *On Communications*, and *80 Micro*.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 961, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Problems with Load 80 Circulation: Address correspondence to Load 80, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *80 Micro*, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.

Changes in Address: Please enclose a copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 961, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International, United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Raine Wirein, Retail Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458, (800) 343-0728.



DiskCount Data

WHERE
QUALITY PROGRAMS
MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C W 15th•SUITE 612•PLANO TX 75075•(214) 680-8268

A FREE HOLIDAY GIFT FOR YOU
During November and December we will include a free copy of 80-Micro's 465 page review guide with every order. If your order is over \$100.00 you may pick one additional free gift from the following: Meltdown • The Rest of 80 250 page Book • Superkeys Mod III • The Green Window CRT Screen • Varkeep & Screenpacker Plus • Master Directory Mod III • Agri-Calc Feeder Pig Module •

IF YOU BOUGHT YOUR SOFTWARE ELSEWHERE, YOU'RE PROBABLY STILL WAITING. Join the list of thousands of our satisfied customers who know that we ship 95% of our orders within 48 hours. If we are out of a product, we'll let you know when we can ship it and won't keep you waiting. Our great prices complement our outstanding service.

ELECTRIC WEBSTER WITH CORRECTING FEATURE
LIST 149.95 SALE 129.95

HYPHENATION OPTION 38.95
GRAMMAR & STYLE 38.95
TRS-80 I/III/4 SPECIFY

AND FOR MSDOS the incredible WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD SPELLING CHECKER ONLY \$59.95

Works with any ASCII type word processing file and incorporates full correcting features

BOOKS, WALL CHARTS & MISC

Using SuperUtility (new issue) 17.95
Super Utility Tech Manual 3.x 13.95
TRS-80/Z-80 Assembly Library 31.95
TRS-80 Otek & Other Myterlee 19.95
The Custom TRS-80 & Other Myet 26.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded 26.95
Machine Language Disk I/O 26.95
Basic Otek I/O & Other Myst 28.95
How To Do It On The TRS-80 26.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mye 26.95
Basic Faeter & Battar 26.95
TRSDOS 6/LOOS Programmers Guide 14.95
Green Screens I/II/III/4/AP 16.95
Olektette SSOO 10 in Plastic Bx 15.00
Colored Sentinal Otake 17.00
Profile 3 - Comenda Wall Chart 4.00
Veicalc Commande Wall Chart 4.00
Superscript Wall Chart 4.00
Model III Basic Wall Chart 4.00
Modal 4 Basic Wall Chart 4.00
Mod 4 by Jack (user guide) 9.95
*Charts not shipped as separate order

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT ONLY \$4.95
By Continental Software

An Outstanding Financial Planner

• Maintains up to 100 budget categories • Keeps track of up to 5 checkbooks • Prints checks, if desired • Prints a personal balance statement, income and expense summary • Prints net worth statement • Provides fast bank reconciliation • Allows the statements on multiple diskettes • One program handles cash, checkbooks, credit cards and other liabilities and expenses • Unlimited annual transactions, fiscal or calendar year • Transactions may be "split" among different budget categories • Flags transactions for tax purposes • Maintains transaction history • Provides Hi-Res graphics for any category by bar graph
The program itself does just about everything you'd ask of a "personal finance package" — Popular Computing, November 1982

MOD 6

SUPERDOS
Over 15 enhancements to TRSDOS 1.3 29.95

FAST/CMD
Run TRSDOS 1.3 at the high speed in Mod 4/AP 29.95

OPERATING SYSTEMS

CP/M 2.2 Montezuma Mod 4 159.95
R-Shack HO Driver for CP/M 2.2 30.00
Monte'e Window 49.00
Monte'e Toolkit 49.00
Doeplee 4A With M-ZAL 114.95
Doeplee 3.5 I/III 54.95
Multidoo 1.71 I/III 79.00
Multidoo 80/64 89.95

MOD 4 BY JACK
A complete re-write of the Mod 4 manual in English! Only \$9.95

APPLICATIONS

Macro Typing Tutor I/III/4 39.95
ST-80 III 89.95
Maeteridirectory Mod III 29.95
Superdiractory Mod I/III 44.95
Ostagraph I/III/4/Max 69.50
Datagraph Pie Chart Option 29.95
The Basic Checkbook I/III 64.95
Mterm I/III/4 59.50
Loan Amortization III 29.95
PowerMail Plus I/III/4 94.95
Text Merge for PowerMail 49.95
PowerMail w/Text-Merge 124.95
Inventory Control/ICS Pro 148.00
Ultraterm I/III 44.95
Ultraterm 2.0 w/auto-logout 59.95
Modem-80 I/III 39.95
Modem-80 4/AP 79.95
SPS Statistical Analyze Mod I 150.00
SPS as above for Mod III inquire

THE FBN GENERAL LEGER
Absolutely the finest G/L on the market MOD III
RETAIL \$300.00 NOW 149.95

DATA BASES AND INFORMATION MANAGERS AUTO FILE MANAGER

The newest entry in full fledged data bases is Powersoft's Auto File Manager (AFM). It incorporates total screen flexibility, form letter output, fully relational look up and custom report generation with mathematical functions. This remarkable new product from the SuperUtility boys is priced at a low \$99.95. Model I/III 4/AP(III Mode).

INFOSCAN
If you need a super fast screen oriented information manager with fixed windows and 1 second lookup by keyword, then this little jewel is for you. Infoscan files can have different information in each record and each record can have it's own form. Very simple to use. Mod I/III or 4/AP(III Mode) \$44.95

UTILITIES

J&M Memory Mindar I 84.95
J&M Memory Minder II/4 74.95
The Toolbox for LDOS 44.95
LC Compiler/EOS I/III or 4 124.95
ALCOR C Complete System 83.95
ALCOR Multi-Basic Compiler 83.95
AOS Superkeys Key Macro Mod III 135.00
8.2 Plus. (Enhance TRSDOS 6.2) 36.95
The Toolbelt Mod 4 44.95
AOS Utilis +1 Verkeep/Scrnprk 49.95
Impekt for Basic I/III 34.95
Pro-Cees Mod 4 24.95
Pro-Craats Mod 4 74.95
Pro-Cure Mod 4 39.95
Pro-Duce Mod 4 24.95
Pro-Pade Mod 4 39.95
Pro-LC Mod 4 124.95
Pro-Zcat Mod 4 24.95
Zues Editor/Assembler I/III/4 74.95
Sytlem Olnaogetic I/III/4 69.99
Treshmen 32.50
Faster 22.95
RPM 21.50
OSMBLR III I/III 24.95
Accel 3/4 Basic Compiler I/III 44.95
Monitor 5 I/III/4 22.95
Hyperzap Disk Utility I/III/4 49.95
Z-Basic Compiler 3.0 79.50

SUPER UTILITY PLUS
By POWERSOFT

SALE

VOTED AS THE OUTSTANDING UTILITY BY 80-MICRO READERS

PROTECTED MEDIA

BUY SUPERUTILITY PLUS
3.2 FOR MOD I/III OR 4/AP FOR MOD 4/AP AT \$74.99

AND RECEIVE THE NEW BOOK USING SUPERUTILITY PLUS FREE

A \$100.00 VALUE FOR ONLY \$74.99

SUPERUTILITY/PC NOW \$84.95

WINDOWS ON MOD 4
NOW PRINTO FROM MISOSYS ALLOWS MODEL 4 USERS TO CREATE AND USE WINDOW OVER LAYS ON THE MOD 4 SCREEN AT THE TOUCH OF A SINGLE KEY COMES COMPLETE WITH THE WINDOWING UTILITY, ROTATING INDEX FILE, ADDRESS FILE, APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER, CALENDAR, 2 CALCULATORS, CARD FILER, NOTEPAD, PHONE LIST & AUTO DIALER, AND A MINI TERMINAL. A TRULY INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE SET FOR ONLY \$4.95

Requires 128K MOD 4 & TRSDOS 6.2

WORD PROCESSORS & PRINTER DRIVERS

Lazy Writer I/III/4 119.95
Lazy Font I/III/4 44.95
M-Script I/III/4 53.50
M-Script I/III/4/Max 104.95
LeScript MSDOS-1000-1200 179.95
PowerDriver-E Epeon I/III/4 29.95
PowerDriver-P Prowriter I/III/4 29.95
PowerDriver-S Starwriter I/III/4 29.95
PowerOrivar-O Okidate 92 I/III/4 29.95
PowerOrivar-FX (FX/RX) I/III/4 29.95
Epson Driver Compiler 29.95
PowerScript for Scripts I/III/4 34.95

NOTE: If your printer driver is not listed, call, we have more.

GRAPHICS AND GAMES

Powerdraw I/III 34.95
Graphit (Line Graphing) 34.95
AOS Utilis. Screenpacker Plus 49.95
PowerDot II I/III Spec. Printer 54.95
Meltdown (Nuclear Powerplant) 19.95
Gamepak 3 (Funtacs, Match, etc.) 29.95

BBS-80 ONLY 74.95
A COMPLETE SYSTEM AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF SIMILAR SYSTEMS. MOD I OR III SPECIFY

TRSDOS-MSDOS-CPM HUGE SALE ON CONVERSION UTILITIES

CONVERT BASIC 29.95
SUPERCROSS/XT 90.00
SUPERCROSS/XT W/CONVBASIC 99.95
HYPERCROSS/XT 2.0 90.00
HYPERCROSS/XT 1.8 79.95

THESE UTILITIES ARE A MUST FOR CONVERTING TRSDOS TYPE PROGRAMS TO YOUR MSDOS OR CPM COMPUTER. ALL MENU DRIVEN. THEY DO THE COMPLETE CONVERSION ON YOUR TRS-80 MOD 1 NEEDS DOUBLE DENSITY

Specify MOD IDO, MOD III, MOD 4

SCHOOL UTILITY AND EDUCATIONAL

Test Question Oate Genk 49.95
Teet Generator/Orill 34.95
Football Scouting 49.95
Basketball Statistics 39.95
Baseball Statistics 39.95
Computer SAT III-1000-1200 79.95

T/MAKER
A complete word processor, spelling checker, data base manager and spreadsheet with graphics. Fully integrated Mod 4/AP only

Retail \$299.00
HOLIOAY SPECIAL... ONLY \$169.95

HI RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

THE GRAPHICS SOLUTION by Micro Labs \$199.95
Run the best Hi-Res board on your Mod III or 4/AP. Far superior to Rado Shack's board, this gem will open up a new world of graphics applications. Graphics basic is included along with 20 other Hi-Res demos & applications and a detailed user manual. All major operating systems are supported and the Hi-Res screen can be printed on 20 popular printers. Installation is simple with a clip-on internal board. Hi-Res text & low Res graphics can all be displayed simultaneously. This board is the finest Hi-Res modification on the market and additional Hi-Res software is available. Call for further detail. Specify Mod III, 4 or 4/AP when ordering.

WAS \$299.95 REDUCED TO \$199.95 SALE \$189.95

TRS-80 ENCYCLOPEDIAS FULL 10 VOLUME SETS

	RETAIL	SALE
Hard Cover	199.50	79.99
Soft Cover	109.50	39.99

Get these collector's sets while quantities last

A GREAT GIFT IDEA!

HI-RES SOFTWARE

3D PLOT	39.95
MATHPLOT	39.95
BASIC	39.95
(\$19.95 to GBASIC 3.0 Owners)	
PC/AFI	24.95
DRAW	39.95
BIZGRAPH	98.00
LET'S WRITE MUSIC	49.95
AT CAD	449.95
SURFACE PLOT	39.95
G I N A	75.00
TOURNAMENT CHESS	49.95
TOURNAMENT REVERSI	39.95
3-D TIC TAC TOE	29.95

MSDOS SOFTWARE

Call us for all of your MSDOS software needs IBM-PC, TANDY 1200/1000, Leading Edge PC, etc. We have thousands of programs available at great prices

DiskCount Data 214-680-8268

Monday - Friday 10:00 to 8:00 CST
Saturday 10:00 to 5:00 • Closed Wednesday

Send Cash, Check or Money Order. Please add \$3.00 for UPS Shipping or \$4.00 for US Postage & Insurance. CDD's send an additional \$3.00 COD fee. All COD's will require cash or certified upon delivery. Foreign orders are welcome. All shipping charges assumed by purchaser. When ordering by mail, please specify computer model number.

Phone Your Order In Today Or Mail To:
DISKCDUNT DATA, 2701-C WEST 15th, SUITE 612, PLANO, TX 75075

and Cheerfully Accepted

Radio Shack: Smurfin' USA

I'm spoiled. I'm so used to having dozens of computers at my disposal that I sometimes forget just how expensive they are. That's why I like to look through the Radio Shack sale fliers that occasionally come my way. They give me a new perspective on just how much a dollar really is these days.

Most recently, the Fall Sale flier landed on my desk, and it's loaded with bargains. My favorite section is the where-is-as-is sale. This is two pages stuffed full of discontinued gizmos and gadgets that Radio Shack is trying to unload—portable radios, telephones, walkie-talkies, and other electronic detritus.

The stars of this particular spread are the Model 100 and Model 4. The Model 100, placed at the top of the first left-hand page, is the main attraction—\$299 for the 8K model. "Buy now for Christmas Giving!" exhorts the copy. The Model 4 is right below, at \$299 for the 16K cassette version and \$799 for 64K and two drives.

Now, \$799 is a pretty good price for a full-blown computer. But as part of the where-is-as-is sale, the Model 4 begins to look pricey. For the cost of a 64K system, I could buy 40 Trim-Fones (\$19.95 each), 114 cordless alarm clocks (\$9.95 each), or 161 Smurf radios (\$4.94 each). One hundred and sixty-one Smurf radios—now, there's something to think about. Having a computer in your home will scarcely get you a nod these days, but 161 blue Smurfs in your living room will make you the talk of the neighborhood.

The Model 4 and Model 100 aren't the only computer systems advertised in the flier. On the next-to-last page is the Tandy 1000 Personal Word Processing System—a Model 1000 with monitor, DMP-130 printer, DeskMate, and Homeword word processor for \$1,299. Overall, a pretty attractive deal.

But wait. This is even more expensive than the Model 4. For the extra \$500, I could buy 101 more Smurf radios, enough to fill the kitchen, the bathroom, and part of my study.

OK, I don't really need 262 Smurf radios. But the where-is-as-is pages are gorged with other goodies. In fact, \$1,299 will buy one of almost every item there. The list is practically endless:



Duofone talking home monitor	89.95
ET-280 pulse phone	24.95
ET-280 touch-tone phone	29.95
Duofone-332 phone dialer	29.95
Trim-Fone wall phone	19.95
TRC-84 CB walkie-talkie	14.95
Wallet/purse alarm	3.49
Door hanger alarm	4.95
PC-2 printer/cassette interface	49.95
PC-1 cassette interface	7.95
PC-1 printer/cassette interface	29.95
Wireless remote-controller	19.95
Wireless alarm system	59.95
Diskette storage box	14.95
CGP-115 color graphics printer	89.95
Cordless alarm clock	6.95
EC-2001 desktop calculator	14.95
16K Color Computer II	99.95
MC-10 16K RAM module	9.95
PortaVision AM/FM/TV radio	24.95
PocketVision LCD pocket TV	99.95
Realistic STA-204 receiver	129.95
Burger King radio	6.47
Smurf radio	4.94
Chronomatic clock radio	32.95
SCR-15 cassette recorder	79.95
Personal AM/FM stereo	21.95
Slim-Line pocket radio	6.95
CTR-51 desktop recorder	39.95
SCP-14 stereo cassette portable	34.95
Semiautomatic car antenna	22.95
Door-mount car speakers	19.95
Science-Fair digital computer kit	9.95
Science-Fair AM/FM radio kit	8.95
Video enhancer/stabilizer	59.95
AM/FM stereo portable radio	37.95
Super-Copter toy	12.95
3-D Sky Duel game	9.95
Total	1,288.15

True, I don't need three phones, three cassette recorders, or eight radios. I'd be hard put to find much use for the MC-10

RAM module or Pocket Computer interfaces. But, what the heck, Christmas is coming up. Now's the time to give my mother that semiautomatic car antenna she's always wanted.

What the Radio Shack fliers ultimately prove is that we Americans can be perfectly happy with the simple pleasures of life, whether they be a \$12.95 pair of fold-up headphones or a \$6.88 Solar Energy Project Set that's a "great gift for kids 8 to 88." We owe a debt to Tandy for offering us such simple, low-cost alternatives to megabuck computing.

Trivia Time

One of CompuServe's TRS-80 special-interest groups recently produced an impressive thread devoted entirely to technical trivia of the TRS-80's early days. Here's a sampling: You'll find the answers on p. 82. If you get more than half, you can consider yourself a genuine old-timer.

1. Which system had only three error messages, and what were they?
2. You typed in SYSTEM and then followed the *? command with /12345 to do what?
3. What was the real update password on the TRSDOS 2.1 SYS files?
4. Finish this sentence: "Joe, you r----b-----!" (Hint: this sentence was found in unlikely places on the first release of TRSDOS 1.3 disks.)
5. TRSDOS 2.2 and 2.3 included two programs called TEST1/CMD and TEST2/BAS. TEST1/CMD was a memory test program. TEST2/BAS was supposedly a "disk stress test program." In reality, TEST2/BAS was what Radio Shack program doctored up to look like it was actually doing something?
6. What did the initials of IJG, now-defunct publisher of the "...Other Mysteries" books, stand for?
7. Which DOS would not allow a Basic program to access a random file with a different LRL than that used to create the file?
8. Vern Hester wrote a DOS for the Model 1 that never became popular. What was it?
9. Level I Basic had only two string variables. They were fixed length. What were they and how many characters could they hold?
10. What was Level III Basic? ■

★ ★ ★ ★ ★
80 MICRO
JUNE, 1985
 Easy to use: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
 Good docs: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
 Bug free: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
 Does the job: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

CAMEO

ROMAN

Nostalgia

LOMBARDIAN

Pump

celtic

Elegant

Playbill



OUTLINE

Pretorian

CHAINED

SHADOW

Chancery Medium

POKER

HANUKAH

BACKLITE
BUCKLE

Rotunda

REVE BANE

Calligraphy

Old English

INCISED TRAJAN

BELLS

CITY

Mini Cubes

Small Boldface

XMAS

USA

CLIMBING

MOON LITE

DOTWRITER

Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

DOTWRITER printed these on an Epson MX-80.

See What You Can Do With DOTWRITER!

DOTWRITER lets you create spectacular, eye-catching signs, invitations, letterheads, large sideways banners, catalogs, or even books. It is just what you need to turn your dot-matrix printer into a versatile typesetting machine. And it is available for your TRS-80 Model 4/4P (yes, in native mode), as well as for the Models 1 and III.

WHAT IS DOTWRITER?

DOTWRITER uses the "bit-image" graphics of your printer to produce the kinds of stunning results shown inside the box. It is a full-function text printing program, so you can inter-mix different character sets, do centering, paragraphs, pagination, magnification, draw horizontal and vertical lines, reversals (black on white), and even print right-justified proportional text.

DOTWRITER includes the printing program, complete documentation, and fourteen useful typefaces (60 to 90 characters per typeface). We will include the 170-page Letterset Reference summary at half-price (\$10.00) with your order.

To use DOTWRITER, just write your text with any popular TRS-80 Word Processor (such as ALLWRITE or

SuperScript), add the necessary formatting commands, and DOTWRITER will do the rest.

36 more letter-set disks are available separately. Each has 3-12 complete typefaces. The disks cost less than \$25 each and you may purchase them at any time.



SIDWAYS SPREADSHEETS

If your VisiCalc spreadsheets are too wide for your printer, our "LONGVIEW" option may be just what you need. It is an add-on that turns spreadsheets sideways so that DOTWRITER can print them down the page instead of across. LONGVIEW comes with three additional fonts.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

DOTWRITER needs a TRS-80 I, III, 4 or 4P with 2 disk drives and 48K of memory. Separate versions of DOTWRITER support EPSON MX-80 with Graftrax, MX-100 with Graftrax-Plus, and FX, IX, RX; C.I.TOH 8510/1550; MICROLINE 84-2/92/93; RADIO SHACK DMP 110-2100/CGP-220; GEMINI 10X/15X and other STAR printers.

We printed our samples on an Epson; sizes may vary on other printers. Many of the fonts shown above are available at extra cost.

Send for free print samples! We've only shown you a few of the 240 DOTWRITER fonts. For the best in TRS-80 graphics printing, we suggest you order DOTWRITER today, toll-free.

Please specify Printer and Computer when ordering.

DOTWRITER	\$99.95
LONGVIEW	29.95
Additional Letterset disks (3-12 fonts/disk)	24.95
	3 for 49.95

Letterset Reference Book	20.00
--------------------------	-------

FREE bonus disk with two Banner fonts when you order DOTWRITER!

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

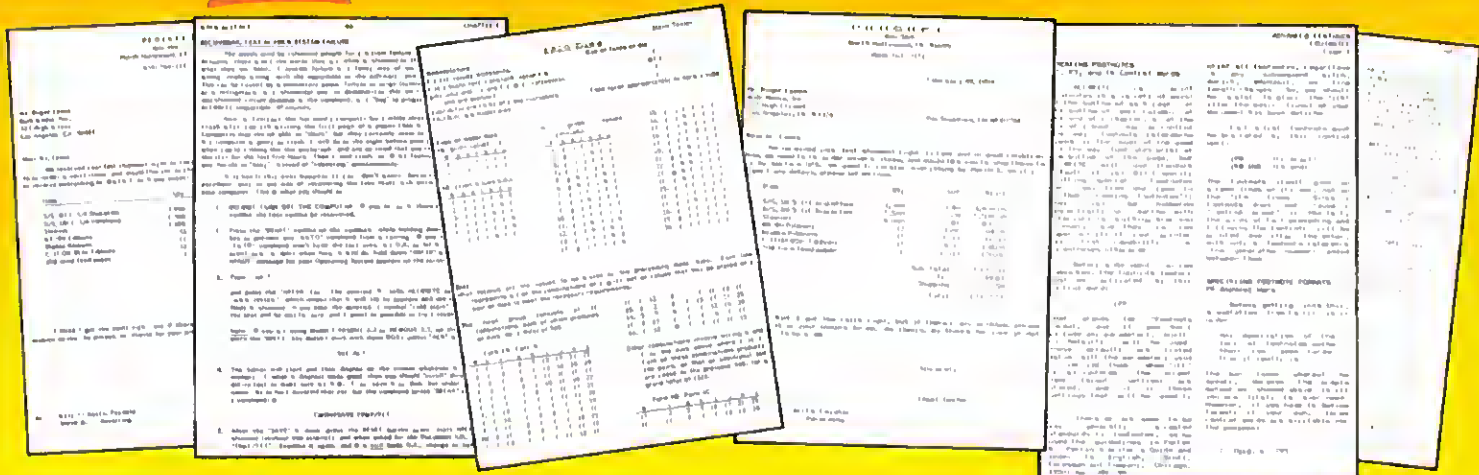
PROSOFT

Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603
 (818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add \$3.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada. Sales tax in CA. Most orders filled within one day.

Allwrite!

The Premier Word Processor for Your TRS-80 Model I, III, or 4



These were printed by ALLWRITE, shown 20% actual size.

We are proud to offer you the one Word Processor that will satisfy all your writing needs: ALLWRITE. It sets new standards for text editing and printing, and will give new life to your TRS-80. Let us tell you why...

In an attempt to push the public into expensive 16-bit computers, many manufacturers have been saying that the TRS-80 is obsolete. The truth is that the software, not the hardware, makes the difference. And the best word processor of all is now available only on the humble TRS-80, not on those expensive 16-bit machines!

ALLWRITE will save you time and let you produce the highest-quality, most professional-looking letters, term papers, and reports available on a micro-computer.

Allwrite Can Save You Time!

Reads a 25,000 character file (10 printed pages) from disk in SIX SECONDS... does a global search-and-replace in FOUR SECONDS... outruns even the fastest popular micro-printer.

ALLWRITE'S Screen Handling Makes Word Processing Easier Than Ever

Change text width at any time; wide lines shift left and right as you type. ALLWRITE preserves double-blanks between sentences, uses the entire screen for text, and displays a complete Status Screen at the touch of a key. Scroll by line, partial screen, full screen, to top or end of file, or to any marked point. Move cursor by character, word, tab, line, or screen.

You can set and change on-screen tabs and store them on disk. The print-time tabbing features are incredibly versatile: they allow left, right, and centered tabs, and even line up your decimal points.

ALLWRITE shows you where you forgot to turn off underlining, boldface, italics, or double-width. Special on-screen Preview feature shows page breaks and page layouts... including underlining and boldface. In "Summary" mode, ALLWRITE quickly flags formatting errors

without wasting time printing all the text. These standard features make document preparation faster and easier than ever!

State-Of-The-Art File Handling

There is no upper-limit on document size with ALLWRITE, because it chains files backwards as well as forwards, even across diskettes. Switch from one chained file to another in less than six seconds by pressing two keys. Select portions of other files for inclusion at print time... great for stock paragraphs.

ALLWRITE salvages text from bad disks! If a sector goes bad, you won't lose the entire file, because it

TAKES FULL ADVANTAGE OF YOUR MODEL 4.

The model 4 version of ALLWRITE uses the entire 80-by-24 screen. On a 64K machine, you can edit over 34,000 characters of text. On a 128K machine, you can edit **THREE FILES AT THE SAME TIME!** The second and third files can be over 32,600 characters each, for a total of **almost 100,000 characters** of text in memory.

will skip bad sectors, read the rest of the file, and then show you where the lost text belongs. This advanced error recovery turns a disaster into a feeling of profound relief.

User-Definable Soft Keys Reduce Typing Time

You can store 22 phrases or commands at a time into "soft-keys," then press just two keys to retrieve them. This makes frequently-used phrases and formatting controls a snap to use. You can store these definitions on disk and build a library of hundreds of pre-programmed keys to fit every one of your applications.

Our specially-designed templates fit right on your keyboard to let you see your settings at all times. Each template is also a Reference ("Cue") Card, so it is always right in front of you when you need it, without using up valuable screen space.

ALLWRITE Is Easy To Learn

ALLWRITE's commands and control keys are easy to remember because they use the first letters of common English words: 'CE' stands for 'Center,' 'Search' and 'Replace' do just that, and so forth. The on-line HELP menu offers over fifty screens of topics.

ALLWRITE's superb documentation will get you started quickly. Portions of it are designed for beginners, with every feature clearly explained in step-by-step tutorial style. Since you won't always be a beginner, other parts of the book offer advanced topics. There is a cross-reference summary chapter, a 14-page comprehensive index, and a detailed Table of Contents. We've been developing computer programs and manuals for over 23 years, and understand the importance of good documentation.

ALLWRITE works with all major DOS's on Models 1, 3, and 4/4P.

PROSOFT'S On-Going Customer Support

Perhaps the best reason of all for having ALLWRITE is the continuing support we offer you: friendly, expert, direct support that is unsurpassed in the micro-computer industry.

Note to students: with its Footnote, Table of Contents and Index features, ALLWRITE is ideal for your reports and Term papers.

Note to teachers: ALLWRITE makes it very easy to generate multiple-choice exams and answer keys. Ask for free instructions when ordering.

"ALLWRITE is a professional system that sets a new standard in word processing. It's powerful and easy to learn and use."

80 MICRO, Nov., 1984

Customer Comments

"This is the best software package I have ever received . . . superb, easy to use, fast, and has more features than the business word-processor at the office." (E.R.L.)

"Your company and products have to be one of the strongest factors I can think of for keeping me with the TRS-80!" (J.R.H.)

"NEWSSCRIPT is the Cadillac of word processors. ALLWRITE is the Mercedes Benz!" (B.E.)

"... a very readable manual." (D.S.)

BENEFITS OF OWNING

★ ★ ALLWRITE ★ ★

If Word Processing is important to you, PROSOFT's ALLWRITE is the best choice you can make. The clean, professional appearance it adds to your letters and reports will make an excellent impression on people. We will be happy to send you free print samples so that you can see for yourself how good ALLWRITE will make you look.

You probably know that quality word processors for CP/M and the IBM-PC sell for \$300-500, and they don't have ALLWRITE's capabilities or speed . . . or PROSOFT's proven, on-going support. Now, for a fraction of the cost of a new computer, you can have the most complete word processor of all. And you won't have the headaches of starting all over again with a new, different computer.

HUNDREDS OF USEFUL CAPABILITIES

ALLWRITE comes with just about every useful word processing feature . . . standard. Here are some highlights: excellent right-justified proportional printing on most printers having that ability; powerful Form Letter and Mailing Label preparation; instant counts of words, characters, lines, changes; block Move, Copy, Delete, Putfile, Getfile, and List; delete by character, word, line, sentence, paragraph, or block; insert and one-key insert; great RS-232 printer support; accepts all 256 ASCII codes from keyboard; intermix pitches on same line (printer-dependent); 1.5 line spacing, 6, 7, 8, 12 lines per inch (printer-dependent); does multiple-columns on all printers; perfect alignment of hanging indents; variables, logic statements, conditional printing; wildcard Directories; integrated with Electric Webster and DOTWRITER for Models 1, III, and 4 (these are sold separately); "Legal" line numbering; paragraph, list, and figure numbering; supports most popular printers (all "printer drivers" included); compatible with high-memory drivers; fully explains all DOS and ALLWRITE error messages; wildcard search-replace; tabs, search-replace, other settings remembered across files; word reversal; up to nine levels of boldface; flexible page titles; footnotes at bottom of page or end of document; Table of Contents and Index generation; and PROSOFT's unmatched text formatting and printing capabilities.

How To Order

You can order by phone or mail. For quickest delivery, call our Technical Support line. Please specify your TRS-80 model (I, III, or 4, 48K, at least two disk drives), and your printer(s). Our price includes normal shipping in the U.S. and Canada. The sooner you order, the sooner you will begin to benefit from the ALLWRITE! Word Processor.

Allwrite for the TRS-80

\$199.95

Circle 30 on Reader Service card.

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE

(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT

Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 for Technical Information and Same-Day Processing.

Terms: VISA, MasterCard, checks, C.O.D. California residents please add sales tax. Most orders filled within one day.

Writer's Block Letters

I agree with Eric Maloney (Side Tracks, August 1985, p. 8): Word processors do not improve writing. I always used to write quickly and easily with a pen or typewriter, but Scripsit brought about writer's block. All those editing commands intimidated me while I was writing a first draft; I spent too much time tinkering and too little time writing.

Now I use Delmer D. Hinrichs' Basic Word Processor ("The Return of Hinrichs' Word Processor," March 1984, p. 100) almost exclusively. It has many editing commands, but they're off in the edit mode, where they should be. While I'm writing, I have one editing command at my disposal—the backspace. And that, too, is how it should be.

80 Micro has published several different versions of Hinrichs' program. The one I use appeared in the January 1983 issue (p. 200). If you use it in conjunction with Mark Goodwin's type-ahead utility ("Getting Ahead," July 1985, p. 65), you'll find keyboard response excellent. And since Hinrichs wrote his program in Basic, you can easily modify it to suit your needs.

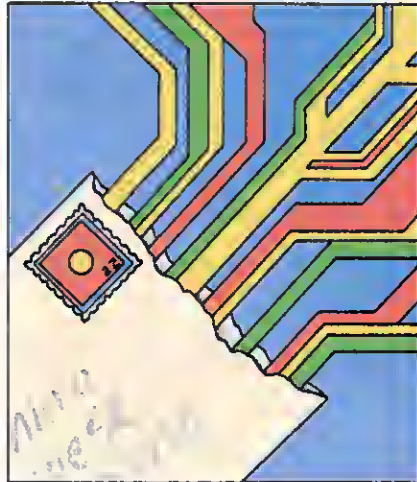
Mark Allen Reed
West Lebanon, NH

I'm delighted that Eric Maloney plans to return to his manual typewriter since he seems to have a need to indulge himself in some kind of language orgy. Also, since he says he has to struggle to express himself with a word processor, he should stop using one. However, what he believes is true for him clearly is not true for most of the rest of us. That word processors don't improve writing for most people is absurd.

The notion that word processors can liberate creative writing by removing most of the restrictions imposed by the pencil or typewriter is completely accurate in the view of many people who are much more productive after using a word processor.

Anyone experienced with word processors knows that they do not supply creativity to writers who have none, but they do make writing creatively much easier and more efficient than any other method known.

Murlon H. Dye
Commerce, TX



Eric Maloney's observation about word processors is quite accurate. One should also note that a word processor will not directly improve a writer's style if he lacks it. Word processors do make rewriting and editing a breeze, especially with large amounts of copy, but they're no substitute for a command of the language, punctuation, ability, and innovation.

I disagree, however, that they can injure writing skills. The person pushing the pencil or tapping the keys will determine the worth of the creation. If Maloney finds he's more creative with an ordinary typewriter than with a word processor, perhaps he's suffering from a case of cursor-blinks-anxiety, a recently discovered emotional disorder brought about by the eternal, unrelenting blink of screen cursor that reaches into a person's subconscious with the hidden message, "Come on! Come on! What's the next word! sentence! paragraph!"

Jim Merlino
Montgomery, AL

My cursor likes to hum old Smokey Robinson tunes.

—E.M.

80 Micro's BBS is open 24 hours a day. It offers programs you can upload and download, special-interest groups, and a classified section. You can reach the board at 603-924-6985; UART settings are 300/1200 baud, 8-bit words, 1 stop bit, no parity.

Basic Solution

In your August 1985 issue you ran articles on Model 4 Basic (p. 38) and GW-Basic (p. 46). Both articles touted the use of the Common and Chain statements to link Basic programs. In practice, I've found both statements useless. The problem is that you have to save the programs you want to chain in ASCII format. If a program is so long that you have to separate it into smaller programs, the individual modules take so long to load as to be impractical.

I think it's faster to save the programs in compressed form and save to a disk file the variables you want to pass. Then the succeeding program, linked to the first one by a Run statement, can reload the variables.

For even greater speed, you can save the variables to a RAM disk. The variable-passing routines found in Lewis Rosenfelder's *Basic Faster and Better* work well in Model III mode on a Model 4, but they won't work with Model 4 Basic or GW-Basic.

William D. Tabor Jr.
Thibodaux, LA

Window-Comments

Thank you for the favorable review of our product, Window-Comm (November 1985, p. 31). One thing the review didn't mention was that Pacific Software Consultants offers a \$10 rebate to each customer who persuades a friend to buy the product (limit one per purchased copy), making Window-Comm an exceptional value at \$8.95 after the rebate. A friend sold on it need only include the software license number of the original purchaser along with his order and we'll send the latter a \$10 rebate check.

The other thing you should know is that, while Window-Comm had been running on the Model III, we released a Model 4 version in October 1985. It offers several enhancements. All Model 4 owners who bought the Model III version will receive the Model 4 version free of charge.

Stephen W. Apple
Pacific Software Consultants
San Luis Rey, CA

Send your correspondence to Input,
80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH
03458.

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

The ALPHA SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

Outstanding performance and value for only:

This is your chance to experience the power and pleasure that speech adds to your TRS-80. If you could read the thousands of testimonials we have received you would be convinced. Instead, our unconditional 15-day money back guarantee fully protects you.

Watch your friends faces when your TRS-80 starts talking.

\$ 49^{95*}

Thousands sold at \$75.90

*When purchased with text to speech software.



80 Micro review 12/84
 Easy to use? ★★★★★
 Good does? ★★★★★
 Bug free? ★★★★★
 Does the job? ★★★★★

TALKER 4.0

Unlimited vocabulary Text-to-Speech Software. Powerful, yet easy to use; even non-programmers can enjoy it. Talker 4.0 features:

- Automatic video and/or keyboard echo (if you want it).
 - Pitch control • Voice-speed control • Spelling mode
 - Says numbers (up to 999 trillion) • Simple BASIC commands • Much more!
- Only \$39.95

Small Print: Hardware Power supply, speaker and manual included. Model I unit plugs into keyboard or expansion interface 40 pin bus. Model III,4,4P unit plugs into 50 pin I/O bus. Model 4P needs short 50 pin extension cable \$14.95. Use our "Y cable" (see next page) if your bus is already used. **Software** Works with all DOSes (not CPM), is 6.2K long, and relocates itself to the top of available memory. **Manual** available for \$5.

Dr. SIGMUND

Artificial Intelligence at work!
 If you want to show off your computer, run "Dr. SIGMUND" and see their expressions as your TRS-80 has an intelligent conversation with you. Even you will be impressed!

PERSONALITY TEST

By Dr. James E. Hord, Jr. for your ultimate entertainment.
 This elaborate personality test will amaze you, and puzzle your friends. Besides talking to you, it will print a painfully accurate report.

TALKING WORD PROCESSOR

By George McCoy of Rehab Research. The Alpha Speech Synthesizer was chosen for this functional word processor with full speech capability. A perfect example of computer speech.



Each of these three programs require 48K and are available on disk only. The Alpha Speech synthesizer is required for speech. Each program is only \$29.95

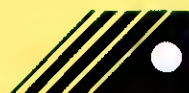
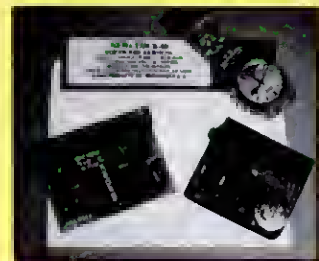
SPECIAL: ALL THREE FOR ONLY \$59.95

NEWCLOCK

The right time at the right price! Keep the time and date with quartz accuracy, even when your computer is off. The backup lithium battery (included) will last for over 2 years. Software on tape or disk, please specify. Use "TIMES" once to set the clock. Use "TIMES" to set your computer's internal clock (at power up) or use "TSTRING" so that the "TIMES" function reads the Newclock.

Connection: Model I: plugs into the keyboard or expansion interface. Model III,4,4P: plugs into the 50-pin I/O bus. 4P needs short 50-pin extension cable \$14.95 Compatible with all operating systems

Model I \$39.95
Model III,4 \$59.95



ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

800-221-0916

Orders Only. NY & info call
 (718) 296-5916

Hours: 9-5 Eastern Time

Add \$3.00 per order for shipping.
 We accept Visa, MC, checks, M.O.
 C.O.D. add \$3.00 extra.
 N.Y. residents add sales tax.
 Shipping to Canada is \$5.00
 Overseas, FPO, APO add 10%



Send your questions or problems dealing with any area of Tandy/Radio Shack microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Q: Thank you for including the kind remarks concerning TBase, my subroutines for recording data on cassette-based TRS-80 computers (July 1985, p. 17). Unfortunately, I have received a letter from Bruce O'Connor, a lawyer in Seattle, WA, who complains that my program name is too similar to a trademark of his client's, Traveling Software Inc. I have thus renamed my product Tapestry, and am including a copy of O'Connor's letter in the manual distributed with each copy of my work. (David B. Dillon, Derwood, MD)

A: For those who missed Dillon's letter in the July 1985 Feedback Loop, he has developed a set of 19 Assembly-language routines that let Model III Basic maintain a cassette-based data file much the same way that Disk Basic maintains a random-access ASCII file. For more information, contact Dillon at 16533 Baerwood Lane, Derwood, MD 20855.

Q: In the July 1985 Feedback Loop (p. 16), Ralph Turner asked for help in using cassette Scripsit 3.1 with his DMP-200 printer. I think I have a patch he could use. It isn't particularly elegant, but it gets the job done with a minimum of trouble.

My patch occupies Scripsit's title area, so that it steals no memory from your text. I used a method suggested by Arne Rohde's VCMOD utility (April 1983, p. 210). It lets you send control codes to your printer by intercepting every less-than sign it encounters and Anding the ASCII value of the following character with 31. (In other words, the program keeps subtracting 32 from the ASCII value until the result is itself below 32.) Using this method, you can send the escape character (CHR\$(27)) to the printer by embedding <; or <(into the text; the BEL character (CHR\$(7)) by embedding <, <G, or <q; and so on.

In addition, if you want to print characters with ASCII values above 127, simply embed a greater-than sign in the text, followed by the character with an ASCII value of 128 less than that of the



character you want to print. To print CHR\$(240), embed >'; to print CHR\$(191), embed >?; and so on.

Keep in mind that the less-than and greater-than signs foul up Scripsit's justification routines. I'd suggest setting J=N at the beginning of your document. And don't be frightened by the mention of Anding ASCII values—with your printer's ASCII code charts nearby, and a half-hour or so of practice, you'll soon get the hang of it.

Use a high-memory monitor (or

EDTASM) to enter this program into memory after you load Scripsit, then transfer control to Scripsit's entry address, 4303 hexadecimal (hex). In addition, change memory locations EE hex and 4EF7 hex from CD 3B 00 to CD BD 48. Be sure to change these addresses before transferring control to Scripsit. This final alteration installs the patch. (Mark Reed, West Lebanon, NH)

A: Thank you for sending in your Scripsit patch (see the Program Listing).

Q: I have a Level II 16K Model I, and I have just upgraded to a Model 4P. I want to transfer all my old programs to my new computer. Here in Chile some special chips (Signetics 2681) are not available and it is not easy to build an RS-232 interface for my Model I. I found Bob Hart's article "Bare Bones Communicator" in the June/July 1982 issue of 80 Micro (p. 128). I built the circuit and it worked. . . in one way. I can transfer Basic programs from the Model I to Model 4P but the Model I doesn't acknowledge Model 4P signals. I suspect the XRX modification in my old machine is the problem. I have read about that mod, but I don't know what

Program Listing. A Scripsit patch program.

```

; Hand Assembly of "Patch"
;   written by Mark Allen Reed for Model III cassette
;   Scripsit, version 3.1
;   assembled to begin at location 48BDH, Scripsit's
;   title area
;
PATCH  PUSH    AF          F5
        LD      A, (FLAG)  3A E7 48
        OR      A          B7
        JR      NZ, NEWPRT 20 11
        POP     AF         F1
        CP     '<'        FE 3C
        JR      Z, SAVFLG  28 08
        CP     '>'        FE 3E
        JR      Z, SAVFLG  28 04
LOOP    CALL    803BH      CD 3B 88
        XOR    A          AF
SAVFLG LD      (FLAG), A  32 E7 48
        RET
NEWPRT CP     '<'        FE 3C
        JR      NZ, GRAPHC 20 05
        POP     AF         F1
        AND    1FH        E6 1F
        JR      LOOP      18 EF
GRAPHC CP     '>'        FE 3E
        JR      NZ, LOOP  20 EB
        POP     AF         F1
        OR     88H        F6 80
        JR      LOOP      16 E6
FLAG   DEFB    8          00
    
```

End

The Amazing A-BUS



Hobbyists, Engineers, Scientists, OEMs, universities, the A-BUS is for you!

What is the A-BUS? The A-BUS is the best way to connect a variety of Input and Output cards (such as analog converters, relays, sensors, motor controllers, etc.) to your computer.

A typical A-BUS system consists of: • An adapter card and cable to connect your computer to the A-BUS standard • The A-BUS motherboard, with several slots in which you plug the different Input and Output cards. • Your choice of cards listed below, depending on your application. (Many more cards will be released soon.)

The "A" stands for Amazing, and here is why:

① The A-BUS works with any TRS-80 models I, III, 4, 4P, 4D, 1000, even 100, 200 and CoCo. In addition, it will also work with IBM or Apple computers. Should you ever move to another system, your investment is protected. Only the low cost adapter card has to be changed!

② The system is expandable to meet current and future needs easily.

③ Low cost and reliability will ensure your project success.

A-BUS Adapter for Model I Plugs into 40-pin I/O card edge (on KB or E/I) AR-131...\$39
A-BUS Adapter for Models 3,4,4P,4D Plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. AR-132...\$49
Cable (3 ft.) Computer to A-BUS CA-163...\$29
A-BUS Motherboard, for up to 5 cards (not needed if using only one card) MB-120...\$99



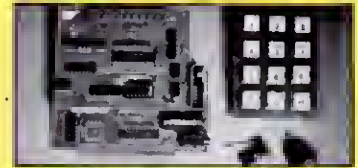
A-BUS **new** Relay Card: RE-140...\$129

This industrial grade output card includes 8 relays. (Contact rated 2 Amp @ 125V) All the decoding necessary is included which means that you can connect up to 64 cards (which is 512 relays.) Easily controlled using "OUT" commands. For example OUT 0,0 turns all the relays off on card #0. Eight LED's show the states of the relays.



A-BUS **new** Isolated Input Card: IN-141...\$49

This optically isolated input card makes it safe and easy to connect external devices (switches, sensors, thermostats, keypads) to your computer. Simple INP commands read the status of the eight inputs. Full address decoding allows up to 64 input cards (that's 512 channels) per computer.



A-BUS **new** Analog Input card: AD-142...\$119

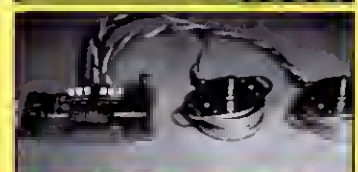
8 channel 8 bit Analog to Digital converter. Your computer can read voltages, temperatures, pressures, light levels, etc. • Input range: 0 to 5.1 Volts. • Resolution: 20mV. • Conversion time: 120 microseconds. In BASIC, you can take up to 100 readings per second. • Port address: selectable. Up to 64 Analog-80's can be connected to your computer for a total of 512 channels!



A-BUS **new** Dual Stepper Controller: ST-143...\$69

Don't be afraid of stepper motors anymore. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with steppers: • Controller card drives 2 steppers (12V bidirectional) ST-143...\$69 • Stepper: 48 steps per revolution, up to 300 steps/second. MO-103...\$15 • Power supply PS-126...\$10

Special Package: Controller, two steppers and power supply: PA-181.....\$99



Disk drive extender cable (8'')...C160:\$9.95
Special Cables
 Y-Cable for Mod I bus (40 pin): •X2-40...\$29 •X3-40...\$44 •X4...\$59 •X5...\$74
 Y-Cable for Mod 3 & 4 bus (50-pin): •X2-50...\$34 •X3-50...\$49 •X4-50...\$64
 Disk drive cable (34 pin): •2-drive...C162:\$32 •4-drive...C163:\$45
 Our cables are made with high quality gold plated connectors to ensure utmost reliability.



Green Screen.....\$12.50 Printer-Switcher.....\$59

Do your eyes a favor, put on a green screen. Tens of thousands are in use because they work. Contrast is enhanced and eye fatigue is greatly reduced. Our green screen is curved; it fits right on the face of the tube. (Fits Models I,II,III,4,12,16)

A must if you have two printers, plotters, or any devices using the standard parallel printer port. End the hassle of plugging and unplugging cables. You can select either device at the flick of a switch. For Models I,III,4,4P,4D.



ALPHA Products
 79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

800-221-0916
 Orders Only. NY & info call
 (718) 296-5916
 Hours: 9-5 Eastern Time
 Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

Add \$3.00 per order for shipping
 We accept Visa, MC, checks, M.O.
 C.O.D. add \$3.00 extra
 N.Y. residents add sales tax.
 Shipping to Canada is \$5.00
 Overseas, F.P.O. A.P.O. add 10%

it is. My model I has the serial number 058836 and two NEC ROM chips (8043364 and 8043732); the initial prompt is "Memory size?" Can it have the XRX modification? If it has, how can I disable it momentarily? (*Jorge Herrera Endesa, Los Angeles, Chile*)

A: Before you start looking at the XRX modification, alter the DB-25 connector you're using by tying lines 6, 8, and 20 together. The problem may be that the Model 4P is waiting for your Model I to transmit a Clear-to-send or Data Terminal Ready signal. Because the bare-bones communicator doesn't have those lines attached to anything, the Model 4P thinks the Model I isn't ready to receive, so it sends nothing.

Next, the XRX-III modification improves the reliability of the cassette file-loading procedure by making allowances for the low-quality cassette units and tapes on the market. It does, however, mean you can't use the cassette port at speeds other than 500 baud. If you have the XRX modification installed, and tying lines 6, 8, and 20 together doesn't help your RS-232 communications, then you must disable the XRX-III modification.

Information about the XRX-III modification and the standard TRS-80 cassette circuitry is available in Dennis Kiisz's book *The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries*. This book is currently available from Montezuma Micro, an 80 *Micro* advertiser.

Q: I bought a Model 4P and haven't been able to find programs for it in 80 *Micro*. Can you explain why? (*Kenneth Fonseca, Los Angeles, CA*)

A: One thing to keep in mind about the Model 4P is that all Model III and many Model I programs will run on it. While the program listings might not explicitly say 4P, most will work fine. Also, a great many of the more powerful programs for the Model 4 series are written in machine-language, such as Hardin Brothers' windowing program for the Model 4 (June, July, and August 1985, p. 102, 100, and 98, respectively).

Q: The letter from Jon C. Schultz in your August column (p. 16) concerned a Radio Shack disk drive he bought in Japan that he can't get repaired. Your answer was to write to Tandy's Japanese division and ask for a service manual. I believe I can help him. I don't have the service manual for the specific drive he has but I'm quite sure that I can repair it for \$50 or less if he will send it to me at my floppy disk drive repair service.

For your information, we charge \$25 for cleaning, lubrication, and complete

alignment of any single-sided 35-, 40-, or 80-track drive. Double-sided drives cost \$5 more. If something has to be fixed to achieve proper alignment, we charge \$25 extra for troubleshooting and repair. That includes all parts except for heads, motors, and special LSI chips (found in units like Atari drives, for example). And if you need one of those noncovered parts, we'll give you the option of taking the unit back at no charge.

We service only 5¼-inch floppy drives but handle all brands, models, and configurations. We have a simple Atari 400 to test Atari-compatible drives, an Apple II+ to test Apple-compatible drives, and a VIC-20 to test Commodore drives. But you might be interested to know we use a pair of TRS-80 Model I computers with Percom Doublers to test all other drives, such as IBM, Texas Instruments, Osborne, Compaq, and Sanyo, after they come off the bench. (*Les Logan, Logan-Bower Mini-Floppy Center Inc., Norfolk, VA 23513*)

A: Thanks for your help.

Q: I have written several programs that require the deletion of records from direct-access files. I can put deleted records at the end of the file with keys such as ZZZZZ or something similar, but I would like to have the option to shorten the file length by changing the directory entry. Is there a patch or a POKE that changes the length characteristic in the directory of a TRSDOS 1.3 system so that I can shorten files? (*Richard Earp, Pensacola, FL*)

A: I know what you mean about wanting to delete such records, but fooling directly with the disk directory is not something you should do lightly. The DOS does more than just count the number of records in a file, it maintains a granule allocation table (GAT) that specifies which sections of the disk are free and which are occupied, a list of the tracks and sectors occupied on the disk by each file (in that file's directory entry), and the exact byte in the last sector immediately following the last byte of your file.

Changing the file length without changing the associated information in the GAT and directory entry is begging for a disaster. A time-consuming but simple way to delete such files is to write a Basic program that just copies the data to a new file that is the proper length, then deletes the old file and renames the new one with the old one's name. While this is slower, it has the advantage of letting the DOS do all the file location work, and doing it properly.

For more information about the design of the directory track, get Harv Penning-

ton's book *TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries* from Montezuma Micro. The book was written for the Model I, but the directory track design is the same for the III.

Q: When I use a Model 4, an Epson FX-80 printer set for a 2K buffer, and Model 4 Basic, and I type in the command OUT 248,15, I may or may not get the desired compressed print. When it works correctly, exiting Basic leaves the printer in the compressed-print mode. What do I need to do to assure that the response will be compressed print? (I presume that what precedes that command is the key, and have tried preceding OUT 248, 15 with the command OUT 236, INP(252) OR 16.)

Also, how do you define drive 1 as logical drive 5? (*R.M. Doerr, Rolla, MO*)

A: What you are doing is sending the code 15 to your Epson printer. Another way to do the same thing is to type LPRINT CHR\$(15) from Basic. I'm not sure why the Out command doesn't always work.

Setting drive 1 to drive 5 is simple. At the TRSDOS prompt type: SYSTEM (DRIVE = 5. DRIVER = "FLOPPY/DCT") and press enter. The floppy driver program will prompt you for the physical location of the drive you want readdressed. In this case type in "2" and press the enter key. And that's it. If you now type "DIR :5", the drive light on drive 1 will come on and the disk in it will have its directory scanned and displayed. Don't use this technique to make drive zero another logical drive. While you can do so, you might have difficulty trying to boot up your computer with the modified system.

Once you're satisfied with drive arrangement, use the SYSGEN command to save the new configuration to your disk. The next time you turn on the power, drive 1 will act as drive 5.

Q: In the August 1985 issue (p. 16), Carl Sturner wrote about a problem that he was having with SuperScript and the alignment for the special characters. Your suggestion to try different increments until he discovered the magic number was close to target.

I had the same problem and wrote to Tandy. They informed me that the spacing values listed in the Daisy Wheel Printer 410 manual were incorrect. If you print in elite or pica pitch, the width values are always 10 or 12 respectively. If you are printing in proportional spacing, the table values given in the printer manual on page 28 need to be multiplied by 2. After I followed these adjustments, my output lined up correctly. I didn't find anything wrong with SuperScriptit. (*David J. Keiton, Richmond, VA*)

A: Thank you for informing us of the exact nature of the problem. And it's nice to know that the problem isn't SuperScript as we thought.

Q: In response to Craig L. Cole's question in the February 1985 issue (p. 18), I have noticed one other upgrade for the Model I that seems promising. In the September 1984 issue (p. 182), Micro-Labs Inc. advertises 80-GRAFIX, a plug-in, clip-on board upgrade for any Model III/I to provide 128 user-definable characters. It comes with over 20 programs and costs \$99.95. It's very brief and not well explained, but I would interpret the "user-definable characters" to be characters that use the "graphics" built in to the Model I: the 384 by 192 (I believe) pixels from which the computer creates the characters.

Is this board still made? If so, can you clarify what the board does and tell me how I can get it? (Greg Bryant, Raleigh, NC)

A: Yes, it is still manufactured. You can order it from Micro-Labs Inc., 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, TX, 75080 (214-235-0915). Unfortunately, I don't have any more information than what was in that advertisement. If anyone out there has bought and used this device, would you like to tell us about it and give your opinions?

Q: I have a Model I Level II computer. I bought the parts from Radio Shack and installed a lowercase kit without realizing that I need a driver program. Then Radio Shack told me that they could not furnish the driver! Can you or one of your readers help me on this one? (Edward R. King, Bloomington, IL)

A: Dennis Kitz's book, *The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries*, has a short machine-language driver you can use either in DOS or Level II Basic, as well as a key repeat/debounce routine. This book is currently available from Montezuma Micro. If you don't already have it, you'll find it an excellent investment for your Model I. In addition, when you upgrade to DOS, you'll find that most DOSes automatically include an upper/lowercase driver as part of the system.

Q: I am acquiring a Model 4 and an MS-DOS machine. I'd like to keep my Model I on-line for communications, but it takes up a lot of space. The solution would be to hide the expansion interface and the central processing unit under my desk, extend the monitor cable, and then buy an external keyboard with a long cable. How could I patch the new keyboard into the system or where can I find information on same? (Joel M. Reed, New York, NY)

A: Dennis Kitz's book, *The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries*, has just the solution you want. Kitz designed a remote keyboard and video setup to let him put his Model I in one room while working in another (this was so he could sit beside his warm wood stove without worrying about the smoke or dust contaminating the computer or its drives). It isn't difficult; it just requires a little soldering work.

Q: I am writing in response to Charles H. Samuel's question regarding the sort from the Tandy newsletter (June 1985, p. 17). The code in question is a call to the CINT function in ROM, CD 0A7F. This code is in the same address in both Models I and III and converts the number the USR statement passes to an integer in the HL register pair. Many machine-language programs use this call to properly load HL with the passed parameter.

The easiest way to implement these subroutines on the Model 4 is to replace CD 7F 0A with zeros (NOP instructions), then define a variable, such as Sort, as the starting address. If the integer variable N contains the number of elements, you can invoke the subroutine by the statement CALL SORT (N).

Model 4 Basic appears identical to MBasic in CP/M. The pointer to the variable in parentheses automatically loads into the HL pair. This is described in the TRSDOS 6 manual in Part II under the Call statement.

People accustomed to loading an integer array with multiple parameters can use this same method. Delete the CD 0A7F statements in the routines, define a variable to point at the entry point, and execute the calls by the Basic statement Call routine (P%(0)).

Not only does this work, but following the purpose of machine-language subroutine calls becomes easier, since you can make a variable name more descriptive than a USR statement. (Larry E. Fosdick, Athens, GA)

A: Thanks for troubleshooting the sort routine. You can now use it on all the low-number series Tandy computers, Models I to 4.

Q: I am writing about a letter from a reader in Germany (January 1984, p. 28) that described the problems he had with his computer when he tried to connect it to the 220-volt, 50-hertz power line. We have this kind of power line in Argentina and I recently had a similar problem with the drive motor self-starting.

After a long session with an oscilloscope checking the various test points in the computer, I found a problem in the

power transformer, which has a primary winding designed for 110 V and 60 Hz. Apparently the transformer was designed with little margin for overload. When you connect it to a 50 Hz line, it overloads due to the overmagnetization, and the output results in a distorted sine wave with plenty of harmonics.

The drive, a Tandon TM-100 sold by Radio Shack as an external unit for the Model III, has two power supplies: a +5 V and a +12 V. The +5 V is built around a three-terminal regulator, which is a high gain device and subject to auto oscillations. Because the power supplies put out a distorted waveform, the harmonics reach sine wave proportions and the regulator would oscillate at regular intervals.

The control lines of the drive are active low (low voltage indicates a logical zero), so the Motor On line (among others) is pulled up to a logical 1 (+5 V) to signify an off state. Because the logical 1 depends on the +5 V line, when the regulator oscillates this power line drops to zero. The servo motor, which works from the +12 V line, is fooled into thinking a true Motor On signal has been received and turns on the drive motor.

The solution is to replace the current 110 V power supply with one using a 220 V 50 Hz primary winding. (Javier Henderson, Buenos Aires, Argentina)

A: Thank you for a clear description of the mysterious overseas self-starting drive problem. If your overseas system suffers from this complaint, just replace the current drive power supply with a new one designed for the 220 V power grids frequently used worldwide.

Q: This is a response to William Kirksey's question about how to transfer Radio Shack's MicroChess from tape to disk (August 1984, p. 14). I have a dual drive 48K Model III running TRSDOS 1.3. By using the Tape command I could transfer my version of MicroChess from tape to disk. Since you have a Model III, try using TRSDOS 1.3 to make the transfer. (S.R. Perry, Hayward, CA)

A: So it is possible to move the game to disk. I was afraid that there might have been some noncontiguous code in it that precluded the transfer. Thanks. ■

You can reach Radio Shack's National Parts Division at 900 E. Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-870-5662. M/C and Visa accepted; each order has \$1.50 handling charge.

Terry Kepner is a freelance writer and programmer, and an associate editor of 80 Micro. He's been writing about microcomputers since 1979.

Attention TRS-80™ owners who now have a "PC"

SuperCross/XT

EASILY TRANSFER FILES FROM THE TRS-80™
TO MS-DOS™ OR CP/M™ AND BACK!

80-MICRO summed u up, "The value of this program far exceeds its price...
if you work with different computers, it's a must."
4-STAR Review - July 1985 issue

"Don't be confused by competitors that are really BASIC
translators with very limited transfer capabilities!
SuperCross/XT and SuperCross/XT-Plus are the MOST
powerful file-transfer utilities available for the TRS-80!

SuperCROSS/XT will allow you to COPY files back and forth between
different operating systems. Up to 170 of them - including PC/MS-DOS
1.x, 2.x/3.x (single or double-sided), CP/M+, or CP/M 2.2 on your TRS-80™
Model 4/4P, III, or I/DD. You can do this with your existing hardware and
SuperCROSS/XT, eliminating modems, cables, and terminal program
transfers. SuperCROSS/XT runs as a /CMD file under your TRS-80
operating system. Data files, spreadsheet files, and text files can also be
moved between machines, like years of Visicalc™ files, business letters,
legal drafts, or medical records, for example.

Comments and letters on-file from registered users are unusually
enthusiastic about this product and its ease of use. It WILL do what you
think it will do, it's easy, and it WORKS GREAT! New features in
SuperCROSS/XT include "tagging" files for multiple COPY's or KILL's to
eliminate many unnecessary keystrokes!

Some unsolicited customer comments from our registration cards...

- "Powerful & easy to use" - GFP, Chicago IL
- "A very handy product worth much more than the price." - KA, Port St. Lucie FL
- "Superb product!" - JF, Calgary Canada
- "Excellent product! Works as advertised." - GF, Boise ID
- "Works! Rejoice! I can now talk to PC's!" - CN, Sanatoga PA
- "Excellent. No problems at all." - RH, Santo Domingo Dominican Republic
- "Super! It performs the task I needed done." - TT, Rockville MD
- "Fantastic! I transferred my files within 1 hour!" - PJS, Rolla MO
- "LOVE IT!" - Col. CDL, APO San Francisco CA
- "Doc is straightforward & understandable. Solves my problem." - DG, C. Chase, MD
- "Top Notch! Works for me." - DB, Lancaster PA
- "Outstanding! Great product as usual." - CL, Los Angeles CA
- "Will save 100's of hours! It'll protect my 4P from obsolescence!" - RJ, Denver CO
- "Program works very well. I like it!" - MDM, Rochester, NY
- "Superb. Easy to understand documentation." - RES, St. Louis, MO

CNVBASIC/CMD, available seperately, "preps" your BASIC programs
before sending over with SuperCROSS/XT, it will make most of the syntax
and spacing changes required for converting Model VIII BASIC programs
for use on MS-BASIC, CP/M BASIC, or Model 4 BASIC. Complex or
commercial business packages written in BASIC probably will not convert
100% over by our or any other BASIC translator.

*Some of the DOS Formats Supported: PC/MS-DOS variations include 1.x,
2.x/3.x single or double-sided (IBM and most compatibles), and Tandy 2000. CP/M
variations include most well known single and double-sided formats including TCP/M
3.0+, Montezuma Micro 2.2 (all versions), Holmes and up to 160 others including:
ALDOS, CROMEMCO, DEC, EAGLE, EPSON, HP 125, CP/M 86, KAYPRO, LNW-80,
MAX-80, MORROW, NEC, OSBORNE, OTRONA, SANYO, SUPERBRAIN, TELETEK,
TELEVIDEO, TRS-80 LIFEBOAT/II, OMIKRON/II, HOLMES/3, HURRICANE
COMPACTOR/3, SHUFFLE BOARD/3, XEROX, ZENITH-HEATH, & 8" sid. CP/M.

Important! Please specify Mod I/DD, III, 4/4P, or Max-80
computer type required.

SuperCross/XT (70 disk formats)*	\$ 99.95
CNVBASIC/CMD alone	\$ 29.95
*BOTH - COMBO Special!	\$119.95
SuperCross/XT-PLUS (170 disk formats)	\$129.95
*BOTH - SuperCross/XT PLUS Combo Special!	\$149.95

*includes CNVBASIC/CMD

Super Utility for PC/MS-DOS™

Fixed/Floppy Disk-Tools for IBM PC™, XT™, AT™,
Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000 and other compatibles.

**Data file recovery, disk exploring,
zapping, and MUCH more!**

Accidental deletions and disk directory problems can happen to anyone
at anytime... a power spike, fingerprint, speck of dust, hardware problem,
or simply typing DEL *.* in the wrong sub-directory can destroy critical
data in a moment without warning. Therefore we introduce Super Utility
for the PC - an easy to use disk utility containing many functions sorely
needed in today's PC/MS-DOS computing environment.

With SU/PC you can restore damaged or deleted files using two different
methods (one very easy, the other a bit tougher). Even clusters of an
erased file assigned to another file can still be restored, unless the user
has physically written over every byte of the original data (most applicable
with word processing files).

In addition to file repair and recovery, Super Utility provides sector
verify, sector editing, modification of sectors in Hex or ASCII, ease of
renaming of files and setting their attributes (lock and unlock files, etc.),
string search, copying sectors to a file, diagnostic sector checking,
mapping of the FAT table of a file or an entire drive, visual graphics
pertaining to your system, and full directory and sub-directory editing
without endless menu-hopping - all in one program. Want to change the
name of your sub-directory without copying all your files to a new one?
Just retype a new name over the old one with SU/PC! The sector display
mode displays all 512 bytes on-screen at one time and allows you to fully
explore your disks. SEARCH and CHANGE are nice here too! Will find any
occurrence of a byte or string on your disk. Compatible with DOS versions
2.0 - 3.1 on most systems. Some computers may require the use of PC-
DOS. Color, composite, or monochrome video are supported. A great tool
for fixed disk users as well as floppy. Also compatible with IOMEGA's
Bernoulli Box™ storage device (soon to be distributed by Tandy as the
Disk Cartridge System). Easily the most POWERFUL PC/MS-DOS disk
utility available today. Please do not confuse the MS-DOS version of
Super Utility with the TRS-80™ version. Super Utility for MS-DOS
is NOT SU from the TRS-80 "ported over". SU/PC is a totally
new program that fills the gaps that PC users have most need of and have
asked us for. It's aimed at the beginner, the "office user", hobbyists,
students of the PC, or programmers alike. Many of our users say this is
much easier than NORTON's.

So, why not be certain about the safety of your data (and your peace of
mind) when you can have Super Utility/PC disk insurance right on
hand at an unusually low price? Make your new computing life easier, more
fun, and knowledgeable all at the same time. Unprotected.
Requirements: IBM PC or compatible running PC/MS-DOS 2.x-3.x, minimum of 128K
memory, and at least one disk drive. PC-DOS may be required for use.
IBM, PC, XT, & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines
Corp. MS is a reg. trademark of Microsoft. TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy.

• Introductory Offer •
only \$89.95

Prepaid or charge card orders (only) include free UPS shipping to US addresses!
Blue label, COD, or over-night shipping available at extra charge. Visa-MasterCard
accepted. Canada, please add \$3; airmail. Other countries add \$15 for airmail.
Foreign orders, please use Charge Cards ONLY. Checks not drawn on US banks
not accepted. Texas residents must add appropriate sales tax!



17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114
Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 733-4475

Holiday Specials from PowerSoft

SUPER UTILITY Combo Specials

Attention Super Utility Users: (registered or otherwise)

Our ever-popular book *INSIDE SU+ 3.x* has been revised and renamed to now include all the changes that have occurred in the past two years since it was last revised. This perfect-bound, large format, slick 100 page+ book explains all the ins and outs of using these powerful utilities to the fullest of their capabilities. If you own *SU+ 3.x*, *SU4/4P*, or *PowerTOOL* this book will really add to your knowledge and maybe explain some things you didn't understand before. Lots of tips, hints, and suggestions are included, as well as helpful information for the novice as well as the "pro". Disk theory is explained as well. The book is now shipping, and a real value at only \$19.95, its list price, but this month we're offering it for only \$15! Save \$5! If you are a new Model 4 owner and a new *SU4* owner as well, and never bought the earlier edition of this book, then NOW is the time to get some great reading material about what you have!

Don't own Super Utility yet?? Buy our world-famous *SUPER UTILITY+ 3.2* or *SUPER UTILITY 4/4P* and add our new addition of *USING SUPER UTILITY* for only \$5 extra! Save \$15!

Super Utility+ 3.2 for the TRS-80™ I, III, 4(III) \$79.95
 Super Utility 4 for the TRS-80™ Model 4/4P/4D \$79.95
 USING SUPER UTILITY Book Sale price \$15.00

>> Special combo SU with new book for only \$84.95! <<
 Super Utility for the TRS-80 is "protected". It comes with two copies of the program, however. Upon registering, you may order an unprotected copy.

PRONTO from MISOSYS - a *Sidkick* type program for the Model 4! *YEA!* Memory resident utilities including calculator, name/address file, phone numbers, notes, and more! All available at the stroke of a few keys! Retailers for \$59.95, but we bought a load of these (*it's really great!*) and want to pass them to you at the special holiday price of only \$49.95. **SAVE \$10!**

TRSDOS 6™ Programmer's Guide - only \$15.00
 Excellent book by Roy Soltoff, contains many goodies left out of Tandy's *Model 4 Technical Reference Manual*. Not for beginners.

Complete Automated Communications Setup for
 the TRS-80 Mod I, III, or 4(III)

Outgoing and incoming as well!

The *ST80-III Smart Term Communication System* by Lance Micklus is now available from PowerSoft! *ST80-III v3.5*, an award winner, was formerly \$150 by itself, the *X-10 HOST* package; which allows you to leave your computer "on-line" securely with full password protection, etc. (formerly \$50), and Lance's *Personal Bulletin Board System* (formerly \$40) all together now in one package for the special price of only \$69.95! You save OVER \$100! If you have a modem (especially a Hayes or other auto-answer type) and don't have good software, this is the one to get! Now get EVERYTHING, in the way of telecom software, for your computer at one low price! **UNPROTECTED MEDIA**. Requires only a single disk drive and 32k of memory. Please specify Model I or III/4(III) model.

Only \$69.95 complete!

Do you use and like *ScriptIt™*, but wish it did a **WHOLE LOT MORE?** You'd like a lot of new features without relearning a whole new system? Our *PowerScript 4.2* is just the answer! *PowerScript 4.2* adds two categories of additions to *SCRIPTIT™*. Directory/File functions (DIR, FREE, KILL CHAIN, LINK), and embedded printer control functions. With all the smarter printers out there, it doesn't make any sense to use a "dumb" word-processor anymore. In this case, "dumb" means it can't really control your printer to its fullest capacity. If you

notice, there are MANY word processors out there for the TRS-80™ besides the ones from Tandy. We could recommend any one of these, **IF YOU WANTED TO BUY SOMETHING NEW**. One of the problems, however, is that you need to learn all new commands. The second problem (maybe the main one) is that you need to shell out a lot more money to buy it! *PowerSCRIPT 4.2* gives you many new features, while retaining the commands you already know - at a very low price of only \$39.95! All your previous files will, of course, be compatible. *PowerScript 4.2* received a 4 1/2 star rating in *80-MICRO's* July '85 issue. Supports Mod I, III, and 4 versions of *SCRIPTIT™*.

Add all this power to your program for only \$39.95!

Do you have a hard drive on your TRS-80?

PowerSOFT has a complete line of *Supreme Hard Disk Driver* packages that offer *much greater flexibility and superior performance* over the standard drivers supplied by Tandy or other hard drive manufacturers for the TRS-80 Mod 4, III, or I. They allow you to split up your hard drive into partitions of differing sizes, and also allow you to define granule sizes and other optimizing operating characteristics to achieve maximum from your drive. The drivers themselves can be used on hard drives of various capacities, not just 5 megabytes, but any of the popular larger sizes now being sold. At the same time, the driver routines themselves (once relocated) are very small (usually less than 256 bytes). Most hard drive companies either sell or recommend our drivers. These drivers can also be used to allow a hard drive to be shared between *LDOS 5.1* and *TRSDOS™ 6* for Model 4 or 4P owners! You can keep all your Model III programs AND your Model 4 programs, as well as the data, all on one hard drive. Just by booting a different disk (*LDOS* or *TRSDOS 6*) you are in the Mod III or Mod 4 mode running off your hard disk in either case! It's great. No reason to run from floppies when you can use the hard drive in either model! If you have the 15 meg or 35 meg Tandy drive, you can now format it for full useage - NOT just 5 meg (Mod I, III or 4 mode)! If you have a 4P, you can boot directly off the Tandy hard drive without a disk! Really! Just turn on the power. We have drivers for Tandy, Percom/Aerocomp, Hard Drive Specialists, and other hard drives using a Western Digital WD-1000 or compatible controller board. Call us for complete details or write for a spec sheet. **Only \$99.95 complete.**

Whether you use our software driver or not, you NEED to use *BACK/REST!* See the 5-Star review in the Oct '85 issue. Shame on you if you're not backing up your data! If you've invested good money into a hard drive system, it doesn't make any sense not to have a *BACKUP* routine. *BACK/REST* makes that job easier and saves much time. And **TIME IS MONEY. Don't delay! Save HOURS!** *BACK/REST* will work with all that use *LDOS* or *TRSDOS™ 6* including Tandy 5, 15 and 35 Meg drives.

Hard Drive COMBO Specials!

BACK/REST 1.3 for *TRSDOS 6™* & *LDOS* \$99.95
BACK/REST for *DOSPLUS 3.5* \$75.00

LDOS ToolBox \$49.95
Hard Disk Repair & Recovery Tools for *LDOS - Mod III/III*
Model 4 ToolBelt \$49.95

Hard Disk Repair & Recovery Tools for *TRSDOS 6 - Mod 4, 4P, 4D*
 or if your hard drive is split Mod 4 and III - get both!
 Both sets of tools for only \$75.00!

BACK/REST and your choice of *TOOLBOX*
 for *LDOS* or *MOD 4 TOOLBELT* only \$129.95!

BACK/REST and BOTH sets of tools only \$159.95!

BACK/REST and our *Supreme Rigid Driver** only \$149.95!

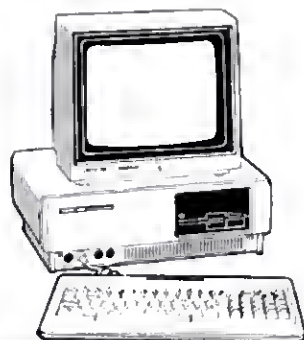
*add either *LDOS TOOLBOX* or *Model 4 ToolBelt* for only \$29 more!

Print: These prices are for prepaid orders only. School purchase orders will not be accepted at these prices. Visa or MasterCard gladly accepted. COD orders will have \$3 added to the total. Flat rate shipping on any item or combination of items from this ad is only \$3. Blue Label or overnight available at extra cost. Canadian airmails \$4 and other foreign airmail will be actual cost. Checks not drawn on U.S. banks not accepted. Texas residents must add appropriate sales tax.

POWERSOFT

17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114
 Dallas, TX 75248
 (214) 733-4475

PERRY COMPUTERS



CALL

1-800-248-3823

COLOR COMPUTERS		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3127	64K Extended Color Computer 2	\$219.95	\$175.00
26-3134	16K Standard Color Computer 2	119.95	99.00
26-3129	Thinline Disk Drive O for Color Comp	349.95	290.00
26-3018	Extended Basic Kit	39.95	36.00
26-3030	OS-9 with Editor Assembler	69.95	59.50
26-3012	Deluxe Joystick	29.95	25.00
26-1208	CCR-81 Recorder	59.95	50.00
	VIP Integrated Library	149.95	139.00
	VIP Writer	69.95	59.00
	VIP Calc	69.95	59.00
	Telewriter Disk		59.00
	Botek Interface		57.00

TANDY 2000			
26-5103	Tandy 2000 Two Disk	\$1599.00	\$1225.00
26-5104	Tandy 2000 One Disk & 10 Meg HD	2499.00	1885.00
26-5111	Monochrome Monitor	199.95	165.00
26-5112	Color Monitor	599.95	510.00
26-5140	Hi Res Graphic Monochrome Board	299.95	255.00
26-5141	Hi Rec Color Graphics Chips	124.95	105.00
26-5160	Internal 128K Memory Board	179.00	150.00
26-5300	Lotus 123	495.00	420.00
26-5311	Microsoft Multiplan	195.00	165.00
26-5320	Framework	695.00	590.00
26-5352	dBase II (Data Base)	595.00	420.00
26-5330	Multimate	249.00	205.00

MODEL 200 COMPUTERS			
26-3860	24K Model 200 Portable Comp.	\$999.00	\$725.00
26-3866	24K RAM Mem. Exp. Chip for 200	249.95	210.00
26-3804	AC Adaptor	5.95	5.00
26-3805	Acoustic Coupler	39.95	34.00
26-3816	8K RAM Memory Expansion Chip	119.95	95.00
26-1409	Printer Cable	14.95	12.70
26-1410	Modem Cable	19.95	17.00
26-3809	Briefcase	49.95	42.50
26-3811	Soft Carrying Case for 100/200	39.95	34.00
26-1183	Bar Code Reader	99.95	85.00
26-3806	Disk Video Interface	499.00	415.00
26-3829	Multiplan PDM for 100	149.95	127.50

MODEL 4 COMPUTERS			
26-1070	Model 4D 64K 2 Drive Computer	\$1299.00	\$ 895.00
26-1122	64K Memory Expansion	69.95	65.00
26-1127	Model 4 Internal Drive 1	399.95	385.00
26-1123	Model 3 to Model 4 Upgrade Kit	399.00	385.00
26-1084	Model 4P Modem Board	149.00	95.00
26-1085	Model 4P Travel Case	24.95	21.25
26-1134	Model 4 Hard Disk Kit for 15meg	79.95	67.95
26-1530	Multiplan Model 4	199.00	179.00
26-1595	Super Script Model 4	199.95	169.00
26-1635	Profile 4 Model 4	249.95	200.00
26-2216	CP/M Plus Model 4	149.00	127.00
26-2231	Double Duty Utility	69.95	58.00

MODEL 12 & 6000 COMPUTERS			
26-6021	Model 6000 512K 2 Drive Comp	4499.00	3125.00
26-6022	Model 6000 512K 15Meg HD	5499.00	3795.00
26-6014	Model 12 to 6000 Upgrade	1595.00	1325.00
26-6015	Model 6000 512K Memory Board	1095.00	905.00
26-6019	Model 6000 256K Memory Kit	199.95	185.00
26-6017	Card Cage for Model 12	199.00	169.00
26-6052	DT-100 Data Terminal	795.00	600.00
26-4155	15 Meg Hard Drive Primary	1995.00	1355.00
26-4171	35 Meg Hard Drive Primary	2995.00	2095.00
26-4157	Installation Kit for Primary HD	349.00	265.00

RADIO SHACK PRINTERS			
		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1276	DMP-105 Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 199.00	\$ 169.00
26-1275	TRP-100 Portable Thermal Printer	299.00	230.00
26-1280	DMP-130 100 cps Tri. Mode Printer	349.00	285.00
26-1268	CGP-220 Color Ink-Jet Printer	699.00	595.00
25-1257	DWP-220 Daisy Wheel	599.00	460.00
26-1277	DMP-430 24 Wire Matrix Printer	899.00	745.00
26-1270	DWP-510 43 cps Daisy Wheel	1495.00	1225.00
26-1274	DMP-2100P 24 Dot Wire Matrix	1995.00	1650.00
26-1279	DMP-2200 HiSpeed Matrix Printer	1695.00	1440.00
26-1269	PT-64 Printer Controller	249.95	210.00
26-1498	SW-302 Printer Switch	119.95	100.00
26-1477	Auto Sheet Feeder for DWP 510	499.95	420.00

TANDY 1200			
25-3000	Tandy 1200 One Disk & 10 Meg HD	\$1999.95	\$1525.00
25-3010	VM-3 Green Monitor	219.95	185.00
26-3212	CM-2 Color Monitor	459.95	390.00
25-3040	Monochrome Display Adapter	219.95	185.00
25-3043	Graphics Display Adapter	299.95	255.00
25-3044	Graphics Master	695.95	540.00
25-3061	Captain Multifunction Board	599.95	475.00
25-3130	MSDOS/BASIC	89.95	76.50
25-3170	Wordstar Professional	395.95	335.00
25-3160	Framework	695.95	590.00
25-3161	PFS File	140.95	119.00
25-3190	dBase III	695.95	590.00

TANDY 1000			
25-1000	Model 1000 128K 1 Disk Drive	\$ 999.95	\$ 705.00
25-1001	Model 1000 256K 10Meg HD	1999.00	1495.00
25-1005	Disk Drive Expansion 1000	199.95	170.00
25-1006	RS-232C Interface 1000/1200	99.95	85.00
25-1007	Hard Disk Control Board	299.95	255.00
25-1011	Memory Plus Board	319.95	255.00
25-1013	Modem 1200 Option 1000/1200	299.95	230.00
25-1025	10 Meg Hard Disk	699.95	559.00
25-1501	MS-DDS Reference T-1000	34.95	29.00
25-1502	BASIC Reference T-1000	34.95	29.00
26-3211	VM2 Green Monitor	149.95	125.00
26-3212	CM2 Color Monitor	459.95	390.00

EPSON/COMREX PRINTERS			
20001015	Homewriter 10	\$ 288.00	\$ 230.00
20001025	LX-80 Dot Matrix Printer	299.00	250.00
20001035	FX-85 Dot Matrix Printer	499.00	385.00
20001040	JX-80 Color Dot Matrix Printer	699.00	485.00
20001050	HI-80 4 Pin Plotter	599.00	390.00
20002010	RX-100 Dot Matrix Printer	499.00	400.00
20002030	FX-185 Dot Matrix Printer	699.00	525.00
20003010	LD-1500 18 Pin Head with Intf	1495.00	1095.00
20003510	CR-11E Comrex Com Riter	499.00	295.00
20001510	FX-80 Tractor Feed	39.95	34.00
20004080	NLD Parallel Intr	209.95	175.00
20001515	LX-80 Tractor Feed	49.00	40.00

For Technical Questions and Information on our complete line of computer accessories and current prices.

CALL 1-517-625-4161

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-3823

Mon., Wed. & Fri. 9-9, Tues. & Thurs. 9-6, Sat. 9-3

124 S. MAIN ST. PERRY, MICH. 48872

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted (\$10.00 charge per carton on C.O.D. Call for further C.O.D. information.) M.C., Visa, AX, add 2%. All non-defective items returned will be subject to 10% restocking fee. Defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for R.M.A. Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability.

Tandy's 1985 Seesaw: Revenues Up, Profits Down

Tandyland

Financially speaking, last year was pretty tough for Tandy. Although the company took in 2 percent more money in fiscal 1985 (which ended June 30) than in 1984, its net profit dropped almost 33 percent, the first such drop since 1978 (see the Figure).

In raw figures, Tandy reported a \$189.1 million profit on sales of \$2.84 billion for fiscal 1985. That compares with a \$281.9 million profit on \$2.78 billion in sales the previous year.

In comments published in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram*, Garland Asher, Tandy director of financial planning, blamed Tandy's bad year on the slumping business computer market. Asher cited as evidence disappointing sales of the Model 2000, on which Tandy took an \$18 million write-off last April (see *Pulse Train*, August 1985, p. 21). The success of the Tandy 1000 and strong sales of the 1200 HD further weakened the 2000's sales position, according to Asher, and Tandy accordingly cut the 2000's price to \$1,599 in July.

Despite last year's financial setbacks, both Tandy officials and industry analysts remain upbeat about the company's future. Don F. Sinsabaugh of Swergold Chefitz, a New York investment banking firm, sees some exciting new products on the horizon for Tandy. However, none of them is in the microcomputer market. "The videocassette recorder market will continue to grow. In audio, compact discs are strong, and cellular communications will have strong growth in the next couple of years as prices come down. Tandy will get its fair share of that." Meanwhile, Tandy's Asher says, "This is going to be a big year for new products, both in the computer area and (for) other merchandise."

So far, the optimism seems justified. July 1985 sales indicate a rebound from Tandy's dismal fiscal 1985 numbers: Worldwide sales were up 12 percent over

July of last year, and U.S. sales were up 19 percent.

With January approaching, we'll soon see if the rumors of a new Tandy Color Computer are on target. Speculation about a new breed of Color Computer has gone on for two years now, but recently the rumors have been full of explicit details.

Word is that the machine will run under Microware's OS-9 operating system with a 640- by 400-pixel screen, up to 512K of RAM, and one double-sided 3½-inch disk drive. The scuttlebutt on CompuServe puts the computer's price at \$499.

For old CoCo users, the good news is that Tandy will still sell the CoCo II, but at the reduced price of \$99 and only in a 64K configuration. Tandy might bundle DeskMate with the new computer, as they're doing with the Model 4D and the Tandy 1000. The CoCo DeskMate costs \$99.95 and has two more functions than the 1000 and 4D versions: a simple paint module and a general-ledger module.

As usual, Tandy won't confirm or deny reports of a more powerful CoCo in the offing.

Meanwhile, speculation about a new Tandy laptop can, for the moment, be put to rest. The anticipated Tandy 600, which, according to rumor, would take

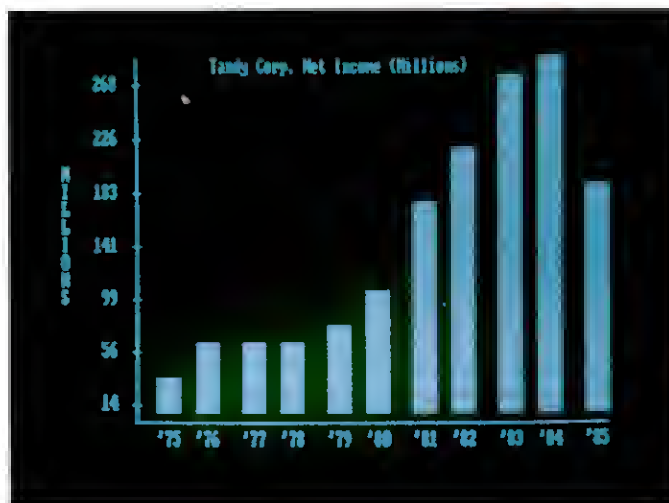


Figure. Tandy's annual net profits for 1975—1985.

on Data General's DG-1 MS-DOS portable, is vaporware.

According to my sources, Tandy did develop a new laptop, though it wasn't MS-DOS-based. But the feeling in the Tandy Towers was that the machine was a kludge and would never make it to market.

On the other portable hand, a new version of the Model 100 might show up soon. Tandy reportedly had a new thin-line 100 in the works as of early September, readying it for an October introduction. The revamped machine will have a minimum configuration of

24K RAM and should cost \$299.

My source tells me that Tandy won't adapt the Model 200 to the new, thin design. While that might sound like a non-story, the reason behind the decision should spark some interest.

Apparently, Tandy's agreement with Kyocera Ltd. of Japan, makers of the 200, was for a limited order of 85,000 units. The stipulation was that if the machine didn't sell as well as expected, Kyocera would produce no more machines, and Tandy would simply sell off its stock until it was gone. At this point, Tandy's still working off the original lot of 85,000 computers, and has no plans to order any more.

I often report how Tandy computers do against their competitors, but it's worth mentioning that Tandy also sells a significant number of printers, monitors, disk drives, and modems. In its July 22, 1985, issue, *Computer + Software News* published June sales figures for computers and peripherals, and Tandy ranked no lower than second in any category (see Table 1).

Of the best-selling personal computer brands, Tandy/Radio Shack placed second with 20 percent of the retail market. They were second in the printer category with 18 percent of the market, and first in sales of monitors and disk drives, with shares of 18 and 21 percent, respec-

	Brand	% retail sales
Computers	IBM	30
	Radio Shack	20
	Apple	19
Printers	Epson	18
	Tandy	18
Monitors	Apple	15
	Tandy	18
	Apple	14
Disk Drives	IBM	14
	Tandy	21
	Apple	19
Modems	IBM	7
	Hayes	43
	Tandy	20
	Apple	13

Table 1. Best-selling brands of personal computers and peripherals during June 1985.

tively. Tandy's share of the modem market was 20 percent, good enough for a second-place finish.

MicroTrends

Some microcomputer compaules aren't happy about a recent deal between IBM and the Mexican government, whereby IBM will own and operate a microcomputer manufacturing plant in Mexico. That's a significant departure from Mexico's national trade law requiring that computer plants have Mexican majority ownership.

Earlier this year, Mexico let Tandy start manufacturing Model 1000 computers in a Mexico City plant, but limited Tandy's ownership stake to 49 percent. Similarly, Apple has a minority share in an operation that produces Apple IIs in Mexico.

Tandy's reaction to the exception was subdued; they were generally pleased to be able to produce their top seller in Mexico and open up a Latin American distribution network for the 1000. But Richard Hojel, chairman of Apple de Mexico, didn't like it a bit. "What we're seeing here is a tremendous amount of arm-twisting by a very powerful company," said Hojel. "In principle I'm in complete agreement with IBM's presence, because I believe the best defense of private enterprise is competition. But let's all play by the same rules."

In August, Microsoft and IBM penned a joint software development agreement that virtually guarantees Microsoft's position as developer of future IBM PC operating systems. The move quashed rumors that IBM was preparing to introduce a proprietary operating sys-

Device	% sold 1983	% sold 1989 (est.)
Digitizer	33.2	18.6
Data tablet	11.9	36.4
Light pen	9.0	4.4
Touch screen	6.4	12.2
Joystick	17.5	5.1
Trackball	6.8	3.3
Mouse	9.4	13.2
Speech	5.8	6.8
Total Sales	\$131 million	\$962 million (est.)

Table 2. The U.S. workstation interface device market.

tem for its PC line. In an interview with CW Newsnet, IBM analyst Michele Preston of L.F. Rothschild, Unterberg, and Towbin said, "The agreement puts to rest whatever questions remained about IBM moving away from DOS. It's very positive for the industry." Microsoft is apparently free to license jointly developed products to other manufacturers, good news for Tandy and other makers of IBM compatibles.

Market researchers at International Data Corp. see a bright future for companies manufacturing data entry devices such as data tablets, light pens, and touch screens. IDC expects sales of these units, collectively called workstation interface devices (WIDs), to increase sevenfold through 1989 (see Table 2).

In 1983, manufacturers shipped 1.6 million WIDs. IDC estimates shipments of almost 12 million units by 1989. In terms of revenue, IDC expects the WID market to grow from \$131 million in 1983 to \$1 billion in 1989.

Hot Items

GTE's putting their Telenet network in the hands of the everyday telecommuter with a service called PC Pursuit.

Subscribers can call all BBSes and on-line data bases within GTE's 12-city network for \$25 a month, regardless of the amount of time spent on-line.

The catch is that you must also place your call from an area code covered by the network, which links Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco, and Washington. According to Telenet president David Hann, GTE chose those cities for start-up because their local calling areas contain about 23 percent of the U.S. population.

PC Pursuit supports 300-, 1,200-, and 2,400-baud operation; you can get more information about the system by calling 800-835-3001.

What would J. Edgar Hoover think?

Microcomputer users who subscribe to CompuServe can now help track down fugitives on the FBI's 10 Most Wanted list.

CompuServe members can access a file provided by the FBI of biographical information on the reprobates. If you have the proper hardware and CompuServe's Professional Connection or Vidtext software, you can even get a high-resolution picture of the varmint.

To access the 10 Most Wanted list, type in GO FBI at CompuServe's 1 prompt. You then choose a vagabond's name from a list displayed on the screen.

The reason for this service? According to CompuServe's Richard A. Baker, "Many of our subscribers are professionals such as doctors, lawyers, and dentists. Like everyone else, fugitives require the use of [professional] services. In addition, many of these fugitives have distinct scars, tattoos, and limps so alert subscribers may spot one of them."

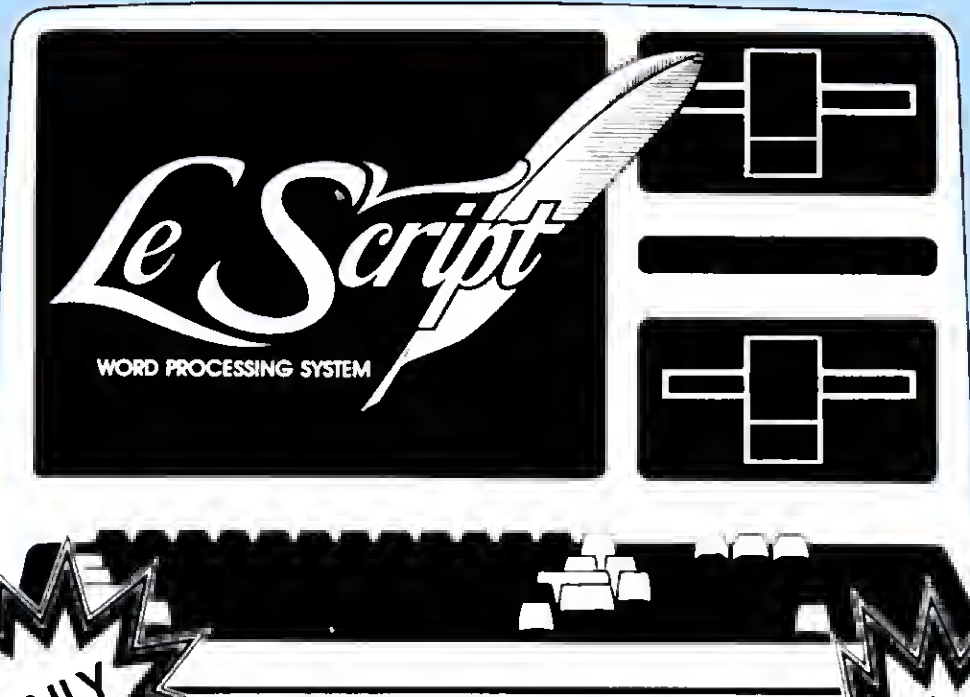
Appealing to the public seems to pay off for the FBI. Since 1950, when the 10 Most Wanted program began displaying photos in post offices, citizen cooperation has resulted in the capture of 109 of the 366 fugitives on the list.

Update

Portable computers' popularity problems aren't confined to the U.S., according to Systems Concepts Ltd., a London-based research firm. In a study of the European portable market, they found that only 85,000 units sold on the continent last year, even though 12 million Europeans travel on the job.

Systems Concepts believes the market isn't understood yet. Instead of focusing merely on portables' size, they say, sellers should bill their products as "personal support systems." The report notes that buyers want more than a machine that fills out forms; they want a system that will improve the way they work. Specialized software for portables is another need, according to the study. ■

TRS-80 AND IBM-PC Word Processing Program



Computers Supported
 IBM-PC
 IBM-XT
 Tandy 1000
 Tandy 1200
 Tandy 2000
 Model 4
 Model 2
 Model 12
 Model 16
 Modem 4 CP/M
 Model 2 CP/M
 Max-80
 LNW

ONLY
 \$129.95

"For \$129.95 you'll be
 hard-pressed to find a better
 overall word processing product."

(LSI JOURNAL, January, 1984)

CP/M
 & IBM
 Versions
 \$199.95

- 80 x 24 DISPLAY using TRSDOS 6 or any MODEL III DOS.
- Built-in FORM LETTER and MAIL-MERGE capabilities.
- Built-in HELP SCREENS.
- 55 separately programmable MACRO FUNCTION KEYS.
- Performs PROPORTIONAL SPACE right-margin justification on over 120 different printers (all drivers included FREE).
- Integrates with ELECTRIC WEBSTER spelling checker.
- Keyboard entry and printing of 31 European Characters and special symbols.
- IBM-PC, XT, Tandy-1000, Tandy-1200, Tandy-2000 versions for color or Monochrome, now only \$199.95.
- MODEL 2/12/16 versions now available for TRSDOS 2.0, TRSDOS 4.2 and CP/M. \$199.95.
- LeScript also available to run on TRS-80 MODEL I, MODEL III, LNW-80, LNW-TEAM (80 x 24), Holmes VID-80 (80 x 24), and Lobo MAX-80 (80 x 24). \$129.95

FREE

TRIAL-SIZE DISK OFFER

Fill out and return this coupon to receive a free trial-size copy of the LeScript word processing system - a \$25.00 value

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Telephone _____

My system is

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model I/III | <input type="checkbox"/> Holmes VID-80 | <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M LNW-TEAM |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> Model 12 | <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M VID-80 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MAX-80 | <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M Model 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> TANDY-2000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LNW-TEAM | <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M MAX-80 | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM PC |

Send to: ANITEK • P.O. Box 361136 • Melbourne, FL 32936

CALL 1-305-259-9397

ANITEK



ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
 P.O. BOX 361136 • MELBOURNE, FL 32936



FREE SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.; OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD \$10.00 FOR SHIPPING.
 FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS PREPAID BY CHECK,
 MONEY ORDER, CREDIT CARD OR C.O.D. Circle 141 on Reader Service card.

\$99 ON SALE NOW

You've been seeing this ad for years.
Now come join us in the fun!
The PRODUCER is three years old
and we're
throwing
a spectacular
half price
birthday party!

The PRODUCER
Winner of
★★★★
FIVE STARS
in 80 MICRO Magazine's
Software Review

January 1985
The PRODUCER gained
this perfect rating
based on
Ease of Use
Quality Documentation
Freedom from Bugs
Ability to Do the Job

You can quickly create programs
to manage such things as
mail lists, personnel records,
inventory control, catalogs,
loan calculations, schedules,
personal finances.
The only limit
is your imagination!

**THE PRODUCER
CAN SAVE YOU MONEY!** Why buy
expensive data base programs that never
quite do what you want? The PRODUCER
can write all your data storage and
retrieval programs for you -- quickly,
easily, and to your exact specifications.
Investing in The PRODUCER is money
saved over and over again.

**THE PRODUCER
CAN SAVE YOU FRUSTRATION!** No
more frustrating dependence on
inadequate software that someone else
packaged for mass consumer use. With
The PRODUCER you can design and
write custom software to meet your exact
needs. You can become a programmer
even though you have no previous
programming experience. The
PRODUCER helps you plan what you
want and then writes all the code for you at
the push of a button.

**THE PRODUCER
CAN SAVE YOU TIME!** What formerly
was impossible for novices, can now be
done with ease. What formerly took
professional programmers days and
weeks, can now be accomplished in
minutes. After a few hours going through
The PRODUCER's easy to follow Tutorial,
you will have an incredible time saving
tool at your fingertips. Most PRODUCER
users testify that they can create complete
programs from start to finish in as little as
fifteen minutes. You will soon be
wondering how you could ever have done
without The PRODUCER.



The PRODUCER Professional Program Writer

Beginners can program with no experience necessary.
Professional programmers can save days and weeks of time.

WITH THE PRODUCER YOU CAN ENJOY THESE OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- An easy-to-follow tutorial that takes you step by step through The PRODUCER process. It's all you need to get started and even lets you create an actual program as you learn.
- The best screen generator available anywhere. You have full screen control including graphics. You can add, insert, delete and move blocks of text on screen or between screens.
- Full support for all math functions, including subtotals and global calculations.
- A B-tree file structure, that gives extremely fast access to data, allows global search and replace, data entry by batch mode and automatic file rebuilding.
- The Freeform Report Generator provides amazing versatility to design text placement, interfield calculations and formats. You can even print reports on your standard forms.
- Full editing control at all times. You can easily edit and refine at any point, including the finished program, without having to start over. That's a feature not found on other products. The screen generator lets you experiment, rearrange, "cut and paste" between trial screens and change your mind any time you wish.
- A fully indexed reference manual of over 200 pages gives you complete technical support at your fingertips. You may never need to read it, but it is all there just in case.
- Outstanding technical support. Your PRODUCER package comes with four free issues of The PRODUCER quarterly newsletter. And should you ever need direct technical assistance, you may call a Producer Software technician for free counsel and trouble shooting.
- No payment of royalties. That's right. Provided you give proper credit, you may sell PRODUCER generated programs without paying royalties. Finished programs do not need the original PRODUCER system disk to run, so they are easy to duplicate and distribute. The PRODUCER can put you into the programming business for friends and associates.

★★★★★

"The longer I used The Producer, the more impressed I was. After only one month, it had found a place among my most often used software."
Mardin Brothers
Reviewer, 80 Micro

"The Producer is an excellent package, capable of doing everything I wanted it to."
Herdin Brothers
Reviewer, 80 Micro

"The Producer will allow you to develop a data base program in a couple of hours that would take months to program and debug by hand."
Charles Knight
Reviewer, Basic Computing

"The Producer is certainly one of the better buys in today's software marketplace."
Charles Knight
Reviewer, Basic Computing



TRS-80 Models
I, III, IV, 4-P
Requires 48K 2 Disk Drives

~~\$199.95~~

1-800-433-5355

Texas 214-456-0074

Ask about DATA SHUFFLER
All purpose Sort/Merge program.
\$34.95

We accept money orders, cashier's checks
VISA, Master Card, and American Express

Arlington, Texas 76004

Producer Software

P.O. Box 1245

SPECIAL!
The Producer & Data Shuffler
just \$125 When purchased together.
Save \$10!

*
Call Orders
Toll Free
1-800-433-5355

Now
just
\$99

Add \$5 shipping
\$20 International

ANNIVERSARY SALE

Blasts from the Past

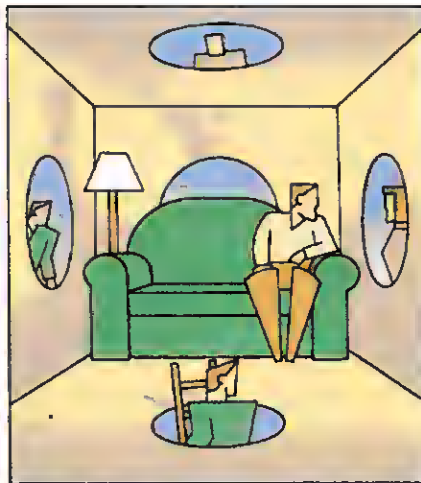
If you're using Arnold van Beverhoudt's **Graph Master program** (February 1985, p. 68) with a **DMP-120**, here's a tip from Alfred Kohlberg Jr. of New Carrollton, MD. Set DIP switch 1 to on and rewrite line 3038 to read `LPRINT CHR$(10);LPRINT CHR$(13);Y = Y + 1: IF Y = 48 GOTO 3046`.

Ray Pelzer tells us that his **Cross-check program** (September 1985, p. 66) **won't recognize the period as a variable character** in a Basic program. Clifford I. Knight cites the period as an undocumented but valid character in his article "Summer Romance: Learning to Love Model 4 Basic" (August 1985, p. 38).

Speaking of Cliff Knight, his **ScriptAid modification** to Scripsit (January 1985, p. 60) apparently **isn't compatible with Scripsit 01.00.01**. Don Coffin of Los Alamos, NM, found this out when he tried to use ScriptAid with a version of Scripsit he had upgraded; the print functions didn't work. If you've had the same problem, try using Scripsit 01.00.00.

We're still getting **Model 4 scroll-protect routines** in response to our article "Stationary Department" (May 1985, p. 74). The latest is from Andy Levinson: `10 NN% = 0:N%(0) = 78:N%(1) = 1798:N%(2) = 3902:N%(3) = 13841:NN% = VARPTR(N%(0)):CALL NN%(NL%):RETURN`. Simply set NL% for the number of lines you want to protect. Program Listing 1 shows the source code.

Gilbert A. Emmert of Madison, WI, submits a **modification to our FastBas Basic compiler** (January 1985, p. 42) that lets you specify an upper limit on the section of RAM FastBas uses and changes the reserved memory size from within the compiler. It also lets you determine the amount of variable space to set aside. You can now use compiled programs with other high-memory programs and compile machine-language subroutines more readily. Program Listing 2 lists the lines you should change. Also, delete line 1010. Finally, line 7275 determines HIGH\$ in LDOS; other DOSes might require different addresses. If your DOS has no equivalent to HIGH\$, delete line 7275.



Hints and Tips

Two readers have written in with ways to **activate the Model 4P's RAM test**. Bernard P. Tiltges of Lexington Park, MD, found that you can press the hyphen, left arrow, and right arrow keys simultaneously, while J.A. Kempen of Coevorden, Netherlands, discovered the 6-8-0 combination.

Michael Friedland of San Bernardino, CA, has a simple JCL file (Fig. 1) that lets you **send printer control characters to an Epson** from DOS, Basic, and some programs. You use the @ key followed by a letter. The @ key translates into an escape code. Thus, the printer reads @E as "escape-E."

Program Listing 1. Source code for scroll protect routine.

```
LD C,(HL) ;Get low byte integer argument from Basic
LD B,7 ;Condition code for scroll protection
LD A,15 ;VDCtrl SVC code
RST 28H ;Do the SVC
RET ;Return to Basic
```

Program Listing 2. FastBas modification.

```
512 POKEM,P:PRINTP;M=M+1:IFM<-12+TP THEN RETURN ELSE
CLS:PRINT:PRINT "Program has exceeded protected memory size"
1001 GOTO 7200
1005 Q=PEEK(16540)+256*PEEK(16549):L=1:K=0:FP=0:CF=0:MC=PEEK(16561)
+PEEK(16562)*256+3-65536:M=MC
1013 Q=Q1
1015
VT=-2*26+TP:VF=-4*26*(1+IS)+VT:VA=-4*NO*DO+VF:VD=-4*NT*DT+DT-2*
NT*DT+VA:VS=-NS*(SL+1)+VD:VN=-(SL+1)+VS:PRINT:PRINT "Zero
variables";GOSUB 7136 'CLEAR
7136 C1=VN:GOSUB 814:P=175:GOSUB 512:GOSUB 902:P=119:GOSUB
512:C1=VN+1:GOSUB 014:GOSUB 900:C1=TP-VN-1:GOSUB 014:P=1:GOSUB
512:P=EI:GOSUB 512:P=D1:GOSUB 512:P=237:GOSUB 512:P=176:GOSUB
512:RETURN 'CLEAR
7200 IS=10:DO=20:DT=20:SL=40:NO=26:NT=2:NS=26
7210 PRINT "Number of additional S.P. variables per letter=";
IS;:INPUT New=";IS
7220 PRINT"Dimension of 1-D arrays=";DO;:INPUT New=";DO
7230 PRINT"Dimension of 2-D arrays=";DT;:INPUT New=";DT
7240 PRINT"Length of strings=";SL;:INPUT New=";SL
7250 PRINT"Number of 1-D arrays allowed=";NO;:INPUT New=";NO
7260 PRINT"Number of 2-D arrays allowed=";NT;:INPUT New=";NT
7270 PRINT"Number of strings allowed=";NS;:INPUT New=";NS
7271 PRINT:PRINT
7275 HP1=PEEK(&H4411)+256*PEEK(&H4412):PRINT"HIGH$=";HP1;
7277 BP1=PEEK(16561)+256*PEEK(16562)+1:PRINT" Start of reserved
memory";BP1
7270 INPUT"New start of reserved memory=";BP1:BP1=BP1-1
7279 D1=INT(BP1/256):EI=BP1-256*D1:POKE 16562,D1:POKE 16561,EI
7280 INPUT"Top of usable memory";TP1:IF TP1>BP1 THEN 7280
7284 IF TP1<BP1 THEN 7270
7290 IF TP1>32767 THEN TP1=TP1-65536
7300 TP=INT(TP1):PRINT:GOTO 1005
7400 ' ***** END OF THE COMPILER *****
```

Illustration by Mark Fisher

Christmas



SPECIAL OFFER!

FREE GIFTS FOR YOUR TRS-80

NEW LAZY WRITER



Lazy Writer, the innovative word processor, is **NEW** and **BETTER THAN EVER!**

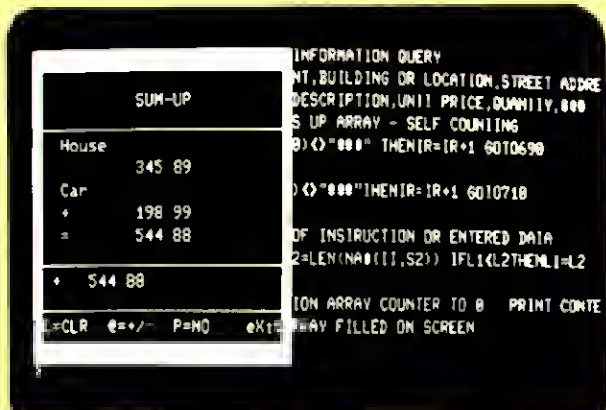
- Customize your copy to work easily with any printer - supports printer special modes and typesizes.
- DOS error recovery - never face losing a whole file because of a bad file sector.
- Lazy Writer (Model 4 version) accepts only correct file names and warns you if the name you choose is already in use on your disk - you will never accidentally overwrite a file you still want.
- Lazy Writer's famous two mode operation - Text Entry and Editing - makes use fast and easy.
- Edit with one-key mnemonic commands - "d" for delete, "i" for insert, etc. Same ease-of-use as always.
- Format your file before printing - see all page breaks, get an accurate word count.
- Start using it right away - a "welcome" program makes your working disk!
- Comes on mini MULTIDOS or transfers to the DOS of your choice.

LAZY WRITER FOR MODEL I, III, OR 4 \$124.95

LazyMerge Form Letter program will pull names from a mail list kept in Lazy Writer. No need to buy an extra mail list program, plus you get great flexibility. Insert any information from your mail list (including user defined fields) into a form letter, use all the formatting features of LazyWriter, including bold, underlining, etc. in your form letter.

SUM-UP: The Quick Calculator

*never reach for a calculator again!
use SUM-UP instead.*



MODEL 4 VERSION HAS 80 X 24 CHARACTER SCREEN

- pops up on the screen, over your application program
- add, subtract, multiply, divide - algebraic or reverse notation
- works with your word processor, spreadsheet, or any application program
- send output to printer as you enter data
- floating point math accurate to 8 digits - scientific notation after that
- use text labels
- decimals align
- versions for all major DOS's
- uses only 5.5K of memory

specify Model I, III, or 4

ONLY \$24.95

BUY LAZY WRITER

GET LAZYMERGE

FORM LETTER PROGRAM FREE!

A \$45 value

- your FREE gift



BUY MODEL 4 MULTIDOS

GET ZEUS EDITOR/ASSEMBLER FREE!

Free Zeus comes with reference card of instructions
buy the full manual for \$19.95

This offer good until January 1

MULTIDOS 80/64 - FOR THE MODEL 4

"...every DOS I've tried has either been too slow and weak or too complicated and powerful for me to use. I feel sure that many other people have this same problem, and MULTIDOS is certainly the solution."

Tim Knight in InfoWorld

MULTIDOS 80/64 runs Model III software, but lets you have Model 4 features...does not run TRSDOS 6 software.

- flip between 64 and 80 characters on the screen; 32 and 40 character widths also available
- runs Model III software
- use your extra 64K memory as a MEMDISK, automatically sets up MEMDISK as system disk, allowing use of the 0 drive for a data disk
- for 4P owners, never load MODELIII/A file again!
- disk I/O code written for Model 4, get fewer errors than you get using a Model III DOS
- a much faster BASIC, many enhancements and debugging tools
- over 41000 free bytes of memory in BASIC
- runs BASIC programs written for the Model III in 64 characters, or easily modified to 80 characters
- write programs using 80 character screen, function keys, and extra memory
- keyboard returns an extended character set, user controllable
- includes all the new features in 1.7 MULTIDOS

MULTIDOS 80/64 for the Model 4 \$99.95

Get MULTIDOS for your Model I or III too...only \$89.95

ZEUS EDITOR/ASSEMBLER

- supports undocumented Z80 op codes and standard pseudo-ops
- really FAST assembly
- intelligent error display - shows line number and file containing error, even when you don't print to screen
- easy line editor won't let you enter incorrect syntax
- remembers file name of source and object code; eliminates accidental overwrite
- dynamic renumber; no more "no room between lines"
- calculator mode gives answers in decimal, hex, and binary
- GET command gets files from disk with lightening speed; handles big files so fast you'll think they're small
- doesn't hog memory - lots of room for source code
- easy block move & duplication
- "pages" the screen backward & forward for easy editing
- reads and writes files in ASCII, EDTASM, and Zeus compressed format
- Model 4 version supports 80x24 lines

ZEUS for Model I, III, 4, or MAX-80 \$79.95

beat the price rise on Zeus - order now!

AlphaBit Communications, Inc.

13349 Michigan Ave.

call (313) 581-2896

Dearborn, Michigan 48126

We accept check, credit card, or will send COD. Add \$2.00 shipping & handling to all orders. Add \$1.65 for COD. Michigan resident add 4% sales tax.

Circle 476 on Reader Service card.

Leigh L. Klotz of McComb, MS, reports that TRSDOS 6.2 lets you use **periods instead of slashes as separators** when entering the date on boot-up, and notes, "This makes filling in the date from the numeric keypad a snap."

Model 2000 owners: Alice Davis of Columbiaville, MI, sent the short **Basic screen print routine** in Program Listing 3. Line 15 includes the number of lines to print, while line 20 represents the width. You can print portions of the

Program Listing 3. Model 2000 screen print routine.

```
15 FOR A=1 TO 24
20 FOR B=1 TO 80
30 C=SCREEN(A,B)
40 LPRINT CHR$(C);
50 NEXT B
60 NEXT A
```

```
SET *FF TO FORMS/FLT
FILTER *PR TO *FF
FORMS (XLATE=X'401B)
```

Figure 1. JCL file for sending Epson printer codes.

screen by changing the values; for example, to print the lower right quarter, change line 15 to FOR A = 13 TO 24 and line 20 to FOR B = 41 TO 80.

Figure 2 lists **several patches** we've received recently. The first, from Kenneth Stahl of Manassas, VA, prevents Model 4 ALEDIT's J command from erasing the first column of the response. The second two, also from Stahl, let you permanently enable **external drives 2 and 3**, respectively, under TRSDOS 6.2. The next four, 4-7, are from James R.

Reed of Dallas, TX. The first eliminates delta symbols used to indicate two spaces in **SuperScriptit**. The next adds the library command **Kill**, which functions as Remove does. The third disables **password checking**. Finally, the fourth prevents the screen from clearing after a pause when reading long directories.

Patches 8 and 9, from Adam Rubin of Wappingers Falls, NY, disable the carrier detect check so Models III and 4 **Videotex Plus**, respectively, will run with modems other than the Radio Shack Modem II. ■

1. PATCH ALEDIT/CMD (D05,46=C3 E1 3E:F05,46=C5 D5 E5)
2. PATCH BOOT/SYS.LSIDOS (D02,04=C3:F02,04=C9)
3. PATCH BOOT/SYS.LSIDOS (D02,0E=C3:F02,0E=C9)
4. PATCH SCRIPSIT/CTL (D14,20=10:F14,20=20)
PATCH SCR35/CTL (D01,30=10:F01,30=20)
5. PATCH SYS1/SYS.LSIDOS (D02,01=4B:F02,01=00)
6. PATCH SYS2/SYS.LSIDOS (D02,33=10:F02,33=20)
7. PATCH SYS6/SYS.LSIDOS (D0A,5F=00 00 00:F0A,5F=3E 69 EF)
8. PATCH VIDTEX/CMD (ADD=73BE,FIND=C0,CHG=C9)
9. PATCH VIDTEX/CMD (X'409A'=0 0 0)

Figure 2. Patches.

Circle 440 on Reader Service card.

ADD THE **PICDISK** TO YOUR PORTABLE AND GET THE PERFORMANCE YOU WILL WANT TOMORROW TODAY!

- POWERFUL
- CONVENIENT
- EASY-TO-LEARN
- RELIABLE

FEATURES

- 32K BYTES ADDITIONAL RAM
- FILER (LOAD/STORE PROGRAM)
- INDUSTRY STANDARD OPERATING SYSTEM (CP/M)

SAVE on powerful, integrated T/MAKER SOFTWARE (\$200.00) when ordered with **PICDISK**.



\$599.00

WORD PROCESSOR ● SPELLING CHECKER ● SPREADSHEET ● DATA BASE MANAGER

CALL 1-800-421-6300 8:00-5:30 (PACIFIC TIME) OR 714-261-0503 (24 HOURS)

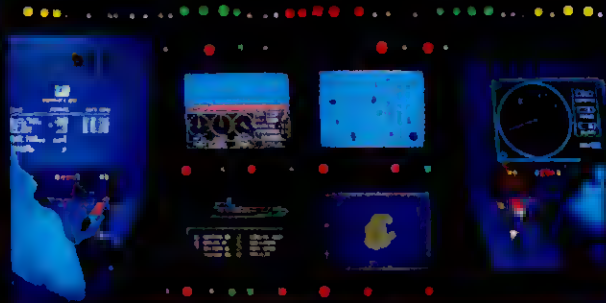
PERSONAL INTEGRATED COMPUTERS
18013 SKYPARK CIRCLE, STE. D, IRVING, CA 92714
30 DAY REFUND GUARANTEE

GATO™

WW II GATO-Class Submarine Simulation

Spectrum Holobyte Inc.

Macintosh
128K
Now
Available



Now YOU step in!

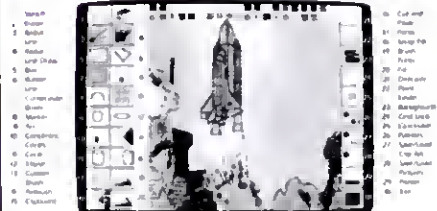


IBM PC Series (Inc.PCjr)
128K RAM
One Double-Sided Disk Drive
COLOR Graphics Adapter
Graphics Monitor
(RGB recommended)

Apple IIe and IIc
128K RAM
One Single-Sided Disk Drive
Joystick Optional
(64K, 80 Column Cards
available for \$179.95)

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC., 1050 Walnut, Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302 (303) 443-0191. Check your local computer store or wherever software products are sold. Dealer Inquiries call: (800) 621-8385 x 262. Written by Paul Arton and Ed Dawson. IBM and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

INTRODUCING...



\$49.95

IBM PC, PCjr, XT, AT (and compatibles), 128K RAM. One Double Sided Disk Drive. Color Graphics Adapter, Graphics Monitor, Mouse or Tablet (optional), DOS 2.0 or higher



MAC VERSION
NOW AVAILABLE
128K!

The Star: the leading astronomy program in the U.S. and college science curriculum, lets you create your own planetarium on Apple II and IBM microcomputers. Lesson plans for the use of The Star including objectives and prerequisites are highlighted in the first "My Student User Computers" available from Reston Publishing.



Spectrum Holobyte

IBM XT/AT	\$ 49.95
Apple IIe/IIc	\$ 49.95
IBM PC I Equipment (with an IBM PCjr)	\$ 129.95

TO ORDER CALL
1 (800) 621-8385 X 262

Top Draw: Micro-Labs' High-Resolution Graphics Tools

by David Engelhardt

★★★★★

GBasic 3.0 runs on the Models III (16K) and 4/4P (64K) and requires a high-resolution board and one disk drive. \$49.95 (or free with the purchase of Micro-Labs' high-resolution board). Micro-Labs Inc., 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, TX 75080, 214-235-0915.

Easy to use: ★★★★★
 Good docs: ★★★★★
 Bug free: ★★★★★
 Does the job: ★★★★★

★★★★★

Draw runs on the Models III and 4/4P and requires Micro-Labs' Grafyx Solution or a Radio Shack high-resolution board and GBasic 3.0. Micro-Labs Inc. (see address above). \$39.95.

Easy to use: ★★★★★
 Good docs: ★★★★★
 Bug free: ★★★★★
 Does the job: ★★★★★

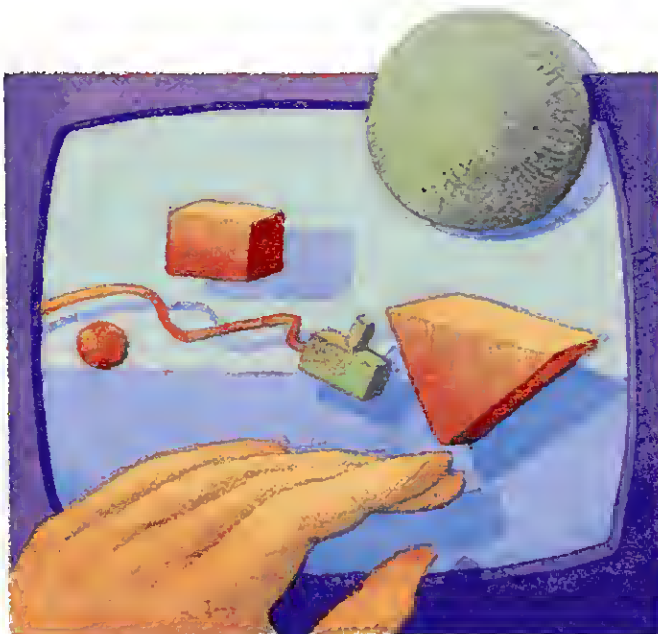
★★★★★

The Joy-Mouse Interface works with the Models III and 4/4P and requires a Color Computer joystick, mouse, or touch pad. Micro-Labs Inc. (see address above). \$129.95.

Easy to use: ★★★★★
 Good docs: ★★★★★
 Bug free: ★★★★★
 Does the job: ★★★★★

Commercial software for the Models III and 4/4P high-resolution (hi-res) boards has been slow in coming, but off-the-shelf products are finally making their way into computer stores. Micro-Labs offers several packages for its hi-res board, including GBasic, Draw, and the Joy-Mouse Interface. The software works on Micro-Lab's Grafyx Solution hi-res board, which is highly compatible with Radio Shack's board.

Overall, I was impressed with Micro-Labs' three products. They represent some of the best graphics products I've



seen for the TRS-80-compatible high-resolution boards. While GBasic isn't fully compatible with Radio Shack's BasicG, it has more functions and features. And Radio Shack doesn't have an equivalent to the Draw program or the Joy-Mouse Interface.

GBasic 3.0

GBasic offers more features and versatility than Radio Shack's BasicG, even though it's smaller by about 500 bytes. It also provides wider printer support, including that for Radio Shack, Okidata, Epson, Anadex, Centronics, C. Itoh, and NEC printers.

The GBasic disk contains 40 programs and files of practical applications, demos, examples, and utilities. It requires TRSDOS 6.1.X on the Model 4/4P, with Basic 1.1.0 (other versions of Basic won't work). GBasic will also merge with standard Basic under TRSDOS 1.3, LDOS, DOSPLUS 3.5 and IV (and its extended Basic), and NEWDOS/80. Check with Micro-Labs for the correct version of Basic for proper operation.

GBasic offers some features BasicG doesn't. You can save or load high-resolution screens created with Micro-Labs' Draw program in standard picture file format from within GBasic. You can put an entire screen in reverse video format

with a single command. You can even load a version of GBasic into high memory, and call Assembly-language subroutines to perform hi-res functions.

Micro-Labs designed GBasic 3.0 to fully support its hi-res board, but it doesn't completely support Tandy's board. The differences lie mainly in the commands that control screen resolution. Also, Radio Shack's board doesn't allow text overlay of graphics, while Micro-Labs' board does.

GBasic Commands

GBasic links itself to standard Basic; you invoke its functions by preceding

commands with the @ symbol. Some of the commands match those of Radio Shack's BasicG, while others differ in both name and operation.

GBasic offers two commands to put you in hi-res mode, one for the Micro-Labs board, the other for the Radio Shack board. Micro-Labs recommends using @ON1 to enable graphics on the Radio Shack board, since it doesn't show hash lines when writing to the display. I found the Micro-Labs board's @ON command much faster in manipulating the display. The @OFF command turns off the hi-res screen and returns you to the normal text screen.

The Micro-Labs hi-res board gives you a choice of display density, which you specify with GBasic's Mode command. In addition to the standard 640- by 240-pixel resolution, you can select resolutions of 512 by 192 pixels and 320 by 240 pixels.

GBasic gives you myriad commands for drawing geometric figures. You set individual points by specifying X,Y screen coordinates and a color parameter that dictates different video densities. Available color values range from zero to 255, which produce "colors" from blanks to solids.

You can test these points to determine their status with the Point command

and a pair of coordinates. The command returns a value of 1 when the point is set, zero if clear, and 2 if it is out of the 640-by-240-pixel graphics boundary.

You draw lines by specifying X,Y coordinates and a color value. Once you draw one line, you can continue to draw others by specifying only endpoints (X2,Y2 coordinates). Each time GBasic draws a line, the previous stop point (X2,Y2) becomes the implied X1,Y1 value for the next line; you just keep supplying X2,Y2 coordinates.

You can also make boxes and circles. The Circle commands not only let you draw circles, they produce ellipses with different aspect ratios, sections of ellipses, and arcs as well.

You can fill in any of GBasic's shapes with the Fill command. You must make sure you enclose the fill area by solid lines or the fill will bleed outside the shape. A Fill parameter lets you stipulate the density of the fill.

You can change every point on the graphics screen to its reverse-video complement with a single command, and you can print text on-screen, specifying where it's to go with X,Y coordinates. You can print text from left to right, sideways from top to bottom, upside down from right to left, and sideways from bottom to top.

GBasic even lets you simulate animation with Get and Put commands. You can put small sections of a display into an array and retrieve it back to the screen in reverse video. You can also And, Or, or XOR the contents of the array to the screen.

You define sections of the screen to be used as plotting areas or windows with GBasic's Using command. You can use the optional Frame parameter to frame the viewing area, fill it in with various patterns, or erase its contents.

A Print command prints your graphics display. An available Printer parameter lets you specify what kind of printer you're using based on a predefined set of printer codes.

Once you finish designing a screen, you can save it to or retrieve it from disk. Since GBasic saves displays in a disk file, you must use standard Basic commands to open and close them. For example, to load in a display file you type in OPEN "R",1,"FILE NAME/XXX":@LOAD:CLOSE.

Utilities

GBasic comes with several utilities. GTest is a small demonstration routine that runs through a series of graphics displays to verify GBasic's operation. While GTest isn't as long or extensive as Radio Shack's BasicG test, it seems to be effective. It also demonstrates some of GBasic's high-resolution displays.

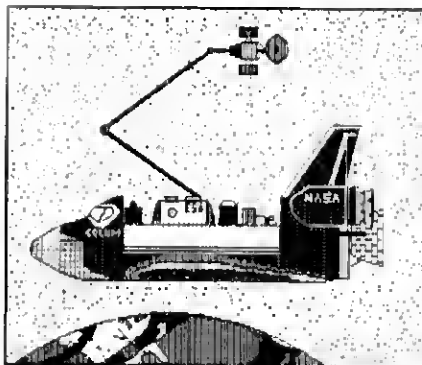


Figure. Printout of a high-resolution design created with Draw.

GBasic/LOD is the Assembly-language program that invokes GBasic's graphics commands. It loads itself into high memory to accommodate machine-language calls to the graphics routines.

SAVLOAD/CMD and SAVLOAD/BAS save and load high-resolution pictures to disk.

Mode V performs the same functions as GBasic's @ON, @ON1, and @OFF commands, and lets you control the hires display from TRSDOS: Setting V equal to zero disables graphics display, to 1 enables the 512 by 192 mode (640 by 240 on the Model 4 board), and to 3 enables 640-by-240-pixel resolution.

The VECTORS/ASM and POINT/ASM source code files contain Assembly-language programs that demonstrate line-

drawing, screen-clearing, and point-plotting routines. You'll need an editor/assembler to access them.

GBasic's Docs

The GBasic manual is short, but makes up for its brevity with sample demonstration programs written in both Basic and Assembly language. It also provides the high-resolution entry points in upper memory so you can do your own Assembly-language calls to the graphics routines.

Draw

Draw is a 10K Assembly-language program that lets you create and edit sophisticated high-resolution graphics. You use the arrow keys along with Draw's simple commands to create boxes, circles, set or reset points, and so on. You can also shift a screen in any direction, and save any portion of it to disk. In addition, Draw works with Micro-Labs' Joy-Mouse Interface to facilitate drawing.

Draw comes on a TRSDOS 1.3 disk with a few sample high-resolution programs; you have to convert it to use it with TRSDOS 6.X systems. The disk includes a couple of design templates, two "TRON" movie pictures, a dragon, and a picture of the space shuttle.

Draw Commands

Loading Draw and pressing the enter key puts you in Draw's Edit mode. You use the commands displayed on-screen to draw pictures and manipulate the display (Table 1 summarizes Draw's commands).

You draw in one of five modes. The first four, numbered zero to 3, appear on the command list. Mode zero clears every set point the cursor hits. Mode 1 sets every point the cursor hits and mode 2 puts each point in reverse video. Mode 3 lets you skip around the display without affecting the picture and mode 4 lets you enter text on-screen.

Once you position Draw's cursor, pressing the spacebar changes the point under the cursor to reverse video. This lets you do detail work without changing modes. You can clear the display with the clear key, and the break key exits Draw.

Drawing lines and boxes is as simple as positioning the cursor over one point, anchoring it with the E or B key, moving the cursor to the end point (corner point if a box), and pressing the appropriate key again. You draw circles in the same way, except that you have to supply certain parameters to draw ellipses and arcs.

You fill in an area on the display with the F command. It accepts values from zero to 255 so you can stipulate the desired shading or binary bit pattern. Here

The Star Ratings

80 Micro's star ratings reflect our reviewer's impression of a product.

In most cases, the overall rating is an average of the ratings in each of the four specific categories. However, some overall ratings may be higher or lower than this average, depending on the reviewer's subjective opinion.

The stars mean:

- ★★★★ Superior;
- ★★★★ Excellent;
- ★★★ Good;
- ★★ Fair;
- ★ Poor.

The ratings terms translate as follows:

Easy to use: How easy is it for the new user to use the hardware/software/book?

Good docs: Is the documentation clear and helpful in explaining the product's use and anticipating user problems?

Bug free: Did the reviewer encounter any bugs while using the product?

Does the job: How well does the product do what it was designed for?

again, you have to enclose the area you want to fill to prevent spillover.

You enter text on the screen with the T command, with characters comprising an 8- by 10-dot matrix. It supports upper/lowercase characters beginning at the current cursor position.

Draw includes two interesting capabilities for screen manipulation. The Negate Screen command puts every point on the screen in reverse video, creating some intriguing results. The Reverse Image command produces a mirror image

emulates resolutions of 640 by 240 pixels, 320 by 240, 160 by 240, and 160 by 120. You can also create dotted lines when you move the cursor in mode 2 at a "brush" setting of 3 or 4.

The Get and Put commands send and retrieve drawings to and from Orav's 22K memory buffer. You define the portion of the screen you want to save by specifying two opposite diagonal corners of a rectangular area. Then Draw prompts you to name the area with one or two characters. You can save as many

port on the Models III and 4/4P, lets you connect Radio Shack's Color Mouse, Koala Touch Pad, Electronic Book, joystick, or any other Color Computer joystick to your computer. The Interface also provides an on-board expansion connector in case you're using the one on your computer.

The Joy-Mouse Interface works with GBasic, Draw, and Micro-Labs' graphics board, providing direct and quick cursor positioning and drawing. Resolution values of both X and Y coordinates range from zero to 255. The hardware supports both GBasic and Assembly-language programs.

Micro-Labs based the Interface on the ADC0809 8-bit/eight-channel analog-to-digital chip and uses only four of the available eight channels. It offers two joystick modes: proportional and eight-position. The proportional mode, for a Color Computer joystick, varies an analog signal. The eight-position mode works with Atari or Alpha-type joysticks that return a value corresponding to one of eight positions. You need different software for each of the modes.

When using the Joy-Mouse Interface with Draw, you choose from two mouse modes. The first plots a screen resolution of 256 by 240 pixels. The second mode offers full 640- by 240-pixel resolution but divides the screen into three sections with overlaps. (Since the interface can return only X,Y coordinates within the zero to 255 range [due to the 8-bit analog-to-digital converter], it splits the 640 by 240 screen.)

The ? command puts you in the full-screen mode (256 by 240 pixels) and you can set two horizontal dots at a time. The / command puts you in the 640- by 240-pixel mode. Since this resolution splits the screen, the comma key shifts you to the right screen and the period key to the left.

I used the Koala Touch Pad with Draw and found it easy to create drawings. You need to apply constant pressure on the pad while drawing or you'll start splattering dots. While in Draw's Skip mode (mode 3), you draw when you press and hold the left Koala button. For intricate pictures, I recommend using the arrow keys.

Conclusion

If you're interested in high-resolution applications, I think Micro-Labs' software and hardware products offer anything you could want.

I do have one complaint about the manuals' numbering: Micro-Labs skipped some of the numbers and duplicated others. This is a minor point, but Micro-Labs should rectify the problem so that the quality of the manuals matches that of the software and hardware. ■

< ARROW KEYS >—Move cursor	< SPACE >—Complement point
< SHIFT > + < ARROW >—Move screen	< CLEAR >—New picture
< BREAK >—Exit program	< ENTER >—Exit subcommand
0—Clear point mode	1—Set point mode
2—Complement point mode	3—Skip mode
B—Draw a box	C—Draw a circle
D—Dump screen to printer	E—Set line endpoint
F—Fill in shape	G—Get block from screen
J—Jump to position	L—Load hi-res screen
M—Display menu	N—Negate screen
P—Put block onto screen	R—Reverse image L/R
S—Save hi-res screen	T—Text entry mode
V—Velocity of cursor	W—Paint brush width
X—Random X coordinate	Y—Random Y coordinate

Table. Draw commands.

of the original display. It even displays text in reverse.

You can dump the display to a printer by pressing the D key. The Figure shows a high-resolution space shuttle dumped to my Okidata 92 printer.

Press the S key to save your display to disk in standard SAVLOAD format, which you can load from GBasic or TRS-OOS. You can scan any directory by pressing the appropriate drive number key (zero to 3), then decide on which drive to save the display file.

Other Features

You can reposition Draw's entire screen in any direction by pressing the shift and arrow keys. The display moves one dot at a time in the up/down direction and two dots in the left/right direction. Dots that shift off the screen wrap around to the opposite side.

The J command lets you move the cursor directly to a position you specify with X,Y coordinates. Entering X,Y values of zero positions the cursor to the screen's top left-hand corner.

The V command changes the cursor's speed. You can vary the speed in 10 increments, with zero being the fastest. The slowest speed moves the cursor across the screen one dot at a time.

You can change the width of the cursor paint brush by specifying values of from 1-4. This changes the pixel size, which

blocks as disk space allows or until you fill the 22K buffer.

The Put command redraws a previously saved block anywhere on the screen. You position the cursor where you want the upper left corner of the block to begin. When you invoke Put, Draw displays a list of all your saved blocks. You then specify how you want the block put back on-screen; you can copy the block to the screen and overlay the screen's contents, change each point to reverse video, or use the commands And, Or, and XOR to manipulate the screen and block contents.

After putting blocks into Draw's buffer, you can save them to disk for later use. Press the break key, copy down the number that represents the end of the buffer, and exit Draw.

Once in TRSDOS, save your modules to disk with TRSDOS's Dump command: Type in OUMP FILE NAME/CMD (START = X'B9A8', END = X'nnnn').

After saving the modules, type in DO DRAW and answer the prompt to load in LXDraw, which then loads the block module into memory and executes Draw. You can then look at the module names and write them to the screen with the Put command.

Joy-Mouse Interface

The Joy-Mouse Interface, a hardware add-on for the input/output expansion

NEW SORTING UTILITIES FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1 & 3

BSORT51

- Multi-dimension BASIC array sort

BSORT51 is a replacement for the CMD"O" sort of the standard BASIC. Rather than being limited to single dimension string arrays, **BSORT51** can sort one or two dimension arrays of any type - integer, single or double precision, or string. Multiple key arrays may be specified, and the sorting on each key can be done in either ascending or descending order.

Tag arrays (those that do not affect the sort, but merely follow along) may also be specified. **BSORT51** can also create an integer index array without affecting the actual order of the elements in the "sorted" array. For string arrays, "midstring" parameters allow sorting based on a portion or "midstring" of the key array elements.

BSORT51 is entirely machine language, so it is fast. It is invoked off of disk during program execution and will continue with the next statement in the program after execution. This means that NO extra memory is needed to use **BSORT51**.

Order L-32-200 at \$39 plus S&H.

DSM51

- Disk virtual sorting utility

DSM51 is THE versatile Disk Sort utility for Model 1 or 3 owners using LDOS 5.1. It is a high speed, disk virtual sorting utility that eliminates the burden of sorting from your applications development project. **DSM51** will create and maintain index files for you. Since the sort is disk virtual, your only limitation is the amount of available disk space, not available memory!

DSM51 can sort random type files consisting of integer, single and double precision, or ASCII data fields. The file can be up to 65535 records long, with an LRL between 1 and 1024 bytes. Sort fields can be up to 253 characters long. Up to 12 fields can be used as select criteria or sort keys. Any type of relation (e.g. 'equal to', 'less than or equal to', etc.) may be applied to your selection criteria. In addition, logical operators (AND/OR) may be used. For instance: "sort by zip all people with a last name of either Smith or Jones". Any of the 12 specified select fields may also participate in the sort. For example: "sort in zip order and alphabetically by last name within the same zip".

DSM51 can save a template of the sort/select specifications to a disk file, and may also be run from JCL. This allows even the non-sophisticated user to create index files with a single command.

DSM51 is 100% machine language, so it is FAST! Compare these sort times to the method you are currently using: Select, Sort, and create an index of 1000 records on two 10 byte ASCII fields, a double precision number, a single precision number, and an integer (34 characters total). With **DSM51**, the select and sort is done in under 20 seconds from hard disk, and under 40 seconds from floppy.

DSM51 requires the LDOS 5.1 operating system, and is intended for use with user developed applications or programs that currently use index pointer files. Please note that **DSM51** creates an Index file as opposed to actually re-ordering the data file.

Order L-35-204 at \$79 plus S&H

Domestic orders add \$1 shipping per product plus \$5 handling for any order not pre-paid by check or money order.

NEW HARD DISK BACKUP UTILITY FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3 & 4

FASTBACK

Replace Tandy's slow file backup program!

Hard disk owners - tired of waiting forever while the **HARDCOPY/BAS** (Model 1/3) or **HDCOPY4/BAS** (Model 4) program slowly copies your hard disk file to floppy sector by sector? Do you want to automate your backup procedure and greatly increase its speed at the same time? If so, the **FASTBACK** utility package is for you!

FASTBACK is a 100% machine language program designed to quickly backup a file from hard disk to floppy. It automatically recognizes all floppy formats - single or double sided, 40 or 80 tracks, etc. Built in error checking prevents stopping in the middle of a backup - simply put in a new disk and the process will continue. **FASTREAD** allows you to restore the file from floppy back to the hard disk should the need occur.

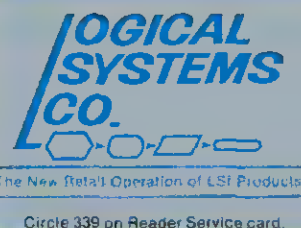
All prompts needed to start these utilities can be answered with a JCL file, allowing you to totally automate the startup. Once started, the programs will prompt for a new disk when needed, and show the next disk number to insert. This makes it possible for an ordinary user to perform perfect backups time after time without fear of mistake.

Typical timings for FASTBACK:

Model 3	Model 4
Single sided, 40 track	Double sided, 40 track
50 seconds, full verify	9S seconds, full verify

The **FASTBACK** package requires LDOS 5.1 for the Model 1 or 3, and TRSDOS 6.2 for the Model 4/4P.

Order L-30-055 (Model 1/3) or L-30-056 (Model 4), each priced at \$49 plus S&H.



Circle 339 on Reader Service card.

Logical Systems Co.
9406 N. 107th St.
Milwaukee, WI 53224
TOLL FREE ORDERLINE
(800) 248-3535
INFORMATION NUMBER
(414) 355-5454

Money Decisions: Bang for the Buck by Wynne Kelfer

★ ★ ★ ★

The Money Decision Series runs on the Model 4/4P (64K) and requires one disk drive. Tandy/Radio Shack, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102. \$49.95 per module.

Easy to use: ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Good docs: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Bug free: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Does the job: ★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆

The Money Decisions Series is a group of five Model 4 programs that can help you make financial decisions on anything from simple-interest loans to complex real estate investments.

The Programs

Most of us know how to calculate interest earned, but things get more complicated with additions to the initial investment and/or daily compounding. If you throw in tax percentage calculations, you might get lost. That's where the Money Decision Series comes in: It offers virtually any kind of financial analysis you'd want to make. You enter the appropriate data at the prompts, and the program does the hard work.

Tandy sells the series in five independent volumes: Basic Investment Analysis (Money Decisions I), Real Estate and Loans Analysis (II), Business Statistics and Forecasting (III), Business Management (IV), and Advanced Investment Analysis (V). You buy only those programs of interest, and each works similarly; once you use one, you know how to use them all.

Each module displays its available functions on a main menu. After you choose an option, you enter the appropriate variables.

At times, the variables' on-screen descriptions don't clearly indicate what input the program expects—you have to consult the manual. But you can make corrections after you input data, and you can calculate a data value on the fly using the add, subtract, multiply, or divide symbol.

You can display or print out the results of calculations. The on-screen results scroll by, but you stop them by pushing any key. If you print out the results, you can change or reenter the data values to repeat the same equation at the end of the printout.

The Money Decisions modules include on-screen tutorials that describe overall functions and specific sections from within the program. The tutorial moves

slowly, which is fine the first time you use it, but it's tiresome if you need information near the end.

You may be able to get along without the manual by using the tutorial if you understand financial concepts. But, if any of them are new, you'll need the manual's detailed explanations.

Strangely enough, you can't save your data to disk, and you lose everything in moving from one module to another.

I did find mention in the Special Options section in Money Decisions IV that you can save your input values and results to a file, but the command doesn't work. And the Special Options table doesn't display this command. It may be that Radio Shack at one time was going to have a Save Files option, but later canceled it and didn't catch this reference.

Simple Investments

The beginning investor or homeowner would probably find greatest utility in the first two modules in the series, Basic Investment Analysis and Real Estate and Loan Analysis. Some of the calculations are quite elementary, so they give the lowest dollar value of the five programs.

Basic Investments helps you calculate personal investment values: how much you must invest periodically to reach a specific goal; how much you can withdraw in equal amounts over a given time span; the interest rate you need to meet a specific goal; the rate of return on investments with differing cash flows; the effects of continuous compounding; the current value of stocks and bonds; and present and future values of annuities. An accompanying chart shows earned interest over a period of time before and after taxes.

The second module, Real Estate and Loan Analysis, lets you figure loan costs from every angle. You can calculate a loan amount from interest, time, and payment amounts; payment amount from time, interest, and principal values; your final payment if you pay off a loan at any point in the payment schedule; time needed to pay a loan at certain interest and payment rates; and interest rates when you have time, payments, and principal data.

You can develop amortization tables for a regular mortgage, as well as calculate adjustable-rate mortgage balloon payments. People planning a mortgage will like the comparison table, which lets you change the loan parameters and see how that affects the terms of the loan. For example, how much more interest will you pay as your mortgage goes from 20 to 25 to 30 years? You can also figure the actual cost of any property, both monthly and total, including the taxes, insurance and utilities.

The second module lets you figure the cost of property, both monthly and total, including taxes, insurance, and utilities.

In typical loans, much of the early payments goes to interest, not principal. This, of course, affects your tax return. Real Estate and Loan Analysis can calculate how much of your payments go to interest, using the Rule of 78s that banks use. It displays the interest for the month, accumulated interest, and interest still owed.

Finally, you can do some rudimentary forecasting, based on past data and smoothed according to your specifications. You can also print out bar graphs of your forecasts, with or without the smoothing constant.

As in all the Money Decisions programs, you can internally pass the results of one computation to another section of the program. I used the program to figure the payment amount for a mortgage, then passed that result to another section to display amortization tables.

Not for the Novice

Money Decisions III and IV, Business Statistics and Forecasting and Business Management, are business financial programs. The first of these is almost entirely devoted to statistical forecasting. You can determine risk-adjusted net present value, expected value of a future event, and average growth rate. You can calculate payoff matrix analyses, Bayesian decision analyses, regression analyses, moving average forecasts, exponential smoothing forecasts, and apportionment by ratios.

A regression analysis, for example, forecasts a future item, such as sales, based on a past correlation between sales and advertising. You may choose linear, geometric, or exponential correlation, but you can't enter more than 24 pairs of values. For each year, you would enter a Y value for sales and an X value for advertising. Unfortunately, you can't label variables in this or any other function. You input and output data in terms of X and Y, and you must remember which is which. At the end, you may enter interpolated X values and see the forecast in Y sales.

TRS-80™ MODEL 1, 3, AND 4 SOFTWARE

Circle 175 on Reader Service card

TYPITALL Word Processor \$129.95 TYPITALL with Spelling Checker \$179.95

Word Processor upwardly compatible with SCRIPSIT — it reads your old SCRIPSIT files and uses the formatting and cursor movement commands you are already familiar with. But it is a completely new word processor with so many advanced features that we can't even mention all of them here.

Send **any** control or graphic/special character to the printer. Control/graphic characters included **in the text** so that you have complete control of all features of your printer. Print the formatted text **on the screen** before going to the printer. Send formatted text to a **disk file** for later printing. **Merge** data from a file during printing. Names, addresses, and other text can be inserted during printing. No need for a separate program for "mail merge" capabilities. Print while editing (spooling). Assign **any sequence of keystrokes** to a **single** control key. Call up to 16 **help screens** at any time. **Move cursor** forwards or backwards by character, word, line, or page. **Reenter** the program with **all text intact** if you accidentally exit without saving the text. Optional spelling checker comes with 29,500 word dictionary. Verify a 3,500 word document in **less than two minutes**. True Model 4 (80 x 24 display, TRSDOS 6) and Model V/III versions.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC \$99.95

Is your computer working correctly? **Are you sure?** System Diagnostic has complete tests for every component of your TRS-80 Model 1, 3, or 4 (separate versions necessary for each model)

ROM: checksum test. **RAM:** three tests including every location and data value. **Video display:** character generator, video RAM, video signal. **Keyboard:** every key contact tested. **Line printer:** character tests with adjustable platen length. **Cassette recorder:** read, write, verify data. **Disk drives:** disk controller, drive select, track seek, read sectors, formatting, read/write/verify data with or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner. Single or double density, 1-399 tracks. **RS-232-C interface:** connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.

SMART TERMINAL \$74.95

The **Intelligent** telecommunications program for your TRS-80 Model 1, 3, or 4, or Model 2 CP/M. **Memory buffer** for sending and receiving files. **Automatic transmission** of outgoing data. **Automatic storage** of incoming data. **Character translations**. True BREAK key. Help screens, line feed filters, echo and line printer toggle switches, and more.

TRS-80™ MODEL III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE \$16.95

A complete course in assembly language, written for the **beginner**. Contents include: The Z-80 instruction set; TRS-80™ Model III ROM and RAM, using the Editor/Assembler; reading, printing, and moving data; arithmetic operations with integers; floating-point and BCD numbers; logical and bit operations, cassette input and output; USR subroutines in BASIC; RS-232-C data communications, disk input and output, the TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system.

MONITOR #5 \$22.95 Book and MONITOR #5 \$29.95

A comprehensive machine language monitor and debugging program. **Display** memory in ASCII or hexadecimal format. **Disassemble** memory to show machine language commands. **Move and compare** blocks. **Search and modify** memory. **Relocate** machine language programs. Read and write **cassette tapes**. **Unload** programs in low RAM on disk. **Print** optionally on video display or line printer. **Save and load** disk files. **Input and output of disk sectors**, bypassing disk operating system. **Complete debugging package**, including setting and displaying registers, single stepping through machine instructions, setting breakpoints, and executing machine language operations.

TRS-80™ – TANDY – MS-DOS IBM – CP/M SOFTWARE

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING \$99.95

Newly revised, this program is based on the **Dome Bookkeeping Record #612**, and handles **general ledger** and **payroll** for a small business. Category breakdowns are provided for both income and expenses. Monthly, through last month, and year-to-date summaries computed. Start the fiscal year with any month.

Payroll section handles up to 99 employees. Automatic computations for F.I.C.A., federal and state income tax. Three optional deductions also included. Print both payroll and expense checks using same forms. Reports include monthly, quarterly, and year-to-date summaries, 941 and W-2 forms. Simple and easy to learn — ideal for first-time computer users.

HOME BUDGET and CHECKBOOK ANALYST \$59.95

A complete checkbook program together with budgeting, income and expense analysis, comparisons, and projections. Enter and print checks, enter deposits, and compute your current checking balance. Program also handles non-check expenses, bank debits, and income. Monthly and year-to-date summaries and yearly projections based on data through a known month. Monthly expenses compared to a pre-established budget.

MAILING LIST \$69.95

Build and maintain mailing lists of up to as many names as you can fit on standard diskettes (1,250 for TRSDOS and CP/M, 2,500 for MS-DOS). Four-line labels with optional line that can be used either for unprinted data or as part of the label. Add, change, delete, or find names. Sort according to data in **any** field. Print labels in 1, 2, 3, or 4 adjustable columns.

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM \$299.95

A complete **point-of-sale** program for a small business. Handles **order entry**, **invoicing**, **inventory**, and **bookkeeping**, including general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable. Includes up to 999 8-character part numbers. Items deducted from inventory when orders entered. Handles both customer accounts and single orders. Invoices printed on forms or plain paper and include discounts, sales taxes, and shipping and handling charges. General ledger produces monthly and year-to-date totals. Receivables tracked to invoices, automatically updated as income entered. Inventory reports track sales by part numbers.

HOWE SOFTWARE

14 Lexington Road

New City, New York 10956

Information and same day orders:

(914) 634 – 1821

24-Hour TOLL-FREE Order Number:

Outside California call

(800) 428 – 7825, ext. 169

Inside California call

(800) 428 – 7824, ext. 169

When ordering, please give your computer model number

Terms: checks, Visa, Master Card, or C.O.D.

Shipping and handling \$3.00. Canada, Mexico, Hawaii \$6.00

Air mail overseas \$17.00. New York residents add sales tax.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



MONTEZUMA MICRO

PRESENTS

WOW!
ANOTHER
NEW
PRODUCT
FROM
MONTE

MONTE'S TOOLKIT

\$49

REQUIRES: Montezuma Micro CP/M® 2.2 version 2.21+

Monte's Toolkit is a collection of utilities that will prove useful to every owner of Montezuma Micro CP/M (you all are owners, aren't you?). It's a disk full of programs that perform functions that are difficult, cumbersome or expensive to do any other way. Monte has tried, in his own way, to briefly explain each function for you below. Read on and be saved.

DOUBLECROSS™ allows unlimited file transfers between CP/M®, IBM-OOS and Model 3/4 LOOS™ /TRSOOS™ with unsurpassed ease and speed. In fact, you can move just about anything from any disk to any other disk but you might have to make changes for program operation. Lotus 123™ just flat won't run on your Model 3 and I doubt that you could ever modify Scripsit™ enough to run on the IBM. Simple menu guide you through the operation with minimal keystrokes. Just tag the files you want in the directory display and go. You won't get doublecrossed with **OBLCROSS**.

FREEFORM™ formats and backs up Model 3/4 LOOS/TRSOOS and IBM MS & PC- OOS (versions 1.x, 2.x and 3.x), both single side and double side plus there is a special "clone" copy when you just don't know or care what you have. Just insert a disk and copy away. All you have to know about the disk is how to get it into the drive. The Analysis feature lets you look at and print the actual structure of a disk - even the ones with "funny" formats.

WSPR lets you print to almost any printer using almost any control code. It's nearly magic and does a whole lot more than I can talk about here including letting you print anything your printer can print.

FILEFIX™ gives you the ability to "fix" your "files" by adding line-feeds when your files are going from CP/M or IBM-OOS to LOOS/TRSOOS or take them away if you are transferring the other way. You can remove the control codes from a WordStar™ document thereby converting it to a non-document file. The fix will also fix up Scripsit files so they can be used by CP/M and IBM-OOS based wordprocessors (you know - the real ones). All this is accomplished with the use of simple menus and boy, it is fast.

SYS2M requires 128K and our CP/M. The CCP and the BOOS are moved to drive M and the BIOS is modified to allow a Warm Boot from Drive M. So what you say. Well, you still have to have a disk in drive A but it no longer has to have the CP/M system resident. It can be anything. This little jewel copies frequently used programs to drive M and searches there first for all program requests resulting in much faster program loading. Slick isn't it?

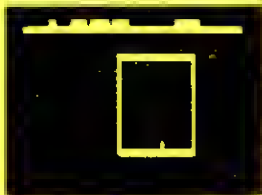
AUTO is a little goodie that lets you issue multiple commands from the command line. Eliminates the pain of Submit files in all the other parts of **MONTE'S TOOLBOX**, complete and comprehensive instructions are included and it's available right now.



MONTEZUMA MICRO

PRESENTS

MONTE'S WINDOW™



WINDOWS ON YOUR MODEL 4!

TAKES NO USER RAM!



Pop Up Menus!



\$49

Easy to Use!

REQUIREMENTS
Montezuma Micro CP/M
2.2 version 2.21+
128K RAM
Model 4 or 4P
3 1/2" Floppy

A touch of the keyboard opens a window in your screen for - a Note Pad, an Appointment Calendar, a Calculator, even a Mini Oata Base. All yours for just \$49! Need RAM? Monte's Christmas gift to you - 64K and the window, both for \$99!

Once Upon A Time,

Monte Zuma, our Founder, President and King, has always had trouble keeping his desk organized. The Sidekick™ from Borland International would solve the problem, but alas, it was not available for CP/M®. So Monte asked his favorite nephew, the legendary LaMont E. Zuma (distant cousin to Rondo Talbot, a direct descendant of Monte Zuma himself) to work on the problem as best he could during recess at the home. LaMont, a true legend in his own time, really outdid himself this time. A touch of both shift keys halts your application program in its tracks and up pops Monte's Window™ ready to use. What could be simpler? Put an end to the fumbling and pawing around the pile of papers on your desk. You will find Monte's Window™ indispensable. When you are finished, break back to your application program and it resumes without error. Monte's Window™ is truly a breakthrough. See for yourself - Look through Monte's Window™ on your Model 4. How did you ever get along without it? See the page opposite for order information. Monte's Window™ is available right now.



MONTEZUMA MICRO

PRESENTS

MONTE'S BASIC

Your TRSDOS BASIC (01.01.00) will work the same, for the most part, under CP/M as it does under TRSDOS. However, for the most part isn't good enough. But, with some changes provided by our **BASCON™** program, you can be 100% compatible with the standard BASIC used with CP/M. True, you lose some of the TRSDOS BASIC features while gaining new features such as FILES, NULL, RESET, etc. **BASCON** alters your TRSDOS BASIC, which was included with your Model 4 when you bought it, so that it will function under CP/M. You must have the unaltered original TRSDOS BASIC as above in order to convert with **BASCON**. The program operation is fully automatic and quick. The resulting BASIC runs any CP/M 2.2 BASIC program that previously required MBASIC™. Programs written for TRSDOS BASIC may require modification to run correctly under the converted BASIC. Fully compatible with MBASIC. We even provide for additional documentation that is keyed by page number to your TRSDOS BASIC manual. **MONTE'S BASIC** is available right now.

\$49

© Copyright 1985 by Montezuma Micro. All Rights Reserved

CP/M...The Software Key That Unlocks Your Model 4

CP/M is the standard 8-bit Z-80 operating system and many thousands of programs have been written to run under this system. With Montezuma Micro's CP/M you can run these programs on your Model 4/4P. Think about all those nationally known programs you've wanted to use. Programs like WordStar, dBASE II, SuperCalc, MultiPlan etc. With our version of CP/M 2.2 all those public domain programs on bulletin boards across the USA are available for free downloading. CP/M is the missing link that joins all this software to your Model 4/4P. Montezuma Micro's CP/M comes ready to use and requires no hardware modifications. This product has been awarded the best and highest ratings in the reviews and we are continuously improving it with you in mind. With our CP/M you get more than just a DOS. You get the other half of your Model 4/4P.

AVAILABLE NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT – Less Hard Disk Drive Support..... \$169
 Optional Hard Disk Drive Support \$ 30

(Radio Shack 5M, 12M, 15M, 35M • Aerocomp/Percom 5M, 10M, 15M, 30M • BI-Tech 5M, 10M, 11M, 15M, 20M, 30M, 40M)

FEATURES

- Full range of floppy drive support. Dual-head and/or 80 tracks.
- Optional hard disk support allows positioning and selective assignment of logical drives. Easy backup routine.
- Memory drive allows the use of the other 64K RAM bank on 128K machines.
- Modem 7, a powerful public domain communications program furnished at no charge, allows for file transfer and remote database access such as CompuServ and The Source.
- CONFIG is our flexible utility that allows complete control of all operating parameters from menus. Format, read and write more than 30 different manufacturer's disk formats with more being added rapidly.
- Disk Utility Program allows fast format, backups and verifying of ours and other manufacturer's disks.
- These CP/M utilities are included: ASM; DDT; DUMP; ED; LOAD; MOVECPM; PIP; STAT; SUBMIT; SYSGEN; and XSUB.

WHY BUY OURS?

	MONTEZUMA MICRO	RADIO SHACK
Transient Program Area (TPA) Bytes free in MBASIC	55K	52K
Bytes free of formatted disk	30,776	18,488
64K Memory drive	196K	160K
Double-Side/80tk drive support	YES	NO
Format, read/write other CP/M formats	YES	NO
Communication program included	YES	NO
Share HD with TRSDOS/LDOS	YES	NO
Assign multiple drives to HD	YES	NO
Boots from Hard Disk (4P)	YES	NO
Popular terminal emulation	YES	NO
User defined function keys	9	3
Timely product support	YES	NO

128K MEMORY UPGRADE

Our upgrade kit includes 64K RAM, a genuine PAL chip and instructions for installation. This kit will upgrade your 84K Model 4 to 128K and allow the use of our MEMLINK program and the TRSDOS 6.x MEMDISK. Guaranteed 1 year.

A BARGAIN AT ONLY \$74 Model 4
\$64 Model 4P – No PAL

This popular software is available for the Model 4/4P using our CP/M.

WordStar Fast memory-mapped version 3.3	..... \$250
MailMerge Multi-purpose file merging program	... 125
SpellStar 20,000 word proof-reader on a stick	... 125
StarIndex Creates indices and Tables of Content	.. 85
DataStar Data entry and retrieval is yours	..... 175
ReportStar Report generator and file manipulator	.... 150
InfoStar The above two programs	..... 300
dBASE II with Disk Tutorial	..... 385
CBASIC version 2.8	..... 85
TURBO PASCAL by Borland. This is the one	..... 45

ORDER INFORMATION

Call now and your order will be shipped immediately. We accept American Express, MasterCard and Visa plus we ship COD (cash or cashier's check only). Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped. Add \$4 shipping per item on orders within the 48 states. Suitability of the software is the responsibility of the purchaser as there are **NO REFUNDS**. Defective items will be replaced upon their return, postpaid.

ORDER NOW . . . TOLL FREE

800-527-0347
800-442-1310

The Toll Free lines are for orders only
 Specifications subject to change without notice.

CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research, Inc., Interchange and Memlink are Trademarks of Montezuma Micro. TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation. WordStar, MailMerge, SpellStar, StarIndex, InfoStar, ReportStar, DataStar, SuperSort and CalcStar are Trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation. Multiplan is a Trademark of Microsoft.

Copyright Montezuma Micro 1984



MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104
 Redbird Airport, Hangar # 18
 P. O. Box 32027
 Dallas, Tx 75232

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"





Born to Run

From its inception, C was developed as an unfettered and transportable language; one C program works unaltered on a number of computer systems. JOHN B. HARRELL III gives you the lowdown and describes its structure and commands.

The babble of languages available for microcomputers makes it hard for a programmer to decide on something new. If you're not satisfied with Basic, Assembly, or Pascal, or if you're curious about other languages, I encourage you to explore C.

I'm not an expert in C, but I've reviewed three exceptional compilers and have gained a real fondness for the language. In this article, I'll introduce some of the concepts that led me to accept C so readily.

A History Lesson

C was developed as a system programming language for the Unix operating system on a PDP-11 minicomputer. The objective was to give the programmer power comparable to Assembly language's without Assembly's tediousness. C was also designed to be portable among a variety of computer systems. The most outstanding example of its power and versatility is Unix itself: Some 90 percent of it is written in C. Unix would not be implemented on so many computers had it been written in another language.

You can best classify C as a medium-level language. Its sophisticated control structures and neat, compact notation are similar to those of PL-1, Pascal, and Algol. However, it lacks many of those languages' features, such as string and data storage manipulation, and advanced input and output facilities.

This weakness is also C's greatest strength. It is relatively uncluttered yet has what you need to manipulate data, much as an assembler does. Thanks to C's minimal structure, a compiler can generate highly efficient code. In fact, compilers

on the market today produce better code than most programmers are capable of.

First Words

C is a language of symbols. On first sight, a complex program is enough to make you swear you'll never C. Programs comprise functions, each of which performs a unique task. Each program must have a main function, which is the first part of the code that executes. The standard first example of a C program displays the phrase "hello, world":

```
main( )
{
    printf("hello, world\n");
}
```

The MAIN() statement denotes the function the operating system will initialize. The function body starts with a left brace and ends with a right brace. C uses shorthand notation; what could be easier than typing in { and } instead of Begin and End, as you do in Pascal or Algol?

The PRINTF statement is a library function that instructs the computer to display the string on the standard output device. The \n character is C notation for an end-of-line character (other common characters also have special C notations).

Before I move on to a more difficult example, look at Figs. 1-3. Figure 1 lists C's reserved words. Figure 2 lists some common functions a C compiler includes in its standard library. These generally accepted Unix equivalents add all the required functions to the language. Figure 3 describes C's operators—the real power of the language. Using them, you can perform a complex operation in a single statement.

In C, identifiers are composed of letters

and numbers. You must make an identifier's first character a letter, however.

C is case-sensitive. For example, identifier "abc" differs from "ABC." You must put all reserved words in lowercase. It's convenient to type in all identifiers and reserved words in lowercase, reserving uppercase for symbolic constants in macros (I'll discuss this later).

Learning to Type

C supports several data types, which generally conform to the basic units of computer physical structure such as bytes, words, or double-words.

The smallest unit of storage is "char," typically a byte long. It can hold one character, and will hold all members of the computer's character set. Characters cannot have a negative value.

The next unit of storage is an "int," or integer value. On a typical microcomputer, this value is a 16-bit word. You can modify an int with "short" or "long" to denote decreased or increased precision (and storage allocation).

You can also designate an integer value as unsigned, which makes the compiler treat the number without regard to sign. For example, a normal integer value on the IBM PC will typically represent values from -32,768 to 32,767. An unsigned integer can assume values of zero to 65,535.

C also supports operations on floating-point numbers such as 6.023×10^{23} . Single-precision numbers are called "float" and double-precision values are called "double." For many microcomputers, float values will have six to seven digits of precision and double values will have about 15 digits of precision.

The ABCs of Storage

The default storage class is "automatic"; that is, a program automatically allocates variables whenever it executes a function and removes them when the

function ends. Automatic variables don't retain their values from one execution of the function to the next.

You can also classify automatic variables as "register" variables, with some restrictions. This tells the compiler to gen-

erate code that maintains these values in the computer's registers as long as possible. The program therefore executes faster by using the registers more efficiently.

Sometimes you want variables to retain their last values from one function execution until the next. You do this by declaring the variables as "static"—the compiler will reserve permanent space for them. This might speed up a program by reducing the overhead it takes to allocate and deallocate variables automatically. However, static variables can prevent the code from being reentrant and recursive. You need reentrant code if your program is to be "burned" into a read-only memory (ROM).

Variables can also be "extern," or external, to the function declaring them; the current function block uses them but you define them in some other module. The extern attribute reserves no space in the module where you declare the variable as external.

auto	entry	short
break	extern	sizeof
case	float	static
char	for	struct
continue	goto	switch
default	if	typedef
do	int	union
double	long	unsigned
else	register	while
	return	

Figure 1. C's reserved words.

Name	Description
double atof(cp)	String to double, integer, or long integer conversion.
int atoi(cp)	
long atol(cp)	
float(val,buf,prec,type)	Converts from double-precision number to char in a specified format type and precision.
fclose(fd)	Close the file or device pointed to.
fclose(stream)	
open(fd)	Opens the file or device for input and/or output.
fopen(stream)	
read(fd,buf,bufsize)	Unbuffered input and output functions.
write(fd,buf,bufsize)	
fread(buf,size,cnt,str)	Buffered binary file input/output.
fwrite(buf,size,cnt,str)	
fseek(str,offset,origin)	Reposition a stream or file.
lseek(fd,offset,origin)	
getc(stream)	Get next character from an input stream or stdin.
getchar()	
gets(s)	Get a string terminated by a new line character from stdin or specified stream.
fgets(s,stream)	
ioctl(fd,cmd,stty)	Set or determine the mode of the console.
char *malloc(size)	Dynamic memory allocation functions.
char *calloc(nelem,size)	
printf(fmt,[arg]. . .)	Format print output to stdout or the specified stream.
fprintf(str,fmt,[arg]. . .)	
sprintf(buf,fmt,[arg]. . .)	Format print output to the specified buffer.
putc(c,stream)	Put a character to the specified stream or stdout.
putchar()	
puts(str)	Put a character string to stdout or the specified stream.
lputs(str,stream)	
scanf(fmt,[ptr]. . .)	Scan stdin input or the specified stream and convert text under format control.
fscanf(str,fmt,[ptr]. . .)	
sscanf(buf,fmt,[ptr]. . .)	Scan buffer; convert text under format control.
char *strcat(s1,s2)	Concatenate two strings.
strcmp(s1,s2)	Compare two strings and return result.
char *strcpy(s1,s2)	Copy string s2 to s1.
strlen(s)	Return string length.
char *index(s,c)	Find first occurrence of character in string.
toupper(c)	Converts character c to the designated case.
tolower(c)	

Figure 2. Partial list of C standard library functions.

Control Structures

The most important control feature in C is the block, a group of statements enclosed in braces { }. These statements (and declarations, too) become one logical statement. I'll use "statement" to mean a single statement or block.

Probably the most common decision statement is if. . .else, which has the syntax

```
if (expression)
    true-statement;
else
    false-statement;
```

where "else" is optional. If the result of the expression is true (or nonzero), the program executes "true-statement"; otherwise, it executes "false-statement."

Like Pascal, C executes a set of statements until a condition is met in two ways: While and Do. . .while. The difference is that a While statement tests the expression before executing. Do. . .while always executes the statement at least once. Their syntaxes are:

```
while (expression)
    statement;
```

and:

```
do
    statement;
while (expression);
```

A closely related control statement is For, which has the syntax:

```
for (expr1; expr2; expr3)
    statement;
```

The For statement evaluates expr1 as an initializing expression for the loop. Then it evaluates expr2 and tests it. If that value is true, the program executes the statement. It next evaluates expr3 (normally the incremental value for the loop) and repeats the cycle.

C also provides a multipath decision statement, similar to Pascal's Case statement, called Switch, that evaluates an expression and tries to match it to one of



by Daniel Zenzel Jr.

A C interpreter—
and seven simple programming
examples—get you started with C.

Write Away

My Basic interpreter, C Trainer (see Program Listing 1), will give you an idea of what C is all about without having to buy a C compiler. It's not very powerful, but it will run the C routines I provide. You can also write your own little C programs with it.

You create your C source program in Basic or with a word processor, saving the program in ASCII format. In Basic, you produce left and right braces, respectively, with the clear/shift/< and clear/shift/> keys, and the backslash with the clear/slash combination.

You can include program comments, but be aware that they will strain the capabilities of C Trainer and increase the amount of garbage collection. I find that programs without comments run 20 to 30 percent faster than those with.

Once you save your C program, run C Trainer and enter the name of your source file. After C Trainer loads the program, it automatically forces string garbage collection. If you don't want this, delete line 2480. You'll avoid a delay, but for some programs you'll just postpone it until some time during execution.

Be patient when C Trainer executes a program. The interpreter, since it is in Basic, works slowly. It might even appear at times to hang up. Just give it a little extra time before hitting the break key.

C Trainer only supports the integer type, and not pointers, arrays, or user functions. It can only interpret a MAIN() procedure. I did, however, implement the standard library functions PRINTF, PUTCHAR, and GETCHAR, so that you can have limited input and output from the C program. PRINTF allows the %d options to print integers, and PUTCHAR requires an integer argument. (For PUTCHAR, the argument is the number whose CHR\$() you want to print.)

The Figure summarizes the C constructs that C Trainer supports, with their required formats and restrictions. The sample programs in Program Listings 2-8 give examples of the PRINTF and PUTCHAR/GETCHAR functions.

As for arithmetic, I implemented simple expressions only. This means that only simple assignment and addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, incrementation (i + +), and decrementation (i - -) will work. This should be enough to at least get an idea of how C works.

If C Trainer encounters any syntax er-

rors, the interpreter will usually display an error message and stop. This means that all errors in a C program are fatal. At this point you should load your C program back into Basic and correct the error. Some of the error messages aren't the best, but you can easily modify the code to display what you want.

A little tip: When an error stops the interpreter, the variable FPOS contains the relative byte in the source program that was executing when the error occurred. Also, the string array CPROG\$() contains the entire C program. You can easily in-

For loops: for (var1 = var2; var1 <= var3; var1 + +)

- The comparison must be < =
- The initializer must be =
- The increment must be + +
- Nesting of For loops is not allowed
- You can have a While nested in
- A single statement or block is OK

While loops: while (var OP var2)

- Comparisons OK are <, >, =, !=
- Var must be variable name
- Var2 can be either number or variable
- Single statements or blocks are OK
- While loops cannot be nested
- You can nest a For into a While

If. . . Else: if (var1 OP var2)

- Comparisons OK are <, >, =, !=
- Var1 must be variable name
- Var2 can be either number or variable
- Single statements or blocks are OK
- If statements cannot be nested
- You can use For or While in the If

Arithmetic: var = var1 OP var2; var3 + +, var3 - -

- OP is +, -, /, *
- var1, var2 can be variable or numbers
- var, var3 must be variable name

Figure. Supported C constructs.

ESSENTIAL TRS-80 PRODUCTS SUPERMOD4

The Model 4 Super-enhancer.

The one and only, world famous software system charges any model 3 DOS with dozens of advanced powers. Model 3 DOS users can now take full advantage of all the Model 4's powers. 80x24 screen, keyclick, print spooler, fast CPU speed (no disk errors!) and so much more. (And all using absolutely no memory!)

The toughest critics describe it best: Lon Andrews, Computer Shopper, April '85 assures:

"Does it work?? You bet!!"

David Dalton,
80 Micro,
Sept. '85 raves:

Easy to use? ★★★★★
Good docs? ★★★★★
Bug free? ★★★★★
Does the job? ★★★★★

BCMicro's highest ratings!!

"SUPERMOD4 is the best one I've seen."

"One of SUPERMOD4's nicest features is its print spooler. It's the only [spooler] I've seen that's both useful and easy to use."

"SUPERMOD4 has become almost as essential to me as my DOS."

Own the system users worldwide say they can't do without. Only \$49.95!
(4P owners: inquire)

SUPERDISK

The Newdos/80 High-Power Ramdisk.

The best. Use extra memory in your model 1,3 or 4 as a Superfast disk drive. The more memory you have, the larger the ramdisk. SUPERDISK accesses up to 1.5 megabytes of RAM, is extremely easy to use and is very versatile. Perfect for database users, BBS operators... anyone who's ever waited for a disk drive. Only \$49.95

SUPERMEM

Millions of bytes of internal memory.

Incredible! Expand up to 1.5 megabytes in the models 1 and 3, 1 megabyte in the model 4. Dozens of popular programs now support this memory, including Intellitech's SUPERDISK. Even its price is incredible!

Mem. board w/256K.....\$269.95
w/512K...\$310.95 w/768K...\$351.95 w/1meg...\$392.95

SUPER SPEED

Increase your model 4's speed.

Old model 4's can run 5Mhz instead of the present 3.3Mhz max. New 4's can run 6Mhz instead of 4Mhz.

Old 4 4p version...\$49.95 New 4 4p version...\$79.95

Hardware is easy to install. Specify computer model/version. (old 4, new 4p etc.)



Intellitech Corporation
21 Campbell Drive
Dix Hills, New York 11746
(516) 462-6970

Terms: free shipping for software, hardware add \$3 item + checks or money orders (C. I.D. #2 extra) + NY's tax. add fax + inquire foreign rates.

dex into this array to display the section you had a problem with by using direct Basic commands.

Finally, I've documented the source code, so you can modify it to support different features. ■

You can write to Daniel Zenzel Jr. at
P.O. Box 936, Berwick, PA 18603.

LOAD
80

System Requirements

Models 4 and 1000
64 K RAM
Basic

Program Listing 1. C Trainer Interpreter.

```

100 '-----
110 ' CTrainer          Daniel Zenzel, Jr.          August, 1985
120 '
130 '
140 ' This program will intarprat a very small subaast of tha C Lenguaga. Tha
150 ' input for thie program is e C program, created using tha standard BASIC
160 ' editor, that was saved with the ASCII option (save "fname",a). This
170 ' intarpreter is by no maans complete, or for that mattar, it does not
180 ' follow tha K and R standardization of C.
190 '
200 ' Its purpose is to marely dmonstrate the use of the C language as en
210 ' alternative to BASIC, and give ona a chance to 'play' with C, in its
220 ' aimplast form.
230 '-----
240 DIM CPROG$(1500),FUNCTION.NAME$(5),FUNCTION.LOC$(5),VAR.NAME$(20),
    VAR.INT$(20)
250 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"CTrainer - A 'C'- Language Interpratrar By Daniel Zenzel, Jr
":PRINT
260 INPUT "Enter Sourca File Name >>";CPNAME$
270 GOSUB 2310
280 PRINT "Interpreting Program...."
290 '-----
300 ' This coda processes global declarations and function declarations
310 '-----
320 TOKEN.VAL$="" :GOSUB 1020
330 WHILE TOKEN.VAL$<>"MAIN"
340 IF TOKEN.VAL$<>"INT" THEN 420
350 WHILE TOKEN.VAL$<>" ;"
360 GOSUB 1020:GLOBAL.COUNT = GLOBAL.COUNT + 1
370 VAR.NAME$(GLOBAL.COUNT)=TOKEN.VAL$
380 VAR.INT$(GLOBAL.COUNT) = 0
390 GOSUB 1020
400 WEND
410 GOTO 520
420 IF DELIN$ <> "(" THEN PRINT"Function Declaration Expected":STOP
430 FUNCTION.COUNT = FUNCTION.COUNT + 1
440 FUNCTION.NAME$(FUNCTION.COUNT) = TOKEN.VAL$
450 FUNCTION.LOC$(FUNCTION.COUNT) = FPOS-LEN(TOKEN.VAL$)
460 WHILE TOKEN.VAL$ <> "[: GOSUB 1020: WEND
470 BC%=1
480 WHILE (BC%<>0)
490 GOSUB 1020
500 IF TOKEN.VAL$="[" THEN BC%=BC%+1 ELSE IF TOKEN.VAL$="]" THEN HC%=BC%-1
510 WEND
520 GOSUB 1020
530 WEND
540 '-----
550 ' At this point, we should be et tha symbol MAIN(), to stert tha program
560 '-----
570 GOSUB 1020:GOSUB 1020:GOSUB 1020: ' gat to the first statamant
580 WHILE (TOKEN.VAL$<>"")
590 GOSUB 1020: ' Get statamant token
600 IF TOKEN.VAL$="WHILE" THEN GOSUB 3570: GOTO 620
610 IF TOKEN.VAL$="PRINTF" THEN GOSUB 650 ELSE IF TOKEN.VAL$="FUTCHAR" THEN GO
SUB 900 ELSE IF TOKEN.VAL$="FOR" THEN GOSUB 2500 ELSE IF TOKEN.VAL$="IF" THEN GO
SUB 3140 ELSE IF TOKEN.VAL$="INT" THEN GOSUB 1210 ELSE IF TOKEN.TYP=1 THEN GOSUB
1440
620 WEND
630 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "CTrainer - Done"
640 END
650 '-----
660 ' Routine to handla tha printf statamant. On antry, fpos will point to
670 ' the left paran of the function call.
680 '-----
690 WHILE CPROG$(FPOS)<>" " :FPOS=FPOS+1:WEND
700 WHILE (CPROG$(FPOS)<>CHR$(34)): FPOS = FPOS + 1:NEND: FPOS = FPOS + 1
710 H$="" : WHILE (CPROG$(FPOS)<>CHR$(34)) : IF CPROG$(FPOS) <> "\" THEN H$ = B$
+ CPROG$(FPOS):FPOS = FPOS + 1: GOTO 740
720 FPOS = FPOS + 1: IF CPROG$(FPOS) = "n" THEN H$ = B$+CHR$(13): FPOS = FPOS +
1 : GOTO 740 ELSE IF CPROG$(FPOS) = "t" THEN B$=B$+CHR$(9): FPOS = FPOS + 1 : GO
TO 740
730 IF CPROG$(FPOS) = "x" THEN FPOS = FPOS + 3
740 WEND
750 IF CPROG$(FPOS)= CHR$(34) THEN FPOS = FPOS + 1
760 CD%=INSTR(B$,"%d")
770 WHILE CD%<>0 : GOSUB 1020: GOSUB 1020 : ' get comme and identifier
780 IF TOKEN.TYP <>1 THEN PRINT "Printf Syntax Error":STOP
790 CL%=TEMPVAR.COUNT+GLOBAL.COUNT:WHILE VAR.NAME$(CL%)<>TOKEN.VAL$: CL%=CL%-1
: WEND
800 B$ = LEFT$(B$,CD%-1)+STR$(VAR.INT$(CL%))+RIGHT$(B$,LEN(B$)-CD%-1)
810 CD%=INSTR(B$,"%d")
820 WEND
830 GOSUB 1020: ' consume tha closing paren
840 PRINT B$;

```

Listing 1 continued on p. 130

the following constant values. If it finds a match, the program executes the statement associated with this constant. The following example demonstrates the Switch statement:

```
switch (input_ch) {
    case 'A': statement-1;
              break;
    case 'B': statement-2;
              break;
    default: statement-3;
}
```

Switch evaluates the integer expression in parentheses and tries to match it to one of the values indicated in the case labels. If it finds a match, the program continues with the statement associated with that case label. If it doesn't find a match, the statement associated with the default label executes.

The Break statement shunts program execution to the end of the block. Unlike other similar implementations, the switch program flow begins executing on the first match and the program will continue unimpeded to the end of the block. You use the Break statement to force execution of only those statements associated with the selected case label.

While Break forces the program immediately to exit the program control block containing it, this might not be what you want. To skip the remaining statements in the block but continue with the loop until the conditions for termination are satisfied, use the Continue statement.

Since C is a structured language, you can write most programs without GOTO statements, but C's GOTO label statement is there when you need it.

C in Action

Now for some simple programs. My first example uses a standard library function to copy all data from the keyboard to the screen:

```
main()
{
    int c;
    while ((c = getchar()) != -1)
        putchar(c);
}
```

Note the expression in the While statement. The program gets a character, assigns it to the variable c, and tests the result to see if the program detected an end-of-file (-1) indicator. If not, the program sends the character to the standard output device using the PUTCHAR function.

This is an example of the shorthand notation C allows. Why would this program be useful? MS-DOS supports command-line redirection of console input and output from and to other devices or files. If your DOS doesn't support this feature, most run-time packages supplied with commercial C compilers do support it. You could use this simple routine, for example, to copy a file to the video or printer.

Now look at the more complex example in Program Listing 1, Count. This brief

Operator	Description
[]	Array subscripting.
=>	Reference to a structure element using a pointer.
.	Reference to a structure element by structure name.
()	Function calls.
*	Unary * used as a pointer reference.
&	Unary & used as an address reference.
-	Unary negation (two's complement).
!	Unary logical negation (! expr yields 1 if expr is false and 0 if true).
~	Unary ~ yields a one's complement of its operand.
++	Increment operator. If used before the operand, it is incremented before use; if used after it, it is incremented after use.
--	Decrement operator. If used before the operand, it is decremented before use; if used after it, it is decremented after use.
(type)	Cast operator. Used to force the conversion of its operand to the specified data type.
sizeof	Returns the size of the operand in bytes.
*	Multiplication: a * b.
/	Division: a / b.
%	Modulus: a % b yields the remainder of dividing b into a.
+	Addition: a + b.
-	Subtraction: a - b.
<<	Left shift: a << b shifts a left by b bits.
>>	Right shift: a >> b shifts a right by b bits.
<	Tests for a < b and returns truth value.
>	Tests for a > b and returns truth value.
<=	Tests for a <= b and returns truth value.
>=	Tests for a >= b and returns truth value.
=	Tests for a = b and returns truth value.
!=	Tests for a <> b and returns truth value.
&	Bitwise And operator: a & b.
^	Bitwise Exclusive Or operator: a ^ b.
|	Bitwise Inclusive Or operator: a | b.
&&	Logical And operator: a && b. Left-to-right evaluation is guaranteed and the second operand is not evaluated if the first operand is false.
||	Logical Or operator: a || b. Left-to-right evaluation is guaranteed and the second operand is not evaluated if the first operand is true.
e1?e2:e3	Conditional operator: if expression e1 is true then the result is expression e2 else the result is expression e3.
=	Expression assignment operator: a = b.
+=	This and the following operators perform assignment of the expression following them to the left-hand value after performing the operation designated. For example: a op = b is equivalent to writing the expression as a = a op b.
-=	
*=	
/=	
%=	
<<=	
>>=	
&=	
^=	
=	
,	Two or more expressions separated by the comma are evaluated left-to-right and the result of the overall expression is the evaluation of the right-most subexpression.

Note: The operators are grouped in descending order of precedence. Operators have equal precedence within their group.

Figure 3. C's operators.

program will read from the standard input until it detects an end-of-file marker (EOF). As it reads, it counts characters, words, and lines in the text. When it finds the EOF, it displays these totals.

The statements beginning with the # character are called preprocessor statements and direct the compiler to perform specific actions.

The #define statement defines a macro for the compiler that you can use later by referring to that name; in this case, EOF means -1 in the program. These macros can be powerful and can include parameters for substitution into the definition.

The following example of a macro definition produces a function that yields the maximum value of two numbers:

```
#define MAX(A,B) ((A) > (B) ? (A) : (B))
```

This expression uses what's called a ternary or conditional operator (expr1 ? expr2 : expr3). It first evaluates expr1; if this expression is true, the result is expr2; otherwise, the result is expr3. I'll return to this later.

Next in Listing 1 comes the header main() identifying this as the main program, then declaration of variables. The counters of characters, words, and lines are integers; if you run this on an exceptionally large file (greater than 32K), you should declare them as long integer variables.

The While loop contains the heart of the program. The expression c = getchar() reads the next character from the standard input and assigns its value to the variable c. Then, the program checks the character for an EOF. If it finds one, GETCHAR returns a value of -1; otherwise GETCHAR returns the character value. This is the reason for declaring c as an integer value—a char variable is 8 bits and can hold only 256

values, providing no way to distinguish EOF from one of the characters.

When the program reads a character, it increments the character counter (+ +nc). When it finds an EOF character, it increments the number of lines (+ +nl).

Next, the program checks the character for "white space" characters; that is, blanks, tabs, and end-of-line characters (EOLs). The logical operator || (logical or) connects logical tests.

C evaluates expressions containing || from left to right and ends the evaluation when an expression is true. Similarly, the logical operator && (logical and) proceeds from left to right and ends when it evaluates a false expression. This differs from languages such as Pascal or Fortran, which evaluate the entire expression each time it executes before determining its truth value. For example, the Pascal statement:

```
IF X <> 0 AND (1/X) > 3 THEN statement.
```

will always abort on a divide-by-zero error if X is zero. A similar statement using the C operators will not abort.

If the program finds a white space character, it sets the flag variable "inword" to false, indicating that the program is currently not in a word. If it finds another character and inword is false, then the program sets inword true to reflect the start of a word and increments the number of words (+ +nw).

The last part of the program uses the library routine PRINTF to display its summary. This information outputs to the file "stdout," for which the default device is the system console or video display.

Functioning

The examples I've given so far don't tax the power of C. Now I'll introduce some

more advanced features, starting with functions.

In most other languages, functions are separate entities of code that perform some calculations and return a single value. In C, functions describe logical blocks of code that perform a related task. Functions may or may not return a value; they combine the capabilities of Pascal's functions and procedures.

Unlike Pascal, C lets you declare functions in any order within a program module. What's more, you can write and compile functions separately. C encourages you to subdivide your code into logical blocks and to build on these blocks.

Previously, I defined a macro to return the maximum of two numbers (look back at it for a moment). One side-effect of using macros is that the expressions are reevaluated for each repetition of the parameter in the substitution string. In the example above, the compiler evaluates twice the expression you substituted for A and B.

If you need a maximum value function extensively, defining MAX as follows might be much more efficient:

```
int max(a,b)
int a,b;
{
    return ((a>b) ? a : b);
}
```

This function evaluates only integer parameters, while the macro evaluates a maximum value for any type of data you supply as parameters. You gain efficiency because the compiler generates code to evaluate all parameters prior to calling the function—the function has to work with only a single numerical value for each parameter.

Another benefit of C is its excellent handling of pointers, variables that contain the address of another variable, thereby pointing to the variable. You can use the unary operator * to denote the next operand as the address of a specific type of data item you want to manipulate. The unary operator & instructs the compiler to use the operand's address instead of its value. For example, you could declare ptr as a pointer to a float (float *ptr) and pi as a real variable (float pi), then write:

```
ptr = &pi;
*ptr = 3.14159;
```

The first statement assigns the variable pi's address to the pointer variable, so the second statement is the same as writing pi = 3.14159. If you're confused, my next example should help clarify things.

Arrays are closely related to pointers. In fact, in most cases you can use them interchangeably. Any array operation you can do with subscripting can also be done with pointers.

You define arrays as in most other languages. The statement int numbers[100] defines an array of 100 consecutive integer values that you access via subscript values from zero through 99. Note that the index value begins at zero so the highest

Program Listing 1 Count (from The C Programming Language).

```
/*
 * This example program is taken from The C Programming Language by
 * Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, page 18
 */
#define YES 1
#define NO 0
#define EOF -1

main() /* count lines, words, and chars in the input */
{
    int c, nl, nw, nc, inword;

    inword = NO;
    nl = nw = nc = 0;
    while ( (c = getchar() ) != EOF ) {
        ++nc;
        if (c == '\n')
            ++nl;
        if ( (c == ' ') || (c == '\n') || (c == '\t') )
            inword = NO;
        else
            if (inword == NO) {
                inword = YES;
                ++nw;
            }
    }
    printf("%d %d %d\n", nl, nw, nc);
}
```

End

FASTER THAN TURBO

ZBASIC

New lightning-fast ZBASIC zaps the competition.

It's hot. It's brand-new. And light years ahead of anything else.

It's ZBASIC. Written for programmers by programmers. (If you know BASIC—you know ZBASIC!) Now you can write a program exactly the same way on an Apple, an IBM, a Tandy, or any other major micro and port the source code. You only write the program once ...and it runs on all the major micros. The commands stay the same—regardless of the computer* (even graphic commands and disk I/O!).

ZBASIC. Starting now, it's the only language you'll ever have to know.

*subject to hardware limitations.

The finest implementation of the BASIC language for microcomputers!

Y= YES N/A=Not available	ZBasic Interpreter 3.0	TURBO PASCAL 3.0	MBASIC compiler	True BASIC	BASICA Interpreter (IBM PC)
IBM and compatibles	*	*	*	*	*
Apple //e //c (6502)	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Macintosh	4th Qtr	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CP/M-80 2.2, 3.0	*	*	*	N/A	N/A
TRS-80 Mod I, II, 4, 4p	*	N/A	*	N/A	N/A
Direct commands	*	N/A	N/A	*	*
Maximum scientific digits of accuracy (COS, SIN, ATN, LOG, EXP etc.)	5 to 54 selectable by the user	11 Binary BCD N/A	16	16	6
Device Independent Graphics (same CMDS on graphic modes and computers)	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SAME File commands on all computers?	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
STRUCTURED Labels, Functions, LONG IF etc.	*	*	N/A	*	N/A
Same editor commands on all versions/computers	*	*	N/A	N/A	N/A
Save benchmark (Byte January 1983, 10 iter s)	13.7 sec.	141 sec.	14.9 sec.	261 sec.	2190 sec.
Shell-Metzner SORT (Spoke-BASIC for Scientists and Eng. 2,000 5 char strings)	19 sec.	26 sec.	71 sec.	194 sec.	2700 sec.
Executable Machine Lang. & approx. File size	12k	12k	32k	N/A	N/A
PRICE with BCD BCD-No rounding errors)	89.95	109.95	450.00	N/A	N/A
PRICE without BCD	89.95	89.95	395.95	149.95	Comes with computer

AVAILABLE NOW!

- Works the same on all micros
- Uses same commands—regardless of computer make
- Structured Basic—(spaghetti optional)
- Device-independent graphics (same graphic commands on all computers)
- 6 – 54 digits of precision (selectable by user)
- Built-in interactive editor and compiler—to compile and execute, just type "run."
- Choice of alphanumeric labels or line numbers
- Chaining with shared variables

Not copy protected—No Run Time Fees or Royalties
One low price gives you everything—there are no hidden costs. Only \$89.95 complete.

ZBASIC™

The lightning-fast BASIC from Zedcor

To order use this coupon or call
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-482-4567
 SCHOOLS - Call For Special Package
 Utah Residents 1-800-662-8566 Alaska Residents 1-800-982-1500
INQUIRIES : (602) 795-3996

Mail to: ZEDCOR
 3438 N. Country Club Road / Tucson, AZ 85716

(Name) _____
 (Address) _____ (Apt) _____
 (City) _____ (State) _____ (Zip) _____
 (Day Phone) _____

<input type="checkbox"/> ZBASIC IBM PC/Compatible (128K MS DOS 2.0 or better recommended)	\$89.95	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> ZBASIC Apple IIe, IIc (128K Dos 3.3) (Integrate text & graphics)	\$89.95	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> ZBASIC CP/M 80 (2.80 2.2 or 3.0) (Provided on 5 1/4 KAYPRO or SSD0 Format)	\$89.95	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> KAYPRO graphics Version 111.4.101	\$89.95	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> ZBASIC TRS-80 (80K) (Circle Model 1.3 or 4.6.2) (H-Res 8d's Supported)	\$89.95	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> ZBASIC Macintosh (Delivery 4th quarter)	\$89.95	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> DEVELOPERS - BUT ALL \$ SAVE \$160. \$449.75 VALUE	\$399.75	\$
Arizona Residents Add 5% Sales Tax	\$	\$
SHIPPING U.S. add \$5.00 per program	\$	\$
Foreign or C.O.D. add \$10.00 per program (U.S. currency only)	\$	\$
TOTAL	\$	\$

ZBASIC is a trademark of ZEDCOR, Inc. © 1985 IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple IIe, IIc and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. TurboPascal is a registered trademark of Borland Inc. MBASIC is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. True BASIC is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. BASICA is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

All benchmarks and accuracy apply to standard IBM PC with 640K. Other computers' actual CPU performance depends on accuracy and exact code. We reserve the right to change the computer check speed, operating systems and other benchmarks without notice.

value is one less than the maximum dimension value. C also supports multidimensional arrays, but you soon learn that you can better write these expressions as arrays of pointers.

I don't want to spend too much time on pointers and arrays, but I'll demonstrate some of their power in a more detailed example (sorry, this one doesn't work with the C interpreter accompanying this article (see p. 41)).

Searching Questions

Program Listing 2, Find, finds a specified string in a text file. It interrogates the command line for parameters and a string to search for. Then it scans input read from the standard input file (stdin), searching for the text string. The optional parameters can specify whether the program displays lines containing the string and whether it displays corresponding line numbers along with the text. The command syntax is FIND [-x] [-n] string, where the x and n parameters are optional and "string" represents any string not containing blanks or other delimiters.

The first statement defines the maximum number of characters you can put on any one line. It uses the preprocessor control statement #define to establish the symbolic name MAXLINE with the proper buffer size.

The main program declaration—main (argc,argv)—tells the compiler that you want to interrogate the command line parameters. The variable argc provides a count of parameters on the command line, including the command name. The variable argv is an array of pointers, each corresponding to the starting character of each command string. Note that you must declare these two variables just after the main program header.

The next statement declares the line buffer and a pointer to a character. The program also declares variables for the line counter and for flags to determine whether to display lines containing the string and their line numbers.

The first While loop scans the command line arguments for the x and n parameters. The first part, --argc > 0, tells the While loop to look at parameters while the parameter count is greater than zero. The -- operator decrements the counter before testing it.

The second part of the While clause tests the first character of the parameter for a leading minus sign, which is required to identify the parameters. The expression (*++argv)[0] == '-' requires detailed explanation. Argv is an array of pointers to character strings. The first pointer is for the command name in some systems. The *++argv says to increment to the next pointer and then use that value. You need parentheses around this expression because of the evaluation priority of the operators * and ++. The [0] looks at the parameter's first character.

TANDY[®] COMPUTERS

WITH THE
MANUFACTURERS
WARRANTY

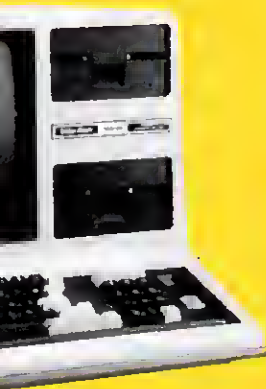
ALWAYS AT "S



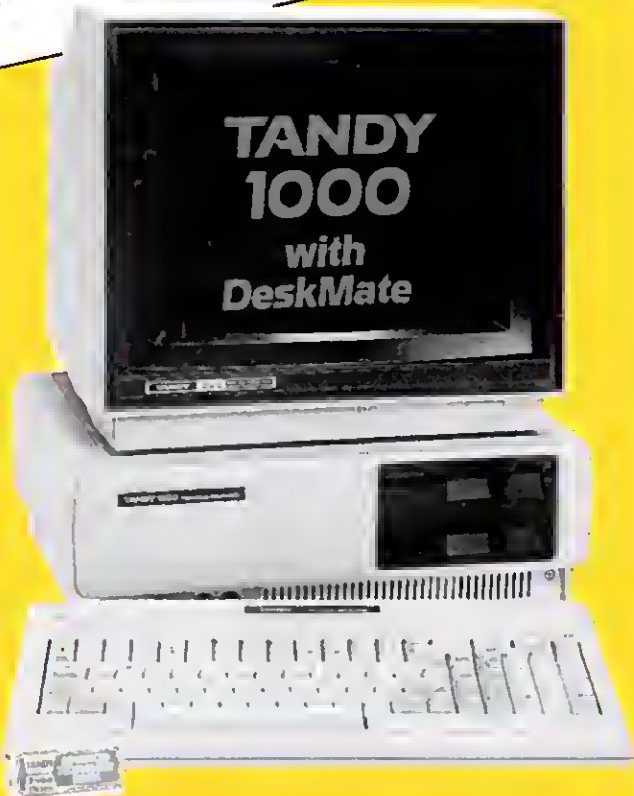
- DISK DRIVES
- PRINTERS
- MODEMS
- SOFTWARE
- ALL RADIO SHACK PRODUCTS
- CHECK OUR SALE PRICES -- CALL -----

DFW COMPUTER CENTER

SALE" PRICES



"NEW"
MODEL 4-D

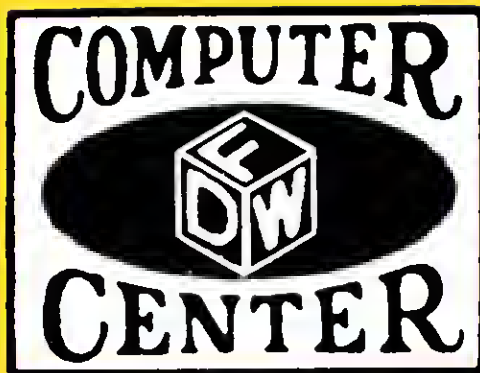


TANDY
1000
with
DeskMate

VISA

MasterCard

AMERICAN
EXPRESS



30 DAY
BUY BACK
POLICY
(Call for details)

CUSTOMER SERVICE
(817) 481-SALE
(9 a.m.-5 p.m. C.S.T)

TOLL FREE 1-800-433-SALE

326 Main St. Grapevine, Texas 76051

TEXAS BUYERS ADD 5%% SALES TAX.

and the remaining part of the test compares this parameter to a minus sign.

The program lets you specify the two parameters separately or in one command switch (e.g., -nx). The For statement scans the remaining characters on the selected parameter for valid switch options. The Switch statement checks the options and sets the appropriate flags or displays an error message if the option is invalid.

When the While loop is completed, argc should equal 1, signifying that only the String parameter remains. The If statement checks for a string present and prints an error message and exits if it is not.

The Else clause for this if statement is the heart of the program. It gets a line, checks for the string, performs the designated functions, and continues until there are no more lines in the input stream.

Two functions, Index and GETLINE, do these tasks. The Index function searches the line buffer for the string. If the string is found, Index returns an integer representing the starting position in the buffer. If the string isn't found, Index returns a -1 (this is a normal C function exit showing that the desired function was not done).

GETLINE reads characters from the input file and examines them for an end-of-line character. If it doesn't find an EOL, the program inserts the character into the buffer up to the limit specified. If it finds an EOL, it terminates the buffer as a normal C string (with a zero byte '\0') and returns with the actual length of the line. If no line is available, GETLINE returns a zero value.

Index handles the string and line buffers as character arrays. Note that the function declaration of the two arrays doesn't have to specify the size of the array; it merely tells the compiler that the two variables represent character arrays.

The first For loop initializes the line buffer Index "i" and tests the character element s[i] for nonzero. This means the program hasn't reached the end of the buffer. The statement part of this For loop is a block consisting of another For statement and a completion test.

This For loop contains an expression with the comma operator as the initializing expression ($j = 1, k = 0$), which executes once. The loop test consists of two parts: a test to see if $t[k]$ is zero (end of search string) followed by a comparison of the buffer to the string $[s[j] = t[k]]$.

The last part of the statement consists of two expressions separated by another comma forming the increments for the array indexes. Since the For statement expressions do all the work, no further action is required and the semicolon signifies a null statement.

When the program exits from the For statement, one or both conditions are true: The search string has been exhausted or the string does not match. The If statement tests for a string match and returns an appropriate result.

That's how you do it with arrays. Now

Unions can exist within structures and structures may be in unions. You reference unions using the same operators as for structures.

How Fast Is C?

I included one last programming example as a test of C's performance. Program Listing 3, Sieve, contains source listings in Basic, Pascal, and C for the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime number generator, which has become the *de rigueur* benchmark test. I ran these tests with compilers for Basic, Pascal, and C on a Model 4P and a Tandy 2000. Figure 4 shows the results.

Choosing a Compiler

The compiler is the most important part of any C language software package. Compilers usually generate Assembly-language output that you must assemble. You should get one that generates native Assembly language using standard mnemonics if you want to modify your Assembly code.

For example, Aztec's package generates code in standard assembler format; you can't use it with Microsoft's assembler but Manx's assembler really is better anyway. Your compiler must be able to handle the language as defined in *The C Programming Language* by Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie (Prentice-Hall, \$19.95). If you're interested in C, you must have a copy of this book.

Your compiler also must support full preprocessor macro definitions and conditional compilation controls if you're going to easily port your software from one computer to another.

Aztec C prides itself on just this type of support. I have moved programs written for the Model 4 to the Tandy 2000 and IBM PC with relative ease.

Other support software is vital also. This includes the library support. A full Unix-like library is essential. Of the compilers I have seen, Aztec is best in this area. Unix-style utilities are also necessary. Make is a utility that updates complex modular programs by recognizing modules that need recompiling, compiling them, and linking them together. A source level debugging tool helps find those kinky problems that occur from time to time. Another needed tool is a library manager so you can make your own libraries of compiled functions or update existing ones.

On the IBM PC and other 16-bit computers, the compiler should be able to handle all combinations of memory models. This means that you should be able to select code space less than or greater than 64K. Similarly, you should be able to use more than 64K of data space or limit yourself to the smaller configuration. Not all 16-bit compilers support this.

And Finally

C isn't for everyone. It is not a panacea

for programming problems. You can do most simple programming tasks in Basic, and C is more difficult to use than many languages. As Fig. 4 shows, compile times

are relatively long and can significantly slow program development.

Why, then, is C so popular? It is outstanding for software development. The

Listing 3 continued

```

90 FOR J = 0 TO 0190
100 IF NOT FLAGS(J) THEN GOTO 170
110 PRIME = J + J + 3
120 ' PRINT PRIME,
130 FOR K = J+PRIME TO 0190 STEP PRIME
140 FLAGS(K) = 0
150 NEXT
160 COUNT = COUNT + 1
170 NEXT
180 NEXT
190 PRINT COUNT;" primes."

```

(b) program sieve(output);

```

const
    size = 0190;
    size1 = 0191;

var
    i, prime, k, count, iter : integer;
    flags : array[0..size1] of boolean;

begin
    write('10 iterations: ');
    for iter := 1 to 10 do
        begin
            count := 0;
            for i := 0 to size do
                flags[i] := true;
            for i := 0 to size do
                if flags[i] then
                    begin
                        prime := i + i + 3;
                        write(prime:0);
                        k := i + prime;
                        while (k <= size) do
                            begin
                                flags[k] := false;
                                k := k + prime;
                            end;
                        count := count + 1;
                    end;
                end;
            writeln(count, ' primes. ');
        end;
end.

```

(c) /* Benchmark */

```

#include <stdio.h>
#define SIZE 0190 /* size of the number array */
#define SIZE1 0191 /* SIZE + 1 */
#define NTIMES 10 /* number of times to execute loop */
#define TRUE 1
#define FALSE 0

char flag[SIZE1];

main() /* compute primes using the Sieve of Eratosthenes */
{
    register int i, j, k, count, prime;
    printf("%d iterations: ", NTIMES);
    for (i = 1; i <= NTIMES; i++)
    {
        count = 0;
        for (j = 0; j <= SIZE; j++)
            flag[j] = TRUE;
        for (j = 0; j <= SIZE; j++)
        {
            if (flag[j])
            {
                prime = j + j + 3;
                /* printf("%d ", prime); */
                for (k = j+prime; k <= SIZE; k += prime)
                    flag[k] = FALSE; /* discard multiples */
                count++;
            }
        }
    }
    printf("%d primes.\n", count);
    exit(0);
}

```

End

Unions can exist within structures and structures may be in unions. You reference unions using the same operators as for structures.

How Fast Is C?

I included one last programming example as a test of C's performance. Program Listing 3, Sieve, contains source listings in Basic, Pascal, and C for the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime number generator, which has become the *de rigueur* benchmark test. I ran these tests with compilers for Basic, Pascal, and C on a Model 4P and a Tandy 2000. Figure 4 shows the results.

Choosing a Compiler

The compiler is the most important part of any C language software package. Compilers usually generate Assembly-language output that you must assemble. You should get one that generates native Assembly language using standard mnemonics if you want to modify your Assembly code.

For example, Aztec's package generates code in standard assembler format; you can't use it with Microsoft's assembler but Manx's assembler really is better anyway. Your compiler must be able to handle the language as defined in *The C Programming Language* by Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie (Prentice-Hall, \$19.95). If you're interested in C, you must have a copy of this book.

Your compiler also must support full preprocessor macro definitions and conditional compilation controls if you're going to easily port your software from one computer to another.

Aztec C prides itself on just this type of support. I have moved programs written for the Model 4 to the Tandy 2000 and IBM PC with relative ease.

Other support software is vital also. This includes the library support. A full Unix-like library is essential. Of the compilers I have seen, Aztec is best in this area. Unix-style utilities are also necessary. Make is a utility that updates complex modular programs by recognizing modules that need recompiling, compiling them, and linking them together. A source level debugging tool helps find those kinky problems that occur from time to time. Another needed tool is a library manager so you can make your own libraries of compiled functions or update existing ones.

On the IBM PC and other 16-bit computers, the compiler should be able to handle all combinations of memory models. This means that you should be able to select code space less than or greater than 64K. Similarly, you should be able to use more than 64K of data space or limit yourself to the smaller configuration. Not all 16-bit compilers support this.

And Finally

C isn't for everyone. It is not a panacea

for programming problems. You can do most simple programming tasks in Basic, and C is more difficult to use than many languages. As Fig. 4 shows, compile times

are relatively long and can significantly slow program development.

Why, then, is C so popular? It is outstanding for software development. The

Listing 3 continued

```

90 FOR J = 0 TO 0190
100 IF NOT FLAGS(J) THEN GOTO 170
110 PRIME = J + J + 3
120 ' PRINT PRIME,
130 FOR K = J+PRIME TO 0190 STEP PRIME
140 FLAGS(K) = 0
150 NEXT
160 COUNT = COUNT + 1
170 NEXT
180 NEXT
190 PRINT COUNT;" primes."

```

(b) program sieve(output);

```

const
    size = 0190;
    size1 = 8191;

var
    i, prime, k, count, iter : integer;
    flags : array[0..size1] of boolean;

begin
    write('10 iterations: ');
    for iter := 1 to 10 do
        begin
            count := 0;
            for i := 0 to size do
                flags[i] := true;
            for i := 0 to size do
                if flags[i] then
                    begin
                        prime := i + i + 3;
                        write(prime:0);
                        k := i + prime;
                        while (k <= size) do
                            begin
                                flags[k] := false;
                                k := k + prime;
                            end;
                        count := count + 1;
                    end;
                end;
            writeln(count, ' primes. ');
        end;
end.

```

(c) /* Benchmark */

```

#include <stdio.h>
#define SIZE 0190 /* size of the number array */
#define SIZE1 0191 /* SIZE + 1 */
#define NTIMES 10 /* number of times to execute loop */
#define TRUE 1
#define FALSE 0

char flag[SIZE1];

main() /* compute primes using the Sieve of Eratosthenes */
{
    register int i, j, k, count, prime;
    printf("%d iterations: ", NTIMES);
    for (i = 1; i <= NTIMES; i++)
    {
        count = 0;
        for (j = 0; j <= SIZE; j++)
            flag[j] = TRUE;
        for (j = 0; j <= SIZE; j++)
        {
            if (flag[j])
            {
                prime = j + j + 3;
                /* printf("%d ", prime); */
                for (k = j+prime; k <= SIZE; k += prime)
                    flag[k] = FALSE; /* discard multiples */
                count++;
            }
        }
    }
    printf("%d primes.\n", count);
    exit(0);
}

```

End

	C	Pascal	Basic	
			Interpreter	Compiler
Model 4/4P				
Source file size	836	811	344	344
Execution file size	8,785	19,076	21,927	33,092
Source time (sec)	123	62	N/A	179
Execution time (sec)	27.1	175	945	20.3
Tandy 2000				
Source file size	896	896	384	384
Execution file size	3,942	27,148	52,672	23,248
Source time (sec)	62	84	N/A	67
Execution time (sec)	3.3	4.2	569	6.0

The code size listed for the Basic Interpreter includes the size of the interpreter itself. The compilation times listed include the time required to assemble, link, and/or convert the source code into a stand-alone program.

Model 4/4P: TRSDOS 06.02.00 Disk Operating System
Microsoft BASIC Interpreter 01.01.00
Microsoft BASCOM Compiler version 5.35
Manx Aztec-C80 Version 1.06B
TRS-80 (Alcor) Pascal 02.00.00.

Tandy 2000: MS-DOS Disk Operating System Version 02.11.02
Microsoft BASIC Interpreter 01.03.00
Microsoft BASCOM Compiler Version 5.50
Manx Aztec-C86c Version 3.20C
Microsoft PASCAL Version 3.13.

Figure 4. Sieve of Eratosthenes comparison.

biggest cost factor in developing software is the time required to design, write, and debug the code. If you can reduce any of these factors, your profit will increase. C does this in a major way, since it makes coding routines in Assembly language (a lengthy process) virtually unnecessary.

Other important factors in software design are overall size and speed. As you can see from the simple example in Fig. 4, the code a good C compiler produces is far smaller than that of other compilers for microcomputers. Also, C's compiled code executes as fast as, and often faster than, that of other compilers.

If you're interested in programming applications software and want to exploit your computer fully, you must have a compiler. C lets you run your software on the widest possible variety of systems, and I highly recommend that you investigate it. ■

John B. Harrell III writes about programming and edits Spreadsheet Beat. You can contact him c/o 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



Circle 512 on Reader Service card

SUPERTAX™ Get Supertax now and relax on April 15th...

Over 100,000 1984 Tax Returns Prepared by SUPERTAX*

Use SUPERTAX personal income tax programs to calculate your tax liability now and have plenty of time to make year-end investment decisions to improve your position. SUPERTAX was developed by a practicing CPA with a Master's degree in tax accounting. Highly acclaimed by tax pros, CPAs and tax preparers, SUPERTAX is easy to understand and a pleasure to work with. Available for TRS-80 (2 drives), Apple II+, IBM-PC, and Sanyo MBC-550 Series.

- SUPERTAX is fully screen-prompted and includes a manual loaded with valuable tax information, instruction and guidance.
- SUPERTAX instantly recalculates your entire return when you change any item
- SUPERTAX prints directly on IRS forms
- SUPERTAX DATA can be stored on a diskette.
- SUPERTAX updates are available at 50% discount to registered SUPERTAX users.
- SUPERTAX is tax deductible and output quality rivals best service bureaus.

*Est. based on survey of 1984 SUPERTAX users

FOR TAX PLANNING

Using either screen or printer output, SUPERTAX generates clear and concise summaries of Page 1 and 2 and Schedule A of FORM 1040 allowing you to see at a glance and to quickly comprehend your tax situation. This program also prints an OVERALL SUMMARY of the return showing Adjusted Gross Income, Itemized Deductions, Taxable Income, Regular Tax and Payment Due or Refund—all of which are calculated by the program. SUPERTAX also calculates the moving expense deduction, investment credit, taxable capital gains, petical and child care credits, medical limitations, and much more. Input is fast and easy and changes can be made in seconds. This program actually makes tax planning a breeze

FOR RETURN PREPARATION

SUPERTAX PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN: SUPERTAX prints page 1, page 2 of the FORM 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE and W of the FORM 1040 as well as FORMS 3468 (investment credit) and 6251 (Alt. Min. Tax) on standard IRS government forms or on blank computer paper for use with transparencies. Any item of input can be changed in seconds and the entire return is automatically recalculated to instantly reflect the change.

TRS-80, Apple II+ IBM-PC and Sanyo are trademarks of Tandy Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines and Sanyo Business Systems Corp respectively

FOR DEPRECIATION CALCULATION

SUPERTAX also includes a stand alone depreciation program which calculates and prints your depreciation schedule using both the old rules and the new ACRS rules. Output from the depreciation program is designed to serve as a supplement to IRS FORM 4562

Complete 1985 Edition **\$149**

TO ORDER Send Check or Money Order to ROCKWARE DATA CORP. P.O. Box 365, Plano, TX 75074, or call 214-596-0588. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add \$3.00 shipping on all orders. TX residents add sales tax.

Rockware Data Corporation

Powerful Programming Tools At Bargain Prices

C compiler

for the model 1 or 3 using TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS, DOSPLUS, or MULTIDOS; includes full screen text editor and advanced development package

List Price ~~\$250.00~~
Sale Price \$89.95

Multi-Basic compiler

for the model 1 or 3, or 4 using TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS, DOSPLUS, or MULTIDOS; includes full screen text editor and advanced development package

List Price ~~\$250.00~~
Sale Price \$89.95

This is a full K & R standard implementation of C that includes a Unix compatible function library. The package also includes a 450 page manual with a tutorial on using the C language. If you've been wanting to learn C, this is the package you need.

Features Include

char	8 bits	initializers
short	8 bits	typedef
int	16 bits	static
unsigned	16 bits	auto
long	32 bits	extern
float	32 bits	struct/bit fields
double	64 bits	union

Execution speed on the Model 3 for 10 iterations of the prime number program published in Byte, Jan 83, page 284.

LC Compiler	105 secs.
Alcor C	78 secs.

Special Bonus

Buy one version for \$89.95 and get the version for the other model for only \$21.

Multi-Basic is a TRS-80 BASIC compatible compiler. The Model 4 version supports everything in the TRSDOS 6 BASIC interpreter except the COMMON statement. The same support is provided in the Model 1 and 3 versions so programs are portable. The CMD statement is the only statement from the Model 1 and 3 BASIC interpreters that is not supported.

Multi-Basic also supports advanced language features like multi-line procedures and functions, recursion, and dynamic string management (no long pauses for garbage collection).

Execution speed on the model 3 for 10 iterations of the prime number program published in Byte, Jan 83, page 286.

BASIC Interpreter	4570 secs.
Multi-Basic	89 secs.

Special Bonus

Buy one version for \$89.95 and get versions for the other two models for only \$21 each.

Sale Price Extended Through October 31

C Compiler

Circle version(s) _____
 One version (\$89.95) _____
 Both versions (\$110.95) _____
 Add 6% sales tax (Texas only) _____
 Shipping \$6 USA/\$28 foreign) _____
 Total _____



1132 Commerce Systems
 Richardson, TX 75081
 (214) 238-8554

Circle 215 on Reader Service card.

Name _____
 Street _____
 City _____
 State _____
 Zip _____
 Country _____
 Phone _____

Also available for CP/M & MSDOS
 \$89.95 each

MC Visa Money Order Check COD

Card # _____ exp _____

Multi-Basic Compiler

Circle version(s) _____
 One version (\$89.95) _____
 Two versions (\$110.95) _____
 Three versions (\$131.95) _____
 Add 6% sales tax (Texas only) _____
 Shipping \$6 USA/\$28 foreign) _____
 Total _____

Multi-Basic is a trademark of Alcor Systems
 TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp
 MSDOS is a trademark of MicroSoft
 CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
 Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
 I.C. is a trademark of Misoyas

NET RESULTS

by David H. Pleacher

Hoops covers the court in recording and reporting basketball statistics by team or player.

Readings through a sheet of basketball statistics may not substitute for the give and take of live play but, as any high school coach can tell you, the numbers give you the lowdown on team performance. My Model I/III/4 basketball statistics program, Hoops, keeps track of a team's record, an individual's record, and overall game statistics (see the Program Listing and Fig. 1).

Hoops lets you print out five different reports: the team record (see Fig. 2), team totals by game (see Fig. 3), cumulative totals for each of the team members (see Fig. 4), an individual player's statistics, and the printout for a particular game.

Getting Organized

The key to Hoops' statistical manipulation lies in its file handling (see the Table for Hoops' line descriptions). The program uses both random-access and sequential files; it opens random-access files using Basic's buffer 1 and sequential files with buffer 3.

Hoops records up to 20 players' statistics in random-access files called PLAYER1/TXT, PLAYER2/TXT, and so on. Each of these files contains records; record 1 holds the statistics for game 1, record 2 for game 2, and so on. Hoops stores the team totals for each game in the random-access file called PLAYER21/TXT, and the opponents' totals for each game in PLAYER22/TXT.

Hoops also uses five sequential files. TEAMINFO/TXT contains the school's (or team's) name, the coach's name, the year, the number of wins and losses, and the number of players on the team. Games/TXT contains the name of the opponent, the date, whether it's a home or away game, and the score for each game.

Players/TXT contains the names and jersey numbers of all the players. Hoops keeps the cumulative totals for a team in Totals/TXT. It initially fills this file with zeros. Hoops uses one other file, TEMPFILE/TXT, when you make corrections; the program opens it through buffer 2.

File-Handling Routines

To see how Hoops' file-handling routines work, follow the routine for adding a player to the team (lines 4470-4570). When you select the option to add a player from the main menu, Hoops first opens the sequential file TEAMINFO/TXT for input and reads the data from it. Then it opens the sequential file Players/TXT for input and reads the data from that file. Finally, it opens the sequential file Totals/TXT and reads the totals for each player from that file.

After you enter the additional players and their corresponding jersey numbers, Hoops opens the sequential files Players/TXT and Totals/TXT for output, and writes the updated data to them. For example, if you just added the 16th player to a team, the routine opens the random-access file PLAYER16/TXT and fields it. This file contains player 16's statistics for each game. If you already played four games when you add player 16 to the team, Hoops fills the first four records with zeros using the RSET (lines 790-860) and Put (line 880) statements.

Often, Hoops accesses several files to make one printout. For example, to print the statistics for the third game, you need the sequential files TEAMINFO/TXT, Games/TXT, and Players/TXT; and record 3 of each of the random-access files PLAYER1/TXT, PLAYER2/TXT, ..PLAYER22/TXT.

Using Hoops

Use the template in Fig. 5 to record game statistics during play. You can later add this data to the program's statistical files.

To use Hoops, enter Basic with three variable files and run the program. (Hoops has a fun but time-consuming opening display. Delete lines 80 and 5150-5350 to eliminate it.)

To enter data for a new team, select option A from the main menu. Hoops prompts you for the school (or team) name, the coach's name, and the players' names and jersey numbers. If you make

an error, Hoops lets you correct it at the end of each record input.

Once you enter this information, you can choose any of Hoops' other options: add a player, type in statistics for a game, make corrections to previously entered data, or print out reports. If, by mistake, you select the option to update statistics or the option to add a player, you are given a chance to exit from that module immediately.

Hoops lets you enter a zero for a particular category by pressing the enter key. This is useful when a team member plays only two minutes in a game and most of that player's statistics are zeros.

To print out the statistics, you need a printer with a 110-column capability. You must use 11-by 14-inch paper if your printer prints 132 columns, condensed printing if you have an 80-column dot-matrix printer, or elite printing for a daisy-wheel printer. Feeding single sheets of 8½-by 11-inch paper sideways makes excellent printouts on a daisy-wheel printer.

Hoops' Limitations

You can enter only the 13 statistics the program uses. Although these are probably the most basic basketball statistics, some coaches might keep additional statistics, like minutes played.

You need to keep players' names to 20 characters, and opponents' names to 14. I did this to keep the printouts to 110 columns. ■

Write to David H. Pleacher at 5047 Caroline Ave., Stephens City, VA 22655.



System Requirements

Models I and 4 with changes

Model III

32K RAM

Disk Basic

Printer (110-column)



Illustration by Earl Keleny

Model 1 change:

Remove POKEs.

Model 4 changes:

Correct PRINT @ locations.

Change 960 to 1200 in lines 160 and 200.

Remove POKEs.

Delete opening display: lines 80 and 5150-5350.

Change % to \ (clear key with ? key).

Figure 1. Program changes for the Models 1 and 4.

John Handley High School Basketball Statistics
1984 - 85

Coach: Bill Isherwood Won: 9 Lost: 1

Game	Date	Opponent	Score	
			Us	Opponent
1	12/11/84	Clarke County	69	63
2	12/14/84	Warren County	64	57
3	12/18/84	Parkview	61	51
4	12/20/84	Martinsburg	68	62
5	12/27/84	Barrieonburg	53	59
6	12/28/84	James Wood	82	48
7	01/04/85	Broad Run	68	68
8	01/11/85	Loudoun County	67	56
9	01/12/85	Loudoun Valley	63	62
10	01/19/85	Oebourn	84	68

Figure 2. The team record.

John Handley High School Basketball Statistics
1984 - 85

Coach: Bill Isherwood Won: 9 Lost: 1

G#	Date	Opponent	H/A	PGM	FGA	FG %	FTM	FTA	FT %	Pta.	Scor. Avg.	Off. Reb.	Def. Reb.	Tot. Reb.	Ass. Avg.	Trn. Ovr.	A	Drw Fou	Blk Stl	Blk Sht	F	
1	12/11/84	Clarke County	Away	32	78	45.7	5	16	31.2	69	69.8	23	22	45	45.0	18	16	1	9	6	18	
2	12/14/84	Warren County	Home	26	65	40.0	12	29	41.3	64	64.8	19	28	39	39.0	17	15	0	20	7	18	
3	12/18/84	Parkview	Away	25	58	50.0	11	16	68.8	61	61.0	11	19	30	30.0	9	19	1	7	4	13	
4	12/20/84	Martinsburg	Home	25	58	50.0	18	28	64.3	68	68.0	12	15	27	27.0	17	13	1	10	4	16	
5	12/27/84	Barrieonburg	Home	23	63	36.5	7	12	58.3	53	53.8	17	16	33	33.0	14	14	0	13	6	17	
6	12/28/84	James Wood	Home	33	65	50.8	16	21	76.2	82	82.0	16	17	33	33.0	17	14	0	21	6	15	
7	01/04/85	Broad Run	Away	25	49	51.0	18	25	72.0	68	68.0	7	15	22	22.0	19	15	1	17	2	15	
8	01/11/85	Loudoun County	Home	28	57	49.1	11	18	61.1	67	67.0	17	17	34	34.0	21	17	0	14	4	17	
9	01/12/85	Loudoun Valley	Away	24	59	40.7	15	23	65.2	63	63.0	17	16	33	33.0	11	15	8	18	2	20	
10	01/19/85	Oebourn	Home	31	58	53.4	22	29	75.9	84	84.0	7	16	23	23.0	12	18	1	16	2	15	
Totals					272	586	46.7	135	217	61.4	679	67.9	146	173	319	31.9	155	156	5	137	43	164

Figure 3. The team totals by game.

John Handley High School Basketball Statistics
1984 - 85

Coach: Bill Isherwood Won: 9 Lost: 1

10 Game Totals

# Player	G	Qtr	PGM	FGA	FG %	FTM	FTA	FT %	Pta.	Scor. Avg.	Off. Reb.	Def. Reb.	Tot. Reb.	Ass. Avg.	Trn. Ovr.	A	Drw Fou	Blk Stl	Blk Sht	F
10 Dwayne Richardsoo	10	21	1	9	11.1	2	7	28.6	4	8.4	1	2	3	0.3	8	8	0	7	0	6
12 Evan Humbert	10	37	19	45	42.2	25	34	73.5	63	6.3	7	23	30	3.0	25	65	2	28	1	25
13 Harold Brown	3	4	2	9	22.2	0	1	0.0	4	1.3	0	1	1	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	0
14 Jason Morgan	10	38	73	148	52.1	25	43	58.1	171	17.1	27	16	43	4.3	31	30	1	40	3	31
20 Joe Willson	9	34	24	50	48.0	14	23	60.9	62	6.9	21	19	40	4.4	17	12	2	28	5	27
32 John Morgan	10	38	78	160	48.8	42	63	66.7	198	19.8	39	43	82	8.2	27	18	0	15	24	23
54 Mike Hardwere	10	36	36	75	48.0	5	12	41.7	77	7.7	29	37	66	6.6	18	6	0	18	8	22
44 Mario Pritchett	10	33	16	41	39.0	12	17	70.6	44	4.4	5	11	16	1.6	12	14	0	10	0	9
40 Richard Pell	10	38	12	34	35.3	6	8	75.0	38	3.8	0	12	28	2.8	10	1	0	2	1	14
34 Mike Look	8	18	4	12	33.3	4	7	57.1	12	1.5	1	4	5	0.6	3	0	0	3	0	2
21 Jeff Vaal	3	4	3	5	60.0	0	1	0.0	6	2.0	3	3	6	2.0	3	1	0	0	0	1
22 Daniel Robinson	4	5	2	3	66.7	0	0	0.0	4	1.0	2	0	2	0.5	1	1	0	1	0	2
30 Jude Sparrow	6	8	2	3	66.7	0	1	0.0	4	0.7	3	2	5	0.8	0	0	0	1	1	2
- Team Totals	10	40	272	586	46.4	135	217	62.2	679	67.9	146	173	319	31.9	155	156	5	137	43	164
- Team - per game	1	4	27	59	46.4	14	22	62.2	68	67.9	15	17	32	31.9	16	16	1	14	4	16
- Opponente	10	40	240	535	44.9	106	162	65.4	586	58.6	153	167	320	32.0	0	0	0	0	0	155
- Opp. - per game	1	4	24	54	44.9	11	16	65.4	59	58.6	15	17	32	32.0	0	0	0	0	0	16

Figure 4. The cumulative totals for team members.

John Handley High School Basketball Statistics

1984-85

Game #6 Opponent: James Wood Home

#	Player	Qtr	FGM	FGA	FG%	FTM	FTA	FT%	Pts	Sc. Avg.	Off. Reb.	Def. Reb.	Tot. Reb.	Reb. Avg.	Trn. Ovr	A	Drw. Fou.	Stl	Blk. Sht.	F
10	Dwayne Richardson	3	0	2	0.0	2	2	100.0	2	2.0	0	1	1	1.0	4	1	0	3	0	2
12	Evan Humbert	3	2	3	66.7	8	9	88.9	12	12.0	1	0	1	1.0	1	3	0	2	0	3
13	Harold Brown	2	2	7	28.6	0	0	0.0	4	4.0	0	1	1	1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	Jason Morgan	3	7	11	63.6	3	3	100.0	17	17.0	2	2	4	4.0	1	4	0	2	0	2
20	Joe Wilson	4	7	6	33.3	0	0	0.0	4	4.0	3	1	4	4.0	0	3	0	6	1	1
32	Joh																	3	2	

Figure 5. Template for recording game statistics.

Legend

Qtr	Quarter	FTM	Free throws made	Def Reb	Defensive rebounds	Drw Fou	Draw offensive fouls
FGM	Field goals made	FTA	Free throws attempted	Tot Reb	Total rebounds	Stl	Steals
FGA	Field goals attempted	FT%	Free throws percentage	Trn Ovr	Turnovers	Blk Sht	Blocked shots
FG%	Field goals percentage	Off Reb	Offensive rebounds	A	Assists	F	Fouls

Circle 200 on Reader Service card.

Easy to use: Excellent
 Good docs: Excellent
 Bug Free: Good
 Does the job: Good

"Window-Comm is a unique and handy application for the Model II. It's a good terminal program for someone looking for easy operation without a lot of confusing features.

Dec. 85 80 MICRO
 Now in enhanced Model 4 version!

"Window-Comm" Communications System For TRS-80 Models III/4 with at least one drive and 48K RAM.

- *Talk to bulletin boards, CompuServe and other computers!
- *Use Macintosh*-like pull down windows to display several files and functions simultaneously!
- *Send and receive data and files to and from other computers (receive files unattended)!
- *Download "free" software from public domain software libraries!
- *Design and set up your own custom net-

INTRODUCTORY OFFER . . .
ONLY \$18.95!! Get a friend to order and we will send you a check for \$10 (limit one per customer)!
10 Day Full Refund Trial Period
THIS OFFER WILL NOT LAST LONG . . . HURRY!!

Pacific Software Consultants
 P.O. Box 5 San Luis Rey, CA 92068
 619/439-2577

* Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Please send me _____ copies of Window-Comm
 Method of payment: (check one)

Check, _____
 Money Order _____

This software will be used on: (check one)
 TRS-80 Model III _____
 TRS-80 Model IV _____

Send Window-Comm to:

Name: _____
 Company: _____
 Address: _____
 City, State, Zip _____



FAST HARD DISK BACK UP

**FOR TANDY
II/12/16/6000
(TRSDOS™, XENIX®,
or CP/M®)**

How much would you lose if a power failure, hardware glitch, or other disaster damaged or destroyed your hard disk data files? How long would it take to reconstruct them? How would the loss affect your business?

SNAPBACK can't prevent a disaster. But it can back up your hard disk so quickly and inexpensively that you can always be prepared for the worst. This is possible because SNAPBACK is...

- **FAST.** It copies 1.5 (Mod. II) to 2.4 (Mod. 12/16/6000) Mbytes of data per minute to 8" floppy disks. Thus, you can back up a 15 Mbyte drive in as little as 7-8 minutes.
- **FLEXIBLE.** It works with any Model II/12/16/6000, any 8.7/12/15/35 Mbyte Tandy drive, and any XENIX, TRSDOS, and/or CP/M data.
- **EASY.** Its menus make it a snap to back up or restore your data (with optional verification).
- **INEXPENSIVE.** It only costs \$125.00.

If you value your data, you need SNAPBACK. It's the best insurance available.

The SNAPBACK package includes two bootable disks and complete documentation. To order, phone or write today.

[Mastercard, VISA, Check, or UPS COD (\$2) accepted. Add \$7.50 for handling/shipping. CA residents add 6% sales tax.]



PICKLES & TROUT®
P.O. BOX 1206
GOLETA, CA 93116
(805) 685-4641

XENIX® Microsoft Corp.
CP/M® Digital Research, Inc.
TRSDOS™ Tandy Corp.

Lines	Description
70-130	Main program.
150-340	Most-often-used subroutines.
350-1770	Frequently used subroutines.
1780-1970	Main menu.
1980-2490	Statistics update module.
2500-2580	"Team record" module.
2590-2710	"Team totals by game" module.
2720-2890	"Cumulative totals for team members" module.
2900-3100	"Statistics for individual player" module.
3110-3370	"Statistics for a particular game" module.
3380-4460	Change statistics—make corrections.
4470-4570	"Add team members" module.
4580-4800	Initialization routine.
4810-5110	Program instructions.
5120-5140	Housekeeping.
5150-5350	Opening display.
5360-5400	Error-handling routines.

Table. Program outline of Hoops.

Program Listing. Hoops.

```

10 REM ** Basketball Statistics **
20 REM ** David Pleecher **
30 REM ** John Hendley High School **
40 REM ** P.O. Box 910, Winchester, VA 22601 **
50 REM
60 REM ** Main Program **
70 CLEAR 500:ON ERROR GOTO 5370
80 GOSUB 5160 ' Opening Display
90 GOSUB 5130 ' Housekeeping
100 GOSUB 4820 ' Instructions
110 GOSUB 1790 ' Menu
120 GOSUB 1590 ' End of Program
130 END
140 :
150 REM ** Subroutine to press <ENTER> to continue **
160 PRINT#960, "Press <ENTER> to continue."
170 IF INKEY$ <> CHR$(13) THEN I70
180 CLS : RETURN
190 REM ** Subroutine for YES/NO answer **
200 PRINT#960, "Is this information correct (Y/N) ?";
210 POKE 16409,1:TS=INKEY$
220 IP TS <> "Y" AND TS <> "N" THEN 210
230 POKE 16409,0 : RETURN
240 REM ** Print to TEAMINFO/TXT file **
250 OPEN"O",3,"TEAMINFO/TXT":PRINT#3,SS;"",;CS;"",;Y$;"",;G;W;L:P:CLOSE:RETURN
260 REM ** Input from TEAMINFO/TXT file **
270 OPEN"i",3,"TEAMINFO/TXT":INPUT#3,SS,CS,Y$,G,W,L,P:CLOSE:RETURN
280 REM ** Zero values of T(x,y) **
290 FOR X1=1 TO 22:FOR Y1=1 TO 20:T(X1,Y1)=0:NEXT Y1:NEXT X1:RETURN
300 REM ** Print to TOTALS/TXT file **
310 OPEN"O",3,"TOTALS/TXT"
320 FOR X=1 TO P:GOSUB 340 :NEXT X:FOR X=21 TO 22:GOSUB 340 :NEXT X
330 CLOSE:RETURN
340 FOR Y=1 TO 20:PRINT#3,T(X,Y):NEXT Y:RETURN
350 REM ** Input from TOTALS/TXT file **
360 OPEN"i",3,"TOTALS/TXT"
370 FOR X=1 TO P:GOSUB 390 :NEXT X:FOR X=21 TO 22:GOSUB 390 :NEXT X
380 CLOSE:RETURN
390 FOR Y=1 TO 20:INPUT#3,T(X,Y):NEXT Y:RETURN
400 REM ** Print to PLAYERS/TXT file **
410 OPEN"O",3,"PLAYERS/TXT"
420 FOR X=1 TO P:PRINT#3, P$(X);",":NS(X):NEXT X:CLOSE:RETURN
430 REM ** Input from PLAYERS/TXT file **
440 OPEN"i",3,"PLAYERS/TXT"
450 FOR X=1 TO P:INPUT#3,P$(X),NS(X):NEXT X:CLOSE
460 P$(21)="Team Totals": NS(21)="-":P$(22)="Opponents": NS(22)="-"
470 RETURN
480 REM ** Zero values of S(x) **
490 FOR X1=1 TO 20:S(X1)=0:NEXT X1:RETURN
500 REM ** Zero values of A(x) **
510 FOR X1=1 TO 20:A(X1)=0:NEXT X1:RETURN
520 REM ** Update 12 Statistics for players and opponents **
530 PRINT#449,"Field Goals Made": INPUT A(3)
540 PRINT#481,"Field Goals Attempted": INPUT A(4)
550 PRINT#513,"Free Throws Made": INPUT A(6)
560 PRINT#545,"Free Throws Attempted": INPUT A(7)
570 PRINT#577,"Offensive Rebounds": INPUT A(11)
580 PRINT#609,"Defensive Rebounds": INPUT A(12)
590 PRINT#641,"Turnovers": INPUT A(15)
600 PRINT#673,"Assists": INPUT A(16)
610 PRINT#705,"Draw Offnsive Pouis": INPUT A(17)
620 PRINT#737,"Steals": INPUT A(18)

```

Listing continued



Illustration by Roger Layman

WINDOW SCREENS

by Glen E. Sparks

Simultaneously display multiple windows of text or graphics with BasicG and a high-resolution board.

Everywhere you look these days, you see programs that use windows and pull-down menus. Everywhere, that is, except in Model III/4 Basic. But you Basic programmers needn't feel left out—with a high-resolution graphics board and BasicG, you can simulate a windowing environment in your own programs. You get the ability to display several windows of data or graphics simultaneously, manipulate pull-down menus, and create some dramatic animated graphics.

I'll explain how the windowing technique works, and how to use the commands available to you. For illustration, I'll also present a complete application program, a pie chart generator, that uses four windows and a pull-down menu.

RAM with a View

The key to creating windows on the Models III and 4 is BasicG's View command. (BasicG is the graphics Basic that comes with Radio Shack's high-resolution board.) Essentially, this command makes your computer act as though a portion of the screen, called a viewport or window, is in fact the entire screen. Therefore, you can erase or change a window without affecting the rest of the screen. You can write to, draw on, or clear only the last viewport you defined.

When you clear a viewport, it erases everything underneath. You can define and clear viewports all day long if you want, stacking each new viewport on top of the last. Program Listing 1, Sinewave, and Program Listing 2, Prism Ring, create three-dimensional graphics effects using this technique (see Photos 1 and 2). You can also divide the screen and display windows next to each other.

Program Listing 3, Viewport, illustrates using windows to display data. It paints the entire screen with a pattern, defines the center of the screen as a viewport, clears the viewport, and displays a message there. Then it repeats the process for a second viewport below and to the right of the first (see Photo 3).

Notice that when text reaches the border of a viewport, it wraps around, just as it normally does at the edge of the full-width screen. Also notice that the two viewports aren't the same size. This means the text wraps around sooner on one than on the other. In your own pro-

grams, you'd have to include a subroutine to check the size of the viewport and split words logically where needed.

In BasicG, you use the GLOCATE(X,Y),0 statement instead of PRINT@ to display text at a specific place on the screen. GLOCATE defines the coordinates, and the command PRINT#-3 does the printing. The syntax is the same whether you're printing over the entire screen or in viewports. However, once you've defined a viewport, the coordinate system becomes relative to that viewport. In Listing 3, even though the windows aren't in the upper left-hand corner of the screen, the windows' upper left coordinates are 1,1 (line 210). You can therefore use the same subroutine to put data in any window by addressing the same X,Y coordinates.

There's one hitch to all this: Because the computer treats a viewport as an entire screen, you get an error message if you try to write past the parameters of the last viewport you defined. To avoid this problem, I suggest you redefine the entire screen as a viewport when you exit a program that uses viewports.

Overwriting Concerns

As I mentioned above, defining a new window destroys anything under it on the screen. However, if you've seen commercial programs that use windows or pull-down menus (menus that slide down, covering a portion of the screen without destroying it), you probably noticed that the areas underneath appear to be intact. You can do the same trick with BasicG's Get and Put commands. (In this case, Get and Put don't work as they do with random-access files; they're special BasicG graphics commands.)

The statement GET(X1,X1)-(X2,Y2),VAR% stores a section of the screen in an array (VAR%) that you dimension earlier. Unlike the View command, this doesn't affect the screen. Also unlike View, this is a memory-hungry command. You might need a dimensioned array of 2.5K to store a quarter of the screen.

Once you store a section of screen, however, you can use the Put command to display it over and over again with little memory penalty. This is useful for pull-down menus or for storing an area a viewport overwrites. Program Listing 4, Circle, shows how this works; it draws a circle inside a box in the upper right corner of the

screen, paints over it, and then restores it. Substitute PRESET for PSET in line 80 to restore the image in inverse video.

You can use this technique to restore a portion of the screen you're going to overwrite with a viewport. Figure out how much area you'll overwrite and dimension an array large enough to store it. The appropriate formula appears in your graphics Basic manual. In a Get statement, save a section of screen comparable to the area you want covered, then use a Put statement to restore it after you use the window.

If you're working with viewports, you'll have to redefine the entire screen as a viewport or redefine the section where you're restoring your data. Otherwise, you'll get an error message if you try to write past the confines of the last viewport.

This might sound complicated, but it's easier done than said. Likewise pull-down menus. You simply design a menu and GLOCATE it to the screen much as you would a block of text on the normal screen. Save the menu with the Get command in an array large enough to hold it. Erase the graphics screen and proceed with your program.

When you need a pull-down menu, save the area that the menu will cover in another array with another Get statement. The two arrays are the same size. Use the Put command with the menu array to display the menu on the screen. After the menu's INKEY\$ routine, replace the original section of the screen and erase the menu at the same time by putting the second array back where you put the menu. The menu shrinks away as if it had never been there.

Using the methods I've described, you can write your own window programs with pull-down menus. Obviously, those monster multiwindow programs for MS-DOS machines aren't written in Basic, but the logic is the same.



System Requirements

Models III and 4

48K RAM

BasicG

High-resolution board

Printer optional

Pie Are Not Square

Windows is a pie chart program that puts the principles described above to work (see Program Listing 5). You can display up to four pie charts at a time on its four independent windows. A pull-down menu lets you manipulate the display.

When you run Windows, you'll see the pull-down menu form on the screen and quickly disappear. The program saves it in a Get array for later use. The input routine now prompts you for the title of a pie chart; the prompt appears on the non-graphics screen (in all, you have five screens—the normal screen plus four graphics windows). Your title can be any combination of numbers and letters up to 15 characters long.

Next, Windows prompts you for the period of time the pie chart covers; the same input restrictions apply here. Then you specify how many entries, or accounts, you want to chart. The limit, nine entries, is governed by the windows' size.

Now you choose the window where you want to display your data, that is, the chart's title and raw figures (see Photo 4). Type in a number from 1 to 4. Window 1 is the screen's upper left corner. 2 is lower left, 3 is upper right, and 4 is lower right.

Next, you're prompted for the number of a window for the pie chart itself; again, type in a number from 1-4. The program does no error-checking here to see if you type in the same window number for both your data and the chart. If you indicate the same number, Windows will display the data, then immediately erase it and display the corresponding pie chart. I set up the program this way so you can display four pie charts at once, one in each window.

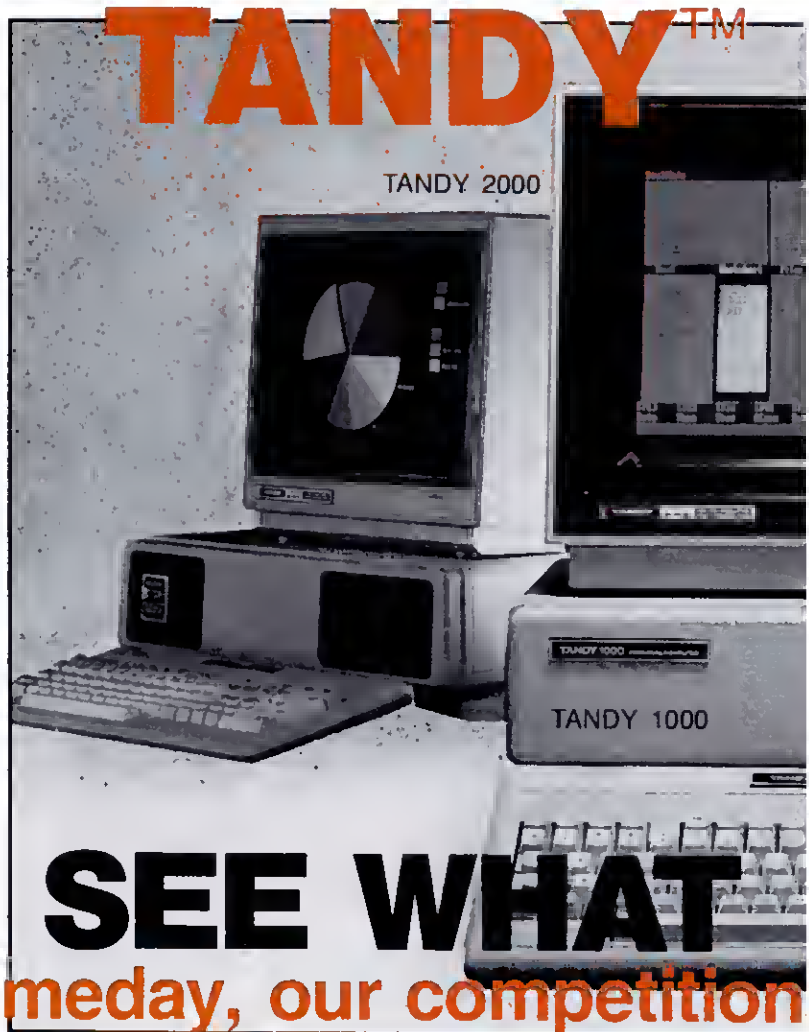
The next block of prompts repeats for each account you indicated. For each account, you type in an account name and amount. The name can be up to nine characters long. The amount's upper limit is 99,999.99. When you type in numeric data, don't use commas, since Windows reads them as delimiters.

If you need larger amounts, you can reformat the program's Print Using statements. However, you'll have less room for the account name if you do so.

The pie chart algorithm has a mechanism that excludes low amounts if the difference between amounts is great. This is necessary for clarity's sake—some slices would be comparatively too small to chart. All amounts you input are included in the total column, however. Since pie slices are numbered, you'll be able to tell which amounts didn't chart.

After you type in the last amount, Windows automatically goes to the graphics screen, draws all four windows, and displays the data and chart in the windows you specified (see Photo 4).

At this point, you can call up the pull-down menu by tapping the spacebar. It



TANDY™

TANDY 2000

TANDY 1000

SEE WHAT

Someday, our competition

In addition to a price you can afford more easily:

¹A buy-back policy, to insure you against a good idea that turned out to be a mistake or even if you simply "changed your mind". ²An exchange, for a new one, in the rare event that yours should prove to be a "lemon". ³Credit card purchasing convenience for speed and safety plus ⁴an additional discount for cash-with-order buyers and ⁵a CALL-FREE number so you can get our prices free (except Texas). ⁶A price quote which has NO ROAD-FREIGHT charges added later, we pay the freight and ⁷fast

**CUSTOMER SERVICE/QUESTIONS ABOUT
YOUR ORDER and in TEXAS 1-817-573-4111**
(9 am-5 pm TEXAS TIME MONDAY-FRIDAY)

Fort Worth Computers
377 Plaza
Granbury, Texas 76048



CALLFREE NUMBER:

COMPUTERS and PRINTERS etc.



shipping, usually next business day. "A same-day "rush service" for late satisfaction and "the assurance that repeat-customers exceed new ones means great satisfaction. "References given upon request, to prove our bona-fides.

Tandy computers are created equal. . .all retailers are not.

Did you get "the rest of the story" before you placed your order?
(. . .good thinking. . .)



Circle 214 on Reader Service card.

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

(WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY)

Located 30 miles from Ft. Worth

For
Latest
Prices

(1-800-) 433-S-A-V-E

```
Delete line 160
Change line 580 to:
580 LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(20);
SYSTEM "GPRT2";RETURN
```

```
Insert line 615:
615 SCREEN 1
Insert line 905:
905 SCREEN 0
```

Figure. Modifications to Program Listing 5 for the Model 4.

appears in the middle of the screen as if it were on a shade that someone was pulling down (see Photo 5). Tap the spacebar again and the menu disappears.

To invoke a menu option, press the number key corresponding to the menu number on the screen. You can erase a window, dump the screen to the printer, or go back to the input subroutine. You don't have to erase a window that you plan to overwrite with a new pie chart or data; Windows does it automatically when you choose that window number during data entry.

When you send your report to the printer, you exit to BasicG in Model 4 mode or exit to TRSDOS in Model III mode.

To run Windows on a Model 4, you must modify Listing 5 as shown in the Figure.

Charting Your Own Course

The power of a window environment lies in its ability to display different data or types of data at the same time. I set up the windows in this program for visual effect and to show that a window's placement and size is arbitrary and not restricted to any one layout. Your requirements might suggest only two windows or more than four.

I left the input section relatively simple. You have more than enough memory left over to add disk I/O routines for VisiCalc DIF files or data base management interfaces. You should have no trouble finding ways to tailor Windows to your own specifications. ■

Glen E. Sparks is a programmer and a member of the Dearborn, MI, user's group. You can write to him at 6186 Custer, S. Rockwood, MI 48179.

Related Articles

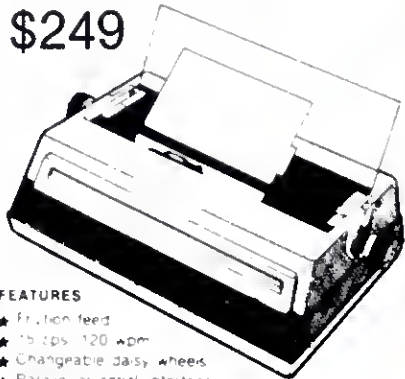
Rowell, Dave. "Sifting Through GW-Basic," August, 1985, p. 46. A GW-Basic tutorial that covers the View command.

Also, see this month's installment of Dave's MS-DOS column, p. 92, for a Model 1000 conversion of the Sinewave program.

SCM DAISY WHEEL
New Smith Corona L-1000

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced \$500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

SALE PRICE
\$249



FEATURES

- ★ Friction feed
- ★ 15 cps, 120 wpm
- ★ Changeable daisy wheels
- ★ Parallel or serial interface
- ★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc.



SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
 210 Conner Rd.
 Mechanicsville, VA 23111
 (804)-746-1600

ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

Epson	Okidata	ComrexCR11	\$359	Citoh 7500	\$239
RX80	ML92	Comrex 111	599	Citoh F10	899
LX80	ML192	Star SG10	239	Citoh 1550	449
RX100	ML84	Star PwrTp.	329	Citoh 8510	319
FX80+	Ok120	Str.Radx10	519	Sv.Reed 550	449
FX100+499	ML93	GemInf 15x	349	Sv.Reed 500	379
JX 80 499	ML182	Delta 10	359	Epson 1500	899

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191
In Virginia call 804-321-9191

We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

TAX-PREP™ '86

takes the pain out of taxes
 Available for use with Multiplan
 or Lotus 1-2-3

Whether tax preparation is your business or you do your own, TAX-PREP '86 saves you money and time while giving you totally professional returns.

Look at these features:

- Easy to use, linked.
- IRS accept printout 22 schedules
- Automatically computes income averaging deprec & alt min tax

TAX-PREP '86 for 1985 returns is available in January for TRS-80 Model 4,4P, II, 12,16 (TRSDOS), CP/M, Tandy 1000,1200,2000 **\$129.95**. Add \$3 shipping. In PA add 6% sales tax

To order: specify your spreadsheet and machine. Visa/MC



29 Bala Ave. Dept. E
 Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
 (215) 667-4064

NEW! EZTax-PLAN PRO indiv. & corp. tax planner for Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000, **\$295**

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION



Photo 1. Sinewave's display.

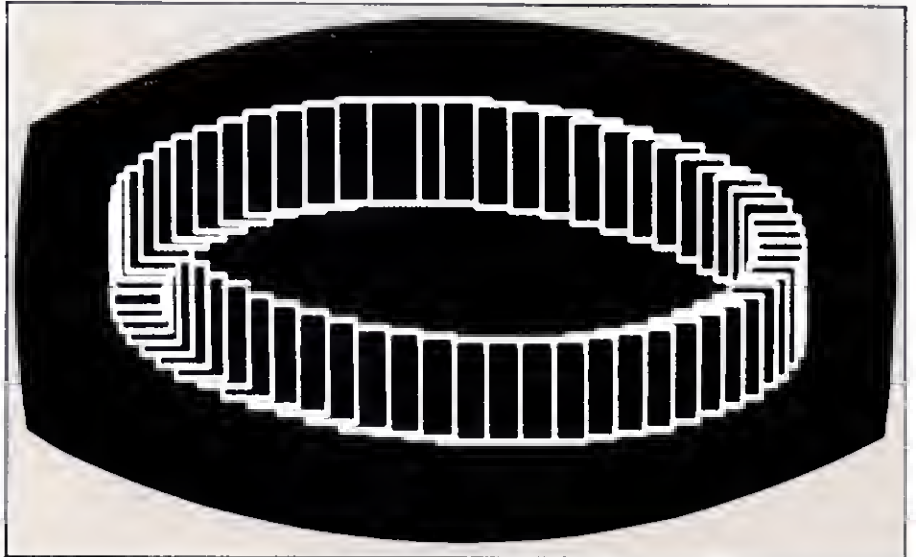


Photo 2. Prism Ring's display.

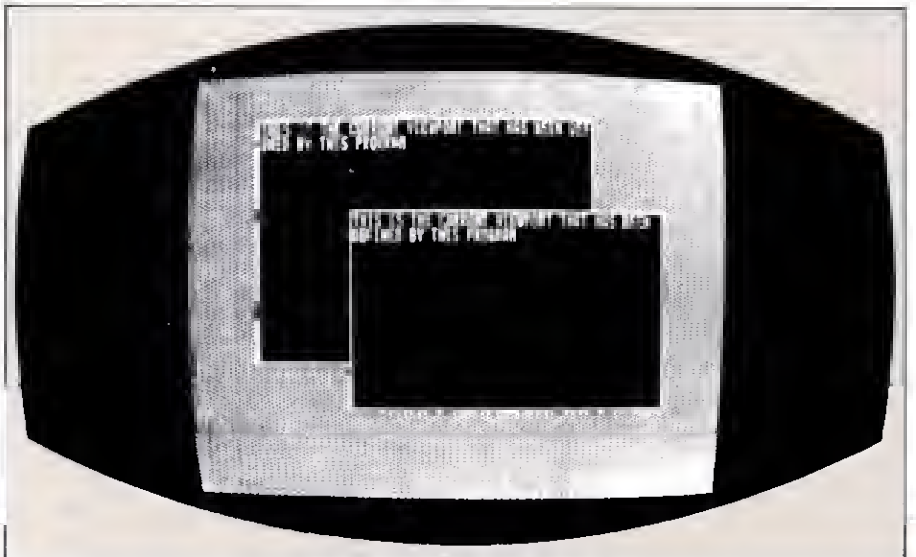


Photo 3. Viewport's display.

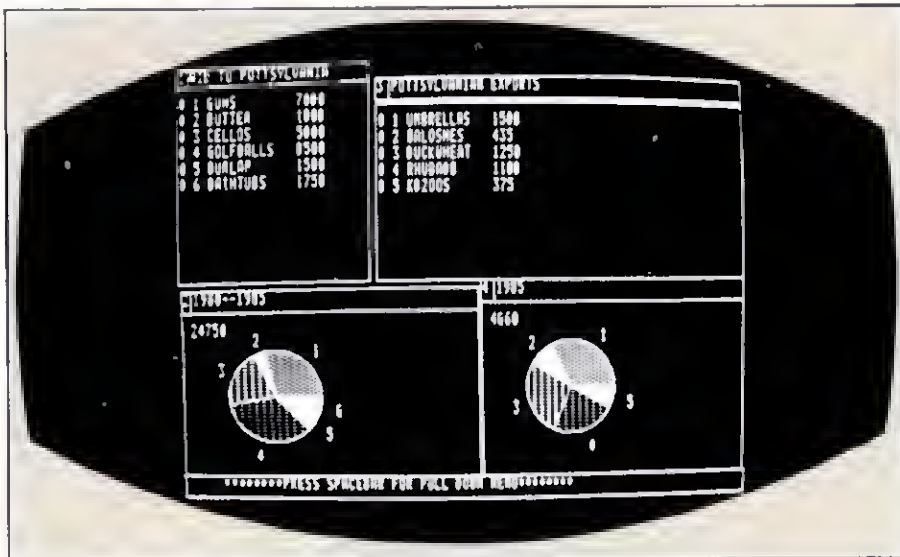


Photo 4. Windows' data displays and pie charts.

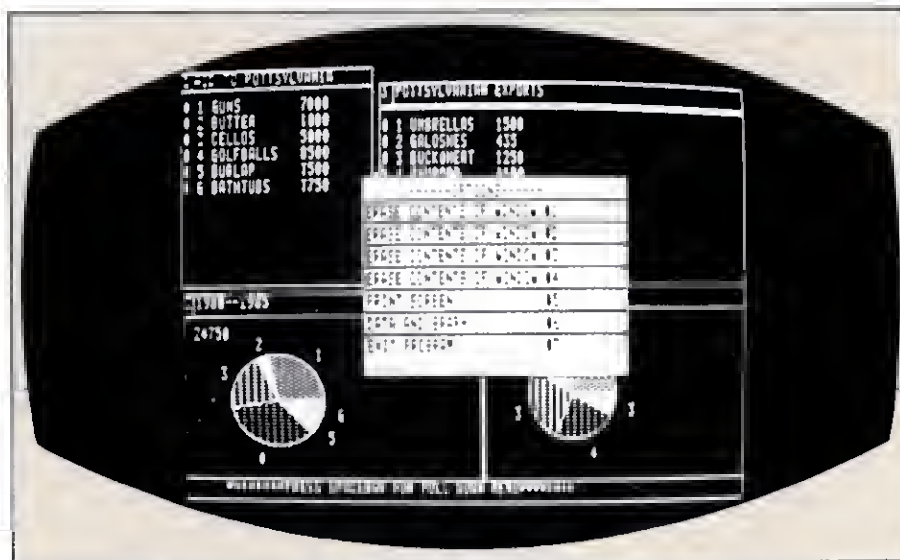


Photo 5. Windows' pull-down menu.

Program Listing 1. Sinewave.

```

10 ' SINE WAVE DESCENDS DOWN SCREEN
20 VIEW(0,0)-(639,239):CLR:SCREEN 0 'set entire graphics screen to
  viewport and clear it
30 C=55 'lower the number, the flatter the wave
40 J=0:Z1=5:Z2=.9:A=0:B=12
50 FOR X=A TO B STEP .15
60 X1=20*X:Y=SIN(X):Y1=139-C*(Y+1) 'sin wave algorithm--plot where
  boxes are to be on screen
70 IF C<0 THEN 'if C<0 then error--send to endless loop or begin
  prog over
80 IF J>0 THEN C=C-.04 'increasing minus off C increases spaces
90 IF J>0 THEN X1=X1+2:Y1=Y1-.01
100 IF X1<0 THEN X1=X1*-.1
110 VIEW(X1,Y1)-(X1+Z1,Y1+Z1),,1:CLR 'draw actual viewport (box)
  and clear its contents thus removing hidden lines
120 Z1=Z1+Z2:NEXT 'make boxes in wave larger to midpoint of wave
130 Z2=-Z2:J=J+1 'if midpoint reached then make boxes smaller--J is
  counting variable for loop
140 IF J=2 THEN 160 'if second half wave made--go to screen holding
  loop
150 A=12:B=23:GOTO 50 'midpoint starting variables --execute first
  part of program with new values to make second half of wave
160 IF INKEY$="" THEN 160

```

Continued on p. 138 End

Put an Amber CRT in Your TRS-80

- Available in medium decay "European Phosphor" (the standard in Europe).
- Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission.
- High-contrast double dark face glass that also cuts U.V. radiation.
- Face of tube is etched to stop glare.
- Easily installed. . .comes with pre-mounted hardware.
- Ideal for word processing and programming, yet fast enough for games and graphics.
- Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure.
- Comes with a 30-day money back guarantee.
- Also in green.

Langley-St. Clair

Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 W 24th St., New York, NY 10011

Call now to order your 'Soft-View™' CRT from Langley-St. Clair—\$99.95*

800 221-7070

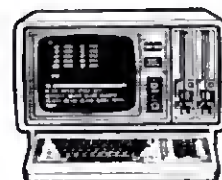
In New York call 212 989-6876

Please specify computer and model number when ordering. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

TRS-80, TeleVideo, KayPro, Heath, OEC, Zenith, IBM PC, and Apple III are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp., TeleVideo Corp., NonLinear Systems, Inc., Heath Co., Digital Equipment Corp., IBM, and Apple Computer, Inc. Soft-View is a Trademark of Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.

Circle 539 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80 DISCOUNT



**Computers
at Guaranteed
Low Prices***

ATON CP/M FOR II, 12, 16

EPSON & NEG PRINTERS

DYSAN DISKETTES

HAYES MODEMS

**Desert Sound, Inc.
of California**

1-800-835-5247

Factory Authorized Dealer

TRS-80 is a Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.

*Call for FREE CATALOG
and Price Guarantee

Calif. Res. Call 619-244-6883

*And now,
a couple of words about high-quality
TRS-80 software at a very low price:*

The image shows the cover of the August 1985 issue of '80 micro' magazine, which is 'the magazine for TRS-80 users'. The cover features a photograph of a man and a woman on a beach. The magazine title '80 micro' is in large yellow letters. A red box in the top right corner lists items reviewed in the issue: Superlog 4, GW-Basic Compiler, 3 Portable Printers, and Monte's Window. The main headline is 'MASTERING MODEL 4 BASIC' with the sub-headline 'What Better Way To Spend Your Summer?'. Other articles include 'PATCH WORK REVISITED: 13 More Ways To Upgrade TRSDOS 1.3', 'MODEL 4 MAGIC: Run 2 Programs Simultaneously With LDOS 5.1', and 'SOFTWARE RIOT! Our Techies Pick Their Dream Libraries'. A 'DESISTEM OWNERS MANUAL' is also visible. In the foreground, a black floppy disk is shown with a white label that reads 'LOAD 80', 'CW Communications/Peterborough', and '© 1985 Peterborough, NH 03450'. A yellow sticker on the disk says 'FEATURE: S-DOS Coll'. The bottom of the disk is labeled 'SIDE B' and '500 Baud'.

80 micro
the magazine for TRS-80 users

AUGUST 1985
USA \$4.95
CANADA \$4.95
A CWCI PUBLICATION

Reviewed in This Issue:
Superlog 4
GW-Basic Compiler
3 Portable Printers
Monte's Window

MASTERING MODEL 4 BASIC
What Better Way To Spend Your Summer?

PATCH WORK REVISITED
13 More Ways To Upgrade TRSDOS 1.3

MODEL 4 MAGIC
Run 2 Programs Simultaneously With LDOS 5.1

SOFTWARE RIOT!
Our Techies Pick Their Dream Libraries

DESISTEM OWNERS MANUAL
TRSDOS 1.3

LOAD 80
CW Communications/Peterborough
© 1985 Peterborough, NH 03450

FEATURE: S-DOS Coll

SIDE B
500 Baud
CW Communications/Peterborough

FREE Bonus Program this issue!

LOAD 80

Utilities, tutorials, home and hobby applications from 80 Micro.

If you've been shopping for software lately, you've discovered that new car buyers aren't the only ones who experience "sticker shock".

For the price of one commercial program, you can fill your gas tank at least three times. Or treat a friend to dinner. Or buy a year's worth of Sunday papers.

But with *Load 80* software, you can spend a lot less and *still* wind up with hundreds of dollars worth of outstanding TRS-80 programs every month.

On every *Load 80* cassette or disk (your choice!), you'll get more than a dozen "ready to run" programs listed in *80 Micro*. . . tutorials, utilities, games, word-processing, and much more.

Build a versatile software library, quickly and economically. Past issues have included programs such as:

NovaCalc

. . . a full-featured Model I/III spreadsheet with all the capabilities offered on more expensive commercial products.

Easydata

. . . a 200-record data base manager for fast information from your Model I/III/4.

Grade-A Graphics

. . . a deluxe Model III graphics editor that's loaded with options!

And to enjoy your favorite program, all you have to do is "load 80" into your computer. It's that simple. No keyboarding, no debugging. You get complete loading instructions, but should you need assistance, the *Load 80* and *80 Micro* technical editors will be glad to answer your questions.

Don't let software sticker prices stop you from building a top-notch

library. Get a variety of winning programs, for a fraction of the cost, with *Load 80* cassettes or disks.

To order by the month or by the year, simply complete the coupon and drop it in the mail with payment.

For Faster Service, call
1-800-258-5473
(In NH, please dial 1-924-9471.)

Yes. *I want to build an exciting and economical software library with Load 80.* Please send me:

- 1 year of Load 80 on disk for \$199.97
 1 year of Load 80 on cassette for \$99.97
 Check/MO MC VISA AE
- This month's Load 80 disk for \$21.47
 This month's Load 80 cassette for \$11.47

Card #

Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Prices include postage and handling. Foreign airmail, please add \$1.90 per item or \$25.00 per subscription. US funds drawn on US banks only.

Load 80 • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

12-85

Interrupt Anytime

Twelve programmable interrupts—at two speeds—for Model III TRSDOS programmers.

An interrupt is a hot line to your computer's mission control. It breaks into an executing program so the processor can accomplish some other task, and it works so fast that the computer doesn't miss a beat. Interrupts are especially valuable because they're invisible to the user.

Most Model III programmers can't take advantage of interrupts because TRSDOS 1.3 doesn't use them, except to update the internal clock. Program Listing 1, Break In, gives TRSDOS 1.3 complete interrupt-handling capability. Once you install the program, you can run up to 12 interrupt-driven tasks simultaneously.

Interrupts lend themselves to countless applications: type-ahead routines, printer spoolers, INKEY routines, and so on. I'll tell you how to write your own interrupt routines, and I'll provide you with a sample routine that adds a Scroll command to Basic.

Clock Work

The Model III's clock hardware sends a special signal that interrupts the computer's central processing unit (CPU) so software in ROM can update the clock. These interruptions occur extremely fast—about every 33.333 milliseconds (ms.).

When a clock interrupt occurs, control jumps to location 4012 hexadecimal (hex). Under TRSDOS 1.3, location 4012 hex simply redirects the computer to 3018 hex, which updates the clock's time and takes care of other necessary chores. By changing the instruction at 4012, you can direct the computer to one of your own routines. For example, you could set up a program to trace what location in memory the CPU executes, or you could write a program that sounds an alarm at a certain time.



System Requirements
Model III
48K RAM
TRSDOS 1.3
Assembly language
Editor/assembler

Program Listing 1. Break In.

```

00150 ;
00160 ;
00170 STABT CALL 457 ;CLEAB SCREEN
00180 LD HL,MSG1 ;GET OPTION MESSAGE
00190 CALL 539 ;DISPLAY A LINE
00200 WAIT CALL 73 ;WAIT FOR A KEYPRESS
00210 CP 'E' ;WAS ENABLE OPTION CHOSEN
00220 JR Z,ENABLE ;IF SO, ENABLI IT
00230 CP 'D' ;DISABLE OPTION CHOSE?
00240 JR NZ,WAIT ;IF NOT, LOOP AGAIN
00250 LD A,15 ;TURN CURSOR OFF CHAR.
00260 CALL 51 ;TURN CURSOR OFF
00270 LD A,13 ;DISPLAY A CARRIAGE RETRN
00280 CALL 51
00290 LD HL,MSG3 ;GET "DISABLED" MESSAGE
00300 CALL 539 ;PRINT IT
00310 LD HL,3018H ;ORIGINAL ROUTINE ADDRESS
00320 DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
00330 LD (4013H),HL ;RESTORE ORIGINAL ROUTINE
00340 EI ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
00350 LD HL,0FFFFH ;RESET HIGH RAM MEMORY
00360 LD (4411H),HL ;LOCATION.
00370 JP 402DH ;EXIT TO TRSDOS READY
00380 ENABLE LD A,15 ;CURSOR OFF CHARACTER
00390 CALL 51 ;TURN CURSOR OFF
00400 LD A,13 ;DISPLAY A CARRIAGE RETRN
00410 CALL 51
00420 LD HL,MSG2 ;GET "ENABLED" MESSAGE
00430 CALL 539 ;DISPLAY IT
00440 DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
00450 LD HL,START2 ;INTERRUPT HANDLER
00460 LD (4013H),HL ;INSTALL INTERRUPT HANDLER
00470 LD HL,START-1 ;VALUE TO PROTECT PROGRAM
00480 LD (4411H),HL ;PROTECT THE PROGRAM
00490 EI ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
00500 JP 402DH ;EXIT - EVERYTHING WORKS
00510 MSG1 DEFW ' <E>nable or <D>isable the clock interrupt routine? '
00520 DEFW 14
00530 DEFW 3
00540 MSG2 DEFW 'The clock interrupt routine haa been ENABLED!'
00550 DEFW 0DH
00560 MSG3 DEFW 'The clock interrupt routine haa been DISABLED!'
00570 DEFW 0DH
00580 ORG 0FF00H ;PROGRAM RESIDHS IN HIMEM
00590 SLOW1 DEFW DEFALT ;VECTORS FOR SLOW INT'S.
00600 SLOW2 DEFW DEFALT
00610 SLOW3 DEFW DEFALT
00620 SLOW4 DEFW DEFALT
00630 SLOW5 DEFW DEFALT
00640 SLOW6 DEFW DEFALT
00650 SLOW7 DEFW DEFALT
00660 SLOW8 DEFW DEFALT
00670 FAST1 DEFW DEFALT ;VECTORS FOR FAST INT'S.
00680 FAST2 DEFW DEFALT
00690 FAST3 DEFW DEFALT
00700 FAST4 DEFW DEFALT
00710 ;
00720 ; Start of interrupt handling routine
00730 ;
00740 START2 PUSH DE ;SAVE REGISTERS
00750 PUSH AF
00760 PUSH HL
00770 PUSH HC
00780 PUSH IX
00790 PUSH IY
00800 LD DE,START3 ;RETURN LOCATION
00810 PUSH DE ;SAVE RETURN LOCATION
00820 LD A,0 ;THE FOLLOWING EXECUTES
00830 CALL FAST ;A FAST 33,33 MILLISECOND
00840 LD A,9 ;USER-DEFINED INTERRUPT.
00850 CALL FAST
00860 LD A,10
00870 CALL FAST
00880 LD A,11
00890 CALL FAST
00900 LD HL,TIMER ;INCREMENT THE 33.333
00910 INC (HL) ;MILLISECOND COUNTER

```

Listing 1 continued

ANYONE CAN USE OUR SOFTWARE!



MAIL PAC II and **CHECKING PLUS** represent a new generation of computer software. Our software doesn't even need a manual! Anyone can quickly learn to use either package by following simple, explicit on-screen instructions. But, for those of you who insist -- we've included a complete user's manual as well.



MAIL PAC II FEATURES:

High Capacity --

Stores from one to one million names in Zip Code, Numerical or Alphabetical order. The only limitation is your disk storage space.

Flexibility --

Prints your mailing list on 1, 2, 3, or 4-across labels (with up to 5 user-defined lines on each label) or as a compact, user-designed directory. The record length is completely user-defined, and each field within each of your records is completely variable (allowing storage of any number of characters for any particular address entry). Devote fields to telephone numbers, codes, or even special messages related to each particular name on file.

Powerful --

A built-in word processor allows you to create personalized form letters for each address on your list (or just a particular group of addresses).

Ease of Use --

Create new mailing lists, review existing lists, handle changes of address, delete cancelled names, sort lists, and purge duplicate names from your files. Complete on-screen instructions tell you in plain english exactly how to accomplish all of these tasks.

MAIL PAC II **\$99.95**

CHECKING PLUS FEATURES:

Complete Check Register --

Checking Plus stores your entire check register in a disk file, and then uses the data to balance your account, track your expenses, and help you make budget projections. Review the entire checkbook, enter checks, deposits, fees and adjustments, mark outstanding checks when paid, and get an instant cash balance at any time. All data can be viewed onscreen or printed out in report form.

Tax Preparation --

Storage of monthly and yearly totals and other important information aids in income tax preparation, for your personal use or for your accountant.

Handles the Details --

Store names and addresses for frequently written checks, then print checks to fit standard window envelopes, eliminating the need for extra typing. You can even store any comment, explanation or other message (up to 255 characters) related to a particular check.

Automatic Monthly Bill Payments --

Enter amounts and names of payees for all of your fixed-cost monthly payments, and then sit back while the system automatically prints checks.

CHECKING PLUS **\$99.95**

Both Programs Require 48K And At Least One Disk Drive (2 Drives For Higher Storage Capacities). And All Hard Disk Systems Are Supported.

FREE—TRS-80 Mod I, III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • APPLE™ • IBM PC™ • NEC™ • OSBORNE™ • XEROX™ • KAYPRO™ • TELEVIDEO™ • ZENITH™ • SANYO™
DEC™ • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER™ • SUPERBRAIN JR.™ • EPSON™ • Any CP/M™ Computer

CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. • APPLE trademark Apple Corp. • IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. • ATARI trademark Atari, Inc. • OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. • XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. • KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. • TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. • SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. • NEC trademark NEC Corp. • DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. • ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. • SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. • CP/M trademark Digital Research. • EPSON trademark Epson Corp.

OUR SOFTWARE CATALOG

H & E Computronics, Inc., has mailed more than 1 million software catalogs since 1978. Send \$2 for our new 64-page catalog today! (We also send you our catalog FREE with every order) DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.
CANADA & MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818



Listing 1 continued

```

00920 LD A,(HL) ;GET COUNTER VALUE
00930 AND 7 ;# DF SLOW INT. TO RUN
00940 FAST RLCA ;DETERMINE INTPT LOCATIDN
00950 LD L,A ;HL = ADDRESS OF NEXT
00960 LD H,#FFH ;INTERRUPT TO EXECUTE
00970 LD E,(HL) ;DE = LOCATIDN DF THE
00980 INC L ;STARTING 2 BYTES
00990 LD D,(HL) ;POINTING TO YOUR INTRUPT
H1000 PUSH DH ;CDFY DE INTO IX
01010 POP IE ;IX CONTAINS A COPY DF DE
01020 EX DE,HL ;EXCHANGE DE AND HL
01030 LD E,(HL) ;DE = ACTUAL LOC. OF YOUR
01040 INC HL ;INTERRUPT ROUTINE
01050 LD D,(HL)
01060 EX DE,HL ;EXCHANGE DE AND HL AGAIN
01070 JF (HL) ;EXECUTE YOUR ROUTINE
01080 REMOVE LD DE,DHFALT ;INT. VECTOR RESET VALUE
01090 ADD CP 12 ;IS TASK # > 12?
01100 RET NC ;RETURN IF MDRE THAN 12
01110 RLCA ;GET DFFSET VALUE
01120 LD L,A ;HL = TASE LOCATIDN IH
01130 LD H,#FFH ;THE INTERRUPT TASE TABLE
01140 DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPT
01150 LD (HL),E ;ADD THE TASE TO TABLE
01160 INC HL ;HUMP THE POINTEH
01170 LD (HL),D ;INSTALLATIDN COMPLETE
01180 EI ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS AGAIN
01190 CONST RET ;RETURN TO THE CALLER
01200 TIMER DEFB # ;33.333 MS COUNTER
01210 DEFALT DEFW CONST ;DEFADLT INT. LOCATION
01220 START3 POP IX ;RESTORE REGISTERS
01230 POP IX
01240 POP HC
01250 POP HL
01260 POP AF
01270 POP DE
01280 JF 3010H ;CONTINUE CLOCK HANDLER
01290 END START

```

End

Program Listing 2. Demo.

```

00160 ;
00170 ORG #FD90H ;HI-RAM INTERRUPT
00180 ADDTSE EQU #FF52H ;ADD A TASK HURROUTINE
00190 REMTHK EQU #FF4FH ;REMOVE A TASK SUBROUTINE
00200 TIMER EQU #FF5FH ;LOCATIDN OF 33.3NS TIMER
00210 ;
00220 ; Interrupt installation procedure follows below
00230 ;
00240 START CALL 457 ;CLEAR SCREEN
00250 LD HL,MSG1 ;GET MESSAGE
00260 CALL 539 ;PRINT THE MESSAGE
00270 LD DE,MAIN ;POINTER OF INT. ROUTINE
00280 LD A,# ;SLOT ASSIGNMENT #.
00290 CALL ADDTSE ;ADD THE TASK TO TABLE
00300 LD HL,#FD9FH ;SET HI-MEMOBY BELOW
00310 LD (4411H),HL ;PROGRAM TO PROTECT IT
00320 JP 402DH ;RETURN TO TRSDOS
00330 MSG1 DEFW 'Interrupt DN1'
00340 DEFB #DH
00350 ;
00360 ; This is the actual interrupt handling routine. It is
00370 ; executed every 267.67 milliseconds, or so.
00380 ;
00390 MAIN DEFW MAIN2 ;POINT TO MAIN ROUTINE
00400 MAIN2 LD A,(15360+63) ;GET CHARACTER DN SCREEN
00410 CP #' ' ;IF CHAR. AN EQUAL SIGN?
00420 JR Z,CHANGE ;IF IT IS, CHANGE IT
00430 LD A,!' ' ;IF IT ISN'T, THEN
00440 LD (15360+63),A ;CHANGE IT TO DNE
00450 RET ;RETURN FRDN INTERRUPT
00460 CHANGE LD A,!'-' ;CHANGE TO A DASH
00470 LD (15360+63),A ;CHANGE IT DN SCREEN
00480 RET ;RETURN FRDN INTERRUPT
00490 END START

```

End

Program Listing 3. Scroll.

```

00170 ;
00180 SCREEN EQU 15360
00190 DSPLY EQU 539
00200 ;
00210 ;Start of Initialization Procedure
00220 ;
00230 ORG #F200H ;INITIALIZATIDN AREA
00240 STARTR EI ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
00250 LD A,(TIMER) ;GET 33.33 MS TIMER COUNT
00260 CP # ;IS THE INTERRUPT WORKING?
00270 JR NZ,STRT2 ;IF SD, FINISH INIT.
00280 LD HC,25000 ;SET COUNTER TO 25000
00290 LFSTRT DEC HC ;DECREMENT COUNTER
00300 LD A,H ;GET COUNT
00310 DR C ;IS THE TIMER EQUAL TO #?
00320 CP # ;FINISHED THE LOOP?
00330 JR NZ,LPSTRT ;IF NOT, CONTINUE.
00340 LD A,(TIMER) ;GET TIMER COUNT
00350 CP # ;STILL A ZERO?
00360 JR NZ,STRT2 ;IF NOT, THEN FINISH INIT

```

Listing 3 continued

Address (hex)	Description
4012	Hook vector for Interrupts. ROM hooks there every 33.333 ms. or so.
4411	A 2-byte area storing the highest usable memory location.
3018	ROM's interrupt-handling routine.
FF52	ADDTASK subroutine. This adds a task to the interrupt task table. DE = TCB address, A = slot assignment.
FF4F	REMTASK subroutine. This removes a task from the interrupt task table. A = slot assignment to remove.
FF5F	Timer location. Timer is a 33.333 ms. counter incremented about every 33.333 ms.
FF00-FF17	Interrupt task table area. FF00- FFOF are low-speed interrupts; FF10-FF17 are high-speed ones.

Table 1. Break In's routines.

Break In gives you four Interrupts at 33 ms. Because this might be too fast for some applications, its remaining eight interrupts occur at a low speed of about 267.67 ms. With Break In activated, you can run up to 12 routines at the same time without really affecting the clock's time.

When TRSDOS turns off the clock interrupt, as it does for disk accesses, routines using the clock won't execute until TRSDOS turns the clock back on. Therefore, TRSDOS's clock isn't always accurate.

Installation Plan

Break In controls your interrupt-driven routines, called tasks, via a task table containing the addresses of 12 interrupt slots. The program contains all the routines you need to add or remove a task from the task table. Table 1 shows these routines' addresses and requirements, along with some other locations worth noting. TRSDOS increments the value of a special 1-byte location, called the timer, by 1 every 33.333 ms. You could use it, for example, as a seed value for a random number generator, since it constantly changes.

Once you assemble Listing 1 to disk, Break In takes only a few seconds to install. When you run the program by typing in its /CMD file name, it asks whether you want to enable or disable the clock

interrupt routine. If you want to run interrupt-related programs, press the "E" key. If you've already enabled the routine and want to disable it, press the "D" key.

Enabling the routine activates 12 interrupts so they're ready to run your tasks. It also protects your program by setting the high-memory bytes at 4411 and 4412 hex to point to the first byte below the interrupt task table. This protects the table and the accompanying code, except in programs that erase all memory regardless of the high-memory setting.

Once you enable the interrupt-handling routine, don't use TRSDOS's Clear command, which clears all memory from 5600-FFFF hex. Before using Clear, run Listing 1 again and disable the routine.

Pressing the "D" key turns off the interrupt-handling routine and stops the 12 interrupts' operation. It resets the high-memory locations to point to the top of memory (FFFF hex).

After you run Break In, it returns you to TRSDOS. Now you can load your own task driver software. Program Listing 2, Demo, is a demonstration routine; it lets you see exactly when the interrupt executes. To run the routine, assemble Listing 2 to disk and, with Break In enabled, type in Listing 2's /CMD file name.

The message "Interrupt on!" appears on your screen. You should see a hyphen and an equals sign alternate in the screen's upper right-hand corner. The character changes each time the interrupt executes.

Demo gives you a low-speed interrupt, executing every 267.67 ms. or so. To see what a fast interrupt looks like, change line 280 of Listing 2 to LD A,8. This assigns the task to the first high-speed slot, so it operates every 33.333 ms. Now run Demo again and watch what happens. The hyphen and equals sign should alternate extremely fast.

Again, don't use the Clear command, unless you want your computer to crash. If the characters stop alternating, it means you're running a program that disables interrupts. Going back to TRSDOS Ready should enable them again.

Driver Education

Listing 2 illustrates how to write your own task driver. To add a task to Break In's task table, you must meet the following requirements. Register DE must point to a 2-byte address called the task control block (TCB), which contains the address of the driver's entry point. Register A must contain the interrupt's slot assignment: Slots zero to 7 represent low-speed interrupts, slots 8-11 high-speed. Register HL must be destroyed after you add a task. On entry to your task driver routine, the IX register contains the TCB address.

Lines 240-320 represent Listing 2's initialization routine. They set up the interrupt-handling routine in lines 400-480 and start it running. Lines 240-260 clear the

Listing 3 continued

```

00370 LD HL,MSG1 ;GET "NOT OPERATION" MSG.
00380 CALL DSWLY ;DISPLAY IT
00390 RET ;RETURN TO CALLING PROG.
00400 NSG1 DEFB 'The interrupts have NOT been activated yet!'
00410 DEFB 0DH
00420 STRT2 LD DE,POINT ;LOC. OP ADRS OF PROGRAM
00430 LD A,11 ;LAST HIGH SPEED INTERRUPT
00440 CALL ADDTSK ;ADD TASK TO TASK-TABLE
00450 LD HL,0EFFFH ;SET BI-RAM TO EFFFH.
00460 LD (4411H),HL ;PROTECT THIS PROGRAM
00470 RET ;RETURN TO CALLING PROG.
00480 ;
00490 ORG 4174H ;HOOK FOR "CMD" COMMAND
00500 DEFW CMDHOK ;REPLACE WITH NEW HOOK
00510 ;OLD BOOK IS TO 5374H
00520 ;
00530 ; Start of Interrupt Handling Routine
00540 ;
00550 ORG 0F000H
00560 POINT DEFW START ;LOCATION OF INT. ROUTINE
00570 FLAG DEFB 0
00580 NOTIFY DEFB 0
00590 LEN DEFB 0 ;LOCATION OF MESSAGE
00600 OPRATE DEFB 0
00610 LEN2 DEFB 0
00620 COUNT DEFB 3
00630 ADDTSK EQU 0PP52H ;ADD A TASK TO TASK-TASLE
00640 TIMER EQU 0PP5FH ;33.333 NS TIMER COUNTER
00650 BUFFER EQU 0P380H ;HUFFER FOR MESSAGE
00660 START LD A,(OPRATE) ;GET OPERATION PERMISSION
00670 CP 0 ;CAN ROUTINE OPERATE?
00680 RET Z ;IF NOT, RETURN FROM INT.
00690 LD A,(16916) ;GET SCROLL PROTECT VALUE
00700 CP 0 ;IS IT A ZERO?
00710 CALL Z,PROTCT ;PROTECT FIRST LINE
00720 LD A,(COUNT) ;GET COUNT FOR SPEED
00730 DEC A ;DECREMENT COUNTER
00740 LD (COUNT),A ;SAVE COUNT
00750 CP 0 ;IS IT TIME FOR INTRPT?
00760 RET NZ ;RETURN IF NOT TIME
00770 LD A,3 ;RESET COUNTER
00780 LD (COUNT),A ;COUNTER RESET
00790 LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG STATUS
00800 BIT 0,A ;BUSY PRINTING A NSG?
00810 JP Z,NOPRNT ;IF NOT, RESET FLAG
00820 FRNTNG LD HL,HUFFER ;MESSAGE HUFFER AREA
00830 LD A,(LEN2) ;GET MESSAGE LENGTH
00840 LD C,A
00850 LD B,0 ;BC=MESSAGE LENGTH
00860 ADD HL,HC ;POINT TO CHAR. TO PRINT
00870 INC A
00880 LD (LEN2),A
00890 LD C,A
00900 LD A,(LEN)
00910 CP C
00920 CALL Z,RESFLG ;QUEUE NOW AVAILABLE
00930 LD (LEN),A
00940 LD A,(HL) ;GET CHARACTER TO PRINT
00950 LD HL,SCREEN+1
00960 LD DE,SCREEN
00970 LD BC,63 ;63 CHARACTERH TO MOVE
00980 LDIR ;SCROLL THEM
00990 LD (SCREEN+63),A ;SAVE NEW CHARACTER
01000 LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG STATUS
01010 HIT 0,A ;LAST CHAR. PRINTED?
01020 RET NZ ;RETURN IF NOT
01030 LD A,(NOTIFY) ;PINISHED CLEARING SCREEN
01040 CP Z
01050 JR Z,CLRFLG ;IF SO, RESHT BIT 1
01060 CALL ADJUST ;ADJUST TO CLEAR SCREEN
01070 RET ;RETURN FROM INTERRUPT
01080 CLRFLG LD A,(LEN2) ;GET CHAR. COUNT
01090 LD C,A ;SAVE IT
01100 LD A,(LEN) ;GET MESSAGE LENGTH
01110 CP C ;DONE PRINTING IT?
01120 RET NZ ;IF NOT, RETURN TILL DONE
01130 LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG STATUS
01140 RES 1,A ;RESET CLEAR SCREEN FLAG
01150 LD (FLAG),A ;FLAG RESET
01160 XOR A ;ZERO A REGISTER TO
01170 LD (LEN),A ;CLEAR THIS FLAG
01180 LD (LEN2),A ;AND THIS FLAG
01190 LD (NOTIFY),A ;... AND THIS FLAG
01200 RET ;RETURN FROM INTERRUPT
01210 NOFRNT LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG STATUS
01220 BIT 1,A ;BUSY, BUT AVAILABLE?
01230 JR NZ,PRNTNG ;CONTINUS PRINTING
01240 BIT 2,A ;ANOTHER WAITING QUEUE?
01250 JR Z,NONEW ;IF NOT, RESET FLAG
01260 RES 2,A ;RESET WAITING QUEUEH
01270 RES 1,A ;RESET CLEARING FLAG
01280 SET 0,A ;BUSY PRINTING A NESAGH
01290 LD (FLAG),A ;SAVE FLAG STATUS
01300 XOR A
01310 LD (NOTIFY),A
01320 JR PRNTNG ;BEGIN PRINTING MESSAGH
01330 NONEW LD A,0 ;THH QUEUE IS EMPTY
01340 LD (NOTIFY),A ;THE QUEUEH IS AVAILABE
01350 RESPLG PUSH AF ;SAVE AF HEGISTER
01360 LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG STATUS
01370 RES 0,A ;NOT BUSY PRINTING
01380 RES 1,A ;NOT BUSY PRINTING
01390 LD (FLAG),A ;SAVE FLAG STATUH
01400 XOR A

```

Listing 3 continued

Listing 3 continued

```

01410 LD (LEN),A ;RESET FLAGS
01420 LD (LEN2),A ;RESET FLAGS
01430 POP AF ;RESTORE AF
01440 RET ;RETURN
01450 ADJUST PUSH HL ;SAVE REGISTERS
01460 PUSH AF
01470 LD A,64 ;GET LENGTH OF MESSAGE
01480 LD (LEN),A ;ADJUST POR SCREEN CLEAR
01490 LD HL,BUFFER
01500 LD C,A
01510 XOR A ;ZERO A REGISTER
01520 LD (LEN2),A ;RESET THIS COUNTER
01530 LOOP1 LD (BL),20H ;FILL-IN WITH A SPACE
01540 INC HL
01550 DEC C ;BUMP POINTERS & COUNTERS
01560 LD A,C
01570 CP 0 ;COUNTER = 0 ?
01580 JR NZ,LOOP1 ;CONTINUE UNTIL DONE
01590 LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG STATUS
01600 SET 1,A ;BUSY, BUT AVAILABLE
01610 RES 0,A ;QUEUE IS AVAILABLE
01620 LD (FLAG),A ;SAVE FLAG STATUS
01630 LD A,2 ;BUSY, BUT AVAILABLE
01640 LD (NOTIFY),A ;NOTIFY BASIC OF THIS
01650 POP AF ;RESTORE REGISTERS
01660 POP HL
01670 RET ;RETURN
01680 PROTCT LD A,1 ;SCROLL PROTECT 1 LINE
01690 LD (16916),A ;PROTECT IT
01700 RET ;RETURN TO PROGRAM
01710 ;
01720 ; Start of hook routine to print thinge using interrupt
01730 ;
01740 CMDHOK PUSH AF ;SAVE CONDITION CODES
01750 PUSH DE
01760 EI ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
01770 LD A,(BL) ;GET COMMAND SYNTAX
01780 CP 'I' ;IS IT A VALID COMMAND?
01790 JR Z,GOOD ;IF SO, EXEC NEW ROUTINE
01800 POP DE ;RESTORE REGISTERS
01810 POP AF ;RESTORE CONDITION CODES
01820 JP 5374H ;EXECUTE THE BASIC COMAND
01830 GOOD LD A,1 ;TURN ON THE INTERRUPT
01840 LD (OPRATE),A ;SUBROUTINE
01850 GOOD2 LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG STATUS
01860 BIT 0,A ;QUEUE AVAILABLE?

```

Listing 3 continued

screen and notify you that the interrupt is working. Lines 300-310 protect the interrupt from other data loading in memory.

Line 270 loads the TCB address ("Main") into DE. Line 390 shows you that Main points to Main2, the task driver's entry point.

Line 280 loads A with the task's slot assignment: You have 12 slots numbered zero to 11. In this case, the slot is zero, a low-speed interrupt. Line 290 calls the routine that adds the interrupt to the task table, which contains the 12 Interrupts' TCBs. Don't fool around with these locations in memory or the program might crash. Finally, line 320 exits to TRSDOS Ready, marking the end of the Initialization procedure.

Lines 400-480 make up the task driver routine. Note that when the task has executed, it must return from the interrupt. Don't ever use a jump instruction to exit the routine or your computer will bomb. Lines 450 and 480 contain the return instructions, which return the processor from the interrupt so that the program it interrupted can continue running.

To remove a task from the task table, all you have to do is specify in the A register which slot contains the task you want to remove, and call the REMTSK subroutine to do so. HL and DE are destroyed after the call to this subroutine.

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING: By far the most powerful BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM for TRS-80 Models I, III and 4(III). "The French Connection" by Phil French

TFC FEATURES:

- You can select either an "open access" or a secure private-password system.
- Separate private mail and general bulletin sections.
- Easy to use but advanced "layered menu" system, with an "expert mode" also.
- An Information Section including a modifiable Information Directory, and the ability to remotely edit or create information files.
- Special user privileges may be individually assigned, from Upload/Download access to remote sysop status.
- Features of the system can be tailored to each individual user, such as screen width for word wrap, lined/teed enable/disable, upload prompts, special characters, and more.
- Plus endless other goodies such as tree-format text entry; also all the regular stuff like upload/download, mail read/scan options, caller log, and lots, lots, more.
- TFC is written in 100% Z-80 assembly language for efficiency and security.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER \$99.50

Bulletin Boards Systems are popping up all over these days for special groups, commercial use, or just general access. All you need to run one off your own computer is a modem and the right software, and that's where TFC comes in. There are many other BBS programs available for the TRS-80, but once you check out the features of TFC you'll see that there is really no comparison. Many of the features TFC assumes to be essential are either "special features" or non-existent on other systems. Such as TFC's "free format text entry", which allows text input without an [ENTER] after each screen line, unlike many other systems. TFC will then format and word-wrap the display to any screen width from 32 to 80 characters. As well, TFC has personal "mailboxes", completely separate from the general bulleting file. Even if you already run a BBS system, you should look into the advanced features that TFC can provide. After all, when you can get the best why settle for anything less..

AVAILABLE FROM:

JMG SOFTWARE
INTERNATIONAL

VOICE: (416) 575-2867
Computer: (416) 575-0515
3235 Lockport Road
Niagara Falls, NY 14305

FINE PRINT:

Visa, MasterCard, check, M.O. and COD accepted.
Shipping in the U.S. and Canada is FREE.
COD orders add \$2.50 for COD charges.
Special shipping and Overseas orders are charged actual shipping costs.



Rose

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS

(specializing in TRS80 *)

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

QUALITY DISK DRIVES

These drives are complete with power supply, cover and external drive connector. For TRS-80 Model I, III, 4, IBM PC and others. All drives are Double Density and step at 6ms or less. SS means single head, DS is double head. Specify white or silver color cover for no additional charge or my beautiful new Stainless Steel cover for only \$9 additional. Add \$5 per drive shipping unless otherwise specified. All drives have a one year warranty on parts and labor. Bare drives, that is, just the drives themselves are also available for those of you who don't need or want one of my power supplies

COMPLETE 3.5" - 5.25" - 8" DISK DRIVES

1aa 40tk DS TEAC FD-35B in a dual case	157
2ea 40tk DS TEAC FD-35B in a dual case	255
1aa 80tk DS TEAC FD-35F in a dual case	177
2ea 80tk DS TEAC FD-35F in a dual case	285

40tk SS Tandon TM100-1	\$ 147
40tk DS Tandon TM100-2	157

1aa 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case	\$ 127
2ea 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case	217
1aa 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case	137
2ea 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case	257
1aa 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case	157
2ea 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case	277

Add \$10 S & H per case for these 8" drives

2ea SS TM848-1E's in dual case with fan	\$ 647
2ea DS TM848-2E's in dual case with fan	697

BARE 5.25" & 8" DISK DRIVES

Add \$4 shipping per drive

40tk SS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-1	\$ 99
40tk DS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-2	119
40tk SS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-A	99
40tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-B	109
80tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-F	129
8" SS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-1E	259
8" DS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-2E	333

TRS-80 MODEL III/4 DISK DRIVE KITS

Add \$8 shipping per kit

Internal drive kit complete with disk controller, power supply, mounting brackets, cables and all hardware plus step-by-step instructions. This kit contains everything you need (except the Disk Operating System, drive and a screwdriver) to convert your cassette Model III or 4 to fast reliable disk operation. Don't confuse this quality kit with the high-priced ripoffs. Thousands of satisfied customers cannot be wrong. You can join them for only \$ 189
Same as above but with 1-40tk SS drive289
Same as above but with 2-40tk SS drives388

TRS-80 MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLERS

Add \$3 shipping

Aerocomp "DDC" Really the best by test	\$ 99
Aerocomp "DDC" with LDOS	159
Aerocomp "DDC" with NEWDOS 80-v2 0	179

OTHER DRIVE GOODIES

Add \$2 shipping

TRSDOS 1 3 Disk & Manual for Model III	\$ 24
TRSDOS 2, 3 Disk & Manual for Model I	24
TRSDOS 6 x Disk & Manual for Model 4	34
LDOS for the Model I or III	69
NEWDOS 80 v2 0 for the Model I or III	99
2-drive cable for Model I/III/4	24
2-drive external cable for IBM PC	40
4-drive cable for Model I	34
Extender cable, 7' long	9
5 25" power supply & encl., white or silver	59
Stainless Steel Covers	12
8" power supply, fan & enclosure beige	149

ROSE GETS RIGHT! NOW---ROSE'S MOD 4 CP/M \$ 69

Complete with Manual

Rose has latched onto this slick version of CP/M 2.2 that allows you to run most of your favorite CP/M programs with ease. It even lets you read and write other manufacturers' disk formats. What could be nicer? They are in stock ready for you to use and enjoy.

TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

12" Green Comp Monitor Add \$10 for TTL	89
12" Amber Comp Monitor Add \$10 for TTL	84
16K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year(8 chips)	9
64K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year(8 chips)	19
64K RAM plus Genuine PAL for Model 4	29
256K 150 nsec RAM 1 yr guarantee (8 chips)	39

MEDIA & SUPPLIES

5" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee, 10pk	\$ 18
5" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee, 10pk	19
5" Flipsort, holds 75 Diskettes	18
8" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee, 10pk	24
8" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee, 10pk	29
8" Flipsort, holds 50 Diskettes	22
5 25" or 8" Head Cleaning Kit	9
Letter Size 20 lb. Tractor Paper, 2900 sheets	25

SPECIAL SOFTWARE DEALS

Add \$4 shipping

WordStar 3.3 (Specify MM or R/S format)	\$ 195
MailMerge™, SpellStar™, Standex™, all 3 for just	99
WordStar Professional (Above 4 Programs)	275
DateStar™ Date Entry & Retrieval	125
ReportStar™ Report Generator	105
InfoStar™ Advanced DBMS (Above 2 Programs)	195
dBASE II™ Complete With Disk Tutorial	345
Super Utility Plus 3 2 by Kim Watt	59
CP/M 2.2 for Model 4 by Monte Zuma	189
Turbo PASCAL by Bor Land. Requires CP/M	44
Turbo Toolbox by Bor Land	45
Turbo TUTOR by Bor Land	35
Pickles & Trout CP/M 2.2m for the Model	
2-12-16. Floppy Version	179
Same thing but the Radio Shack Hard Disk	219

CP/M & 80 COLUMN for your MODEL III

No need to buy a new computer when you can use the Holmes VID-80 modification and get CP/M 2.2, 64K RAM and 80 column video. This kit is easy to install and requires no soldering. Even a dolt like you can end up with a complete 64K CP/M computer with an 80 column screen that is still able to run all your existing Model III software. For the first time you will be able to use CP/M programs that normal people do, such as dBASE II and WordStar. The regular price of this kit is \$524. Now Rose will get you going for only \$ 299
I'll ship you the Holmes deal above PLUS WordStar 3.3 installed, complete with original manuals ready to run for only \$ 399

**ORDER NOW!
TOLL-FREE**

800-527-3582
Orders Only Please

Call in your order or write to us at the address below. Texas residents call us at 214-337-4346 and deduct \$2.00 from your order but you should remind me 'cause sometimes I forget. If you need technical information or service please call the Texas number as the Toll Free lines are just for orders only. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept AMERICAN EXPRESS, MASTERCARD and VISA and I will not charge your card until I ship your goodies. You can send a check or a money order. I also accept COD orders but they require cash or a cashier's check upon delivery. If shipping charges are not shown please call for the correct amount. Add \$5.00 handling charge if your order is less than \$50.00. Shipping charges quoted in this ad are for the lower 48 states only. Orders to Canadian address add \$20.00 to pay for doing all those papers for customs. Texans add State Sales tax. No tax collected on shipments outside of Texas. Be sure you know what you are buying. SOFTWARE IS SOLD ON A REPLACEMENT BASIS ONLY - NO REFUNDS. If it is defective call us for instructions. Please order from me now—I need the money and I will not jack you around. I reserve the right to charge up to a ten percent restocking charge if you jack me around. All merchandise carries the original manufacturers' warranty and all repairs or adjustments will be made by the manufacturer or his designated representative.

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT of Goods in Stock.

TOTAL ACCESS

**P.O. Box 790276
Dallas, Texas 75379
214-337-4346**

Listing 3 continued

```

01870 JR NZ,GOOD2 ;IF NOT, WAIT UNTIL IT IS
01880 CALL BUTTIN ;ABORT PRESENT DUTY
01890 LD C,0 ;ZERO THE COUNTER
01900 INC HL ;POINT TO DATA TO PRINT
01910 INC HL ;BYPASS THE "" SYMBOL
01920 LD DE,BUFFER ;POINT TO BUFFER AREA
01930 LOOP2 LD A,(HL) ;GET A DATA BYTE TO PRINT
01940 LD (DE),A ;STORE CHAR IN HUFFER
01950 INC HL ;BUMP POINTERS
01960 INC DE
01970 INC C
01980 CP ;LAST CHARACTER STORED?
01990 JR Z,LOOP3 ;IF SO, THEN FINISHED
02000 CP "" ;TERMINATER?
02010 JR Z,ADJLDP ;IF SO, ADJUST HL POINTER
02020 LOOP2 ;CONTINUE UNTIL DONE
02030 LOOP3 LD A,C ;AND STORE THE COUNTER
02040 LD (LEN),A ;VALUE IN STORAGE SLOT
02050 LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG STATUS
02060 SET 0,A ;WAITING FOR THE QUEUE
02070 RES 1,A
02080 RES 2,A
02090 LD (FLAG),A ;SAVE FLAG STATUS
02100 DEC HL ;CORRECT POINTER
02110 POP DE ;RESTORE REGISTERS
02120 POP AF ;RESTORE CONDITION CODES
02130 RET ;CONTINUE ON WITH PROGRAM
02140 BUTTIN LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG STATUS
02150 RES 0,A ;NOT BDSY...
02160 RES 1,A ;NOT BDSY NOW...
02170 LD (FLAG),A ;SAVE FLAG STATUS
02180 XOR A ;ZERO A TO RESET
02190 LD (LEN),A ;THIS FLAG...
02200 LD (LEN2),A ;AND THIS FLAG...
02210 LD (NOTIFY),A ;AND THIS FLAG
02220 RET ;RETURN TO CALLER
02230 ADJLDP DEC DE ;POINT TO THE "" SIGN
02240 XOR A
02250 LD (DE),A ;ZERO IT OUT
02260 INC DE ;REPOSITION DE
02270 ADJLDP LD A,(HL) ;CONTINUE UNTIL POUND #
02280 INC BL ;BUMP POINTER
02290 CP 0 ;END OF COMMAND LINE?
02300 JR NZ,ADJLDP ;CONTINUE UNTIL OONE
02310 JR LOOP3 ;FINISHED LOOP
02320 END STARTR
    
```

End

Take Command

Program Listing 3, Scroll, is a good example of a task driver's power. It adds a command to Basic, CMD!, that scrolls characters across the top of the screen. Table 2 shows Scroll's important addresses.

To install Scroll, assemble Listing 3 to disk and make sure you've enabled Break In. Now go into Basic and type in:

```

CMD"L","SCROLL/CMD":DEFUSR = &HF200:
A =USR(0)
    
```

This loads Scroll into memory and runs it. If you haven't enabled Break In, an error message appears and Scroll aborts.

Try out the new command by typing in:

```

CMD""ABLE WAS IERE I SAW ELBA."
    
```

You should see the message scroll across the top of your screen. The program scroll-protects the screen's top line; to unprotect it, you have to turn off the Scroll function by typing in:

```

POKE &HF005.0
    
```

To restore scroll protection, POKE the same location with a value other than zero or invoke the CMD! command again.

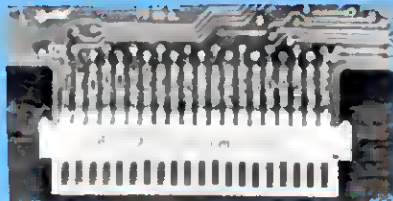
You can change the scrolling speed. For faster scrolling, POKE locations F007 and F021 with values less than 3 but not zero. The value 3 represents the original scrolling speed. To slow down the scroll, POKE the locations with a value greater than 3.

Circle 216 on Reader Service card.

Gold Plug 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors. GOLD PLUG 80 solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)

GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I Mod III



- GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I (6) **new SPECIAL PRICE** \$44.95
- Keyboard/EI (mod I) 15.95
- Individual connectors \$7.95
- GOLD PLUG 80 Mod III (6) 48.95
- Internal 2 Drive Cable 29.95
- Mod III Expansion port 9.95

Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from E.A.P.CO.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

USA shipping \$1 45
Foreign \$7

Can/Max \$4
TEXAS 5% TAX

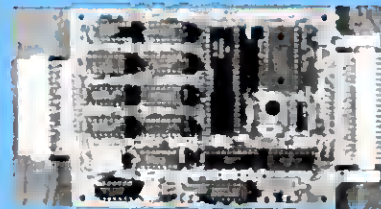


• Trademark Tandy Corp

TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO,
TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE,
T199/4a others

COCO MODULE INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

COCO Disk Module



Ground tab extensions

- COCO Disk Module (2) \$16.95
- Ground tab extensions **new** INCL
- Disk Drives (all R.S.) \$7.95
- Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive 29.95
- Four Drive Cable 39.95
- C-ITOH Printers \$CALL
- EBONIZE Aerosol Spray
- ribbon re-inker \$11.95
- ATHANA DISKETTES
- (Lifetime warranty) \$37.95/30
- (single side double density)

GOLD PLUG 80-E.A.P. COMPANY

P.O. Box 14 Keller, TX 76248 (817) 498-4242

2/12/16/6000 Products CALL



Address (hex)	Description
F200	Start of Scroll's initialization procedure.
F000	A pointer Break In uses to find the task routine's entry point.
F002	A flag byte indicating Scroll's status.
F004	Contains the message's length.
F005	Operation permission byte. If this is anything other than 1, the program is off. If it's 1, the program is on.
4174	Hook location for Basic's new CMD! command.
F007 and F021	Changing these values speeds up or slows down scrolling.
F300-FFFF	Message buffer area.

Table 2. Scroll's routines.

but less than 256, or zero. If you decide to change speeds, be sure to POKE the same number in both memory locations.

If you type in two messages to scroll, the computer waits until the first finishes scrolling before printing the second.

Location F004 contains the length of the message being printed, which can be up to 256 characters. Location F006 contains the number of characters printed so far. When F006 equals F004, the message has finished printing.

Location F002 is a flag value containing Scroll's status. Here's a rundown on the bits in this byte:

Bit zero	If set, the program is printing a message and the queue is unavailable.
Bit 1	If set, the program is scrolling a message off the screen, but is available to print another message.
Bit 2	If set, another message is waiting in the queue. When the program finishes scrolling the first message, it prints the message in the queue and resets this bit.
Bits 3-7	Scroll doesn't use these bits, so they're available for your use.

Don't touch bits zero to 2 of this byte or you could really mess things up.

Scroll keeps the message it's printing in a buffer at location F300 and reserves 256 bytes for the buffer area. The scroll interrupt occupies slot 11 of the task table, so don't use this slot for another interrupt if you want Scroll to operate concurrently.

RAMifications

To run the Listings on a Model III with less than 48K of RAM, change their ORG

addresses to appropriate values. But make sure that no other task drivers load over Listing 1 while it's running.

You should originate Listing 1 so that the program's last byte loads into the highest possible RAM location—this gives you the maximum amount of free memory. If you do change the programs' loading addresses, the POKES and other addresses described above won't apply. ■

Cary Oler has been working with computers for five years. You can write to him at Box 132, Stirling, Alberta, Canada TOK, 2E0.

Related Articles

Fisher, Douglas C., "Interrupt Your 80," January 1983, p. 258. Maskable and non-maskable interrupts for the Model I.

Genovese, R.F., "Multi-Programming on a Micro," January 1982, p. 278. A Model I interrupt program.

Gorsky, Buzz, "Doing Two Things at Once," March 1981, p. 178. A Model I tutorial on interrupts.

Workman, Dennis, "We Interrupt This Program," November 1982, p. 396. Using interrupts to speed up the Model I.

Holiday Special!

T/Maker for the Tandy 1000
is now \$299 through January 31, 1986.

Circle 266 on Reader Service card

T/Maker

Integrated Software

Word Processing
Spread Sheet Analysis
Relational Data Base Management
Spelling Checker
Bar Chart Graphics
Data Encryption

Available for:

IBM PC, Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000
Requires 128K. Retail \$450

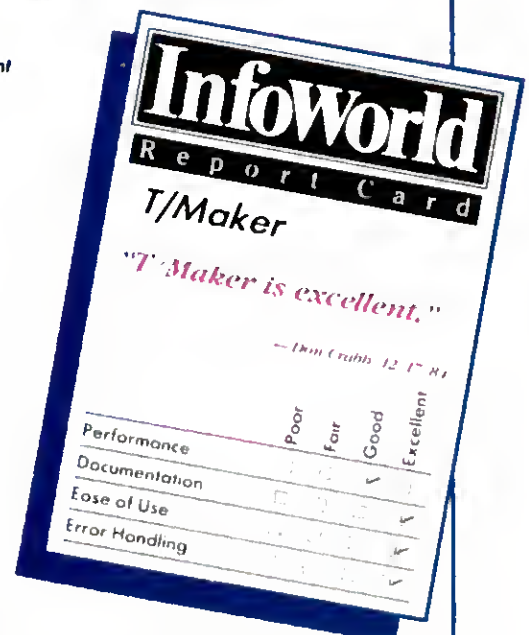
Kaypro, Epson, Montezuma CP M
Requires 64K. Retail \$450

NEW! Model 4/4P (TRSDOS 6.2)
Requires 64K. Retail \$299

T/Maker Company
2115 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-0195

Circle 266 on Reader Service card.

Now Available for
MODEL 4/4P (64K)
and
TANDY 1000 (128K)



InfoWorld quote from "Review Responses," Vol. NSI, © 1985 InfoWorld
Reprinted by permission. All rights reserved. © 1985 T/Maker Company

The Right Address

Different versions of TRSDOS 6.X use different system memory addresses. Locator gives you the right addresses for Model 4 TRSDOS.

Finding a memory address in Model 4 TRSDOS is a bit like finding Main St. in five different towns: the idea is the same in each, but the location changes. So it is with memory addresses under TRSDOS 6.X—they change with each version of TRSDOS.

Locator (see Program Listing 1) determines the correct memory addresses for cursor control, scroll protection, redefinable function keys, and the keyboard for your version of TRSDOS. It does so by searching low memory for the location of \$DO and \$KI and adding displacements to these locations to get the right addresses.

You can store these addresses on disk so Basic programs can access them. Since the memory locations on disk are correct for the resident version of TRSDOS, Basic programs operating under control of the system disk will automatically use the proper PEEK and POKE addresses.

Variable	Function
LS	Scroll protection
LC	Cursor image
L1	Function key 1, lowercase
L2	Function key 1, uppercase
L3	Function key 2, lowercase
L4	Function key 2, uppercase
L5	Function key 3, lowercase
L6	Function key 3, uppercase
LK	Keyboard map

Table. Locotor's subroutine saves memory addresses to these variables.

To further facilitate programming, I've included a Basic subroutine (see Program Listing 2) that copies the addresses on the system disk to the program variables indicated in the Table. To accomplish this,

you execute a GOSUB command to the subroutine. ■

You can write to Maurice Dyke at P.O. Box 32077, Aurora, CO 80041.

Program Listing 1. Locator.

```

10 'LOCATOR---BASIC PROGRAM BY M. DYKE
20 N = 0: JK = 0: JV = 0
30 FOR J = 1 TO 5000
40 JP = PEEK(J)
50 IF N <> 0 THEN 150
60 IF PEEK(J) <> 84 THEN 150
70 IF PEEK(J+1) <> 82 THEN 280
80 IF PEEK(J+2) <> 83 THEN 280
90 IF PEEK(J+3) <> 60 THEN 200
100 IF PEEK(J+4) <> 79 THEN 280
110 IF PEEK(J+5) <> 03 THEN 280
120 IF PEEK(J+6) <> 54 THEN 280
130 N = PEEK(J+7)
140 GOTO 280
150 IF JP <> 36 THEN 280
160 J1 = PEEK(J+1)
170 IF JK <> 0 THEN 230
180 IF J1 <> 75 THEN 230
190 IF PEEK(J+2) <> 73 THEN 280
200 JK = J
210 IF JV <> 0 THEN 330
220 GOTO 280
230 IF JV <> 0 THEN 280
240 IF J1 <> 68 THEN 280
250 IF PEEK(J+2) <> 79 THEN 280
260 JV = J
270 IF JK <> 0 THEN 330
280 PRINT "CHECKING LOC ",J
290 NEXT J
300 CLS
310 PRINT "MEMORY SEARCH NOT SUCCESSFUL FOR OPERATING SYSTEM IN USE"
320 GOTO 520
330 CLS
340 PRINT "SOME USEFUL MEMORY LOCATIONS IN TRSDOS 6.":CHR$(N)
350 PRINT " "
360 PRINT " SCROLL PROTECTION: ";JV+7;" ( POKES 9-15 )"
370 PRINT " CURSOR CHARACTER: ";JV+11
380 PRINT " LC P1 CHARACTER: ";JK+35
390 PRINT " UC P1 CHARACTER: ";JK+36
400 PRINT " LC P2 CHARACTER: ";JK+37
410 PRINT " UC P2 CHARACTER: ";JK+38
420 PRINT " LC P3 CHARACTER: ";JK+39
430 PRINT " UC P3 CHARACTER: ";JK+40
440 PRINT "KEYBOARD MAP START: ";JK+11
450 PRINT " KEYBOARD MAP END: ";JK+18
460 LINE INPUT"ENTER Y TO SAVE ON DISK FOR USE BY OTHER BASIC PROGRAMS ";YS
470 IF YS <> "Y" THEN 520
480 OPEN "O",1,"SYSLOC/TXT:0"
490 WRITE#1, JV+7,JV+11,JK+35,JK+36,JK+37,JK+38,JK+39,JK+40,JK+11
500 CLOSE 1
510 PRINT"DATA STORED IN FILE 'SYSLOC' FOR USE BY OTHER BASIC PROGRAMS"
520 END
    
```

End



System Requirements

Model 4/4P
32K RAM
TRSDOS 6.X

Program Listing 2. Basic subroutine to copy variables.

```

65000 'PROGRAM FILE "GETLOC" A SUBROUTINE BY M. DYKE FOR INCLUSION IN OTHER BASI
C PROGRAMS TO GET MEMORY LOCATIONS STORED ON SYSTEM DISC BY PROGRAM "LOCATOR"
65010 'LC=CURSOR L5=SCROLL PROTECTION L1=FILE L2=FILE L3=FILE L4=FILE L5=FILE
L6=FILE LK=KEYBOARD MAP
65020 ON ERROR GOTO 65030: OPEN "I", 1, "SYSLOC/TXT:0": ON ERROR GOTO 0: INPUT 0
1, LS,LC,L1,L2,L3,L4,L5,L6,LK: CLOSE 1: RETURN
65030 PRINT"PROGRAM 'LOCATOR' MUST BE EXECUTED BEFORE CURRENT PROGRAM CAN BE RUN
": RESUME 65040
65040 END
    
```

End

NEW!
CONV4TOPC
 For TRS-80 Mod 4 users.
 Plus other great utilities.

CONVERT MOD I/III BASIC PROGRAMS and FILES For Use On The IBM PC, TANDY 1000, 1200HD, 2000

Here's time and money saving news for thousands of TRS-80 Mod I and Mod III owners who would love to move up to state-of-the-art hardware! EMSI's conversion package contains utilities to solve both problems facing those who want to upgrade:

PROBLEM 1—HOW DO I GET FROM HERE (Mod I/III) TO THERE (PC)? Do I need to retype everything, buy modems, RS232's, cables, and communications software?

ANSWER: None of the above! Use the HYPERCROSS utility included with our package! HYPERCROSS makes the entire disk transfer process very simple—and fast. All the work is done right on your Mod I/III. HYPERCROSS lets you format a diskette readable by all PC's in one drive and copy files directly to it from a Mod I/III diskette. After the transfer, take the PC diskette out of your Mod I/III and put it in your PC. Simple as that! (Mod I's need a doubler.)

PROBLEM 2—ONCE I'M THERE, HOW DO I CONVERT MY MOD I/III PROGRAM TO RUN ON A PC?

ANSWER: Use our CNV3TOPC utility to do 95% or more of the conversion for you. It automatically inserts all required spaces between keywords, replaces PRINT@'s (even those with variables) to LOCATE's, adjusts TAB addresses, corrects the exponentiation symbol, replaces the % symbol in USING statements with a backslash, removes down arrows, optionally removes REM's and flags and lists unresolved line numbers. It even allows for Mod I/III screen PEEKs and POKEs.

And, our thirty page user guide is packed with examples and hints showing how to make any manual program changes required after using CNV3TOPC.

"... It's the best such program I've seen, well worth it's higher price over similar programs. . . The conversion program performed flawlessly."
 Mr. Gary Shade, 80 MICRO, May 1985 (4½ stars).

Customer comments:

"Truly, a Superior Quality Software Package. Count me among your list of satisfied customers."
 Waltham, MA

"I would gladly recommend the package to anyone making the change to an IBM type machine."
 Wauwatosa, WI

"The fine points of conversion you cover in the manual are excellent."
 Salem, OR

"What a time saver. Thanks for a great product."
 Denver, CO

"An excellent product. Thank you for the service."
 Mapa, CA

"Excellent! The manual alone. . . is worth the price."
 Westport, CT

"Works like a charm! Congratulations."
 Odenton, MD

CONV3TOPC V2.0 \$139.95

(Package includes: HYPERCROSS and CNV3TOPC)

AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE through Radio Shack's Express Order Software (Cat.No. 90-0345)

OTHER EMSI SOFTWARE

THE NORTON UTILITIES LIST \$99.95, OUR PRICE \$59.95

CONV3TOPC V2.0—(WITH Hypercross)	\$139.95	CONV3TOPC V2.0—(WITHOUT Hypercross)	\$119.95
CONV4TOPC V1.0—(WITH HYPERCROSS)	\$139.95	CONV4TOPC V1.0—(WITHOUT HYPERCROSS)	\$119.95
Same as CONV3TOPC V2.0, but specifically for mod 4 BASIC and FILES		CONV3TO4—Mod I/III to Mod 4 BASIC	\$49.95
CONV3TOPC V2.0 DEMO (Runs on any PC)	\$20.00	HYPERCROSS—Mod 4, PC-DOS formats	\$49.95
HYPERCROSS—Mod I/III, PC-DOS format	\$49.95	ISAM ROUTINES—Incorporate these routines in your PC BASIC programs. They provide keyed access to random files & complete file maint.	\$69.95
CROSS REFERENCE—For PC BASIC programs. Lists all referenced variables, line numbers, etc.	\$24.95	RAMDISK—Create superfast pseudo disk drive (eg. create a 90K RAM drive C: and still have 60K for BASIC on 256K PC).	\$49.95
FASTSORT—Machine language SORT callable from PC BASIC. Great PC subst.for Mod III BASIC's CNID"O" command.	\$24.95	INSIDE TRACK—Over 60 PC utilities that compliment PEEK's 'n POKEs package. Too many functions to mention.	\$44.95
PEEKs 'n POKEs—Over 50 utilities that enable PC BASIC programs to access and modify PC/MS-DOS system functions.	\$29.95		
BASIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (IBM PC ONLY)—Productivity Tools for BASIC programmers. If you write BASICA programs for a living, you'll wonder how you ever got along without this package. Guaranteed to vastly reduce development time!			\$124.95

800-922-0786

(NJ residents 201-897-5982)

EDUCATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.

PO Box 471, Chester, New Jersey 07930

VISA

EMSI direct order terms: VISA, Mastercard, MO, check or COD. Add \$3.00 shipping/handling. Add \$1.90 for COD. Foreign or first class, add first class postage (package wt. 2½ lbs.). NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

MasterCard

Rembrandt Redux

Our hi-res MacPaint-like program revisited—with screen dump routines for Epson printers and some TRSDOS 1.3 patches to BasicG.

Like 80 Micro's high-resolution MacPaint-style graphics program, Rembrandt, ("Drawing in Detail," September 1985, p. 56), but Model III owners can't execute BasicG's GSAVE, GLOAD, or GPRINT commands from within Rembrandt; it returns control to TRSDOS 1.3 if you do so. In addition, you can't use Rembrandt with an Epson printer. I'll show you how you can do both.

To fix Rembrandt for operation under TRSDOS 1.3, add these lines to the program:

```
1 GOTO 5
2 FOR I=1 TO LEN(FI$):POKE-249+I-1,ASC
(MID$(FI$,I,1)):NEXT X=USR(O):RETURN
5 CLEAR500:FOR I=0 TO 6:READ A:POKE
&HFF00+I.A:NEXT:DEFUSR=&HFOO
:DATA 33,7,255,205,156,66,201
```

Also, you have to change some Rembrandt lines to those in the Figure. This adds a small machine-language program that uses the CMDDOS call (429CH) to execute a TRSDOS command. You should set memory size to 61439 (OFOOH) since this is where the graphics routines load.

The screen print routines that come with BasicG don't work with Epson printers. I modified the routines in the BasicG manual to work on the Epson MX-80 and FX-80. Program Listing 1 prints the screen with the X axis down the page and the Y axis across it; i.e., I rotated the screen 90 degrees. The routine prints the dots on the Y axis twice.

Program Listing 2 prints the X axis across the page and the Y axis down it. Neither of these routines use BasicG's screen, ROM, or supervisor calls.

The routine to initialize the Model III graphics board is in the TRS-80 Computer Graphics Operation Manual, Radio Shack catalog #26-1125, pp. 89 and 90. Insert lines 125-154 from the manual where indicated in Listings 1 and 2. ■

You can write to Dale Elton Rogerson at 1123B McMillan St., Atlanta, GA 30332.



System Requirements

Model III
84K RAM
BasicG

High-resolution board

Program Listing 1. Epson screen dump routine that prints the X axis down a page and the Y axis across. N.B.: You must insert several lines where indicated from an initialization routine in your BasicG manual.

```
00000 ;*****
00001 ;*****
00002 ;* EPSON SCREEN DUMP 1 *
00003 ;* by *
00004 ;* Dale Rogerson *
00005 ;* March 84 *
00006 ;* For Hi-Res Boerd (III) *
00007 ;* Complete re-write of GPRINT. *
00008 ;* Dumps screen to an Epson printer: *
00009 ;* PX-80,MX-80,RX-80 or compatible. *
00010 ;* Prints Y axis across page with *
00011 ;* each screen line printed twice. *
00012 ;* This dump fills a whole page. *
00013 ;*****
00014 ;
F000 00015 ORG 0F000H
F000 E5 00016 GPRINT FUSH HL ;Sava the Regs
F001 D5 00017 PUSH DE
F002 C5 00018 PUSH 0C
F003 DDE5 00019 FUSH IX
F005 CD0000 00020 CALL INITG ;Initialize Graphics
F008 3E51 00021 LD A,81 ;01010001H Inc X on Reed & write
F00A D383 00022 OUT (STATUS),A ;Sat Stetua
F00C 2195F0 00023 SETUP LD HL,NUMPIN ;Set Printer for 8 pins
F00F 0603 00024 LD B,3 ;3 bytes
P011 CD45F0 00025 SETUP2 CALL PRINTA ;Print byte
F014 23 00026 INC HL ;Get next byte
F015 18FA 00027 DJNZ SETUP2 ;Go print again
F017 0650 00028 FORX LD B,00 ;B=number of columns to Print
F019 2192F0 00029 LD HL,BUFFER,HL=> Buffer
P01C 78 00030 FORX2 LD A,B ;A=B
P01D 3D 00031 DEC A ;Column # = 0-1
P01E D380 00032 OUT (X),A ;Set X position
F020 AF 00033 XOR A ;A=0
F021 4P 00034 LD C,A ;C= line # (screen)
F022 D381 00035 OUT (Y),A ;Set Y position to 0
F024 C5 00036 PUSH 0C ;Seve # of columns
F025 CD4FF0 00037 CALL GRAMOD ;Put printer in Graphics mode
P028 D082 00038 FORY IN A,(GRAPH) ;Get byte
P02A CD5DP0 00039 CALL REVERS ;Byts backward-Reversa
F02D 77 00040 LD (0L),A ;Put Byta into 0L
F02E CD45F0 00041 CALL PRINTA ;Print byte
P031 CD45P0 00042 CALL PRINTA ;Print Byta again
F034 0C 00043 INC C ;Inc Line #
P035 3EF0 00044 LD A,240 ;A=last screen line #
P037 09 00045 CF ;At last screen line?
F038 20EE 00046 JR NZ,FORY ;If not print next byte
F03A 368A 00047 LD (HL),0A0 ;Print a line feed
F03C CD45F0 00048 CALL PRINTA
F03F C1 00049 POP 0C ;Get counter
F040 18DA 00050 DJNZ FORX2 ;Do next printer line
P042 C378F0 00051 JP BYE ;Finished so go and it
00052 ;-----Print a byte
F045 DBPB 00053 PRINTA IN A,(251) ;Check Printer Status
P047 FE3D 00054 CP 61 ;Ready?
F049 20PA 00055 JR NZ,PRINTA ;Check again if not
F04B 7E 00056 LD A,(HL) ;Print Byta
F04C D3PB 00057 OUT (251),A
P04E C9 00058 RET ;Return
00059 ;-----Put Printer in Graphics Mode
P04P E5 00060 GRAMOD PUSH HL
P050 218EF0 00061 LD HL,BGMODE
P053 0604 00062 LD B,4
P055 CD45F0 00063 GRA001 CALL PRINTA
F058 23 00064 INC HL
P059 18FA 00065 DJNZ GRA001
P05B E1 00066 POP HL
P05C C9 00067 RET
00068 ;-----Reverse the Byte in A
P05D 3298F0 00069 REVERS LD (XLOC),A ;Save the byta
F060 AF 00070 XOR A ;ZERO A
P061 0601 00071 LD 0,1
F063 118000 00072 LD DE,00H ;D = New Byte/E = Mask Byta
F066 3A98P0 00073 START LD A,(XLOC);Gat byte back
P069 A3 00074 AND E ;Use mask to get bit
```

Listing 1 continued

PRINTER SALE

THE STATE OF THE ART

The C.I.TOH 3500 is fully IBM/Tandy 1000-1200-2000 compatible and FAST. Using bidirectional, logic-seeking printing across a full width of 13.2 inches, this little beauty prints at a speed of 350 characters per second (CPS). Letter quality printing is available at a rapid 87 CPS—more than twice the speed of most daisywheel printers. Couple that with a quick linefeed of 30 milliseconds per line and a standard buffer of 2K (16K optional, \$50) and you have just about the fastest throughput around. Only 4.7" high and a low noise level of 58 dBA.

Maximum versatility is offered for data and wordprocessing output, spreadsheets and business graphics by a variability of print densities, speeds, character sets and fonts, spacing, forms control and other attributes realized by operator and computer alterable functions, allowing the printer to be tailored to almost any application.

We could rave on and on about this fantastic printer but the proof is using this printer in your application. Try it on our 14 day money-back-if-not-satisfied plan. Don't be printer bound any longer. Call today.



350 CPS only \$1695
(Please Specify Serial or Parallel)
(Shipping Included)



**Low Profile Design
ONE YEAR WARRANTY**



\$229 (Add \$10 S & H)
List \$299

StarWriter™ Y-10, F-10 40/55. Daisy wheels with speeds ranging from 22 to 58 CPS for the sharpest in letter quality printing. 13.5 and 15-inch carriage widths. Switch-selectable pitches 10, 12, and 15. Compatible with all popular word processing software.

ProWriter™ Jr. Near letter quality and 105 CPS for data processing. Compatible with all popular PCs. Built-in stand, easy front paper loading. The low cost answer for professional performance.



As Low As \$899
(Add \$15 S & H)

- F10-40 15" wide 40cps Diablo/Qume printwheels \$899
- F10-55 Fastest DW printer at 58cps 15" wide \$999
- F10 Bi-Directional Tractor \$199
- F10 Mechanical sheet feeder \$299

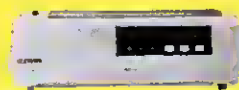


As Low As \$299
(Add \$12 S & H)

ProWriter™ 8510S/1550S + NLQ Series Dot Matrix Printers. Near letter quality, 180/120 CPS with throughput speeds of up to 110 LPM for far faster text and graphics than competitors. Models specifically designed to provide the finest performance and flexibility with IBM® and Apple®/Macintosh® microcomputers.

- 8510 BPI IBM Graphics, 120cps 10" friction/tractor \$299
- 8510 SEP IBM Graphics, NLQ and faster at 180cps \$399
- 8510 CEP IBM Graphics, 180cps plus 7 colors \$499
- 1550 EP 15" wide 120cps friction/tractor included \$499
- 1550 BCD Like above but *RS232* interface ... **SPECIAL** \$299
- 1550 SEP 15" IBM Graphics NLQ and a fast 180cps \$599

ProWriter™ 24LQ. The Ultimate Printer. 24-pin dot matrix printer. 6 printers in 1 for all professional printing needs. 200 CPS for data, 133 CPS memo quality, 67 CPS letter quality. Selectable type styles. Up to 7-color graphics at 360 x 360 DPI.



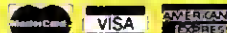
\$999 (Add \$15 S & H)
List \$1299

ORDER TODAY CALL TOLL FREE 800-527-0347/800-442-1310



MONTEZUMA MICRO

P.O. Box 32027
Redbird Airport, Hangar #8
Dallas, TX 75232
214-339-5104



FORTH

SOTA now offers incredible choice - choose figFORTH, FORTH 79 or FORTH 83 for your Model 1, Model III, Model 4/4P or Tandy 1000/1200 All implementations offer a complete string handling package, floating point, screen editor and beginner's tutorial. Make your selection and join the FORTH revolution today!

check here to order FORTH @ \$89.95
 choose 1 of figFORTH FORTH 79 FORTH 83
 choose 1 of Model 1 Model III Model 4
 Model 4p Tandy 1000 Tandy 1200

designe

Create imaginative displays with the sophisticated screen editor using graphics, text, and designe's display font. Then you can let designe do it's job -- creating BASIC or ASSEMBLER source files which you can incorporate in your programs to automatically display the screen you created. Perfect for giving your programs that professional touch! Run with either TRSDOS 6.2 or DOSPLUS 4 on a Model 4/4P

check here to order designe @ \$39.95

micro Zap

The ultimate disk utility for the TRS-80 Model 4/4P. Copy & modify disk files and sectors. Works with single or double sided drives, single or double density diskettes. Reads and writes Model 1, Model III and Model 4 TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS, DOSPLUS and CP/M 2.x or CP/M Plus diskettes. We've also included at no extra charge, 2 more programs - **PASFIX** and **FASTBACK** and all of them run with TRSDOS 6.2 or DOSPLUS 4

check here to order microZap @ \$49.95

fast 80 BBS

By Mike Patrick

The most powerful, affordable BBS ever offered. Minimum disk access, lightning fast response, large message and user base. Requires a 128K Model 4 or 4P running TRSDOS 6.2 or DOSPLUS 4 and supports all popular modem types. Try before you buy! Call the SOTA BBS at (604) 688-5061 • 6pm to 9am (pacific time)

check here to order fast80 @ \$59.95

ORDER FORM

INSTRUCTIONS: Check off the products you wish to order and remit this ad together with the total amount (in US Funds)

GENTLEMEN: Rush me my order!
 Enclosed is my check money-order
 Please bill my VISA MasterCard

NAME: _____
 STREET: _____
 CITY/TOWN: _____
 STATE: _____ ZIP: _____
 CARD TYPE: _____ EXPIRY: _____
 CARD NO: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

ORDER TODAY 213-1080 Broughton Street
 Vancouver, British Columbia
 Canada • V6G 2R8

Order by Mail or Phone
 (604) 688-5009

SOTA

Computing Systems Limited

TRS-80 & TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Radio Shack

Listing 1 continued

```

F06A EA70F0 00075 JP PE,NXTONE;Go if bit not set
F06D 78 00076 LD A,B ;Get Mask Byte
F06E B2 00077 OR D ;Merga with New Byte
F06F 57 00078 LD D,A ;Put New byte into D
F070 CB00 00079 NXTONE RRC E ;Mask next bit
F072 CB00 00080 RLC B ;Done all bits and back to 7?
F074 30F0 00081 JR NC,START;Go to start if not all done
F076 7A 00082 LD A,D ;Put new byta into A
F077 C9 00083 RET ;Return
00084 ;-----Return Printer to Normal & End Program
F078 2193F0 00085 BYE LD HL,EGMODE ;Set printer to Normal
F07B 0602 00086 LD B,2
F07D CD45F0 00087 BYE2 CALL PRINTA
F080 23 00088 INC HL
F081 10FA 00089 DJNZ BYE2
F083 3EFC 00090 LD A,0FCH ;Set Options
F085 D383 00091 OUT (STATUS),A
F087 DDE1 00092 POP IX ;Gat Regs
F089 C1 00093 POP BC
F08A D1 00094 POP DE
F08B E1 00095 POP HL
F08C AF 00096 XOR A
F08D C9 00097 RET
00098 ;-----Data
00099 X EQU 80H
00100 Y EQU 81H
00101 GRAPH EQU 82H
00102 STATUS EQU 83H
F08E 1B 00103 BGMODE DEFB 27 ;Graphics mode
F08F 4B 00104 DEFB 'K'
F090 E0 00105 DEFB 224
F091 01 00106 DEFB 1
00107 BUFFER DEFB 1
F093 1B 00108 EGMODE DEFB 27 ;Normal Mode
F094 40 00109 DEFB 'g'
F095 1B 00110 NUMPIN DEFB 27 ;Set number of Pins
F096 41 00111 DEFB 'A'
F097 00 00112 DEFB 0
F098 00 00113 XLOC DEFB 0
00114 ;-----Initialize Graphics Board-Found in Manual
00115 ; Insert lines 125-154 of the Initialization routine
00116 ; page 89-90 of the TRS-80 Computer Graphics Operation
00117 ; Manual, Radio Shack Catalog # 26-1125.
F000 00155 END GPRINT
    
```

End

Program Listing 2. Epson screen dump that prints the X axis across page and the Y axis down. N.B.: You must insert several lines where indicated from an initialization routine in your BasicG manual.

```

00000 ;*****
00001 ;*****
00002 * EPSON SCREEN DUMP 2 *
00003 * by *
00004 * Dale Rogerson *
00005 * May 85 *
00006 * For Hi-Ras Graphics board (III)*
00007 * Complete re-write of GPRINT. *
00008 * Dumps screen to an Epson Printer *
00009 * FX-80,MX-80,RX-80 or Compatible. *
00010 * Prints X axis across page. *
00011 ;*****
00012 ;
F000 00013 ORG 0F000H
F000 E5 00014 GPRINT PUSH HL ;Save registers
F001 D5 00015 PUSH DE
F002 C5 00016 PUSH BC
F003 DDE5 00017 PUSH IX
F005 CD0000 00018 CALL INITG ;Initialize Graphics
F008 3ED1 00019 LD A,289 ;11010001B - inc y on read
F00A D383 00020 OUT (STATUS),A ;Set options
F00C 210DP1 00021 SETUP LD HL,NUMPIN ;HL==> ESC'AS'
F00F 0603 00022 LD B,3 ;Sets # of pins to 8
F011 CDD9P0 00023 SETUP2 CALL PRINTA ;Send to printar
F014 23 00024 INC HL
F015 10FA 00025 DJNZ SETUP2
F017 DD2112F1 00026 LD IX,SCRBUF ;IX = 8 byte buffer
F01B 0E82 00027 LD C,82B ;PORT
F01D AF 00028 XOR A ;Zaro A
F01E 3211P1 00029 LD (POSY),A ;Set Y position to 0
F021 061E 00030 LD B,30 ;NUMBER OF PRINTER LINES
F023 C5 00031 OUT PUSH BC ;SAVE NUMBER
F024 CDE3F0 00032 CALL GRAMOD ;Printer in Graphics moda
F027 211AF1 00033 LD HL,PRTBUF ;HL
F02A AF 00034 XOR A ;ZERO X POSITION
F02B 3210P1 00035 LD (POSX),A ;SAVE IT
F02E 0650 00036 LD B,80 ;B=# of Columns to Print
F030 C5 00037 MIDDLE PUSH BC ;Save count
F031 3A10P1 00038 LD A,(POSX) ;Get X-position
F034 D380 00039 OUT (80H),A ;Set it
F036 3A11P1 00040 LD A,(POSY) ;Get Y-position
F039 D381 00041 OUT (81H),A ;& sat it
F03B ED78 00042 IN A,(C) ;Get byte at screen loc
    
```

Listing 2 continued

TRS 80 Computers

All Tandy Computer Products Available
Manufacturer's Warranty

Model 1000 Model 4
Model 1200 HD Model 100/200
Model 2000 26-5111 Monitor

New Tandy Printers Available

Unbeatable Year End Clearance Prices

Visa — MasterCard — American Express
Cashier's Check — Money Order

Business Telephone Systems—Discount Prices—
install your own. Completely modular.
Call for Prices

Computer Specialist available for assistance.

TALLEY COMMUNICATIONS CO.

P.O. Box 193 • 121 N. State St.

Decatur, Texas 76234 • 817-627-2553

Call for other computer, telephone and accessory prices!

Fast Delivery

References Available

Mail-Order
Electronics

Seasons
Greetings!

Worldwide
Since 1974

TTXpress

Holiday
SALE!



Size: 11.2"L x 4.6"W x 1.8"H • Weight: 2.2 lbs.

FULL
FUNCTION
PORTABLE
PRINTER

Part No.	Description	Price
TTX Printer (Model 1280)	Includes TTXpress Printer, Thermal Paper Roll, Paper Roll Holder, 4 C-Size Alkaline Batteries, FREE Interface Cable (compatible with TRS-80 Model 100, Tandy Model 200 and NEC-PC8201A/8401A) and Manual.	\$99.95
Accessory Kit 1280	Includes Carrying Case, AC Adapter, Battery Protector one roll of Thermal Paper.	\$29.95
Thermal Paper	100 Sheets of 8 1/2" x 11" Thermal Paper.	\$ 5.95

• TRS-80 MODEL 100 • NEC • OLIVETTI

Easy to install module plugs right into the socket increasing memory in 8K increments. Three modules will increase your memory to its full capacity. Complete with module and documentation for installation.

M1008K (TRS-80 Model 100 Expansion) \$29.95 ea. or 3/\$79.95
NEC8KR (NEC PC-8201A) \$29.95 ea. or 3/\$79.95
OM108K (Olivetti M10) \$29.95 ea. or 3/\$79.95

TANDY 200

Easy to install module plugs right into the socket increasing memory in 24K increments. Complete with module and documentation for installation.

M200R (Tandy 200 Expansion) \$99.95 ea. or 2/\$189.95

TRS-80 MODEL I AND III

Each Kit comes complete with 8-MM5290 (UPD416/4116) 16K Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Model I: 16K equipped with Expansion Interface can be expanded to 48K with 2 Kits. Model III: Can be expanded from 16K to 48K using 2 Kits. Each Kit will expand computer by 16K increments.

TRS-16K3 200ns (Model III) \$5.95
TRS-16K4 250ns (Model I) \$5.49

UPDATE! TRS-80 MODEL IV, 4P UPDATE!

Easy to install Kits come complete with: TRS-64K-2 (8 each 4164N-20 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs); TRS-64K-2PAL (8 each 4164's plus PAL chip) and documentation for conversion.

TRS-64K-2 Expands Model IV from 16K-64K or Model IV & 4P from 84K-128K (w/Mem. Disk) \$9.95
TRS-64K-2PAL Expands Model IV (w/Black & White Monitors only) from 64K-128K. \$29.95

TRS-80 COLOR AND COLOR II

Easy to install Kit comes complete with 8 each 4164-20 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Converts TRS-80 Color Computers with D, E, ET, F and NC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 Color Computer II to 64K. Flex DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

TRS-64K-2 \$9.95



MPI 5 1/4" Disk Drive TRS-80 Model I and III

- Use as a second disk drive • Single-sided
- Single/double density • Full height drive
- 48 TPI • Documentation Incl. • Wt.: 3.7 lbs.

MPI51S (5 1/4" Disk Drive) \$69.95 each
DDE-1FH (5 1/4" Disk Drive Enclosure) \$69.95 each

We also specialize in integrated circuits, custom cables, power supplies, keyboards, and much, much more!
Give us a call today!

\$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only - CA Residents Add 6% or 8 1/4% Sales Tax - Spec Sheets: 30¢ ea. Shipping - Add 5% + \$1.50 Insurance - Prices Subject to Change - Send S.A.S.E. for Quarterly Sales Flyer! Send \$1.00 Postage for your FREE 1988 JAMECO CATALOG!



1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
12/85 Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

Hypercross gets better and better!

* TRS80 - CP/M - MS-DOS - CoCo File Transfer *

Now you can CROSS the barrier between computers! Using HYPERCROSS you can COPY files between TRS-80 disks and those from many CP/M and IBM PC type computers. If you have access to more than one kind of computer, or you are changing to a new machine then you need HYPERCROSS to transfer your text files, BASIC, FORTRAN PASCAL or C programs, Visicalc files, general ledger and accounting files, data bases and even binary files. HYPERCROSS lets you format alien disks and copy files on your own TRS-80 or MAX-80 without using cables.

Formats supported: IBM PC and MS-DOS compatibles include DOS 1.1, 2.x/3.0 single and double sided and Tandy 2000 CP/M from Aardvark to Zorba, including all popular TRS80 CP/M formats.

PRICES Inc. disk manual, S/H We will match any advertised price.
Hypercross CoCo with TRS80-Color Computer NEW! \$49.95 ppd
Hypercross CP/M with 40 single sided formats \$49.95 ppd
Hypercross PC/MS-DOS standard formats \$49.95 ppd
Hypercross XT/2.0 with 90 CP/M and PC formats Special! \$93.95 ppd
Hypercross XT/2.0-Plus. Now with 200+ formats inc CoCo \$139.95 ppd
Upgrade at any time for price difference plus \$5 plus old disk.
Please specify TRS-80 Model I (needs doubler), III, 4/4P, or MAX-80.

HYPERZAP 3.2f Disk Magic!

Do you want to back up your precious copy of Copycat 3, or SU. Do you want to fix or modify a disk - if so then you need HYPERZAP! On the market for 3 years, HYPERZAP is more than just another disk copying program - it is the program for analyzing, copying, repairing, creating floppy disks of all kinds. It works with TRS-80 formats as well as many others such as CP/M, PC, CoCo etc. Designed to handle mixed density sectors on any track in any sequence. Many features for reading, writing, editing track and sector data. Hyperzap is the tool that lets you be in charge. Make your own self booting disks. Take your own CMO file and turn it into a dual booting Mod 1/III/IV disk. Autopilot mode allows learn, saves and repeats procedures. Disk comes with fascinating examples. Use Hyperzap as a learning tool - find out how things are done!

HYPERZAP for Model 1/3/4 or MAX-80 (specify) \$49.95 ppd

Arranger II Disk Index System

World's finest disk cataloging system. Now you can find that file when you want it. Arranger will CATALOG, SORT and FIND up to 11000 files fast! Runs on any Model I, III or IV and automatically recognizes any DOS even double sided.

Arranger II - highly recommended \$52.95 ppd

New for 128K Model 4 users!

TMDO The Memory Disk Drive Allows New OOS-80 users to use the extra 64K memory bank as an instant electronic disk drive. Use it as your system drive! Works with Hypercross, no need for DOS in drive 0.

TMDO The Memory Disk Drive for Model 4/4P with 128K #31.95 ppd
ZIPLAOO - a real time saver! Fed up with waiting for MODELA to load or setting up DOS and MEMOSK? Now ZIPLAOO lets you make yourself a super fast loading self booting disk for rapid loading of OOS, Memory disk and ROM image. Example: loads Model 3 OOS and ROM image in 1.4 sec after reset delay. Works with Model 3 and 4 DOSs.
ZIPLAOO great for Model 4 and 4P \$31.95 ppd

HYPERSOFT

PO Box 51155, Raleigh, NC 27609
(819) 847-4779 6-11 pm EST

Check, COO, Mastercard and Visa Accepted.



Give A Gift That Will Be Opened Every Month

This Season, Give 80 Micro

Why give a present that will be opened just once when you can give one that will be opened year-round? You'll be remembered this season, and every season, when you send the perfect gift for TRS-80* users—an **80 Micro** subscription.

Month after month, **80 Micro** will be a valuable, practical, and sometimes surprising guidebook for the dedicated TRS-80 user. And for an incredibly low price, it offers more assistance and inspires more efficiency than most peripherals and software packages. Just look at the benefits:

- Shop-at-home convenience with concise new product information.
- Answers to both common and unusual

computing problems in "Feedback Loop".

- Thorough evaluations and quality ratings of the latest Tandy-compatible products.

Plus, a variety of type-and-run program listings, up-to-the-minute industry trends, and much more.

All in the **only** system-specific source on the market for TRS-80 users.

All for just \$24.97—12 issues at **48% off** the cover price. And you won't be billed until **after** the holidays.

Send an All Seasons Greetings to someone special this season by returning the coupon, or by calling 1-800-258-5473. (In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)

YES! I Want To Give A Year-Round Gift.

Please send an **80 Micro** gift subscription to the person listed below. I'll pay \$24.97 for 12 issues—a 48% savings.

Payment Enclosed Bill me after the holidays!

Please make checks payable to **80 Micro**.

Name of Gift Recipient _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire.
All gift subscriptions will begin with the first available issue in 1986.

* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation.



65DB8

Listing 2 continued

```

F03D DD7700 00043 LD (IX),A ;Save it in buffer
F040 ED78 00044 IN A,(C) ;get byte 2
F042 DD7701 00045 LD (IX+1),A ;save it
F045 ED78 00046 IN A,(C) ;get byte 3-8
F047 DD7702 00047 LD (IX+2),A ;& store them
F04A ED78 00048 IN A,(C)
F04C DD7703 00049 LD (IX+3),A
F04F ED78 00050 IN A,(C)
F051 DD7704 00051 LD (IX+4),A
F054 ED78 00052 IN A,(C)
F056 DD7705 00053 LD (IX+5),A
F059 ED78 00054 IN A,(C)
F05B DD7706 00055 LD (IX+6),A
F05E ED78 00056 IN A,(C) ;Read 8th byte
F060 DD7707 00057 LD (IX+7),A ;Save it
F063 0608 00058 LD B,8 ;B= # of bytes read
F065 1600 00059 ROTATE LD D,128 ;D is mask bit
F067 AF 00060 XOR A ;Zero A
F068 DDCB0006 00061 RLC (IX) ;Rotate byte 1
F06C 3001 00062 JR NC,$+3 ;Bit set?
F06E B2 00063 OR D ;If so set same bit on A
F06F CB0A 00064 RRC D ;D is now bit 6
F071 DDCB0106 00065 RLC (IX+1) ;Rotate Byte 2
F075 3001 00066 JR NC,$+3 ;Is it set
F077 B2 00067 OR D ;If so Set bit on A
F078 CB0A 00068 RRC D ;Set bit 5 on D
F07A DDCB0206 00069 RLC (IX+2)
F07E 3001 00070 JR NC,$+3
F080 B2 00071 OR D
F081 CB0A 00072 RRC D
F083 DDCB0306 00073 RLC (IX+3)
F087 3001 00074 JR NC,$+3
F089 B2 00075 OR D
F08A CB0A 00076 RRC D
F08C DDCB0406 00077 RLC (IX+4)
F090 3001 00078 JR NC,$+3
F092 B2 00079 OR D
F093 CB0A 00080 RRC D
F095 DDCB0506 00081 RLC (IX+5)
F099 3001 00082 JR NC,$+3
F09B B2 00083 OR D
F09C CB0A 00084 RRC D
F09E DDCB0606 00085 RLC (IX+6)
F0A2 3001 00086 JR NC,$+3
F0A4 B2 00087 OR D
F0A5 CB0A 00088 RRC D
F0A7 DDCB0706 00089 RLC (IX+7)
F0AB 3001 00090 JR NC,$+3
F0AD B2 00091 OR D
F0AE 77 00092 LD (BL),A ;A= New Byte, Store it
F0AF CDD9F0 00093 CALL FRINTA ;Print Byte
F0B2 I001 00094 DJNZ ROTATE ;Do 8 in all
F0B4 3A10F1 00095 LD A,(POSX) ;Get x position
F0B7 3C 00096 INC A ;Inc it
F0B8 3210F1 00097 LD (POSX),A ;Save it
F0BB C1 00098 POP BC ;Get column count
F0BC 05 00099 DEC B ;Decrement
F0BD AF 00100 XOR A ;Zero A
F0BE B8 00101 CP B ;Done Last Column?
F0BF C230F0 00102 JF NZ,MIDDLE ;Go if not
F0C2 360A 00103 LD (HL),0AH ;Print a Line feed
F0C4 CDD9F0 00104 CALL FRINTA
F0C7 3A11F1 00105 LD A,(POSY) ;Get Y position
F0CA C608 00106 ADD A,B ;Add 8
F0CC 3211F1 00107 LD (POSY),A ;save it
F0CF CI 00108 POP BC ;Get count
F0D0 05 00109 DEC B ;Decrement count
F0D1 AF 00110 XOR A ;A=0
F0D2 B8 00111 CP B ;Check count
F0D3 C223F0 00112 JF NZ,OUT ;Cont. not zero
F0D6 C31F0 00113 JP BYE ;Quit if Zero
00114 ;-----Print Routine
F0D9 DBFB 00115 FRINTA IN A,(251) ;Get printer Status
F0DB FE3D 00116 CF 61 ;Is it ready?
F0DD D0FA 00117 JR NZ,FRINTA ;If not wait
F0DF 7E 00118 LD A,(HL) ;Get char in HL
F0E0 D3FB 00119 OUT (251),A ;Send to Printer
F0E2 C9 00120 RET ;Return
00121 ;-----Put Printer in Graphics Mode
F0E3 E5 00122 GRAMOD PUSH HL ;Save HL
F0E4 2107F1 00123 LD HL,BGCODE ;Get Printer Codes
F0E7 0604 00124 LD B,4 ;4 bytes
F0E9 CDD9F0 00125 GRA001 CALL FRINTA ;Print them
F0EC 23 00126 INC HL ;Next byte
F0ED 10FA 00127 DJNZ GRA001 ;Repeat
F0EF E1 00128 POP HL ;Get HL
F0F0 C9 00129 RET ;Return
00130 ;-----End Program/Return Printer to Normal
F0F1 210BF1 00131 BYE LD HL,EGMODE ;Get Printer Codes
F0F4 0602 00132 LD B,2 ;2 bytes
F0F6 CDD9F0 00133 BYE2 CALL FRINTA ;Print One
F0F9 23 00134 INC HL ;Get next
F0FA 10FA 00135 DJNZ BYE2 ;Go print it
F0FC 3EFC 00136 LD A,0FCH ;No inc/dec, waits, board off
F0FE D3B3 00137 OUT (STATUS),A ;Set Graphics Options
F100 DDE1 00138 POP IX ;Get regs
F102 C1 00139 POP BC
F103 D1 00140 POP DE
F104 E1 00141 POP HL
F105 AF 00142 XOR A ;Zero A
F106 C9 00143 RET ;Return to Caller
    
```

Listing 2 continued

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3, 4, 4P
IBM PC/XT, AT&T 6300, ETC.

THE COMPLETE FORTH GETS A MAJOR UPDATE: MMSFORTH V2.4

- A total software environment: custom drivers for printer, video and keyboard improve speed and flexibility. (New TRS-80 M 4 version, too!)
- Common SYS format gives you a big 395K (195K single-sided) per disk, plus a boot track!
- Common wordset (79-Standard plus MMSFORTH extensions) on all supported computers.
- Common and powerful applications programs available (most with MMSFORTH source code) so you can use them compatibly (with the same data disks) across all supported computers
- Very fast compile speeds and advanced program development environment
- A fantastic full-screen Forth Editor Auto-Find (or -Replace) any word (forward or back), compare or Pairs-Edit any two ranges of blocks, much more.
- Temporary dictionary areas.
- QUANS, VECTs, vectored I/O, and many more of the latest high-performance Forth constructs.
- Manual and demo programs are bigger and better than ever!
- Same thorough support Users Newsletter, User Groups worldwide, telephone tips. Full consulting services
- Personal Licensing (one person on one computer) is standard. Corporate Site Licensing and Bulk Distribution Licensing available to professional users.



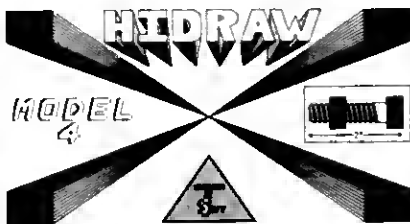
IT'S BETTER THAN EVER.

The total software environment for IBM PC/XT, TRS-80 Model 1, 3, 4 and close friends.

- Personal License (required).
MMSFORTH V2.4 System Disk \$179.95
(TRS-80 Model 1 requires lowercase DDEN 1 40-track drive)
- Personal License (additional modules)
FORTHCOM communications module \$ 49.95
UTILITIES 49.95
GAMES 39.95
EXPERT-2 expert system 69.95
OATAHANDLER 59.95
OATAHANDLER-PLUS (PC only 128K req) 99.95
FORTHWRITE word processor 99.95
- Corporate Site License
Extensions from \$1,000
- Bulk Distribution from \$500/50 units.
- Some recommended Forth books
STARTING FORTH (programming) 19.95
THINKING FORTH (technique) 15.95
BEGINNING FORTH (re MMSFORTH) 16.95

Shipping/handling & tax extra. No returns on software. Ask your dealer to show you the world of MMSFORTH, or request our free brochure.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136



COMPUTER AIDED DRAWING program for the TRS-80 Model 4/4P with High Resolution Graphics Board.

- Draw to any scale set by user.
- Easy to see cross-hair cursor.
- Draw Boxes, Lines, Circles, Arcs.
- Paint automatic 28 different styles.
- Paint with 8 brush sizes.
- Type text in 4 directions.
- Draw at any angle, specify length.
- 8 line styles.
- Use grid coordinates to move or draw.
- Help menu.
- Much more.

Required equipment: 64K Model 4/4P with RADIO SHACK High Resolution Graphics Board and 2 drives. (Printer optional). Please include SASE with all inquiries.

HIDRAW **\$49.95**

TO ORDER: Send check or money order. (PA. residents please add 6% sales tax.) Add \$2.00 for postage and handling.

T. Soft
R.D. #5, Box 120
Kittanning, PA 16201

Radio Shack and TRS-80 are trademarks of Thedy Corp.

The answers to the TRS-80 trivia quiz (Sidetracks, p. 8):

1. The Model I with Level I Basic: WHAT?, HOW?, and SORRY.
2. Start up an Exatron Stringy-Floppy.
3. RVEJARAJ.
4. The sentence reads, "Joe, you rummy buzzard!" It was used in a prototype format program's verification utility and got inserted at the end of each sector in the early TRSDOS 1.3 disks. The format program was later changed to insert "(c) 1980 Radio Shack."
5. The Inventory Control program for Radio Shack stores, modified to feed itself nonsense data.
6. International Jewelers Guild.
7. TRSDOS 1.3.
8. ULTRADOS.
9. A\$ and B\$: 16 characters.
10. It was a tape-based program that used Disk Basic verbs for mostly graphics-oriented functions. Its features included a timed input statement, where you could set a time interval in which response had to occur before the program took a branch elsewhere.

Listing 2 continued

```

0083      00144 ;-----Data
F107 1B   00145 STATUS EQU      B3H
F108 4C   00146 BGMODE DEF8    27
F109 80   00147 DEF8          'L'
F10A 02   00148 DEF8          12B
F10B 1B   00149 DEF8          2
F10C 40   00150 EGMODE DEF8    27
F10D 1B   00151 DEF8          '0'
F10E 41   00152 NUMPIN DEF8    27
F10F 08   00153 DEF8          'A'
F110 00   00154 DEF8          B
F111 00   00155 POSX DEF8      0
0000      00156 POSY DEF8      0
0000      00157 SCRBUF DEF8    8
0002      00158 PRBUF DEF8     2
          00159 ;-----Initialize Graphics Board-Routine found in Manual
          00160 ; Insert lines 125-154 of the Initialization routine
          00161 ; page 89-90 of the TRS-80 Computer Graphics Operation
          00162 ; Manual. Radio Shack Catalog # 26-1125
F000      00190 END          GPRINT
    
```

End

```

1770 IF FF<28 THEN 1790 ELSE POKE 120,135:GOSUB 1970 :PUT(X1,Y1
),CU,XOR :VIEW(0,0)-(639,239) :CLS :SCREEN1 :INPUT"READY PRINTER
& PRESS 'ENTER'";ZZ$:GOSUB 1990 :IF PEEK(120)=135 THEN SYSTEM
PR$ ELSE FI$=PR$ + CNR$(13) :GOSUB 2
1790 IF FF<29 THEN 1810 ELSE POKE 120,135:GOSUB 1970 :VIEW(0,0)
-(639,239) :CLS :SCREEN1 :INPUT"ENTER FILENAME";FI$:GOSUB 1990
:FI$=GSAVE "+FI$+ CHR$(13) :GOSUB 2
1810 IF FF<30 THEN 1830
1820 PUT(X1,Y1),CU,XOR :VIEW(0,0)-(639,239) :CLS :GOSUB 1970 :SC
REEN1 :PRINT :PRINT :INPUT"ENTER FILENAME";FI$:FI$="GLOAD " +FI
$+CHR$(13) :GOSUB 2 :RC=1: GOSUB 2340 :RC=0 :SCREEN0 :POKE120,13
4 :GOTO180
    
```

Figure. Change Rembrandt's lines to those listed above.

TIDBIT #29

It isn't easy to hide information like a serial number or surprise message in Basic program lines. Here's a quick and dirty way to give Model I/III Basic code a little privacy; it depends on a quirk in the Basic line editor. Follow these seven steps carefully:

1. Type in your line of Basic code as usual. Shorter lines work best; you must have some room at the end of the line. Press the enter key.
2. Get into Basic's edit mode by typing in EDIT and the line number, then press the enter key.
3. Press the "X" key to get to the end of the line.
4. Extend the line by typing in a colon and REM (:REM) or a colon and an apostrophe (:').
5. Press and hold the shift key. At the same time, press the left-arrow key. Each time you press the left arrow, the cursor backspaces once without erasing the character under it. Backspace to the beginning of the message or code you want to hide.
6. Now type in a new message. This will cover the original code. For example, you might want to cover GOTO 500 with PRINT A\$. You can use spaces if you can't think of anything else.
7. Press the enter key to lock in the new code. When you list the line, the display shows

only the new information. Actually, Basic displays the original code and immediately covers it up; you should avoid long cover-ups as they might jitter on the screen.

When would you use this technique? You might want to hide a serial number contained in a program. If the original code were SN = 25, you could cover the 25 with 38. A user of the program would see the second number but Basic would use the first. The Remark statement prevents any of the cover-up code from executing.

You could cover a GOTO 500 with GOSUB 650—have fun following that program! Or you could hide a surprise message by covering :PRINT "YOU LOSE, TURKEY" with :REM END OF GAME ROUTINE. Or try hiding something like IF N\$ = "ANDY" THEN CMD"S", where N\$ is the name of a friend. Your friend will be puzzled because the program will list properly but will always seem to reboot—on him or her only.

Andy Levinson
 Studio City, CA

Trying to read a long file as it whizzes by your screen is a study in frustration. To properly inspect file lines, you need a program that writes files to your screen in small, controllable pieces. Page, a Model 4 Assembly-language program, displays files either a screenful at a time or line by line.

Type in the code in Basic, run it, and it will write the file Page/CMD to disk. To use Page, type in PAGE FILE NAME at TRSDOS Ready. Page lists a screenful of the indicated file's code and pauses for a response. Pressing the spacebar writes the next screenful of code, and pressing the enter key writes the file's next line.

If you press the break key or control-C, you exit the program. Of course, Page also stops at the end of the file. Since I designed this program for standard text files only, you must save Basic programs in ASCII format, using the SAVE FILE NAME, A option.

Dan Veltting
Kentwood, MI

Editor's note: We have published the accompanying listing in Basic data statements. The Basic program and /CMD file are available on Load 80.

Program Listing. Page.

```

10 OPEN "O",1,"PAGE/CMD"
20 FOR IA = 1 TO 652
30 READ XA
40 PRINT #1, CHR$(XA);
50 NEXT IA
60 CLOSE 1
70 END
100 DATA 1,2,0,48,0,205,119,84,212,141,84,228,157,84,205,119,84,195,141
110 DATA 84,205,157,84,14,6,205,119,84,212,141,84,228,157,84,201,33,168,84
120 DATA 9,78,35,70,35,94,66,106,241,201,205,65,73,205,115,58,205,232,57
130 DATA 254,34,40,4,254,39,32,110,71,205,219,57,205,219,57,42,160,105,43
140 DATA 43,229,184,14,0,40,11,12,205,219,57,254,13,40,9,184,32,245,205
150 DATA 164,57,184,40,239,205,232,57,205,115,58,254,44,40,9,254,59,40,5
160 DATA 184,40,2,254,13,225,34,160,105,32,50,121,254,2,56,45,205,214,57
170 DATA 71,205,219,57,205,219,57,24,23,85,115,97,103,181,58,32,112,97,103
180 DATA 181,32,102,105,108,101,13,0,40,8,205,164,57,254,44,40,135,201,205
190 DATA 161,68,24,129,205,229,61,245,58,60,106,183,250,1,71,241,205,37,69
200 DATA 121,254,44,202,4,85,201,205,67,78,245,120,230,131,196,159,51,241,201
210 DATA 205,65,73,205,115,58,254,34,40,5,254,39,196,114,51,79,175,245,205
220 DATA 219,57,254,13,202,1,71,185,32,6,205,164,57,185,32,10,71,241,197
230 DATA 183,196,161,68,241,24,228,193,245,120,135,120,40,1,2,0,49,5,246
240 DATA 128,205,161,68,241,254,44,40,197,201,205,65,73,205,34,86,205,225,84
250 DATA 121,254,44,32,9,213,205,229,61,67,209,195,3,86,58,231,108,183,40
260 DATA 22,6,0,122,179,200,27,42,44,106,35,34,44,106,58,70,105,183,196
270 DATA 45,74,24,236,42,44,106,25,58,43,106,71,195,52,84,205,153,85,58
280 DATA 70,105,183,192,58,107,106,254,85,192,60,50,107,106,201,205,65,73,205
290 DATA 225,84,205,67,78,205,24,70,121,254,44,40,239,201,58,77,105,61,250
300 DATA 110,86,71,50,77,105,58,78,105,61,184,32,3,58,78,105,58,78,105
310 DATA 144,159,60,50,130,105,205,153,86,50,79,105,195,242,57,205,119,51,201
320 DATA 58,79,17,81,48,6,0,126,254,13,202,179,49,254,32,202,179,49,18
330 DATA 35,19,4,195,161,49,62,13,10,120,254,0,194,194,49,62,1,183,195
340 DATA 197,49,62,0,183,194,80,50,33,81,48,17,105,40,62,78,239,33,156
350 DATA 48,6,0,62,59,239,202,226,49,79,203,241,62,26,239,33,0,48,17
360 DATA 105,48,6,80,62,3,239,194,0,58,230,127,119,35,254,13,282,251,49
370 DATA 16,239,54,0,62,0,103,1,126,0,50,194,101,50,33,0,48,78,121
380 DATA 6,0,184,202,21,50,62,2,239,35,202,6,50,58,137,48,61,58,137
390 DATA 48,58,137,48,6,0,184,204,40,58,195,226,49,62,1,239,254,32,202
400 DATA 66,50,254,13,202,72,50,254,120,202,106,50,254,3,202,106,58,195,40
410 DATA 50,62,23,50,137,48,201,58,137,48,60,50,137,48,201,33,138,48,78
420 DATA 121,6,0,184,202,98,50,62,2,239,35,202,83,50,195,121,50,254,28
430 DATA 194,115,50,17,105,48,62,60,239,202,121,50,79,203,241,62,26,239,62
440 DATA 22,239,2,2,156,49
    
```

Circle 36 on Reader Service card.

COPYCAT 4.1

NOT COPY PROTECTED—NOT COPY PROTECTED

COPYCAT 4.1 will allow you to duplicate virtually all of your TRS-80 diskettes even if it is protected. COPYCAT 4.1 will automatically analyze, format, copy and verify each track of the diskette you are copying. The entire process is typically less than 70 seconds for a single sided 40 track disk.

COPYCAT 4.1 can easily be configured for single or double sided diskettes, number of tracks to copy, which drives to use, step rate and to double step 80 track drives. COPYCAT 4.1 is available now for \$49.95. Terms of payment are Visa, MasterCard, Check, Money Order or C.O.D. Please include \$2.00 for Shipping and Handling. California residents please add 6% sales tax. All orders are normally shipped within 24 hours via first class mail.

COPYCAT 4.1 \$49.95

OMNISOFT RESEARCH
2170 W. BROADWAY, #501
ANAHEIM, CA 92804
(714) 772-5000



Making TRS-80 Assemblers Toe the Hex/ASCII Line

When you build a hardware project, your software has to work with it. But the output from TRS-80 assemblers, such as EDTASM and ALDS, doesn't conform to the industry-standard Intel hexadecimal/ASCII absolute object code format, which lets you easily load and transfer microprocessor object files.

Since I use the hex/ASCII format for much of my development debugging equipment, I wrote a program that converts TRS-80 object files to hex/ASCII. I can download such files to my emulator (such as the Huntsville Microsystems Z80 emulator in the Photo) and Sunrise Electronics EPROM programmer. The DR800 single-board computer in the April (p. 82) and May (p. 78) columns also accepts code in the hex/ASCII format.

I can also easily send them over telephone lines using a modem. Hex/ASCII has several advantages. First, it includes object location (addressing) information so the system must know where in memory to put the code. Second, it includes a data integrity check (checksum) so you can transfer data reliably to another system. Finally, it uses only printable ASCII characters and a carriage return at the end of each line, avoiding special control characters that the receiving system might not understand.

TRS-80 Absolute Object File Format

Before describing the Intel hex/ASCII format, I'll discuss the TRS-80 absolute object file format. This is essential to understanding my conversion program.

I have experience with the formats produced by Radio Shack's EDTASM editor/assembler (running under NEW-DOS/80) and with Radio Shack's Assembly Language Development System (ALDS), which I use on my Model 4P. In



Photo. The Huntsville Microsystems Z80 emulator.

general, EDTASM and ALDS generate the same format for an executable object file, but ALDS' format is slightly different under certain conditions.

Figure 1 shows the general format for Radio Shack's absolute object files. The first byte is a record header and is always a 1 (01 hex) as long as the file has at least 1 byte of code. The second byte is a count value, indicating the number of data bytes in the record plus the number of address bytes (there are always 2 address bytes). The next 2 bytes indicate

the starting memory address for the object bytes in the current record; the low-order byte is first, followed by the high-order byte. The address bytes are then followed by the specified number of data (object code) bytes, which are to be placed into memory. All values are in binary, not ASCII.

As many of these 01 hex type records follow as is necessary to hold all of the object code bytes. Once all of the bytes have been included in these records, the assembler puts a terminator at the end

	Header byte	Record byte count	Record starting address (low)	Record starting address (high)	Record data (n - 2 bytes)
Record 1	01	nn	sl	sh	xx . . . xx
	01	nn	sl	sh	xx . . . xx
			.		
			.		
Record n	01	nn	sl	sh	xx . . . xx
Terminator Record	02	02	sl	sh	

Program starting execution address

Figure 1. TRS-80 absolute object file format. (All values are in hex.)

**LOAD
80**

System Requirements

Models I and III with changes
Model 4
Disk Basic

Digital Disks

More Memory for your Money

Lowest Prices Ever On Diskettes

Certified 100% error free
 9.2 mil diskette jacket
 Covered by a Lifetime Warranty
 Manufactured with Reinforced hubs
 Supplied with white Tyvek sleeves
 Supplied with user ID labels
 Meet or exceed all industry standards: ANSI ECMA IBM ISO

Digital Disk brand diskettes. Special Value Savings On . . .
 Digital Disks diskettes are for use on these famous brand computers such as IBM PC, XT, AT Compaq, AT&T, Zenith, Tandy, Cannon PC, Atari, Commodore, Corona, Columbia, Eagle, Tava.

SS/DD 5-1/4 Soft-Sector, Single Sided/Double density floppy disks
 Bulk quantity shipment of

20 items \$.79 each	50 Items \$.76 each	100 items \$.73 each
----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

DS/DD 5-1/4 Soft-Sector, Double Sided/Double density floppy disks
 Bulk quantity shipment of

20 items \$.89 each	50 items \$.86 each	100 items \$.83 each
----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

Special Offer Packaging on Our Digital Disks Name Brand Diskettes

Digital Disks Ten Plus Pac	\$12.95	Double sided
10 diskettes in an attractive plastic library case	\$11.95	Single sided
Digital Disks Fifty Plus Pac	\$50.00	Double sided
50 diskettes in an attractive plastic library case	\$45.00	Single sided

"We sell the same diskette that major software publishers, computer manufacturers and diskette marketers buy calling them their own. Why pay more when you can pay less."

How to order:
 Call Toll Free
1-800-336-DISK
312-789-0645

Terms:
 Prepaid checks, money orders.

VISA, MasterCard or approved company purchase orders are accepted. No surcharge for the use of VISA or MasterCard. Due to our low low prices and assurance that all merchandise is new, unused product, all sales are final.



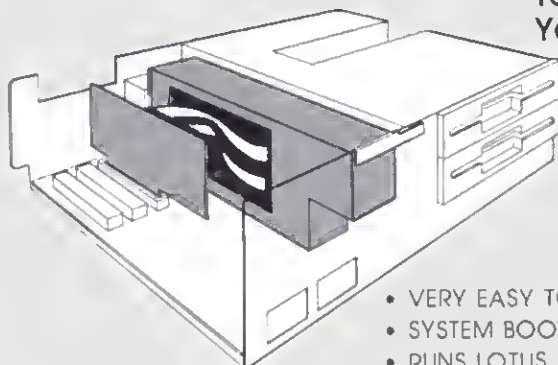
Shipping:
 Add \$3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes.
 Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Hours:
 Monday thru Friday
 8:00-5:00 Central Time

Digital Disks
 10 East 22nd Street
 Lombard, Illinois 60148

HARD DISK FOR TANDY® 1000

Now Add An Internal Hard Disk Drive To Your Tandy 1000 And Keep Both Floppy Disk Drives In Your Computer.



NEW!

10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK	\$699
20 MEGABYTE HARD DISK	\$899

UNIQUE FEATURES OF THE HARD DISK KIT

- VERY EASY TO INSTALL
- SYSTEM BOOTS FROM THE HARD DISK
- RUNS LOTUS, D BASE AND TANDY 1000 SOFTWARE
- INTERNAL MOUNTING HARD DISK ALLOWS FOR EASY INSTALLATION OF HIGH CAPACITY DATA STORAGE
- NO NEED TO ELIMINATE THE SECOND FLOPPY DRIVE FOR HARD DISK OPERATION
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION, NO ADDITIONAL POWER SOURCE REQUIRED
- FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON COMPLETE UNIT

StateWide

The UpGrade Experts

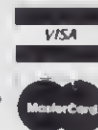
How to order:
 Call Toll Free 1-800-882-8311
 312-655-2266

Shipping:
 Free shipping UPS ground in U.S.
 Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax

Hours:
 Monday thru Friday
 8:00-5:00 Central Time

Terms:
 Prepaid checks, money orders

VISA, MasterCard or approved company purchase orders are accepted. No surcharge for the use of VISA or MasterCard



Ten East 22nd Street
 Lombard, Illinois 60148
 CALL 1-800-882-8311
 312-655-2266

of the file. The first byte of the terminator record, the record header, is always a 2 (02 hex), as is the second byte (the record byte count). The final 2 bytes of the record, bytes 3 and 4, are the execution starting address of the program, which can be (and often is) different from the starting address where the object code is loaded into memory. Again, the address bytes are in low-byte/high-byte order.

ALDS modifies this format slightly if you assemble your program absolutely (by specifying the starting address as an operand to the PSECT pseudo-op and avoiding program-linking): it adds one record at the beginning of the file. The record's format is shown in Fig. 2. This is not clearly indicated in the ALDS manual. The record header is a 5 (05 hex) byte. This is followed by a record byte count byte, which is followed by the specified number of data bytes. The program's starting address is, however, in-

cluded in this record (bytes 4 and 5), though it seems redundant, since it is also in the initial data record. You can discard this extra record without losing any information.

A sample Z80 Assembly-language program in Program Listing 1 (from ALDS) is written like an interrupt service routine. It saves the CPU registers by swapping register banks, causes a time delay by counting down a value in the HL register pair, and then restores the registers and enables interrupts before exiting via a Return instruction.

This sample program is 14 bytes long, and specifies the label DELAY as the execution starting location. If you assemble and link the file starting at address 7000 hex, the label DELAY is assigned the value 7002 hex and the absolute object file generated by ALDS looks like that shown in Fig. 3. Note that it is a binary file and all values are given in hex.

The Intel Hex/ASCII Format

While the TRS-80 format is adequate for many uses, it isn't flexible enough for general-purpose object files. In particular, it lacks a checksum and a way to easily transfer files. While an internal system checksum verifies the object information as it loads from the disk, there isn't one for transferring files.

When you transfer the object file from one computer to another over an RS-232C serial line, the receiving system probably tries to interpret some of the bytes being received, since many of them are defined as ASCII control characters.

To avoid this problem, the hex/ASCII format contains only printable ASCII characters (except for the carriage return at the end of lines, as mentioned earlier).

As in the TRS-80 object file format, the hex/ASCII format has two basic record types: data records and a terminator record. Figure 4 shows the formats for the hex/ASCII data and terminator records. Note that all characters and object information are now ASCII characters, not binary values shown in hex. Each byte of information in the data record is actually stored as 2 hex/ASCII bytes in memory, in the hex range of zero to 9 and A to F. For example, the bytes 38 90 BA 2C would be stored in memory (or on disk)

Header byte	Record byte count	Record information (nn bytes)
05	nn	xx . . . xx

Figure 2. ALDS assembler object file record addition for absolutely assembled programs. (All values are in hex—base 16.)

Tandy Corp. ALDS ALASM copr. 1982,83 v.03.02.00 Page 1 08/27/85
Assembly Listing of NEXASCII/SRC:1

```

E Addr  Obj  Fl Ln #      Source Line
0000'          00001 EXAMPL PSECT
0000'          00004 ; LAST MODIFICATION DATE: 08/25/85
0000'          00005 ;
0000'          00006 ;*****
0000'          00007 ; FILE: HEXASCII/SRC
0000'          00008 ;
0000'          00009 ; AUTHOR: Roger C. Alford
0000'          00010 ;
0000'          00011 ; MODULE DESCRIPTION:
0000'          00012 ; This program is merely an example program for the Project 80
0000'          00013 ; discussion of Intel Hex/ASCII object code format.
0000'          00014 ;
0000'          00015 ;
0000' D9      - 00016 EXAMPL EXX          ;SWAP THE MAIN CPU REGISTERS
0001' 08      00017 EX          AF,AF'      ;SWAP AF TO SAVE IT TEMPORARILY
0002' 213412 00018 DELAY LO      HL,1234H     ;LOAD THE DELAY COUNT VALUE INTO HL
0005' 2B      00019 LOOP DEC     HL          ;DECREMENT THE DELAY LOOP COUNT VALUE
0006' 7C      00020 LD        A,H          ;IS THE COUNT VALUE ZERO YET?
0007' H5      00021 OR        L
0008' 20FB    00022 JR        NZ,LOOP     ;IF NOT, LOOP AGAIN
000A' 08      00023 EX          AF,AF'      ;RESTORE REGISTERS A AND F
000B' D9      00024 EXX          ;REGISTER THE MAIN CPU REGISTERS
000C' FB      00025 EI          ;ENABLE Z80 MASKABLE INTERRUPTS
000D' C9      00026 RET         ;RETURN FROM THIS SERVICE ROUTINE
0002'          00027 ; ENO OF SERVICE ROUTINE: EXAMPL.
0002'          00028 ;
0002'          00029 END      DELAY      ;START EXECUTION AT LOCATION 'DELAY'
    
```

No Assembly Errors

Time = 0:01
Bytes = 14
Lines = 27

Program Listing 1. Sample Z80 Assembly-language program.

as 33H 38H 39H 30H 42H 41H 32H 43H.

Notice how 2 bytes are stored in memory for each information byte in the hex/ASCII data record. This is the hex/ASCII format's main disadvantage: It isn't very memory efficient.

The first character in every hex/ASCII record is the colon (:); it has a value of 3A hex and is the start-of-record indicator character. The first byte (two ASCII char-

acters) following the colon indicates the number of data bytes in the record (all values are in hex). The next 2 bytes indicate the starting memory address for the data bytes in that record (high byte first). The fourth byte is the record type indicator, which is always 00 for a data record and 01 for a terminator record.

The object data for the record, if any, follows the record type indicator byte.

Terminator records have no data bytes, but data records should always have at least 1 data byte. A checksum byte follows the data bytes. When all of the bytes in the record are added together, including the checksum byte (ignoring any carries above 8 bits), the result is 00. The checksum totals include only the hex values displayed, not the ASCII numeric values. For example, a data record containing :0100040023 (all characters are ASCII) would have the checksum D8, since $01 + 00 + 04 + 00 + 23 + D8 = 00$ (carry ignored).

The resulting final data record is :0100040023D8 (again, with all characters in ASCII).

The terminator record always has a 00 length specification, as mentioned above, since the terminator record includes no data bytes. The address value included in the terminator record specifies the execution starting address for the program.

With the conversion program, you can generate the hex/ASCII object file for the example program in Listing 1 with a printout (Fig. 5).

One final note about the hex/ASCII format. Systems reading in or receiving object information from a hex/ASCII file are supposed to look for the start-of-record character (colon). All characters before the first colon are to be ignored. Thus you can store information in the hex/ASCII object file before the data records. You can use this feature to store the symbol table for the program (with only ASCII characters and no colons, of course), which lets you load the symbol table with the object file for symbolic debugging.

The Conversion Program

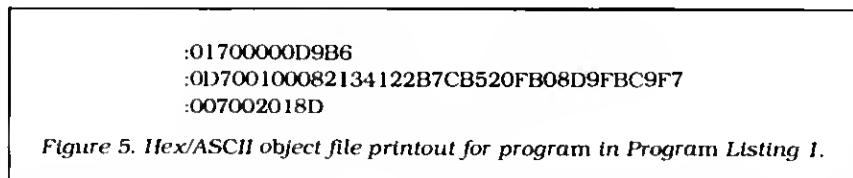
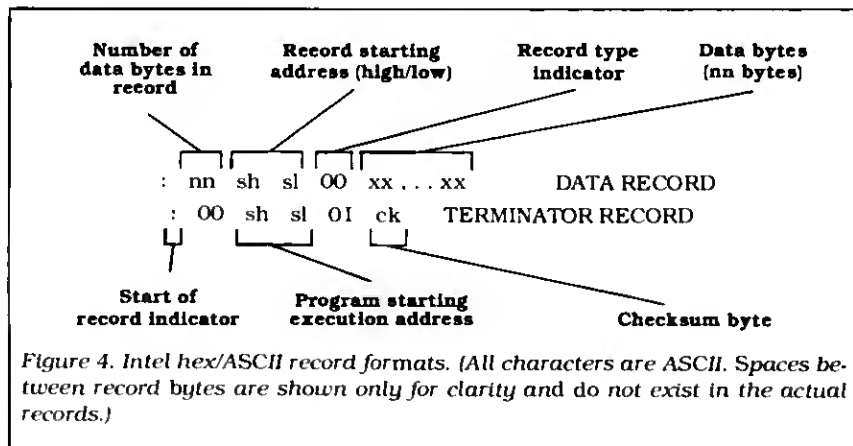
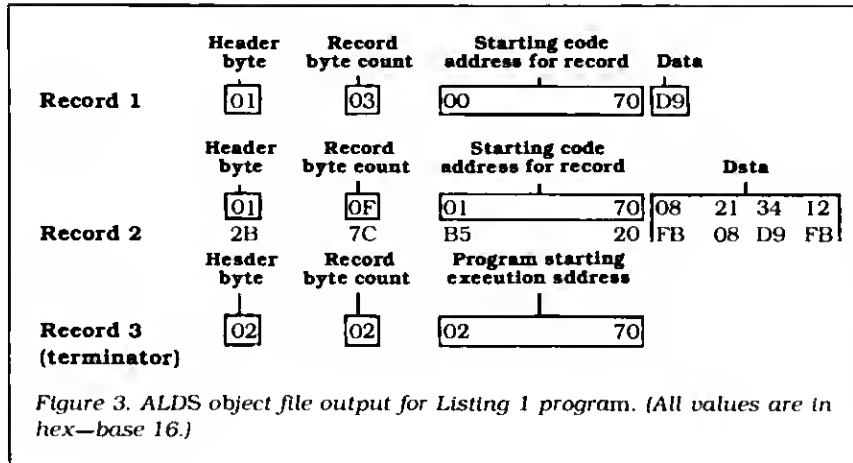
The conversion program (Program Listing 2) is in Model 4 Basic. It will run under Model I/III Basics if you change the long variable names to one- or two-character names and change the INSTR functions in lines 40, 100, and 160 to subroutine calls. You can do this by using the assignment $SV\$ = ':'$ or $SV\$ = '/'$ (whichever is appropriate) and calling the subroutine in Program Listing 3. For example, line 40 would become

```
40 SV$ = ':' : GOSUB 8000 : DRVPOS = SV.
```

You might also need to change line 10030, which returns you to DOS, depending on what DOS you're using.

Lines 5-12 are the comment header and startup message for the program. Lines 13-14 dimension and initialize the HEXVAL\$ array, which holds the 16 hex/ASCII characters in numerical order.

Lines 20-340 acquire the filespec for the TRS-80 object file and determine the filespec of the output hex/ASCII file. You can enter the TRS-80 object filespec in



TRS-80 filespec entered	Conversion program interpretation
TESTFILE	TESTFILE/CMD:0
TESTFILE/	TESTFILE:0
PROJECT80/:1	PROJECT80:1
PROJECT80:2	PROJECT80/CMD:2
MICRO80/ABS	MICRO80/ABS:0
MICRO80/ABS:1	MICRO80/ABS:1

Figure 6. Interpretation of entered object file filespecs for hex/ASCII conversion program.

one of several ways. If you don't include an extension, the default is /CMD. If you include the file name with a "/" suffix, without any extension characters, the program will assume that the file name has no extension. Or you can give the file an extension of your choice. The drive is zero unless you specify otherwise. Figure 6 shows several possible filespecs, along with the actual filespec interpretation by the conversion program.

The hex/ASCII output file has the same filespec as the input file, except that it gets a /HEX extension. You're prompted for the drive number for the hex/ASCII file; press the enter key for the default drive (the same number as the input file) which is in parentheses, or enter the desired drive number.

Lines 400-550 initialize the variables and open the files. The variable TOTALBYTECOUNT is the accumulator to count the total number of data (object code) bytes in the file. OBJFILES\$ is the input file and HEXFILES\$ is the output file. The input file is a random-access file with a record length of one, whereas the output file is a sequential file. OBJDATAS\$ stores the input records.

Lines 560-1340 do most of the file processing. Lines 592-598 cause the extra ALDS record (with the 05 hex header byte) to be ignored, if present. The program converts the remaining object data to hex/ASCII format and writes it to the output file. Lines 2000-2280 generate the terminator record, close the files, and exit through line 10030, which is currently a return to DOS.

The program displays the number of object code bytes, along with the program's starting execution address.

Lines 3000-3040 add the decimal value in DECNUM to the running checksum accumulator, CHKSUM.

The subroutine at lines 4000-4100 converts the decimal (base 10) value in DECNUM to a hex/ASCII character in HEXNUM\$, using the HEXVAL\$ array.

The subroutine at lines 5000-5060 increments the address variables ADDR1 and ADDRH, which keep track of the current object byte address for the hex/ASCII file. The subroutine at lines 6000-6100 calculates the checksum byte for the current hex/ASCII record and writes it to the output file.

The subroutine at lines 9000-9020 retrieves the next byte from the input file, and updates the input file record pointer, OBJPTR%. Lines 10000-10020 generate a data read error message and close the files if a data error is detected. ■

Write to Roger C. Alford at P.O. Box 2014, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope for a reply.

Program Listing 2. Model 4 hex/ASCII conversion program.

```

5 *****
6 ' THIS PROGRAM CONVERTS ALDS ABSOLUTE OBJECT FILES TO INTEL HEX/ASCII
7 ' FORMAT. THE OUTPUT FILENAME IS THE SAME AS THE INPUT FILENAME, BUT
8 ' HAS THE EXTENSION "/HEX".
9 '      *** CREATED BY Roger C. Alford  08/04/85  ***
10 *****
11 CLS:PRINT "TRS-80 BINARY TO INTEL HEX/ASCII FORMAT CONVERSION PROGRAM"
12 PRINT "      by Roger C. Alford      Version 1.2  08/25/85":PRINT
13 DIM HEXVAL$(16):FOR I%=0 TO 15:READ HEXVAL$(I):NEXT I%
14 DATA "0","1","2","3","4","5","6","7","8","9","A","B","C","D","E","F"

20 INPUT "ENTER OBJECT FILENAME (/CMD) ";OBJFILES$
30 IF LEN(OBJFILES$)=0 THEN 20
40 DRVPOS=INSTR(OBJFILES$,":")
60 IF DRVPOS=0 THEN OBJDRIVE$="0":GOTO 100 ELSE OBJDRIVE$=MID$(OBJFILES$,DRVPOS,
2)
80 OBJFILES$=LEFT$(OBJFILES$,DRVPOS-1)
100 EXTPOS=INSTR(OBJFILES$,"/")
120 IF EXTPOS=0 THEN OBJFILES$=OBJFILES$+"/CMD":GOTO 160
140 IF EXTPOS=LEN(OBJFILES$) THEN OBJFILES$=LEFT$(OBJFILES$,EXTPOS-1)
160 EXTPOS=INSTR(OBJFILES$,"/")
180 IF EXTPOS<>0 THEN HEXFILES$=LEFT$(OBJFILES$,EXTPOS-1) ELSE HEXFILES$=OBJFILES$
200 HEXFILES$=HEXFILES$+"/HEX"
220 OBJFILES$=OBJFILES$+OBJDRIVE$
240 PROMPT$="ENTER DRIVE NUMBER TO STORE HEX FILE (" +RIGHT$(OBJDRIVE$,1) +") "
260 PRINT PROMPT$:
280 INPUT HEXDRIVE$
300 IF LEN(HEXDRIVE$)=0 THEN HEXDRIVE$=OBJDRIVE$:GOTO 340
320 IF LEN(HEXDRIVE$)=1 THEN HEXDRIVE$=":" +HEXDRIVE$ ELSE GOTO 260
340 HEXFILES$=HEXFILES$+HEXDRIVE$

400 TOTALBYTECOUNT=0
500 OPEN "R",1,OBJFILES$,1
520 FIELD 1,1 AS OBJDATAS$
540 OBJPTR=1
550 OPEN "O",2,HEXFILES$

560 GOSUB 9000
570 OBJECTTYPE=ASC(OBJDATAS$)
580 IF OBJECTTYPE<>1 AND OBJECTTYPE<>2 AND OBJECTTYPE<>5 THEN 10000
585 GOSUB 9000
590 OBJRECL=ASC(OBJDATAS$)-2
592 IF OBJECTTYPE<>5 THEN 600
594 FOR I%=1 TO OBJRECL+2
596 GOSUB 9000:NEXT I%
598 GOTO 560
600 GOSUB 9000
620 ADDR1=ASC(OBJDATAS$)
640 GOSUB 9000
660 ADDRH=ASC(OBJDATAS$)
680 IF OBJECTTYPE=2 THEN 2000
1000 TOTALBYTECOUNT=TOTALBYTECOUNT+OBJRECL
1010 IF OBJRECL>=16 THEN DATACNT=16 ELSE DATACNT=OBJRECL
1020 PRINT #2," ";
1040 CHKSUM=0
1060 DECNUM=DATACNT:GOSUB 3000:GOSUB 4000
1080 PRINT #2,HEXNUM$;
1100 DECNUM=ADDRH:GOSUB 3000:GOSUB 4000
1120 PRINT #2,HEXNUM$;
1140 DECNUM=ADDR1:GOSUB 3000:GOSUB 4000
1160 PRINT #2,HEXNUM$;
1180 PRINT #2,"00";
1200 FOR I=1 TO DATACNT
1220 GOSUB 9000:OBJRECL=OBJRECL-1
1240 DECNUM=ASC(OBJDATAS$):GOSUB 3000:GOSUB 4000
1260 PRINT #2,HEXNUM$;
1280 GOSUB 5000
1300 NEXT I
1320 GOSUB 6000
1340 IF OBJRECL<>0 THEN 1010 ELSE 560

2000 PRINT #2,"":00";
2020 CHKSUM=0
2040 DECNUM=ADDRH:GOSUB 3000:GOSUB 4000
2060 ADDRH$=HEXNUM$
2080 PRINT #2,BEXNUM$;
2100 DECNUM=ADDR1:GOSUB 3000:GOSUB 4000
2120 ADDR1$=BEXNUM$
2140 PRINT #2,BEXNUM$;
2160 PRINT #2,"01";
2170 DECNUM=1:GOSUB 3000
2180 GOSUB 6000
2200 CLOSE
2220 PRINT:PRINT "THE TOTAL NUMBER OF PROGRAM BYTES IS: ";TOTALBYTECOUNT
2240 PRINT "THE EXECUTION STARTING ADDRESS IS: ";
2260 PRINT ADDR1$,ADDR. $;" (HEX)":PRINT
2280 GOTO 10030

3000 *****
3010 ' THIS SUBROUTINE ADDS THE "DECNUM" VALUE TO "CHKSUM"
3020 CHKSUM=CHKSUM+DECNUM
3040 RETURN

4000 *****
4010 ' CONVERT DECNUM (BASE 10) TO HEXNUM$ (BASE 16)
4020 IF DECNUM>255 THEN PRINT "***** DECNUM ERROR *****":CLOSE:GOTO 10030
4040 LONBYBLE=DECNUM AND 15
4060 HINYBBLE=(DECNUM AND 240)/16
4080 HEXNUM$=HEXVAL$(HINYBBLE)+HEXVAL$(LONBYBLE)
4100 RETURN

```

Listing 2 continued

PROJECT 80

Listing 2 continued

```

5000 *****
5010 ' UPDATE "ADDRL" AND "ADDRH" ADDRESS COUNTERS
5020 ADDR1=ADDR1+1
5040 IF ADDR1=256 THEN ADDR1=0:ADDRH=ADDRH+1
5060 RETURN

6000 *****
6010 ' CALCULATE LINE CHECKSUM AND WRITE TO HEX FILE
6020 CHKSUM=CHKSUM AND 255
6040 IF CHKSUM=0 THEN DECNUM=0 ELSE DECNUM=256-CHKSUM
6060 GOSUB 4000
6080 PRINT #2,HEXNUM$
6100 RETURN

9000 *****
9005 ' GET NEXT RECORD (BYTE) FROM OBJECT FILE
9010 GET 1,OBJPTR:OBJPTR=OBJPTR+1
9020 RETURN

1000 *****
10005 ' COME HERE FOR DATA READ ERRORS
10010 PRINT:PRINT "***** DATA READ ERROR *****"
10020 CLOSE

10030 SYSTEM
10040 END
    
```

End

Program Listing 3. Subroutine for Model I/III Basics.

```

8000 *****
8010 ' THIS SUBROUTINE SIMULATES THE "INSTR" FUNCTION
8020 SV=0
8030 FOR I=LEN(OBJFILES) TO 1 STEP -1
8040 IF MID$(OBJFILES,I,1)=SV$ THEN SV=I
8050 NEXT I
8060 RETURN
    
```

End

Circle 355 on Reader Service card.

LARGE CAPACITY ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

For TRS-80
1, 3, 4, MSDOS
or compatibles

Requires only
48K & 2 Drives &
80 Column Printer

ACCTS RECEIVABLE \$150.00

5000 ACCTS. & 15000 TRANS.
BALANCE FORWARD 99 TRANSACT CODES
30-60-90-120 AGED STATEMENTS SHOW
DATE / INV # / DESCRIP / AMT / & AGEING
SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES
FAST ENTRY POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT
SUB-ACCTS. % CREDIT LIMIT DATE OF LAST
PAYMENT. LABELS AND MORE. ADD \$50.00
FOR INVOICING MODULE. OTHER OPTIONS
AVAILABLE. CALL.

ACCTS PAYABLE \$50.00

DERIVED FROM DUR A/R. WRITES CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER \$150.00

400+ACCTS. 5000+TRANS/MONTH
- BEST LOOKING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- DEPARTMENTAL P&L (UP TO 9) + %
- STATEMENT OF CHANGES
- SUB-TOTALS WHERE YOU WANT
- FAST FLEXIBLE POSTING INPUT

**DEMO FOR ABOVE \$20.00 EACH + \$&H
WITH MANUEL DISK. SAMPLE DATA**

COMBINATION SPECIALS

#1 A/R & G/L FOR \$200.00
#2 A/R, A/P & G/L FOR \$225.00

SUPER P/R PAYROLL - THE BEST \$200.00

VISA MC

H. D. P.

2366 Lincoln, Oroville, CA 95966
916/533-5992
MON-FRI 8AM TO 2 PM

ADD 3.00 S&H TO ALL ORDERS ADD 3.00 IF COD

VISA

H. D. P.

2366 Lincoln, Oroville, CA 95966

916/533-5992

MON-FRI 8AM TO 2 PM

ADD 3.00 S&H TO ALL ORDERS ADD 3.00 IF COD

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.

You're in Good Company When You Program in BetterBASIC



BetterBASIC features include: 640K, STRUCTURED, MODULAR, INTERACTIVE,
EXTENSIBLE and COMPILED. Prices: BetterBASIC: \$199; 8087 Math Module: \$99.
Runtime System: \$250; Sample Disk: \$10

Summit Software Technology, Inc. 1-800-225-5800

P.O. Box 99, Babson Park, Wellesley, MA 02157

In Canada: 416-469-5244

MasterCard VISA PD Checks
Money Orders and C.O.D. accepted
BetterBASIC is a registered trademark
of Summit Software Technology, Inc.
IBM PC and IBM PC XT are registered
trademarks of International Business

**Better
BASIC**

Machines Corp. Tandem is a registered
trademark of Tandem Corp. Illustrated
above are registered trademarks of the
following companies: Mobil Oil Corp.
AT & T General Electric Co. Westing
house Electric Corp. TRW Inc.

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE TANDY 1000, 1200 AND 2000

Foreign Dealers

You have a large technical au-
dience that speaks English
and is in need of the kind of
microcomputer information
that **CW Communications/Pe-
terborough** provides.

Provide your audience with the
magazines they need and
make money at the same time.

For details on selling **80 Micro**, **iCider**
HOT CoCo, **AmigaWorld**, and **RUN** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE. SOUTH
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016
PHONE (212) 606-1920 TELEX 620430

SAVE A BUNDLE

WITH ONE OF OUR BUNDLES

We have put together special bundles of software just in time to save you a bundle of money. Didn't you ever wonder why CP/M was so popular? The reason is the software availability. All programs (except EP) are for the Model 4/4P and have been optimized to install and run without hassle. For example, we have memory-mapped WordStar® and it runs circles around the standard version available elsewhere. We also added printer drivers for the Daisywheel II and the DMP-210D. Our CP/M® 2.2 is the best around. Read the reviews. You *know* the programs. You *know* the prices. This is the years' best value. You owe it to yourself to let these CP/M® programs and thousands of others (many in the public domain) start serving your needs.

Bundle #1
 WordStar®
 MailMerge®
 SpellStar™
 StarIndex™
 Montezuma Micro CP/M®
\$299
 Delivered
 RETAIL VALUE \$1009

Bundle #5
 Electric Pencil™
 Red Pencil™
 Blue Pencil™
\$149
 Delivered
 Works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-80,
 DOSPLUS and MULTIDOS
 (Model 1,3,4)
 RETAIL VALUE \$240

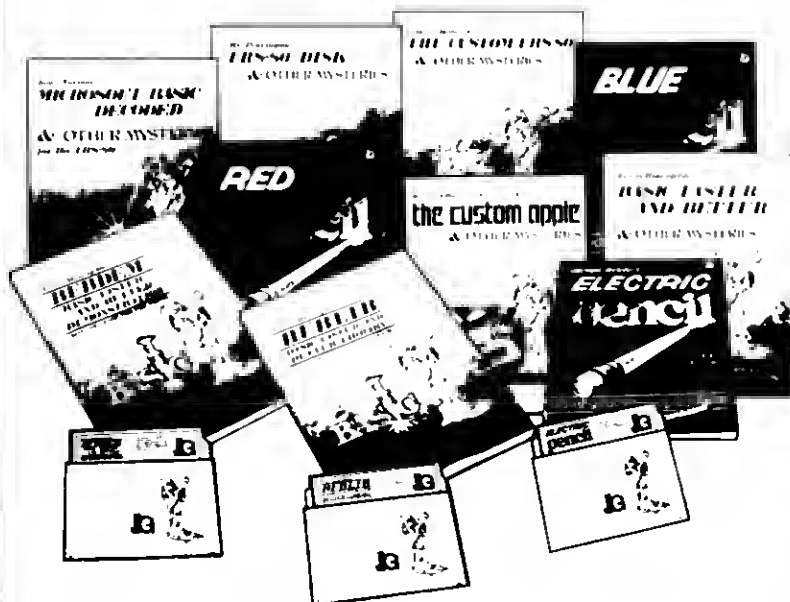
Bundle #2
 WordStar®
 DataStar™
 ReportStar™
 CalcStar™
 Montezuma Micro CP/M®
\$399
 Delivered
 RETAIL VALUE \$1354

Bundle #3
 WordStar®
 MailMerge®
 SpellStar™
 StarIndex™
 DataStar™
 ReportStar™
 CalcStar™
 Montezuma Micro CP/M®
\$499
 Delivered
 RETAIL VALUE \$1699

Bundle #4
 WordStar®
 MailMerge™
 SpellStar™
 StarIndex™
 dBASE II®
 TurboPascal™
 Montezuma Micro CP/M®
\$599
 Delivered
 RETAIL VALUE \$1553

Save A Bundle on these books and disks

Take advantage of our volume discounts. Buy any three items from this list and deduct \$5 from your total order. Buy four...deduct \$10. Buy five...deduct \$15. Buy six...deduct \$20 and so on. Buy a bunch, save a bundle. Please add \$1 each for shipping. Add \$5 to orders under \$50 for handling.



TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries. The "How to" book of data recovery for the TRS-80 Model I disk operating system. 128 pages. Retail \$22.50. **Now \$18**

Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to Level II and BASIC. 312 pages. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to customizing TRS-80 Hardware and Software. 336 pages. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

BASIC Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to BASIC programming tricks and techniques. 290 pages. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk. Contains 121 functions, subroutines and user routines. Search, merge, compare and listing routines plus array handlers, BASIC overlays and video drivers. Retail \$19.95. **Now \$16**

BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk. Contains 32 demos of the Library Disk contents above. Retail \$19.95. **Now \$24**

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. Programming tips and techniques to store/retrieve data from disk. 432 pages. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better Demonstration Disk. All of the major demo programs and library of disk I/O subroutines in 25 BASIC programs. Random, Indexed Sequential and TREESAM file handlers included. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries. A guide to machine language disk I/O for the TRS-80. 288 pages. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries. Detailed explanation of the Model I disk operating system. 298 pages. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

How To Do It On The TRS-80. A complete applications guide to the TRS-80 Model I, II, III, 100, and Color Computer. 352 pages. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

The Custom Apple & Other Mysteries. Who cares? Retail \$29.95. **Now \$19**

Due to the nature of this business there are **NO REFUNDS** on software. We accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. Your card is not charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks are accepted without delay (call for details). Delivered prices are for the lower 48 States only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. If you don't understand any of this, just give us a call and we will take the time to explain it until you do. First timers are always welcome here.

© 1984 by Montezuma Micro. WordStar®, SpellStar™, StarIndex™, MailMerge®, DataStar™, ReportStar™ and CalcStar™ belong to MicroPro® International Corporation. CP/M® belongs to Digital Research Inc. dBASE II® belongs to Ashton-Tate, Inc. All the Pencils™ belong to Michael Shrayner. Turbo Pascal™ belongs to Borland International.



MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104
 Redbird Airport, Hangar #8
 P.O. Box 32027
 Dallas, Texas 75232 "WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"



ORDER NOW... TOLL FREE
800-527-0347
800-442-1310

The Toll Free lines are for orders only. Specifications subject to change without notice.



MONTEZUMA'S REVENGE

P.O. Box 2169
Camp Verde (Lizard Flats)
Arizona 86322

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"

COMPUTERS

25 1000 101 Model 1000 128K RAM IBM Clone	\$849
25 1001 Model 1000 w/10M Hard Disk & 256K RAM	1699
25 1070 205 Model 6.4K RS/232C Pure R/S	1019
25 1127 16K 7 Extended MS/DOS Color Computer	187
25 3134 16K Color Computer 2	99
25 3136 16K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	135
25 3658 Pricol Computer 3 with 4K RAM	85
25 3659 Pricol Computer 4	51
25 3610 Pocket Scientific Computer 5	102
25 3802 Model 100 24K Portable Computer	59
25 3860 Model 200 24K Portable Computer	849
25 5103 Model 2000 2 Drive 128K	1359
25 5104 Model 2000 W/Hard Disk and 256K	2124
25 6021 Model 8000 20.5" Video Monitor	3824
25 6022 Model 6000 HD 512K	4874
25 6050 D1 1 Terminal	635
25 6052 D1 10 Terminal	319

MODEMS

25 1003 Model 1000 300 Baud Internal	\$127
25 1013 3 Model 1000 1200 Baud Internal	255
25 1084 Model 4P Modem Board	89
25 1173 DC Modem II	109
25 1174 Acoustic Coupler Modem	99
25 1175 DC 2212 300 1200 Baud	339
25 1177 DCW 3 300 Baud Modem	110
25 1178 DCW 3 300 Baud Modem	110
25 1179 Anchor Modem 300 Baud with cable	74
25 1180 Anchor Modem 300 Baud with cable & PS	259
25 1183 Smartmodem 300 Baud	189
25 1205 Hayes 300 1200 Baud External	384
25 1206 Hayes Smartmodem 300 1200 Baud	479
25 1207 Hayes Compatible 300 1200 uses same software	229

PERIPHERALS

ALSO SEE ADD ON CARDS UNDER UPGRADES

25 1004 70" cabinet w/half high drives	389
12" Green Non-Glare Composite Video Monitor	89
12" Amber Non-Glare Composite Video Monitor	85
12" Green Non-Glare TTL IBM Video Monitor	95
12" Amber Non-Glare TTL IBM Video Monitor	99
12" Monitors - Non-Glare TTL IBM Cable at Half Charge	7
Video cable for Model 1 keyboard to monitor	7
25 1010 Model 1200 VM 3 Monochrome Monitor	186
25 0511 Gemini 800 1200 Baud Internal	14
25 3085 Model 4P Carrying Case	36
25 1133 Model 3134B Hard Disk Inst. Kit	85
25 1134 Model 4 134B Hard Disk Inst. Kit	68
25 1183 Model 100 Bar Code Reader	85
25 1185 Color Computer Koala Pad	51
25 1187 Mouse for Model 1000/1200/2000	85
25 1188 Serial to Parallel Converter	85
25 1208 CCR 81 Cassette Tape Recorder	51
25 1209 CCR 82 Cassette Tape Recorder	51
25 1244 Power Strip with 3 outlets	25
25 1376 Amber Glare Panel Model 2112 16	11
25 1342 Clear Recovery for Model 3/4	11
25 1410 Model 1000 External Cable	11
25 1429 Automatic Power Strip Surge Protector	59
25 1431 Non Automatic Power Strip/Fiter	42
25 1457 Amber Glare Panel Model 13/4	42
25 2228 Color Computer Joystick Model 202 Kit	89
25 3008 Color Computer Joystick 1st Part	17
25 3012 Color Computer Joystick 2nd Part	39
25 3024 Color Computer Mouse 1st Part	43
25 3025 Color Computer Mouse 2nd Part	43
25 3179 Color Computer High Drive Disk Dr	291
25 3180 Color Computer High Drive Add on Drive	99
25 3181 Color Computer High Drive Add on Drive	99
25 3211 Model 1000 VM 2 Monochrome Monitor	123
25 3212 Model 1000 200 CW 2 Color Monitor	391
25 3503 PC 1 Cassette Interface	13
25 3508 PC 1 Carrying Case	13
25 3508 PC 2 Carrying Case	25
25 3512 PC 2 RS 232C Interface	36
25 3551 PC 4 Cassette Interface	33
25 3553 PC 4 1K Ram Module	16
25 3854 PC 4 Carrying Case	34
25 3804 Model 100 AC Adapter	5
25 3805 Model 100 Acoustic Coupler	34
25 3809 Model 100 Carrying Case	42
25 3811 Model 100 Carrying Case	39
25 3812 Model 100 Logo Pad	34
25 4134 Model 1216B Internal 156K Hard Disk Kit	2245
25 4135 Model 2013 4 1216 156K Primaries Hard Disk	1355
25 4136 Model 2013 4 1216 156K Secondary Drive	1100
25 4137 Model 2012 156K Installation Kit for 26 4135	297
25 4151 Model 2000 VM 1 Monochrome Monitor	169
25 5112 Model 2000 VM 2 Monochrome Monitor	509

FURNITURE

25 1374 Computer Table	123
25 1354 Computer Stand	42
25 1355 Printer Stand	42
25 1356 System Desk	102
25 1357 Printer Stand	42
25 1358 Corner for 1356 57 Desk Stand	34
25 1359 Hutch for 1356 Desk	34
25 1360 Printer Pullout	42
25 4303 Deura System Desk	229
25 4305 Deura Printer Stand	128
25 4306 Terminal Stand	127
25 4307 Printer Stand	127
25 5115 Model 2000 Pedestal	76

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

25 1192 GCP 115 Color Graphics Printer	108
25 1196 G1 116 Graphics Pad	90
25 1255 DMP 120 120cps Dual Mode Printer	269
25 1261 TP 10 Theater Style Speed Writer	509
25 1268 GCP 220 Color Ink Jet Printer	509
25 1269 P1C 64 64K Printer Controller/Buffer	212
25 1270 DWP 512 40cps Dots/Inch Printer	1270
25 1271 DWP 110 50cps Dots/Inch Printer	228
25 1274 DWP 2100P 150cps Dual Mode Printer	1270
25 1275 TRP 100 Printer	255
25 1276 DMP 105 300cps Speed Printer	255
25 1277 DMP 430 Not So Cheepest Printer	765
25 1278 DWP 220 Replacement for DWP 210	509
25 1279 DWP 2100 Super Speed Writer	1447
25 1280 DMP 130 100cps Triple Mode Printer	207
25 1441 B-Directional Tractor for DMP 100	102
25 1443 B-Directional Tractor for DWP 210	102
25 1444 B-Directional Tractor for DWP 220	109
25 1447 B-Directional Tractor for Daysevier II	168
25 1448 Single Bin Sheet Feeder for Daysevier II	672
25 1455 Acoustic Coupler	102
25 1456 B-Directional Tractor for DWP 410	102
25 1461 Model 11 3 4 Printer Cable	19
25 1468 RS 232C Cable	25
25 1469 Model 100 Printer Cable	25
25 4401 Model 212 16 2000 Printer Cable	29
25 1490 10 RS 232C Cable	16
25 1491 20 RS 232C Cable	16
25 1492 50 RS 232C Cable	46
25 1493 100 RS 232C Cable	76
25 1495 RS 232C Cable Adapter	16
25 1496 RS 232C Null Modem Adapter	16
25 1498 SW 302 Parallel Printer Switch	102
Try ours 2 position but only	59
25 1499 SW 303 RS 232C Parallel Switch	59
Try ours 2 position but only	102
25 3591 PC 3 Printer	102
25 3605 PC 2 Printer	68
25 3652 PC 4 Printer	68

C.I.T.O.H

GX 100 Gorilla Banana Serial or Parallel 50cps	139
ProPrinter Jr. 100cps NLO Fict/Trac Parallel	279
350 350cps IBM Compatible	\$199
8510BP 100cps Tricolor Tractor Parallel IBM Comp	799
8510EP Hot Dot 180cps NLO IBM Graphics	499
8510CEP 7 Colors 180cps IBM Graphics	399
1550P Printer 2 120cps Top Wide Paper Parallel	299
1550BCD Same as above except serial interface	299
1550SEP 7 colors 180cps Real Fax & Video	695
1550SEP 7 colors 180cps NLO	595
F10 40 Scanner Receipt Daysevier	899
F10 55 Printmaster 80cps Daysevier FAST	999
F10 B-Directional Tractor with Plastic Cover	199
F10 C-Electro Single Bin Sheet Feeder Inst. Regulated	175
F10 Mechanical Single Bin Sheet Feeder	799
74LD 24 pin Dot Matrix 200cps 7 Colors 3600p	999

We have dust covers for most of our printer software. Be sure to order one with your new printer to keep it new.

CABLES

We manufacture a great number of different cable assemblies to connect most anything to anything else. Call us with your specific needs. We probably have it on the shelf. All at discount prices of course.

SUPPLIES

5 25 SSOD Disettes Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	\$ 14
5 25 DSDD Disettes Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	18
8 DSDD Disettes Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	18
8 DSDD Disettes Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	24
5 25 Floppit Model 300 2000 1/2" Disettes	36
8 5 1/2" Tractor Paper 206 2900 Sheets	26
14 1/2" Tractor Paper 206 2900 Sheets	36
5 25 0 5" Head Cleaning Kit	9

REBBIOS

We have more rebbiosts than you do. Way too many types to list here. Add them to your order now. They're cheapest too.

MONTEZUMA'S REVENGE

MODEL 3 UPGRADE

112K + CP/M + 80 COLUMN

This month Montezuma offers the deal of the year. The **Montezuma VID-80** is the only plug in printed circuit board which expands the Model 3 display to 24 lines of 80 characters and allows operation of the CP/M 2.2 operating system with a 56K TPA. Both 80 24 and 84 18 models are available from TRSDOS and BASIC. Reads and writes 18 different formats (Kaypro, Osborne, etc.). A total of 112K of RAM. The extra 48K RAM can be set up as a RAM disk through software routines that are furnished with the supplied CP/M operating system. The VID-80 comes complete with easy to follow installation instructions and operational documentation. No trace parts or soldering required. Guaranteed for one year parts and labor. Montezuma can ship this today.

MONTEZUMA'S SPECIAL PRICE.....\$ 279
Add WordStar 3.3 complete and ready to run for \$ 100

SOFTWARE

Note: It is Montezuma's policy that not all computer software packages contain disks for all models. Optional disks are available at an additional charge. Be sure to ask for details when you order.

CP/M 2.2 by Montezuma Micro For The Model 4	
Rated best by actual test. Get the good one	\$ 169
NEW! CP/M 2.2 by Montezuma Micro For The Model 3	30
NEW! 25 3130 MS DOS 3.0 BASIC DS/Doc Model 1200	76
26-0310 TRSDOS 2.3 For The Model 1	12
26-0312 TRSDOS 3.3 For The Model 3	12
26-0314 TRSDOS 8.2 For The Model 3	12
26-0318 TRSDOS 6.2 DS+Doc For The Model 3	12
26-0318 TRSDOS 6.2 DS+Doc For The Model 3	12
26-0413 Disk Drive Analyzer. Why pay more?	42
26-1507 Model 13 Graphics Pad	51
26-1510 Model 13s Trampler	51
26-1511 Model 3 Home Accountant	85
26-1512 Model 3 Target Planner/Calculator	85
26-1513 Model 13 Class Speculator	85
26-1514 Model 3 Portfolio Manager	169
26-1515 1st part for Model 3	36
26-1516 2nd part for Model 3	36
26-1517 3rd part for Model 4	85
26-1518 4th part for Model 4	107
26-1520 Model 3 Vedic Plus	25
26-1521 Model 3 Vedic Business Forecast	85
26-1527 Model 3 4 Formation	169
26-1530 Model 4 Multipass	169
26-1531 Model 4 Apartment Management	255
26-1539 Model 3 4 W 2 Writer	42
26-1540 Model 3 4 General Ledger	169
26-1541 Model 3 4 Accounts Receivable	169
26-1542 Model 3 4 Accounts Payable	169
26-1543 Model 3 4 Invoice Writer	89
26-1544 Model 3 4 Inventory Control	169
26-1559 Model 3 13 Manufacturing Inventory Control	36
26-1560 Model 1 3 1 Real Assets	36
26-1562 Model 1 3 1 Real Assets	36
26-1563 Model 1 3 SCRIPSPIT	107
26-1564 Model 1 3 Mangram	42
26-1565 Model 1 3 Vedic Plus	25
26-1568 Model 1 3 Medical Office Systems	254
26-1569 Model 3 Vedic Enhanced Version	85
26-1577 Model 1 3 Surveying	169
26-1582 Model 1 3 Real Estate	169
26-1580 Model 1 3 Project Manager	85
26-1581 Model 1 3 Personnel Manager	85
26-1582 Model 1 3 Real Estate	169
26-1584 Model 3 Business Checkwriter	127
26-1585 Model 3 Business Checkwriter	127
26-1589 Model 3 MICRO-Cover	127
26-1590 Model 1 3 SuperSCRIPSPIT	169
26-1591 Model 1 3 SuperSCRIPSPIT	169
26-1592 Model 1 3 SuperSCRIPSPIT	169
26-1593 Model 3 Profile Plus LDDSH version	25
26-1594 Model 3 Desktop Plan 80	139
26-1595 SuperSCRIPSPIT For The Model 4	169
26-1596 SCRIPSPIT For The Model 4	148
26-1597 Model 3 Business Graphics Pak	148
26-1598 Model 3 Vedic Plus	25
26-1600 Dictionary for the Model 4	169
26-1606 NEW! Model 4 Desamite	65
26-1630 TK Solver for the Model 4	255
26-1633 Model 3 4 Drexel/90	213
26-1632 Model 3 4 Drexel/90	213
26-2011 Model 13 EDAS 1.0e Version	25
26-2012 3 4 Assembly Language Development Course	126
26-2013 EDAS 1.0e Version Model 1 3	25

26 2015 Model 3 Instruction Tapes	21
26 2017 Model 3 Assembly Language Course Tape	34
26 2018 Model 3 Assembly Language Course Disk	54
26 2019 TRSDOS 6.4 Training Course	64
26 2022 Power Tool for the Model 1-3	43
26 2023 Dot Plot for the Model 1-3	17
26 2025 Constructor for the Model 4	159
26 2026 NEW COBOL Query for the Model 4	127
26 2027 Graphics 90 for something	578
26 2100 Model 1 3 COBOL	159
26 2200 Model 3 FORTRAN	85
26 2201 Model 1 FORTRAN	85
26 2203 Model 1 3 COBOL	159
26 2205 Micro PILOT	84
26 2210 Model 3 BASCOM	159
26 2211 Model 3 Accor PASCAL	212
26 2212 Accor PASCAL For The Model 4	212
26 2213 Model 1 LDDOS (LSI version)	69
26 2214 Model 3 LDDOS (LSI version)	69
26 2216 CP/M Plus For The Model 4	127
26 GOOOD The Good CP/M for the Model 4/Montezuma	189
26 REAL GOOD Hard Disk Driver for MM CP/M	34
26-EVEN BETTER Mouse 3 Window for MM CP/M	49
26-1648 PLUS Mouse 3 Window for MM CP/M	49
26 WOV Model 5 BASICON TRSDOS BASIC to CP/M	85
26 2217 CBASIC For The Model 4 (Requires CP/M)	85
26 2218 BASCOM for the Model 4	185
26 2219 FORTRAN for the Model 4	85
26 2220 23 Videotape various applications	12
26 2220 Computer-Idler Various Sign up kit	212
26 2220 Model 4 3 Language	212
26 2231 Model 3 Double Unit (128K) Kit	101
26 2231 Model 3 Double Unit	59
26 2271 Color Computer LOGO Disk	85
26 2272 Color Computer LOGO ROM Pak	43
26 2300 OS 9 For The Color Computer	59
26 2301 Model OS 9 BASIC for The Color Computer	59
26 3036 OS 9 BASIC For The Color Computer	85
26 3038 NEW! CP/M Compiler for the Color Computer	85
26 3021 Model 100 Learning Kit	127
26 3022 Model 100 Learning Kit	127
26 3830 Model 100 Scripts Cassettes	34

ALL COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE 25% OFF Catalog Price
PC/XT/AT SOFTWARE 30% OFF Catalog Price

26-4501 General Ledger	129
26-4502 Inventory Management System 1	229
26-4503 Payroll	119
26-4504 Accounts Receivable	119
26-4506 Medical Office Systems	494
26-4511 Wiscalc	49
26-4512 Profile Plus Upgrade	59
26-4513 Job Costing	99
26-4514 Order Entry	129
26-4515 Profile Plus Upgrade	59
26-4517 Profile Plus Upgrade	89
26-4520 time Accounting	299
26-4521 Inventory Control	299
26-4532 SCRIPSPIT Utility Disk	79
26-4534 SCRIPSPIT Dictionary	99
26-4535 SCRIPSPIT Dictionary	99
26-4545 Ligation Support	129
26-4550 Business 1 Graphics Analysis Pak	39
26-4554 Accounts Receivable	119
26-4555 Memo Transfer Hard Disk	33
26-4556 Profile Forms	26
26-4557 Profile Archive	39
26-4559 Phrosit	116
26-4560 WESTLAB	159
26-4560 MultiPass Model 212	212
26-4561 General Ledger	299
26-4602 Inventory Control System	299
26-4604 Accounts Receivable	299
26-4607 Order Entry System	299
26-4608 Sales Analysis	199
26-4621 Personnel Search	199
26-4701 I/O RTRAN	199
26-4702 DAS	199
26-4703 COBOL	199
26-4705 Computer BASIC	199
26-4706 Inventory Control System	499
26-4710 Program Editor	199
26-4712 Assembly Language Development System	599
26-4713 EDAS 1.0	25
26-4727 Wordstar For The Model 212 16	159
26-4725 BASCOM BASIC Compiler	159
26-4742 CBASIC	69
26-4802 Payroll	299
26-4831 SCRIPSPIT for the Hard Disk	34
26-4834 Dictionary for the Hard Disk	34
26-4835 Manual for the Hard Disk	753

ALL NEW MODEL 2000 GOODIES

26 5210 General Ledger	339
26 5212 Accounts Payable	339
26 5213 Accounts Receivable	339
26 5214 Inventory Control System	339
26 5216 Videotape Plus	339
26 5300 1st report	339
26 5300 2nd report	106
26 5311 Multipass	199
26 5320 Mudgett	199
26 5340 Home Accountant	106

MODEL 12 16 80000 SOFTWARE

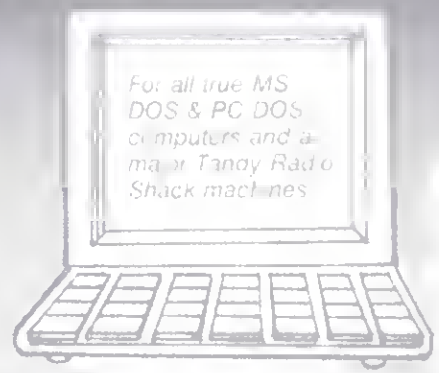
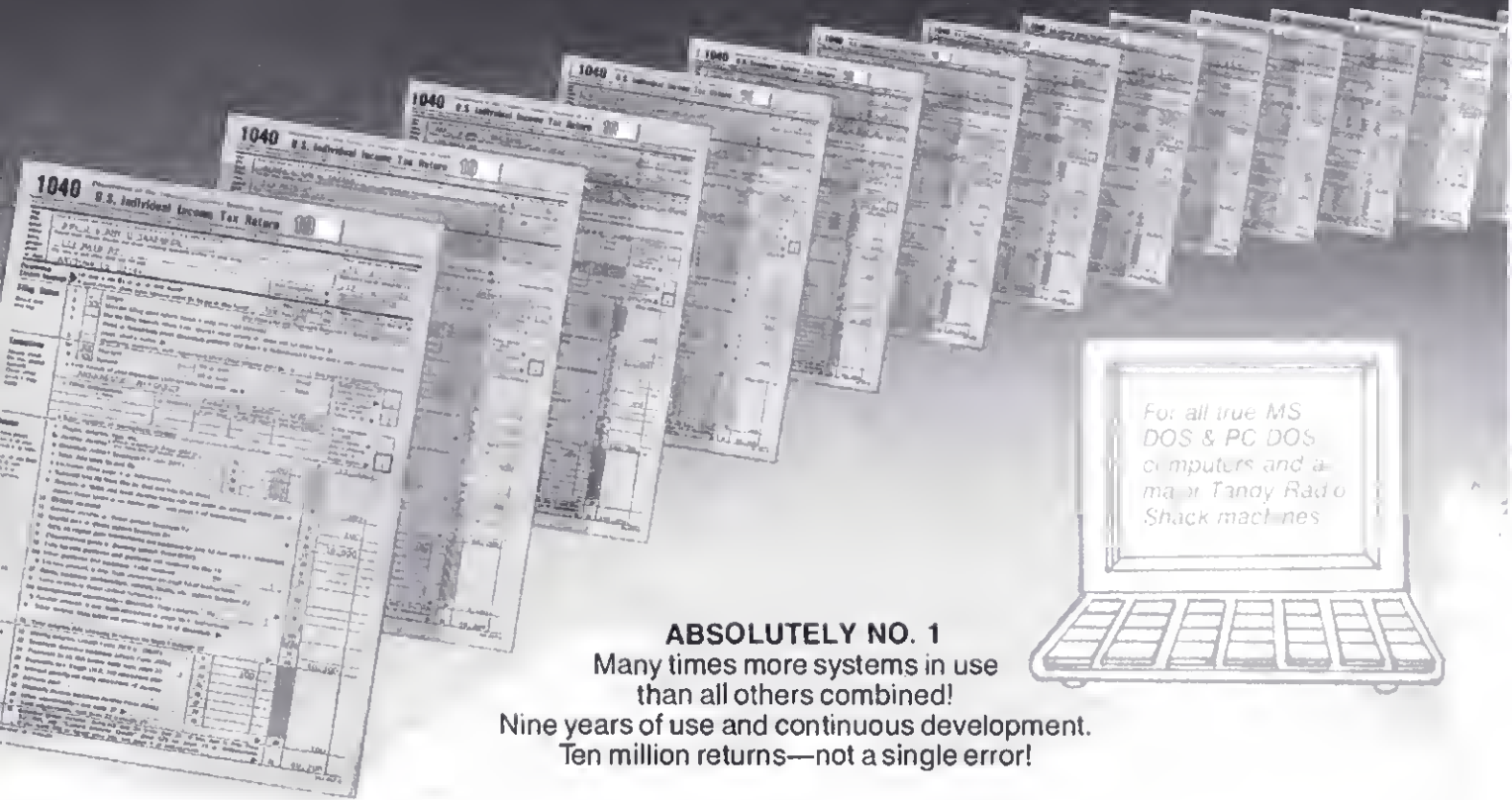
26 6100 COBOL Development System	499
26 6201 General Ledger	499
26 6202 Accounts Payable	499
26 6203 Accounts Receivable	499
26 6205 Inventory Control System	499
26 6450 MAC 16 FORTRAN for non	299
26 6451 FORTRAN for non	299
26 6457 MBASIC for 486	199
26 6458 MBASIC for Model 1 3	199
26 6459 MBASIC for Model 2000	199
26 6459 Home Accountant	106

MODEL 12 16 80000 SOFTWARE

26 6100 COBOL Development System	499
26 6201 General Ledger	499
26 6202 Accounts Payable	499
26 6203 Accounts Receivable	499
26 6205 Inventory Control System	499
26 6450 MAC 16 FORTRAN for non	299
26 6451 FORTRAN for non	299
26 6457 MBASIC for 486	19

THE ULTIMATE SOLUTION TO TAX PREPARATION

PC-Tax™ for TaxPros



ABSOLUTELY NO. 1
Many times more systems in use
than all others combined!
Nine years of use and continuous development.
Ten million returns—not a single error!

PCTAX DOES:

Give the serious Tax Preparer the finest, time-tested, most sophisticated Tax Preparation System ever devised.

Supplies unlimited telephone support through the Tax Season.

Ships systems to your order far in advance of the Tax Season, giving you time to familiarize and hone your skills.

TO GET FACTUAL: Computes all tax amounts, all fixed & income-related limitations. Automatically totals W-2's, income averages, computes depreciation, etc., etc.

Does returns twenty times faster than anyone can do them manually and ten times faster (100 times easier) than any other "Tax System," 100 times faster than sending them out to a service bureau.

PCTAX DOES NOT:

Offer a "hot-shot amateur" or two- or three-times failed system. (To the shame of the software field and the total exasperation of accountants, there were over 68 of these last season.) We hate it, but there it is.

Doesn't require you to buy some oddball "operating system." You put our disk in your machine and it does taxes. That's all!

Doesn't bug you or use up disk space with rainbow-colored "bouncing-ball" displays. We figure you already have a TV.

If you do income tax returns, you need PCTax, the truly professional, computerized income tax preparation system. Look into it today.

Contract Services Associates, 507 Lead, Kingman, Arizona 86401, (602) 753-1133.

CSA CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

For *FINAL* solutions

Circle 532 on Reader Service card.

Program Listing 1. Sinewave Basic program for the Tandy 1000.

```

; WINDOW clears a rectangular area of the screen (to background)
; in Basic screen mode 6 (high res, 4 colors). The x and y
; coordinates of the upper-left and lower-right corners are
; passed in the Call statement (IX1%,IY1%,IX2%,IY2%).
;-----
code segment

window proc far
public window
assume cs:code, ds:code
org 2000H ;start at 2000 Hex within Basic's space
start:
jmp short pastdata

; data
xl dw ?
yl dw ?
x2 dw ?
y2 dw ?
leftedge dw ?

pastdata:
push bp ;save Basic's BP, then use it to
mov bp,sp ;point to passed variables on stack
push es ;segment registers must be restored

; get variables from stack, check bounds, and store
mov di,offset xl ;bx points to location of xl storage
mov si,[bp+12] ;location of xl on stack
mov ax,639
call bounds
mov si,[bp+10] ;location of yl
mov ax,199
call bounds
mov si,[bp+8] ;location of x2
mov ax,639
call bounds
mov si,[bp+6] ;location of y2
mov ax,199
call bounds

; determine left and right byte masks, store word position within
; line and count for columns in row (-2)
mov ax,xl ;get left margin for division
mov dx,0ff00H ;premask for left edge
call wmask ;determines mask word
mov leftedge,ax ;number of word within line (0-79)
mov xl,dx ;store mask in xl
mov ax,x2 ;get right margin for division
mov dx,007fH ;premask for right edge
call wmask
mov x2,dx ;store mask in x2
sub ax,leftedge ;subtract left word from right
jl leave ;if xl>x2 then get out
dec ax ;fudge
mov si,ax ;si stores col. count

; determine memory location or first row (in section 1,2,3 or 4) and
; number of rows
mov ax,yl ;get top y dimension
mov cl,4
div cl
mov bx,ax ;temporary storage of results
mov al,ab
cbw ;ax has word remainder
mov cx,2000H
mul cx ;ax has video block memory location
push ax ;save it
mov al,bl ;quotient in al
mov cl,160
mul cl ;ax has offset in video block
pop bx ;put vid block addr in bx
add ax,bx ;ax has start video line address
mov bx,ax ;keep in di
mov ax,y2 ;get lower bound
sub ax,yl ;subtract upper bound
jl leave ;if yl>y2 then abort mission
inc ax ;fudge
mov cx,ax ;use number of lines as count

; point ES to video memory (B800H) and set up loop parameters
mov ax,B800H ;start of video memory
mov es,ax ;es points to it
cld ;inner loop (string move) increments

loopl: ;outer loop - set row; do left edge

```

Listing 2 continued

aside the 32,768 bytes of high RAM needed for one screen of high-resolution, four-color graphics. Above Basic's reduced work area, and below the overgrown video RAM, is room for the machine-code subroutine, even with a 128K 1000. Changing from screen mode zero to 6 clears the screen rapidly. Waiting for the screen to clear in mode 6 induces sleep.

The DEFINT statement in line 15 and the variable assignments in line 105 ensure that the subroutine receives the window corner coordinates as integers (much easier to deal with). Line 20 POKes the 231 bytes of 8088 machine code (lines 1000-1190) into memory, starting at offset 2000 hex in Basic's data area (protected by the Clear statement). The Call statement (line 110) sends execution to that memory offset, stored in variable 1, and pushes the locations of the four passed variables onto the stack. The Call offset must be a variable. The subroutine replaces the sluggish CLS statement.

You can use two methods to reserve memory for machine-language subroutines in Basic. You can use the /M: parameter to make space for your subroutine above Basic. It's invoked when loading Basic, and controls the size of Basic's data area—the default is the maximum of 64K. Or you can use the Clear statement to reserve space within Basic's data area. There's an important difference: a machine-language subroutine loaded above Basic isn't protected from a "child" process called by the Basic Shell command. If you use Shell to load Debug above Basic, it'll load over any code Basic has put there. Use both if you want to shrink Basic's work space and protect your subroutine from a child process.

Subroutine Source

I used the Tandy 2000 version of MASM to assemble the source code on my 1000 and the MS-DOS linker to create an EXE file. Use the MASM assembly listing to get the actual code for the Basic Data statements. You can list it in hex format, e.g., &HFF. I converted hex to decimal for easier typing.

When accessed by a Basic Call, your subroutine should first set up the BP register to point to the passed variable locations on the stack. The Basic manual explains this process. Remember that the values stored on the stack are not the variables themselves, but their offset in Basic's data segment. The locations are on the stack last in/first out, but above the 4-byte return address and the 2-byte BP register you've pushed onto the stack. The far return that ends the subroutine must throw off the number of

Continued on p. 98

Check it Out! ✓ THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

10 MEG HARD DISK & CONTROLLER \$485.00

(FOR IBM & ALL
IBM CLONES)

PERIPHERALS ✓

- 64K Chips90
- 256K Chips3.95
- 128K Piggy Back Chips ..4.95
(At Compatible)
- IBM Color Card125.00
- Bulk Diskettes
- 10 Pack of Diskettes ...8.00
- 2 Drive Cables19.00
- IBM Multi Function Cards
(Clock, Serial, Parallel,
Calendar, Memory
Expansion to 384K) ..150.00

PRINTERS ✓

- Star SG10239.00
- Star SG15425.00
- Epson LX80239.00
- Epson FX85385.00
- Epson FX185525.00
- Epson RX100399.00
- Printer Cable (TRS80) ...21.00
- IBM Printer Cable15.00

DRIVES ✓

TEAC F055B BARE 40TRR DSDD \$90.00!!

- TEAC FD55F Bare
- DSDD 80 TRK135.00
- Drives w/case &
- Power Supply add 45.00
- Dual Case add 50.00

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MODEMS ✓

- Hayes 300 Baud175.00
- Hayes 1200 Baud375.00
- Express 1200 Anchor ..339.00
- RS232 Cable ..14.00

TANDY 1000 w/10 meg HARD DISK \$1299.00

IBM PCXT w/2 Drives 256K\$1749.00 IBM PCXT w/2 Drives 256K & 10 meg Hard Disk\$2395.00

MODEMS ✓ INTERNAL

- Hayes 1200B375.00
- Maxell 1200B325.00
- IBM RS232 Card79.00

CALL FOR

FREE SHIPPING
IN THE USA



DEALER INQUIRIES
INVITED

TO ORDER CALL OR WRITE:
P.O. BOX 397 • FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48024 • (313) 483-2080

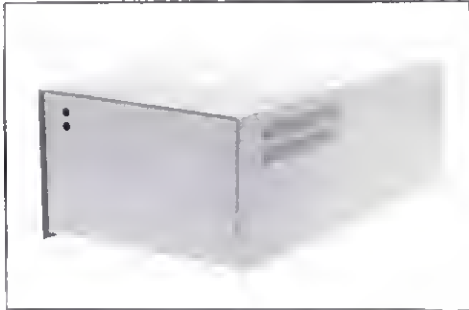
* Prices Subject to Change

Price Changes
Occur On A
Daily Basis.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Price Changes
Occur On A
Daily Basis.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841

80 **MEGA HOLIDAY SPECIAL CALL US!** Super Sale on New Hard Drives



Fully Warranted
DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™ starting at **\$499.95**

Introducing

MEGADISK™

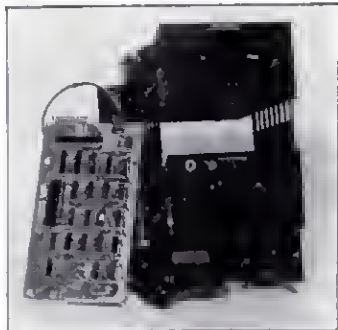
Winchester Hard Drive Ready to
run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P,
Color Computer, I.B.M.-PC, Max/80.
Software Drivers: LDOS, NEWDOS/80,
DOSPLUS, TRSDOS 6.x

*Montezuma Micro CP/M available

MEGAPLEX your Megadisk for \$499.95

Use up to 10 computers, multiplexed with 1 megadisk
For the TRS-80 models I, III, IV, 4P and Max/80

Call Toll Free Ordering 1-800-343-8841



\$269.95 SPECIAL

Disk Drive Upgrade Kit
for Model III/IV easy to install
system — no soldering.

Complete with controller, towers,
power supply, 1 disk drive, cables,
and easy to follow instructions.

Starting at \$269.95

Second Drive \$89.95

CANADIAN CUSTOMERS PLEASE CALL 514-383-5293

80

© 1985 **SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.**

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 3:30 pm

SERVICE POLICY — Our Professional Technical Staff Is Available To Assist You Monday Through Saturday.

WARRANTIES — Up To One Full Year Parts And Labor. Floppy Disk Drive Power Supplies — Five (5) Years.

SERVICE — 24 Hour Turn-A-Round On All In-Stock Parts. Dealer Inquiries Invited. Call 617-872-9090

Please Call For Shipping,
Handling And Insurance.
Cash Discount Prices

Toll Free 1-800-343-8841

Please Call For Our Latest Price Saving Specials.

Not Responsible for Typographical Errors.
Prices and Specifications May Change
Without Notice.

Prices Change
Every Day.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841
For Lower Prices.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Prices Change
Every Day.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841
For Lower Prices.

MEGADISK™ HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841

For the { IBM/PC, Tandy 1000, TRS/80 Models I/III/IV/4P, Compaq, Tava, PC Workalikes, Color Computers, Heath/Zenith, Max/80

Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

5 Megabytes Internal Mount IBM/PC	starting at \$ 279.95
10 Megabytes Internal Mount IBM/Tandy 1000	starting at 439.95
20 Megabytes Internal Mount IBM/Tandy 1000	starting at 579.95
5 Megabytes External System	starting at 499.95
10 Megabytes External System	starting at 749.95
20 Megabytes External System	starting at 899.95
Tape Backup System — Internal Or External (IBM/PC)	starting at 449.95

Wow! New Low Prices

DOS Systems Available: { IBM/Heath — DOS, 1.0, 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, or later
TRS/80-LDOS, TRSDOS 6.x, Newdos/80, Dosplus, CP/M, COCO DOS, Max/80 LDOS, OS9

FULLY WARRANTIED — PARTS AND LABOR — 24 HOUR SERVICE — CALL TOLL FREE — 1-800-343-8841

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, POWER SUPPLIES AND CABINETS

Our Disk Drives are UL approved — Our Floppy Drive Cabinets and Power Supplies are Underwriters Laboratory Listed and have passed the required Federal Communications Part 15 Section B-EMI/RFI tests.
Warranty on all disk drives is one full year parts and labor. Warranty on floppy disk drive power supplies is five (5) years. In warranty or out of warranty service is 24 hour turn-around on all disk drives and power supplies.

Full Height — Tandou	
100-1 Single Sided 40 tk Bare	\$ 99.95
In Case with Power Supply	139.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	239.95
100-2 Dual Sided 40 tk Bare	109.95
In Case with Power Supply	149.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	259.95
Half High Drives — Tandou/TEAC	
Single Sided 40 tk Bare	79.95
In Case with Power Supply	119.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	209.95
Dual Sided 40 tk Bare	109.95
In Case with Power Supply	149.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	259.95
Apple/Franklin Disk Drives	
35/40 Track in Case with Cable and Software	129.95
Commodore Disk Drives 236.95	
Power Supplies and Cabinets 3/4" and Hard Drive Systems	starting at 42.00

COLOR COMPUTER DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS AND AOO IN PRODUCTS

40 Track Single Head Drive with Case, Power Supply, Cable	
Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes	Special \$ 229.95
Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet	289.95
40 Track Dual Head with Case, Power Supply, Cable	
Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes	259.95
Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet	379.95
Dual DOS Switch	29.95
With Second DOS System — JDOS, RSDOS, and Booklet	69.95

MDDEMS

Volksmodem 300 Baud	\$ 69.95
Signalman Mark X Autodial	123.95
Mark XII 1200/300 Baud Autodial	284.95

ALL IN-STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS. SAME DAY SHIPPING PROVIDED BY REQUEST WITHOUT ANY EXTRA HANDLING CHARGES.

***** MEGADISK SPECIAL *****

Megaplex your Megadisk. Use up to 10 TRS-80 Model I, III, IV, 4P, Max/80 computers with one hard disk. Prices starting at \$499.95

IBM · PC/XT WDRKALIKE

All of our computers have: 8 slot motherboard, 640K, monochrome adapter, parallel printer port, 130 watt power supply, free software, moultor, serial port, clock calendar — all with our full warranty.

/PC - 2 Floppy Drives - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS	\$1,299.00
5meg/XTtra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS	\$1,599.00
10meg/XTtra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS	1,799.00
20meg/XTtra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS	1,995.00
Internal Tape Backup For Any Of Above systems Add	\$449.95
Color for above systems	500.00

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix	
Citizen	\$ Call
Star Micronics — S.G. Series	starting at \$259.95
Panasonic 1090	249.95
Daisy Wheel	
Silver Reed 440 80 Column 12 CPS	315.95
550 132 Column 19 CPS	439.95
770 132 Column 36 CPS	895.00
Olympia 132 Column 14 CPS with Form and Tractor Feed	399.95
Apple/Franklin Printer Interface w/Graphics and Cable	84.95
Printer Cables	starting at 19.95
Printer Paper — Microperf Edge 1000 Sheets	16.95

ELECTRICAL

Surge Protectors — Line Filters — SL Waber — 6 Outlets with Switch	\$ 39.95
Uninterruptable Power Supplies	399.95

MISCELLANEDUS

Diskettes in 10 Pack	from \$ 9.95
Twoprint Switches	from 99.95
Disk Drive Cables	from 16.00
Maintenance Cleaning Kits	12.00
Parallel Printer Buffers 8K	149.95
Floppy Disk Drive Cables	
1 Drive	16.00
2 Drives	18.95
Heath/Zenith 2 Drive Cables — Shielded	24.95

80

© 1985 SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 3:30 pm

SERVICE POLICY — Our Professional Technical Staff Is Available To Assist You Monday Through Saturday.

WARRANTIES — Up To One Full Year Parts And Labor. Floppy Disk Drive Power Supplies — Five (5) Years.

SERVICE — 24 Hour Turn-A-Round On All In-Stock Parts. Dealer Inquiries Invited. Call 617-872-9090

Please Call For Shipping,
Handling And Insurance.
Cash Discount Prices

Toll Free 1-800-343-8841

Please Call For Our Latest Price Saving Specials.

Not Responsible for Typographical Errors.
Prices and Specifications May Change
Without Notice.

Listing 2 continued

```

mov di,bx          ;start of row
add di,leftedge   ;start in row in words, but
add di,leftedge   ;must be in bytes
mov ax,xl         ;get leftmask
and es:[di],ax    ;do left edge of row
inc di            ;point to next column
inc di            ;which is next word

; inner loop - print row (center bytes if any)
push cx           ;save outer loop counter
mov cx,si         ;number of inner columns
mov ax,0          ;things will be black
rep stosw        ;shove those words
pop cx           ;recover outer loop counter

; display right byte (leave outside of rectangle untouched)
mov ax,x2         ;get right mask
and es:[di],ax   ;do right edge

; adjust for next row
add bx,2000H      ;point to next video block
cmp bx,7f3fH     ;is it above video memory
jbe continue     ;if not then cont.
sub bx,8000H     ;if yes then put it in lower block
add bx,160       ;and point to next row
continue:
loop loop1
leave:
pop es           ;restore registers for Basic
pop bp
ret 8            ;discard 4 passed words and return (far)

window endp
;-----
; near subroutine to check bounds of passed variable and store it
bounds proc near
mov dx,[si]      ;si points to Basic variable
cmp dx,0         ;is variable greater than 0?
jge pos
mov dx,0         ;if not, than make it 0
pos: cmp dx,ax   ;does variable exceed limit?
jle less
mov dx,ax        ;if greater than set at limit
less:
mov [di],dx      ;store variable
inc di           ;point to next storage area
inc di
ret
bounds endp
;-----
; near subroutine to determine mask word for left or right edge
wmask proc near ;premask in dx, x-coord. in ax
mov bl,8
div bl           ;divide x-coord. by 8
mov cl,ah
cbw             ;put remainder in counter
shr dx,cl       ;ax has quotient (word in line)
mov dh,dl       ;right byte of ax is mask
ret             ;both bytes of mask are the same
wmask endp
;-----
code ends
end start

```

End

bytes used to pass the variable locations—RET 8 in this case—or your computer will hang up.

Storing data in the subroutine code, as I have, creates complications. The machine-language instructions are all position-independent; the data is not. The ORG 2000H directive provides that data offsets correspond to where they're POKEd in Basic's data segment (starting at 2000 hex). When the machine code requests the word stored at offset 2002 hex, it'll be there.

I also put DS in the Assume directive so the assembler doesn't add a CS: prefix to every data reference be-

cause an extra byte for each reference adds up. The first Jump instruction (past the data) just makes it easier to call the subroutine; the first instruction is the entry point. I could have put the data at the end.

The interfacing approach I took, storing the subroutine in Basic's data area, is the most flexible when you want to run a program on differently configured machines. Because the subroutine's loaded relative to Basic's data area, it isn't set at any specific memory location. If you use only one memory configuration, and know where Basic loads (see below), you can put your code at a specific memory

location above Basic by POKING data in a loop, or by BLOADING a binary file. In either case, you must first change the CS register (with DEF SEG) to point to the desired memory location. Remember that the value in a DEF SEG statement is a segment address, i.e., the actual address divided by 16.

If you load your subroutine at a set address, and have a data area in your subroutine, you can usually save some bytes by using DS to reference the data locations. As in Listing 1, include DS in the Assume directive so the assembler doesn't add a CS: override to each reference. Because you're not using Basic's data area in this case, you must load the DS register with the contents of CS (after saving DS, of course). But remember that the variable location offsets passed in the stack are in Basic's data segment. You can use an ES override prefix to get these values after loading ES with the Basic data segment. You must restore all segment registers other than CS before return.

Beware of the Tandy 1000 Basic manual on this point. It's sprinkled with statements that DEF SEG alters the DS register. This just isn't true; only the CS register changes. If you disregard this rather fundamental error and consult the IBM manual, the Tandy manual is quite helpful.

Memory Mapped

I used direct video memory addressing to clear the desired screen area. BIOS calls that set pixels, though easier to code, aren't fast enough. The screen modes and addressing are exactly like the PCjr's. Location of video memory in RAM depends on memory size, but you can always address it through a 32K window beginning at memory location B8000 hex (segment B800). You pay no time penalty for addressing video memory through this window, and it's always at the same location. I used the String Store command (STOSW) to move zeros quickly to areas of video memory, blacking them out. Therefore, I set the destination segment register (ES) to B800 hex, the video window.

I chose the most complicated graphics mode to get high-resolution and color, too. It takes 2 bits per pixel to code for four colors, but the two pixels are in different bytes of video RAM. Every 2 consecutive bytes code for eight pixels with corresponding bits in the 2 bytes coding the color of one pixel.

If the left-most bit (7) of hex bytes B800:0000 and 0001 is set, the pixel in the upper left screen corner is white (default palette). If both bits are zero, the upper left pixel is black. Combinations of set and unset bits produce cyan and magenta pixels. Bit 6 of those 2 bytes codes for the next pixel in the top row.

Dealers Sell

Selling **80 Micro** will make money for you. Consider the facts:
Fact #1: Selling **80 Micro** increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that **80 Micro** is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = **INCREASED SALES**, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling **80 Micro**, call 800-343-0728 and speak with our direct sales manager. Or write to **80 Micro**, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

EXPAND THE TANDY 2000® TO 896K

DF DOS ADDRESSABLE RAM

Includes RAMdisk Software at No Extra Cost ...
 Add 640K of External RAM Memory to TANDY 2000's®
 256K of Internal RAM Memory for a total of 896K of DOS Addressable RAM.

- * Uses only one (1) External Memory Card Slot
- * RAMdisk Software is included with the price.

COST: \$495.00 for a 640K bytes of External RAM Memory Board (Includes RAMdisk Software)
 Call about our Trade-In Exchange option if you already use Tandy's 128K External Memory Board.

for ordering (509) 627-5291
 and information call: Hours 9:00-5:00 PST

terms: We accept Check, MO, Visa, Mastercard
 Add 7.3% sales tax in Wash.
 Add \$3-shipping/handling, \$5 foreign.

TANDY 2000® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION
 RAMdisk is a Random-Access-Memory based disk

ENVISION DESIGNS

1909 ORCHARD WAY • RICHLAND, WASHINGTON 99352

Circle 152 on Reader Service card.

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW. RIBBON SALE EXACT REPLACEMENTS

PRINTER MAKE MODEL NUMBER Contact us if your printer is not listed. We have many more in stock We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	NEW CARTRIDGES From the various manufacturers or made in our own Shop Ready to use	RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. WE put OUR NEW INSERTS in them	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ DROP IN. NO WINDING! EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop Cartridges NOT included
BASE 2, DIP 81 82-84-85, MPI 88-99-GX	1/2 x 20	\$20/2 \$57/6 \$108/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72
CITOH Prowriter 1550-8510, NEC 8023-8025, APPLE DMP-IMAGEW	1/2 x 18	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72
CITOH STARWRITER F-10-40 DIABLO HYTYPE II	5/16 x 136 5/16 x 137	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72 \$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	\$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more \$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72 \$21/3 \$78/12 \$432/72
RADIO SHACK-TOSHIBA COMMODORE-PANASONIC-RICOH Carbon Film - DWP 210 (Hytype II)	5/16 x 145	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72	\$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72
DW II, DWP 410-510, RICOH 1200-1300-1600	Black (1445) Black (1419)	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72	\$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72
Red, Green, Blue, Brown	Colors (1419)	\$21/3 \$72/12 \$414/72	\$6 ea 3-11 \$5 ea 12 or more	\$30/6 \$54/12 \$234/72
Fabric (Long Life), DWP 210 (Hytype II)	Black (1458)	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$21/3 \$78/12 \$432/72
DW II, DWP 410-510, RICOH 1200-1300-1600	Black (1449)	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$21/3 \$78/12 \$432/72
DMP-100, LP VII, COMMODORE 1525, GORILLA BANANA (1424)	Inker Loop	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	\$7/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72
DMP-200, 120, (430 Inserts & Reloads Only) (1296) (1483)	1/2 x 20	\$20/2 \$57/6 \$108/12	\$7/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72
DMP-400-420, LP VI-VIII, PANASONIC KXP-130-1093 (1418)	5/16 x 14	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72
DMP-2100, TOSHIBA P1340-1350-1351-351 (1442)	1/2 x 20	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72
LP-I-II-IV, CENTRONICS 730-737-739-779 (Zip Pack) (1413)	9/16 x 16	\$12/3 \$36/9 \$ 72/18	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$12/3 \$45/12 \$252/72
LP III-V (1414)	1/2 x 15	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72
EPSON LO 1500 MX-FX-RX 70-80, IBM PC (Standard Paper) LX80 (5/16 x 7) MX-FX-RX 100, IBM PC (Wide Paper)	1/2 x 14 1/2 x 20 1/2 x 30	\$20/2 \$57/6 \$108/12 \$14/2 \$36/6 \$ 66/12 \$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more \$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more \$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72 \$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72 \$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/72
NEC Spinwriter-Carbon Film -2000-3500 (Reloads BCCOMPCO Only) -5500-7700 (Can Reload Most Types) -Fabric -2000-3500 (Can Reload All) -5500-7700 (Can Reload All) Pinwriter P1-P2 P3	5/16 x 145 1/4 x 145 1/2 x 14 1/2 x 13 1/2 x 20 1/2 x 27	\$21/3 \$78/12 \$450/72 \$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72 \$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12 \$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12 \$25/2 \$69/6 \$126/12 \$30/2 \$84/6 \$156/12	\$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more \$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more \$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more \$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more \$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more \$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72 \$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72 \$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72 \$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72 \$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72 \$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/72
OKIDATA Pacemark 2350-2410 Black Microline 182-192-193 ML-80-82-83-92-93 (Call for ML-84 Prices)	1/2 x 100 Inker Loop 1/2 x 16	\$32 each \$20/2 \$57/6 \$108/12 \$21/6 \$36/12 \$198/72	\$20/1 \$18 ea 2 or more	\$36/3 \$132/12 \$720/72
MANNESMAN-TALLY MT-160 MT-180 Spirit 80 (SP80) COMMODORE 1526 (Multistrike)	9mm x 11 9mm x 13 1/2 x 35	\$19/2 \$54/6 \$102/12 \$20/2 \$57/6 \$108/12 \$16/2 \$45/6 \$ 84/12		
PANASONIC KXP-1090-1091-1092	Inker Loop	\$20/2 \$57/6 \$108/12		
BROTHER HR-15-25-35 } Carbon Film (Multistrike or Correctable) COMREX DX-15, II } Fabric (Call for Comrex 420 Prices)	5/16 x 82 5/16 x 17	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72 \$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12		

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR C O D. TO

BCCOMPCO 

800 South 17 Box 246
Summersville, MO 65571 • (417) 932-4196

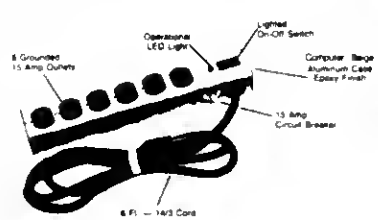
WE PAY UPS GROUND SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS
PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS FOR UPS DELIVERY
FOREIGN ADD 15% U.S. FUNDS
MISSOURI RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

NECESSARY PROTECTION

FOR YOUR COMPUTER EQUIPMENT



ELECTRONIC OUTLET CENTER
with
TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSION
and
RFI/EMI FILTRATION



- absorbs 6500V spikes
- absorbs 4000A spikes



2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY



A MUST FOR SYSTEMS WITH HARD DISKS

- meets IEEE guide lines for surge suppression ●

This unit is simply the best thing your equipment can have - with all three modes of surge suppression and EMI/RFI filtering. Prevent power line "events" from damaging sensitive electronic components. Ultra fast - high quality - includes all-important LED to indicate protection circuitry is functional (units without this feature cannot be trusted). Satisfaction guaranteed.

List price \$39.95

SUPER INTRODUCTORY OFFER: \$24.95*

FAST DELIVERY (plus \$2.95 s/h)

NJ residents add 6% sales tax

24 hour order desk

Exclusively from:

NORTHEAST PERIPHERALS, Inc
R.D. #1 BOX 447M
SOMERSET, NJ 08873

800/528-2398
in NJ 201/356-3727

ATTENTION DEALERS: We are aware that your distributors have been charging you more for similar units. Call us for volume discounts.



FOOTBALL

36 Off. Plays
27 Def. Plays
Large Manual
Save Teams
Create Teams
Control Game Time
TRS-80 III/4
Uses 48K 2 Disk Drives
MUCH MORE!
\$34.95 + shipping

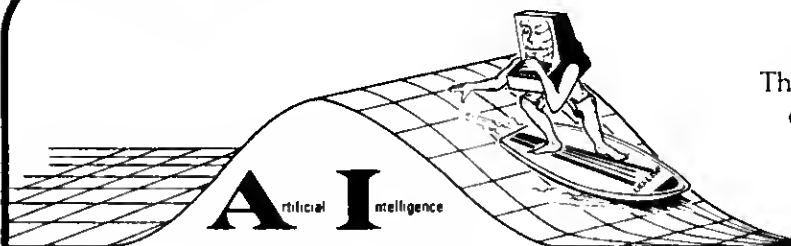


PO Box 394
Nottingham, PA 19362
24 hr. phone (215) 932-5395

HIGHLIGHTS from PORTABLE SOFTWARE INC. PUBLIC DOMAIN Original assembly lang. routines to study-include in BASIC progs. Also Machine lang. communication prog. Progs. FREE. Service charge \$10.00 + ship.

- EDUCATION** Drill in a game setting for grades 3-8
 - CHAIN**-drills chained arith. problems (13 + 10/2 = ?) **\$27.95**
 - FACTOR**-Great PREALGEBRA drill in number facts **\$27.95**
 - ESTIMATE**-drills estimation, our weakest skill **\$27.95**
 - GAME STALAG 12**-adventure game to test your wits as you try to escape from WWII prison camp **\$22.95**
- THESE PROGRAMS WILL RUN ON 32K 1 DISK SYSTEMS
Choose at least 3 and deduct both 25% & shipping

Add \$2.75 Shlp/order. Send for complete cat. with over 50 games/utilities for TRS III/IV & Osborne (1 & Exec) (TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corp.)



LISP

The preferred symbolic processing language of the Artificial Intelligence Community

catch the next micro-wave with
UO-LISP

Not "just another pretty dialect" but the most powerful implementation of LISP available in the micro market place. For the professional engineers, researchers, and educators, UO-LISP maintains the power and flexibility inherent in LISP while providing the expected functionality of mainframe LISP systems. (+) **UO-LISP steps beyond the competition and provides a real source to native code compiler.**

CPU Family	Operating System	Production System	Learn System	Production plus Learn System
8086	MS DOS	150 ⁰⁰	85 ⁰⁰	185 ⁰⁰
	PC DOS	150 ⁰⁰	85 ⁰⁰	185 ⁰⁰
	CPM 86	available soon	-	-
Z80	CPM	125 ⁰⁰	85 ⁰⁰	160 ⁰⁰
	TRSDOS	80 ⁰⁰	N/A	N/A

For MORE DETAIL AND TO ORDER:
Send for FREE brochures and order forms.

NORTHWEST COMPUTER ALGORITHMS
P.O. Box 1747, Novato, CA 94948
415-897-1302

Because the 8088 CPU deals in bytes and words, complicated graphics involves lots of bit manipulation.

To further complicate things, the 160-byte rows are not arranged contiguously in memory. The 32K video space is divided into 8K sections, every section containing every fourth screen row, but not the same rows as any other section. B800:0000-1F3F contains rows zero, 4, 8, 12, and so on through 196. The next section has rows 1, 5, 9, 13, and so on through 197.

I used 2-byte masks to And the left and right edges of the window being cleared. Both bytes in a mask are the same, and zeros in the mask correspond to pixels to be blacked out inside the window. The area in a row between the masked edges comprises whole words representing eight-pixel groups. You can quickly clear these by loading the corresponding words with zeros via a String command. Most of the program determines which row to start on and how many rows, which word in each row is the left edge and how many words to the right edge, and what masks to use on the left and right edges.

Debugging from Basic

Debugging Basic machine-language subroutines on the 1000 isn't easy. GW-Basic is an EXE file and can load anywhere in memory (but always in the same place under given conditions). You can find Basic's data segment from Basic by executing the following line right after loading it:

```
PRINT HEX$(PEEK(&H04A6));HEX$(PEEK(&H04A5))
```

Basic will use the 64K area starting at this memory segment as long as you don't add a driver or memory-resident program. With this information you can determine where in memory to put a subroutine, or know exactly where yours loads if it's in Basic's data segment. You can then load Debug via the Shell statement and explore your subroutine *in situ*.

I have yet to figure out how to load Basic from Debug and run it with a stop point set at a subroutine, as I can on an IBM. It just doesn't stop. Let me know if you've found a way.

Sorry DeskMate

DeskMate doesn't work as an all-purpose text editor (I'm embarrassed to discover now). DeskMate can't write batch files or source files for Microsoft's assemblers and compilers.

GW-Basic is very forgiving, however, and takes listings DeskMate writes. DeskMate requires that you end text file names with the DOC extension or it won't load them.

I'll summarize. DeskMate txt files are pure ASCII files with code 26 (1A hex) ending files. In true Tandy style, however, DeskMate's text editor uses only carriage return (ASCII 13) to end lines, and not CR/LF (13/10) as do MS-DOS programs. Edlin, MASM, and the DOS batch file processor expect 10 to follow every 13, but they'll take any character—I mean any—in its place. If you write a batch file with DeskMate and start each line after the first with a space, it'll run because they assume the extra character is 10. When DeskMate loads a text file written by Edlin (or others), it

replaces the line feed code (10) with an ASCII space. Leave it there so Edlin will think it's a line feed character.

GW-Basic loads a program whether or not it finds the line feed code as is or replaced with a space. Don't try to load files created with the Copy command (COPY CON file name) with DeskMate because they don't end with an ASCII 26 (code for end-of-file). So you can use DeskMate if you're in a bind. ■

Address your correspondence to Dave Rowell, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

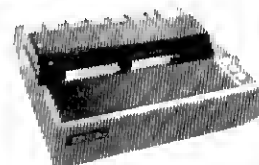
Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

Here are 87 reasons to buy at Elek-Tek, not to mention the fastest delivery anywhere.

MEGA BERNOULLI BOX

- 1. 10 meg 1/2 height Drive for IBM-PC/XT/AT & compatibles \$ 1675
- 2. 20 meg 1/2 height Drive for IBM-PC/XT/AT & compatibles 2335
- 3. Non-Bootable Interface Card 104
- 4. Bootable Interface Card 234
- 5. 10 meg cartridges for above (3 pak special) 125

- EPSON®**
- 6. LX 80 \$ 215
- 7. FX 100+ 350
- 8. FX 85 340
- 9. FX 185 475
- 10. LQ 1500 parallel CALL
- 11. DX10 Daisy Wheel 10CPS 230
- 12. DX20 Daisy Wheel 20CPS CALL
- 13. Comrex II Comriter 289
- STAR**
- 14. SG 10 235
- 15. SD 10/15 CALL
- 16. SR 10/15 CALL
- OKI**
- 17. Ok! 182 CALL
- 18. Ok! 192/193 CALL
- 19. Ok! 84 CALL



EPSON FX 65

TOSHIBA

- 20. Toshiba P341 CALL
- 21. Toshiba P351 CALL
- 22. Toshiba P1340 CALL

PRODUCTS FOR IBM-PC

- 23. Amdek 310A Amber Monitor \$ 150
- 24. Generic Multi Multifunction Board, 64K... 129
- 25. Generic Multi 384K Multifunction Board, 384K... 189
- 26. AST Six Pak + Multifunction Board, 64K... 225
- 27. AST Six Pak + (loaded) Multifunction Board, 384K... 279
- 28. AST Megapius II Multifunction Board, 64K... 270
- 29. Quedram Quedboard Multifunction Board, OK... 195
- 30. Quedram Quedboard Mult. Board, 64K/384K... 210/267
- 31. Orchid Tech. PC Turbo 186 570
- 32. Paradise Modular Graphics Card... 290
- 33. Hercules Monochrome Card 329
- 34. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card..... 170
- 35. Novation 490605-1 2400BPS inc. Mite Software... 620
- 36. Novation 490603 1/2 Card Modem 2400 BPS No software 425
- 37. Novation 490603-1 As above inc. MS-DOS Software... 490
- 38. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software... 359
- 39. AT&T 4000 300/1200 Ext. Modem..... 335
- 40. Hayes 1200 External modem 399
- 41. Hayes 2400 External modem 599
- 42. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem... 460
- 43. US Robotics Teipac Telecomm Software 75
- 44. TEAC FD55B 1/2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive..... 90

DISKETTES

	Dynan	maxell.	3M	SONY	wasbath	MEMOREX
3 1/2" SSDD	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	20.00	—
DSDD	30.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	24.00	—
5 1/4" SSDD	16.00	14.00	14.50	13.00	11.50	11.50
DSDD	20.00	18.00	18.00	16.00	12.50	14.00
SSDD96TPI	24.00	24.00	24.00	—	—	—
DSDD96TPI	29.00	29.00	29.00	—	—	—
5 1/4" DSDDHD (For IBM AT)	36.00	39.00	40.00	—	24.00	—
8" SSDD**	22.00	29.00	25.00	—	18.00	—
8" DSDD**	26.00	32.00	29.00	—	20.00	—

Call for Quantity pricing for 10 boxes or more.

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

- 85. DC100A \$ 14.00
- 86. DC300A 18.00
- 87. DC300XL \$ 21.00
- 88. DC300XL/P 22.00
- 89. DC600A \$ 23.50
- 90. DC1000 15.00

Call for Quantity pricing for 10 cartridges or more.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska

Corp. Accts. Invited Min. Ord. \$15.00. Visa or MasterCard by Mail or Phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Mon. Ord., Personal Check (if w/o. to clear) Add \$4.00 int. Item. (AK, HI, P.R., Canada add \$10.00 int. item) \$1.00 ea. add'l shipg. & handle. Shipments to L. address add 7% tax. Prices sub. to change. WRITE for free catalog. RETURN POLICY: Defectives Only. Most products replaced within 30 days of purchase with identical merchandise only. Computer and large peripherals replaced only when defective on arrival (within 3 work days of delivery). Other problems covered by mfr. warranty. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE. Delivery subject to availability. ©1985 ELEK-TEK-85-17

ELEK-TEK, inc. 6557 N. Lincoln Ave. Chicago, IL 60645 (312) 631 7800 (312) 677 7660

Lots of Ware

For \$79.95 you can order Tryware Volume 1, 16 programs on 10 disks for the IBM PC/XT and compatibles (including the Models 1000 and 1200).

Volume 1 includes eight applications (a word processor, spreadsheet, data base manager, communications software, file cataloging program, menu manager, file security program, and keyboard enhancer), three utilities (disk file modification program, file directory manager, and a WordStar conversion program), and five games.

Most of the programs are user supported, which means that you're expected to register for extra benefits (like free updates, expanded manual and telephone support) by sending an additional contribution of \$5-\$75 to the author if you like the program.

Each program includes documentation. For more information, contact Briter Inc., 1100 E. Hector St., Conshohocken, PA 19428, 215-828-3230.

Circle 576 on Reader Service card.

Perfect Drawing

Microdex Corporation offers new versions of its xT.CAD (\$449.95) computer-assisted drafting software for the Models 1000 and 1200. It's a general-purpose scaled technical drafting system for engineers, architects, and manufacturers, as well as an educational resource for schools and colleges.

Single-stroke mnemonic keyboard input creates drawings immediately on the screen. XT.CAD includes overlay, zoom, pan, block copy/rotate, text label commands, and more.

The program also offers several performance improvements, including expanded scaling systems, easier numerical input op-



Ten disks and 16 programs from Briter Inc.

tions, and additional messages. You need 256K, two disks, a graphics adapter (included on Model 1000), and an RS-232 interface for a plotter.

Versions of xT.CAD are also available for the Models 111 and 4/4P. For more information, contact Microdex Corp., 1212 N. Sawtelle, Tucson, AZ 85716, 602-326-3502.

Circle 575 on Reader Service card.

Memory Plus

A multifunction board from Matthew Electronics Inc. gives your Models 1000 and 1200 access to a megabyte of memory, addressed as two banks of 512K bytes each.

The board is available in two models. The \$545 MEI-1000P includes a megabyte of RAM plus a selectable direct-memory access (DMA) controller, a clock, calendar, and port expansion interface. You can turn the DMA con-

troller on or off with a switch on the board. The MEI-1000S (\$555) has a serial interface you can configure for an RS-232C port or an RS-422 port.

You can get both boards with 512K of RAM (\$385 and \$395) and later upgrade them to a full megabyte.

For more information, contact Matthew Electronics Inc., 386 Avenida de la Vereda, Ojai, CA 93023, 805-646-7790.

Circle 573 on Reader Service card.

Better Accounts

Dac Software Inc. has updated its Dac-Easy Accounting software to accommodate both inventory and service-oriented businesses. The Model 1000/1200/2000 package includes general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, purchase order, inventory, billing, and forecasting programs.

Dac-Easy's updated version also includes customized reports for purchase orders, invoices, and statements, and expanded codes for non-inventory items. The new price is \$69.95. For more information contact Dac Software Inc., 4801 Spring Valley Road, Building 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244, 214-458-0038.

Circle 570 on Reader Service card.

Back It Up

Fullback (\$88 + \$3 shipping) from Alps, a hard or floppy disk back-up system for the Models 1000, 1200, and 2000, automatically backs up files in one, several, or all subdirectories with a single command. Options on the command line let you back up modified files only, all files, and files by date or alphabetical range.

If a directory is too large for a floppy disk, Fullback lets you selectively back up file groups across multiple floppies. If a file is too large for a floppy disk, you can back it up across multiple disks and later restore its original order. For more information, contact Alps, 1502 County Road 25, Woodland Park, CO 80863, 303-687-1442.

Circle 572 on Reader Service card.

Interface Mania

CMB3 Technologies' program for MS-DOS computers, The President, lets you access all capabilities of any printer through any application program or utility.

The memory-resident program lets you select character style, pitch, or effect (like superscripts, subscripts, underlines, and so on) with any word processor. You can print wide, bold titles; change character width and style; and underline totals in any spreadsheet.

The President (\$99 plus shipping) comes with full documentation, demonstrations, and examples. For fur-

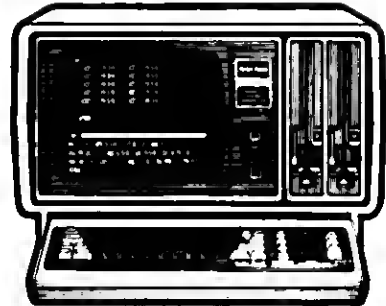
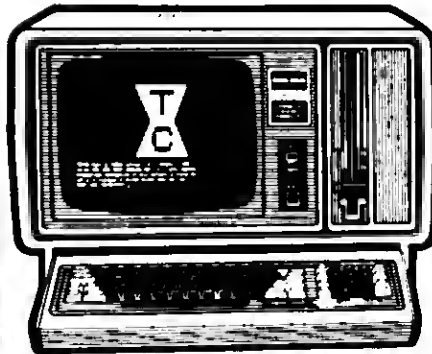
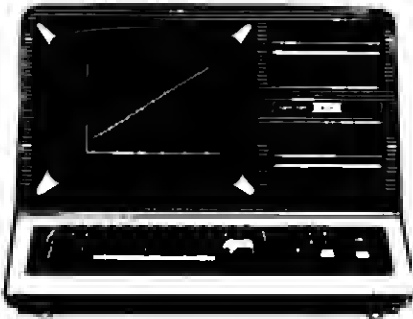
NOCONA

ELECTRONICS

MODEL 4

MODEL 6000

MODEL 12



256K MOD 2000 W/MONO MONITOR ...	1319.00	CGP 220 PRINTER	499.00
256K MOD 2000 W/COLOR MONITOR ...	1629.00	DMP 105 PRINTER	145.00
256K MOD 1200 HD 1 DR.	1499.00	DMP 130 PRINTER	249.00
128K MOD 1000 W/MONO 1 DR.	779.00	DMP 430 PRINTER	585.00
128K MOD 1000 W/COLOR 2 DR.	1119.00	DMP 2100P PRINTER	1019.00
256K MOD 1000 W/10 MEG HD	1439.00	DWP 220 PRINTER	429.00
24K MOD 100 PORT	469.00	DWP 510 PRINTER	999.00
24K MOD 200 PORT	679.00	TRACTOR DWP 220	99.00
64K MOD 4D 2DR.	839.00	TRACTOR DWP 11/510	159.00
512K MOD 6000 2DR.	3099.00	TRACTOR FEED DMP2100P	99.00
512K MOD 6000 W/15 MEG HD	3799.00	PARALLEL PRINTER SWITCH	96.00
15 MEG HARD DISK	1329.00	PARALLEL PRINTER CONTROLLER	179.00
35 MEG HARD DISK	2059.00	70 MEG HARD DISK	2949.00
		NEW DMP 2200 PRINTER	1149.00

**100% RS COMPONENTS NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY FULL WARRANTY
ALL RS SOFTWARE 20% OFF CATALOG PRICE
CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS**

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • BOX 593 • NOCONA, TX 76255

LOG SUPERLOG and SUPERLOG 4

KSoft's Electronic Notebooks. Free-format information management for the 90% of your information needs that won't fit into a data-base or spreadsheet. 1024 characters per page. Lightning fast search and retrieval. Interrupt activated and accessible while another program is running.

A LOG or SUPERLOG Electronic Notebook is designed to replace your diary, address book, memo pad, card file, calendar, and scratch pad — so conveniently you will use it all day long. Call today for more information or immediate shipment.

- SUPERLOG 4** for Models 4 and 4P TRSDOS 6 \$119.95
- SUPERLOG 3** for I, III, 4 and 4P LOOS 5.1 \$119.95
- LOG** for Model I TRSDOS 2.3 \$ 49.95
- LOG** for Model III TRSDOS 1.3 \$ 49.95

KSoft Inc. (601) 992-2239 CIS 70075.137
318 Lakeside Drive MasterCard or Visa accepted
Brandon, MS 39042 Add \$5.00 for shipping and handling
Dealer inquiries welcome

(TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)
(LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems Inc.)

Circle 488 on Reader Service card.

FULL SCREEN EDITOR

EDITING THE HARD WAY?

If you're still using Radio Shack (c) BASIC's EDIT command, you might have a few words to say about it. We know we did. But we won't print them here.

If you've looked at the fast editing features of GW-BASIC (c) on the newest Tandy and IBM micros, you're probably wondering why your TRS-80 is still making you do things the hard way. Well, you don't have to any more.

The SE25 Full Screen Editor gives you most of the editing features of GW-BASIC. And it's as simple as using a word processor. Place your cursor anywhere on the screen to insert, delete, and modify characters, words, and whole lines of code. Duplicate lines just by changing the line number. Debug faster—turn program lines into immediate commands, commands into program lines.

The **SE25** makes BASIC's EDIT command a bad memory. Available for TRS-80 Models 1, 2, 3, 4/4P, and 12. It requires 2 drives to install. It becomes part of your Radio Shack (c) BASIC. It's not copy or backup protected. And at a price of \$24.95 and about 750 bytes of memory, it's not even expensive.

THE SE25 FROM MICRO-LINK. Because we're better, you're faster.

To Order Call Toll Free: **1-800-334-9612** in the U.S.
1-800-922-5904 in South Carolina

Micro-Link \$24.95
P.O. Box 2866 Plus \$5.00 shipping/handling
Sumter, SC 29151 For COD add \$3.00
Shipped fast by UPS 2-day airmail

Visa-MasterCard-COD
Due to our low prices, all sales are final.



MS-DOS NEW PRODUCTS



Run your business from a hard disk with Hardisk Accounting Series.

For further details, contact CM83 Technologies, P.O. Box 3061, Walnut Creek, CA 94598, 415-930-0470.

Circle 574 on Reader Service card.

Hard Disk Accounting

Great Plains Software develops, manufactures, and sells the Hardisk Accounting Series for the Models 1000, 1200, and 2000.

The Accounting Series comprises general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory management with point of sale invoicing, and job cost programs. You can start with one program like General Ledger, then add others like Accounts Payable or Inventory as you need them.

The Hardisk Accounting Series is available in both single- (\$695 per module) and multi-

user editions (\$795 per module). You need 256K memory and a 5-megabyte hard disk. Contact Great Plains Software, 1701 S.W. 38th St., Fargo, ND 58103, 701-281-0550.

Circle 577 on Reader Service card.

Book Works

Interactive Bibliography (\$99) for MS-DOS machines from SourceView Software International is a specialized data base management system for bibliographic reference files.

When you enter a reference in the bibliography data base, you identify up to 10 key words by which you can sort. In addition, you can sort an entire file by any field.

For details, contact SourceView Software International, 835 Castro St., Martinez, CA 94553, 800-443-0100.

Circle 571 on Reader Service card.

MS-DOS New Products Index

Reader Service Number	Company	Page
572	Alps	102
576	Briter Inc.	102
574	CMB3 Technologies	102
570	Dac Software Inc.	102
577	Great Plains Software	103
573	Matthew Electronics Inc.	102
575	Microdex Corp.	102
571	SourceView Software International	103

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.

CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL III OR 4 INTO A DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Now you can develop Z 80 based stand alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT EMULATION** capabilities to your system.

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system the system becomes a part of your TRS-80. You can use the full power of your editor, assembler's debug and trace programs to check out both the *hardware and the software*. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

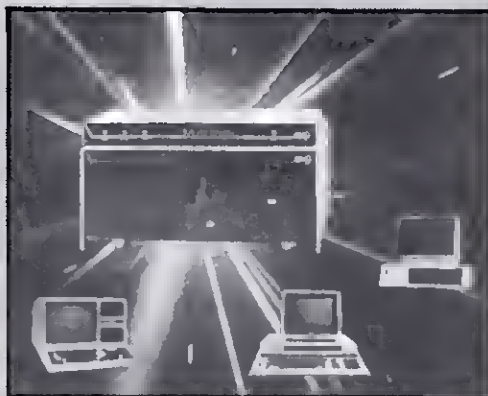
The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact. Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a personality module, which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a universal personality module which handles 2758 2508(8K), 2716 2518(16K), 2532(32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016(16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 83 with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module, is ONLY \$329!
 PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM \$15
 PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM \$15

ORION INSTRUMENTS
 702 Marshall Street #614
 Redwood City, CA 94064
 415-361-8883

MasterCard and Visa phone orders accepted.
 California residents please add sales tax.

The Bi-Tech Star Network



Able to link 8 computers to a Hard Drive System

For: IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq, AT&T PC 6300, PC compatibles, & also TANDY, EPSON & NEC computers.

- RADIO SHACK MODEL FEATURES:**
- 10 Megabyte Removable Cartridge
 - 10 60 Megabytes Drive
 - Multiple Operating System Segments
 - Variable Segment Size Capability

- MODEL 1/111/4 SYSTEMS —**
- DosPlus 3.5 & DosPlus 4
 - LDos 5.1
 - TRSDOS 6
 - CPM — Hard Disk Support

- MODEL 111/12 SYSTEMS —**
- DP 11
 - TRSDOS 2.0 with Racet HSDS
 - CPM — Hard Disk Support

- MODEL 16 —**
- Xenix Support

- MODEL 1000/1200/2000 —**
- MS DOS, PC DOS

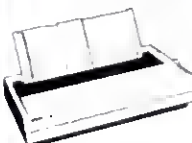
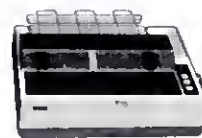
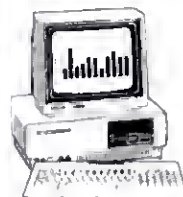
MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

800-231-3680

Radio Shack® Tandy®

EPSON PRINTERS

People you Trust to give you the very best!



- Lowest Discount Prices
- Reliable Service
- Quality Products

"Worlds Largest Independent Authorized Computer Dealer"

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450
 (713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

SPECIAL CLOSEOUT

2 user MULTIPLEXER (EXPANDABLE TO 4 USERS)
 for Models 1/111/4 includes 2 Host Adaptors
 FOR Bi-Tech Hard Drives, TANDY Hard Drives, most manufacturers **\$495⁰⁰**

SPECIAL with any purchase of Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXER SYSTEM.
10 Megabyte Hard Disk at **\$995⁰⁰** complete

Tandy 1000 Internal Hard Disk Upgrade Kits Includes: Controller, Drive, Cables & Manual

10 meg \$595.00
20 meg \$795.00



B.T. Enterprises
 10 Carlough Road
 Bohemia, NY 11716-2996
 (516) 567-8155 (800) 645-1165

B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.
 All prices above include 2% cash discount. Credit card customers add 2% to list prices. Add \$4.00 shipping & handling on all prepaid orders. Add \$7.00 shipping & handling on C.O.D. orders. MasterCard, Visa.

They Went Thataway: Controlling Program Flow With If...Then Tests

If the payroll wagon arrives by noon, we'll stick up the mine office at 12:30, when the guards go eat," a burly bandit told his gang of B-western heavies on my TV the other night.

"But boss, what if the wagon's late?" asked one of the less dim-witted ones.

"Then we'll get some vittles, too, and pull the holdup at 1:30. If the wagon ain't here by then, we'll wait in the shade."

Mutters of approval. Break for a commercial.

I was charmed by this exchange, for it was a perfect example of an If...Then proposition in Basic. You could write a simple Basic listing to simulate the events of the gang's plan.

The Decision-Maker

In Basic, you use If...Then tests to trigger new events if current events fulfill stated conditions. This test opens nearly infinite possibilities: If a specified Basic event occurs, then you can do anything else of which Basic is capable. And I mean anything!

Let's start small:

```
100 CLEAR:CLS
110 FOR X=1 TO 10
120 PRINT X
130 IF X=5 THEN END
140 NEXT X
150 END
```

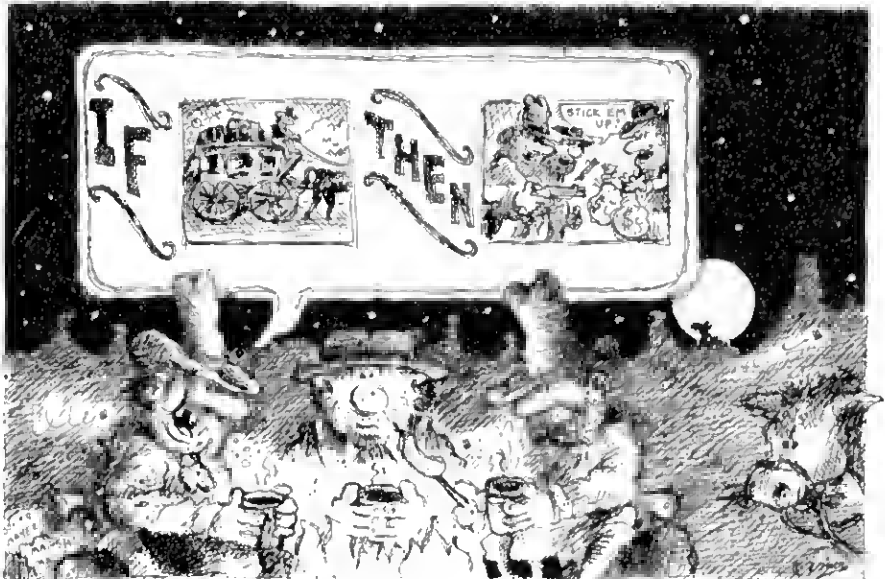
The key to this program lies in line 130. If X has attained a value of 5, then the program ends. You could change line 130 to anything else in Basic:

```
IF X=1 THEN A$="IT'S 1 P.M.":IF X=3 THEN Y=2:
IF X>1 THEN GOSUB 1000
IF X<>5 THEN PRINT "X IS NOT EQUAL TO 5"
IF X=Y THEN A$=A$+STR$(Y)
```

The If statement tests any Basic event, and the Then statement fosters any Basic event:

System Requirements

Models I, III, 4, 100, 1000, 1200,
and 2000
Basic



```
IF A$="APPLESAUCE" THEN PRINT "I
WANTED ICE CREAM."
IF Z$="Y" THEN MERGE "CUSTER/BAS"
IF L=1 THEN PRINT "I'M SORRY. THAT IS
WRONG."
IF INKEY$<>" " THEN PRINT "HEY, I TOLD
YOU NOT TO TOUCH THAT KEYBOARD!"
```

You should realize that when program values fulfill an if test, everything requested past the Then will happen. Should conditions not meet the test, Basic ignores the Then events. This exemplifies a common If...Then programming mistake: making essential program code dependent on the If test. Here's an example:

```
100 CLEAR:CLS
110 FOR X=1 TO 5
120 PRINT X
130 IF X>3 THEN PRINT X"IS MORE THAN
3":NEXT X
140 END
```

The intent of this program is to go through a For...Next loop from 1 to 5, each time printing the value of X and noting when the value exceeds 3. It won't work because the NEXT X happens only if X is more than 3, and the incorrect If...Then test thwarts that possibility. To fix it, remove the NEXT X from the end of line 130 and give it its own line: 135 NEXT X.

Any time you get crazy results with an If...Then test, check whether you've in-

cluded some event fundamental to program flow in the realm of Then events. And remember that everything past the Then statement occurs only when program conditions meet the If test.

Multiple Events

So far, I've covered one-element If tests. An If test can also stipulate multiple events, all of which must be met for the program to execute the event:

```
IF X=1 AND Y=2 AND B$="ZINGER" THEN
PRINT "YOU WIN.":END
```

An If test can trigger a Then result if a program meets either of two or any of many tests:

```
IF X=1 OR Y<=30 OR G$="GOLLY" THEN
PRINT "TEST MET.":
```

You can combine these two forms:

```
IF X=1 AND Y=2 OR Z=3 THEN PRINT "OK"
```

In this example, Basic prints "OK" if Z equals 3. It also prints "OK" if X equals 1 and Y equals 2. Consider another form of the If...Then test:

```
IF X=1 OR Y=2 AND Z=3 THEN PRINT "OK"
```

In this example, Basic prints "OK" if X equals 1 or if Y equals 2 and Z equals 3. To understand these concepts better, think of the Or statement as a wall between possibilities, and the And statement as a bridge.

Program Listing 1. Factors.

```

100 REM * FACTORS
110 CLEAR: CLS
120 FOR X=1 TO 25
130 PRINT "Factors of X"
140 FOR Y=1 TO X
150 IF X/Y=INT(X/Y) THEN PRINT Y;
160 NEXT Y: PRINT
170 PRINT "TAP A KEY TO CONTINUE"
180 X$=INKEY$
190 IF X$="" THEN 100
200 CLS: NEXT X: END
220 CLEAR: CLS
    
```

End

Program Listing 2. Heads-Tails.

```

100 REM * Heads-Tails
110 CLEAR: CLS
120 A=RND(2)
130 IF A=1 THEN B=B+1: GOTO 120
140 IF B>E THEN S=E: PRINT S
150 B=0: GOTO 120
160 END
    
```

End

You can put a series of If. . Then tests on one program line. Any time the program fails to meet a test, it falls through to the next line for further instructions. As long as a program meets conditions of the tests, it gives them results and makes subsequent If tests.

Here's an example:

```

IF X=1 THEN PRINT "YES": IF Y=1 THEN
PRINT "SI": IF Z=1 THEN PRINT "JA"
    
```

The program won't test for Z unless X and Y both equal 1. It won't test for Y unless X is 1. And nothing happens if X doesn't equal 1. You'll find cases in which it's useful to isolate fall-through tests such as these on the same line.

Putting If. . Then to Work

One of the best uses of an If. . Then test is in working with factors, numbers evenly divisible into larger ones. Program Listing 1, Factors, uses If. . Then to test and print factors for the numbers 1-25. The crucial test occurs in line 150. In another If. . Then test, line 190 keeps the current results on-screen until you tap any key to continue.

Factors represents an example of letting a computer do the drudge work while you relax. You could amend it to print out the factors for the numbers from 1 to as high as the computer accepts. And I hope it suggests some possibilities for problem-solving and answer-finding using programs that automatically seek, sift, save, compare, contrast, and so on.

Program Listing 2, Heads-Tails, uses two If. . Then tests. Line 120 simulates the flip of a coin. In line 130, if A equals 1, the program accepts it as heads and increments the heads total (variable H) by 1. I wrote this line to accept only con-

Program Listing 3. Alphabets.

```

100 REM * Alphabets *
110 CLEAR: CLS
120 FOR X=1 TO 2
130 INPUT "Type a word and press Enter";A$(X)
140 NEXT X
150 IF A$(1)<A$(2) THEN PRINT A$(1); ELSE PRINT A$(2);
170 PRINT " is alphabetically first"
180 END
    
```

End

secutive occurrences of heads. If you get a tail, line 140 tests whether you set a record for a consecutive run of heads and, if so, assigns a new high score to variable S. When you run this program, it's unlikely you'll get more than seven or eight straight occurrences of heads, unless you let the program run a long time.

A Matter of Relations

I was amazed when I realized that programmers write most If. . Then tests with just a few relational operators. They are equal to (=), less than (<), and greater than (>). In combining these we come up with not equal to (<> or ><), less than or equal to (= < or <=), and more than or equal to (> = or =>).

You can use these symbols to test numbers and strings. You probably have a good command of number tests, but consider how you can use string tests.

An alphabetical sort program works by comparing the ASCII values of character strings. Try Program Listing 3, Alphabets. (A true sort program is more complex than Alphabets: it passes through a list of words many times, swapping values until the list is in order.)

An If. . Then test that also includes the Basic command Else gives you a way for either of two Then events to occur—one when the program meets the If test, the other when it doesn't:

```

IF X=1 THEN PRINT "YES" ELSE PRINT
"NO"
    
```

You can also obtain multiple Else results:

```

IF X=1 THEN PRINT "ONE" ELSE IF X=2
THEN PRINT "TWO" ELSE IF X=3 THEN
PRINT "THREE"
    
```

Write to Richard Ramella at 1493 Mt. View Ave., Chico, CA 95926.

Turn to the Inmac catalog for helpful hints and problem solving advice from our engineers. And for over 2,400 computer supplies and accessories displayed and described in detail. All have our exclusive 45-day trial use and minimum 1 year guarantee.

FREE
1-800-547-5444
Circle 373 on Reader Service card

inmac™ 2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Yes... send the catalog today.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE (____) _____

287116

Putting the Squeeze On Model 4 Programs

Many books and articles have spread the common misconception that Basic is a purely interpretive language. According to this point of view, Basic interprets program code as it executes each line.

Basic is indeed interpretive, but what it interprets while it executes a program or a direct command looks nothing like the code you write. As you type in each line of a program, Basic transforms it and, in a sense, precompiles it so that the computer can execute the line more quickly.

If you use Model I (Level II) or Model III Basic, either cassette- or disk-based, the computer translates the key words in each line into one of 128 possible tokens as soon as you press the enter key. This tokenizing scheme lets Basic execute a program relatively quickly because it already knows the commands in each line and doesn't have to look each one up in a table. Model I/III Basic represents each token within Basic as a single value between 80 and OFF hexadecimal (hex).

Model 4 Basic uses more than 128 key words, and therefore needs to extend this translation scheme somewhat. Pages A-82 and A-83 in the TRSDOS 6.2 manual show all the key words in Model 4 Basic and the tokens, or internal codes, for each. Basic internally represents those tokens with values above 65000 as a byte of OFF hex, which signals an extended-code key word, plus another byte specific to that key word or command.

You never notice the time Basic takes to translate the line you type into an internal, tokenized line of code because you type slowly by a computer's standards. When you do notice a pause after entering or editing a line, it's not because of interpretation but because Basic moves around program lines in memory. However, if Basic had to decipher



each command in each program line during execution, your programs would run much more slowly than they do.

Basic Differences

Model I/III Basic translates each key word into a token and leaves the rest of the program line unchanged. Basic's execution, or run-time, module must then do the rest of the necessary interpretations every time it executes each line.

Model 4 Basic operates differently. Not only does it translate all key words into tokens when you enter a line, it also translates all numeric values into Basic's internal format. Model I/III Basic recognizes four types of numbers: line numbers (zero to 65529), integers (-32768 to 32767), and single- and double-precision floating-point numbers. However, Basic holds all numbers in their literal, ASCII format inside program lines and translates them into an internal form during execution.

Model 4 Basic changes all numbers to an internal format at the same time it tokenizes each line; that is, when you enter the line. It recognizes nine types of numbers and uses a separate internal form for each. Except for one-character values (zero to nine) and numbers in data statements, Model 4 Basic adds a prefix to each numeric value to show what type of number it is (see the Table).

Model 4 programs seem to list more slowly than their Model III counterparts partly because Basic must translate all numbers from their internal representations back to their external ASCII form.

Because Model 4 Basic translates numbers into and out of internal format, a line sometimes appears to have changed after you enter it. For example, the line:

```
10 A = &H000F : B = 12.0
```

will list as:

```
10 A = &HF : B = 12!
```

Basic hasn't changed either value, but the ASCII representation of each is different. The exclamation point at the end of the line shows that Basic interprets that 12 as a single-precision floating-point number rather than as an integer.

Model I/III Basic recognizes only the first two characters of a variable name as significant. Model 4 Basic recognizes the first 40 characters of the name as significant so that, for example, it sees PRICE and PROFIT as different variables. It also lets you include key words in variable names. A variable named FORM would be impossible in Model I/III Basic since it contains the key words FOR and OR; it is perfectly acceptable in Model 4 Basic.

To distinguish between true key words and key words accidentally included in

**LOAD
80**

System Requirements

Model 4
Disk Basic 01.01.00
Assembly language
Editor/assembler

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • APPLE™ • IBM PC™ • ATARI™ • OSBORNE™ • XEROX™ • KAYPRO™ • ALL COMMODORE Computers
TELEVIDEO™ • ZENITH™ • SANYO™ • NEC™ • DEC™ • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER™ • SUPERBRAIN JR.™ • EPSON™
Any CP/M™ Computer with 8" Disk Drives

CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. • APPLE trademark Apple Corp. • IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. • ATARI trademark Atari, Inc. • OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp.
XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. • KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. • TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. • SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp.
NEC trademark NEC Corp. • DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. • ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc.
SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. • CP/M trademark Digital Research • EPSON trademark Epson Corp.



BUSINESS PAC 100 100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS PAC 100 PROGRAM LIST

NAME	DESCRIPTION
1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2 AMNU1	Annuity computation program
3 DATE	Time between dates
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6 BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12 CHECK2	Prints RAPIDFORMS checks along with daily register
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15 MLTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18 RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23 REGWTH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig
26 AMNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29 BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30 DEplete	Depletion analysis
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34 BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model i.e. what stocks to hold
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39 RTVAL	Value of a right
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42 VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48 QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49 CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50 CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52 FQJQJ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53 FQEQWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54 FQEQGPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55 QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58 CAPI	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60 COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62 MORGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64 NPV	Net present value of project
65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69 TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70 FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72 LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75 LABEL2	Name label maker
76 BUSBUID	DOME business bookkeeping system
77 TIMECLK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info
78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign
84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85 TERMPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87 SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93 INSFIL	Insurance policy file
94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96 LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99 RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

- TRS-80 Cassette Version \$ 99.95
- TRS-80 (Mod I/III/4/Color) Commodore, Apple or Atari Versions \$ 99.95
- IBM, TRS-80 (Mod II/12/16), Kaypro, and CP/M Versions \$149.95

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE:
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR ORDER LINE:
(914) 425-1535

• ADD \$3 for shipping in UPS Areas
• Add \$4 for C.O.D. or Non-UPS Areas
• Add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
• Add proper postage elsewhere

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE/DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG ALL ORDERS PROCESSED WITHIN 24 HOURS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Token	Meaning	Internal Form	ASCII Example
0A hex	(Line feed)		
0B hex	Octal number	0B nn nn	\$01234
0C hex	Hex number	0C nn nn	&H1234
0D hex	(Carriage return)		
0E hex	Line number	0E nn nn	GOTO 1234
0F hex	Single byte (10-255)	0F nn	123
10 hex	(Apparently unused)		
11 hex	Single digit numbers	11	0
12 hex	.	12	1
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
19 hex	.	19	8
1A hex	.	1A	9
1B hex	(Apparently unused)		
1C hex	2-byte integer	1C nn nn	1234
1D hex	4-byte single-precision floating point	1D nn nn nn nn	1234.5
1E hex	(Apparently unused)		
1F hex	8-byte double-precision floating point	1F nn nn nn nn nn nn nn nn	1234.5#
20 hex	(ASCII space)		

Negative numbers use the same representation but are prefixed with the token for a minus sign, 0F4 hex.

Numbers in Data statements are stored unchanged in their original ASCII format.

Table. Model 4 Basic's internal representation of numeric values.

Program Listing. Squeeze filter.

```

00100 ; -----
00110 ; Utility to SQUEEZE all unneeded spaces from
00120 ; a BASIC program in memory. Also removes
00130 ; remarks and linefeed characters. Does not
00140 ; alter literal strings.
00150 ;
00160 ; For BASIC 01,01.00 only!
00170 ; Tested with TRSDOS 6.2 (see text)
00180 ; -----
00190 ;
00200 ; SVCs used:
00210 @DSPLY EQU 0AH
00220 @CHNIO EQU 14H
00230 @EXIT EQU 16H
00240 @GTMOD EQU 53H
00250 @HEXDEC EQU 61H
00260 @HIGH$ EQU 64H
00270 @FLAGS EQU 65H
00280 ;
00290 ; Other constants (see text):
00300 ;
00310 PRG_TBL EQU 71A5H ;==> Basic's program table
00320 VAR_TBL EQU 719FH ;==> variable table
00330 ARR_TBL EQU 71A1H ;==> array table
00340 FRE_SPC EQU 71A3H ;==> free space
00350 ;
00360 OCT EQU 0BH ;Octal number token
00370 HEX EQU 0CH ;Hex number token
00380 LINE EQU 0EH ;Line number token
00390 BYTE EQU 0FH ;Byte value token
00400 INTEGER EQU 1CH ;Integer value token
00410 SINGLE EQU 1DH ;Single-prec. value token
00420 DOUBLE EQU 1FH ;Double-prec. value token
00430 ;
00440 LF EQU 0AH ;Linefeed character
00450 CR EQU 0DH ;Carriage return character
00460 SPACE EQU 20H ;Space character
00470 REMARK EQU 0FH ;REM token
00480 EXTEND EQU 0FFH ;Extended command token
00490 ;
00500 SIGNAL EQU 0F3H ;<clear><Shift><S>
00510 ;
00520 ; Macro instructions
00530 ;
00540 SVC MACRO #NUM ;This is pre-defined in ALDS
00550 LD A,#NUM
00560 RST 28H
00570 ENDM

```

Listing continued

variable names. Model 4 Basic requires that you separate each key word and variable with some type of delimiter. You can use any character not allowed in a variable name—including a space, a comma, a parenthesis, an equals sign, and the math and relational operators—as a delimiter. The result is that Model 4 Basic programs tend to contain many more spaces than Model III programs.

I almost always use extra spaces, tabs, line feeds, and comments when I write a program to make debugging easier. However, Basic stores each of these characters according to its internal representation, making programs longer than needed both in memory and on disk. Some long programs begin to run out of memory space in the Model 4. One solution for that is a utility that condenses a debugged program into the least possible space to allow as much room as possible in memory when you run the program. Squeeze is such a program; it removes all spaces, all line feeds, and the text of all remarks (see the Program Listing). It does not, however, affect literal strings in your program.

The Big Squeeze

To use Squeeze, you must first install it with the Set command at TRSDOS Ready and use the Filter command to link it to the keyboard driver. If you assemble the program as Squeeze/FLT, you would install it with the following two lines:

```

SET *SQ SQUEEZE
FILTER *KI *SQ

```

The program will report that it has successfully installed itself and then relocate itself to protected high memory. You invoke it by pressing clear/shift-S when you want to compress a Basic program in memory.

Squeeze displays each line number as it compresses your program. If these numbers are out of order, something has gone wrong and you should reload your Basic program from disk before trying again. If the numbers are in order, Squeeze has successfully compressed the program.

If you list a compressed program, you might be surprised to see that it apparently still contains some spaces. The internal representation of the program won't have any, but Basic's listing module will put spaces wherever necessary in the version it shows you. What you see is the minimum number of spaces you could use to enter the program.

Also, Squeeze removes the text of all remarks, but keeps the Remark statements in case you have a GOTO or GOSUB to a line that begins with a remark. Any remark that originally began with an apostrophe will be shown as REM,

LETTER - WRITER™

"Integrated WORD PROCESSING Power"

NEW IV
VERSION

THE "BEST" SOFTWARE IS GUARANTEED!
TRY IT and LIKE IT, or GET a REFUND!

The machine code disk L-W is "A" rated by
Allenbach's "SOFTWARE REPORTS" for:
EASY USE, DOCUMENTATION, FEATURES

- FORM LETTERS and LABELS on any printer.
- ADD and SUB bookkeeping and tax columns.
- LEGAL PAPER LINE NUMBERING, Centering.
- Copy, move, delete, insert, merge, select.
- Screen display same as printout, unmodified
MI users can see and print up/lower case.
- MASS MAILER, graphics, cancel changes.
- ~~SPREADSHEET~~ typing, file, mail, list and
new versions, word wrap, disk warm start.
- Over 50 "one key" INSERTION PHRASES.
- ONE MODE: Type / Edit / Delete without
switching modes — NO TRAINING PERIOD.

WE PAY TAX and USA SHIPPING. Try your
L-W for 3 months. Like it or return it for
a refund, less our shipping costs of: \$3.50.

- Basic 16K TAPE system: \$ 27.99
- Extra Feature 32K DISK: \$ 47.99

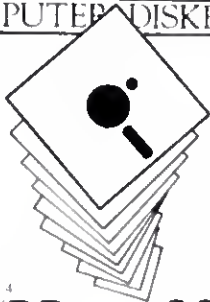
Versions: MI, MIII, MIV
Specials: The B U G S Game
Tape \$ 9.95, Disk \$ 11.95

ASTRO-STAR ENTERPRISES
5905 Stone Hill Dr. Information/orders:
Rocklin, CA 95677 (916) 624-3709

Orders: 1-800-622-4070
in IL 1-800-942-7317

Circle 295 on Reader Service card.

GT ENTERPRISES COMPUTER DISKETTES



5 1/4
DS/DD
\$.99 each

5 1/4
SS/DD
\$.90 each

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

Individually Tested 100% Error Free
Reinforced Hub Rings Write Protect Tabs
Color ID Labels and Tyecc Envelopes Included

Add \$3.00 shipping per 100 or fewer diskettes
WA Residents add 8% sales tax

PHONE ORDERS
U.S. Master and Visa Accepted

MAIL ORDERS
Certified Checks & Money Orders in full immediate
payment. Personal checks allow 3 weeks.

GT ENTERPRISES
2400-SW 325th Street, Federal Way, WA 98023
To Order, Phone Our 24 Hour Toll Free Line
1 (800) 828-2828, Ask For Ext. 525
Specific Questions and Inquiries
(206) 838-5107

Computer Stores ask about our wholesale and private labeling service

MacInker Mercury

Re-Ink Any Fabric Ribbon Automatically for Less Than 5¢

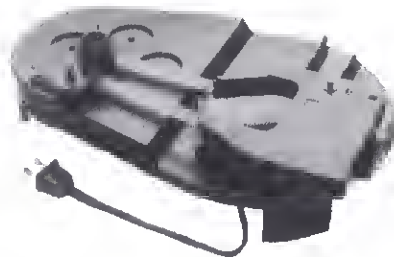
Now one **Universal Cartridge MacInker (UC)** re-inks all fabric cartridges and one **Universal Spool MacInker (US)** re-inks all spools. We support over 1000 printer brands.

Most dedicated **Mac Inker(s)** cost less than \$60 and start at \$54.95. The **Universal Cartridge MacInker** is \$68.50. The **Universal Spool MacInker** is \$66.95.

Use your **Mac Inker** to re-ink your dry cartridges (for less than 5 cents in ink) and watch the improvement in print-out quality. Our residueless, lubricated, dot matrix ink yields a darker print than most new ribbons. Or get any of our six basic ink colors: **Brown, Blue, Red, Green, Yellow, Purple** and use **Mac Inker** to create or re-ink your own colored cartridges. We have uninked or pre-colored cartridges.

Most cartridges can be used almost indefinitely, if ribbon is regularly re-inked, kept moist and lubricated, so that the fabric does not fray. Some customers have reported 80 re-inkings of the same cartridge and still getting excellent print.

As of October '85 we have more than 45,000 **Mac Inker(s)** in the field, in five continents (220V motors available). **Mac Inker** has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines and even in the *New York Times* and the *Chicago Sun Times*.



Universal Cartridge Mac Inker

From the God of Communications a Divine Modem at a Miracle Price.

- 100% Hayes Smartmodem* Compatible; that is, **Mercury** runs with all the popular and just about any private or public domain communications software.

- 300/1200 Baud Speed, software or hardware (dip switch) selectable. The 1200 Baud features will save you a bundle in long-distance connections.

- Auto Dial/Auto Answer/Speed Selection

- Audio Monitor via speaker with volume control

- Front Panel Lights give you at a glance full information on the status and mode of your communication: modem ready — terminal ready — carrier detect — send data — receive data — high speed — auto answer — off hook.

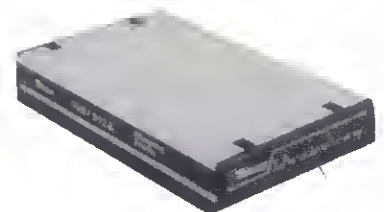
- Clear and Easy-to-Read Manual. If modeming is new for you, the **Mercury** manual will ease your way into the exciting and rewarding world of data transmission.

- 18-Month Warranty

\$265.00

Including power supply, telephone cable and manual. Computer to modem cable (\$15) — shipping \$4 anywhere in continental U.S.

*Hayes is a Trademark of Hayes Microproducts.



Computer Friends

Order toll free 1-800-547-3303
or ask for free brochure

In Oregon and for 24-hour service
(503) 297-2321.

Computer Friends
6415 SW Canyon Ct., #10
Portland, OR 97221

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Listing continued

```

00500 ;
00590 STORE MACRO ;Saves contents of DE in (HL)
00600 LD (HL),E
00610 INC HL
00620 LD (HL),D
00630 ENDM
00640 ;
00650 ;-----
00660 ; Memory-resident code
00670 ;-----
00680 ;
00690 ORG 3000H ;Use PSECT 3000H with ALDS
00700 ;
00710 ; Filter header:
00720 ;
00730 @EGLN JR START ;Jump over header
00740 OLDHI DEFW $$ ;2-bytes for old HIGH$
00750 DEFB MODDCB-@EGLN-5 ;Length of module name
00760 DEFM 'SQUEEZE' ;Module name
00770 MODDCB DEFW $$ ;2-bytes for DCB address
00780 DEFW 0 ;Reserved by TRSDOS
00790 ;
00800 ; Storage area
00810 ;
00820 NUMBUF DEFS 5 ;5 spaces for ascii numbers
00830 DEFB 0DH ;End with carriage return
00840 BASMSG DEFM 'BAS1C is not loaded!'
00850 DEFB 0DH
00860 ERROR DEFM 'Program pointer error'
00870 DEFB 0DH
00880 ;
00890 ; Basic Signsture st 3000H:
00900 ;
00910 SIGNAT DEFB 0E4H,0E2H,27H,0F1H,0ECH,00H,2EH,0F1H
00920 ;Use separate DEFB statements
00930 ;For assemblers other than EDAS
00940 ;
00950 ; Link to *KI driver:
00960 ;
00970 CHAIN PUSH IX ;Save old value
00980 LD IX,(MODDCB) ;Get our DCB address
00990 REL1 EQU $-2
01000 SVC @CHN10 ;Move down chain
01010 POP IX ;Recover old value
01020 RET
01030 ;
01040 ; Start of filter code:
01050 ;
01060 START JR NC,CHAIN ;Go if not GET request
01070 CALL CHAIN ;Else go and return
01080 REL2 EQU $-2
01090 RET NZ ;Return if no key
01100 PUSH AP ;Else save char & flags
01110 CP SIGNAL ;Our turn?
01120 JR Z,GO ;Yes -- start our routine
01130 POP AP ;Else recover flags
01140 RET ;And leave
01150 ;
01160 ; Our routine has been invoked:
01170 ;
01180 GO PUSH BC ;Save all registers
01190 PUSH DE
01200 PUSH HL
01210 PUSH IX
01220 PUSH IY
01230 ;
01240 LD HL,3000H ;HL==> beginning of program area
01250 LD DE,SIGNAT ;DL==> signature comparison table
01260 REL3 EQU $-2
01270 LD B,0 ;Bytes to check
01280 CKLOOP LD A,(DE) ;Get signature byte
01290 CP (HL) ;Okay?
01300 JR NZ,NOBAS ;Go if not
01310 INC BL ;Else bump pointers
01320 INC DE
01330 DJNZ CKLOOP ;Check 8 bytes
01340 JR OKAY ;And go
01350 ;
01360 ; Basic is not resident
01370 ;
01380 NOBAS LD HL,BASMSG ;Point to message
01390 REL4 EQU $-2
01400 DEFB 0DDH ;LD IX prefix
01410 INTERR LD HL,ERROR ;Point to message
01420 REL5 EQU $-2
01430 SVC @DSPLY ;Display it
01440 JP OUT ;And leave
01450 REL6 EQU $-2
01460 ;
01470 ; Basic is in memory -- start squeeze
01480 ;
01490 OKAY LD IX,(PRG_TBL) ;IX==> User program
01500 LD IY,(PRG_TBL) ;IY==> User program
01510 CALL @UMPL ;Move byte from (IX) to (IY)
01520 REL7 EQU $-2
01530 OR A ;Was it 00 line separator?
01540 JR NZ,INTERR ;No -- Report error & stop
01550 ;

```

Listing continued

which looks like a mistake but isn't. Basic normally stores an apostrophe used as a Remark command as 3 bytes: a colon to indicate a new command, a remark token, and a special token for the apostrophe itself. The compression utility removes the apostrophe token and all the text that follows the remark symbol, but leaves the colon and first remark token in place so that the program runs without error.

If you save a compressed program to disk in normal, tokenized form, it won't have any spaces. If you save it in ASCII form, it will contain the spaces you see when you list it. You can, of course, reload and run either form. If you edit a compressed line, the editor will put the spaces back in and you might want to compress the program again.

Before you assemble the Listing, you need to check the four values in lines 310-340. These are the addresses where Basic stores pointers to its program table (the list of program lines precompiled into internal format), its variable table, its array table, and the beginning of free space. To check those values, type in the following, beginning at TRSDOS Ready. End each line by pressing the enter key:

```

DEBUG (E)
BASIC.BASIC
G
10 *****

```

Now hit the break key, type in D8000, and press the enter key.

You have just entered a short Basic program that consists of a line number, a remark, and six asterisks, then entered Debug to see where the program resides. (You can return from Debug to Basic at any time by typing in G and pressing the enter key.)

You should see asterisks in the middle of the Debug display. If not, press the plus sign until the asterisks appear. When they do, look for the three 00 bytes that precede the asterisks and write down the memory address of the last of those three bytes.

Now type in D7100. Starting at 71A7 hex should be a series of 26 bytes of 04 hex. These indicate that all variables default to type 4, single-precision numeric. If you use a DEFINT, DEFSTR, or DEFDBL command in your program, some or all of those bytes will change.

The 2 bytes immediately before the series of 04s should contain the address you just wrote down, but in reverse order. For example, if you wrote down 8135, you should see 35 81. If that value resides at 71A5 and 71A6 hex, you can assemble the program without change. If it isn't, you'll have to search through memory (use the plus and minus keys) looking for the 26 04s immediately preceded by the address you wrote down. When you find

The squeeze filter checks the area starting at 3000 hex to see if you have Basic active.

it, you need to change the values in lines 310-340. Line 310 contains the address of the pointer to the beginning of your program. Lines 320, 330, and 340 are the addresses of three pointers that immediately precede that one. You probably won't have to change anything if you're using TRSDOS 6.2 and Basic 1.1.0.

To understand how Squeeze works, you need to know how Basic stores program lines internally. Each line begins with the 2-byte address of the next line, which gives the program the form of a forward-linked list. Following that are 2 bytes that contain the line number in normal LSB/MSB (least-significant byte/most-significant byte) form. The tokenized form of the contents of the line follow the line number. Basic separates each line from the next with a single 00 byte. The entire program ends with 3 successive bytes of 00: The first is the line separator; the next two (which would normally be the link field) show that the line links to no other line.

I've used two macro instructions in this program. The first makes using supervisory calls easier, the second stores the contents of the DE register pair at the address to which HL points. If your assembler doesn't support macros, you can easily expand each by hand. Next month, I plan to discuss macros in detail, including methods of expansion.

Program Operation

The code beginning in line 730 represents a standard TRSDOS memory header that allows TRSDOS to find modules in memory, and perform link, route, and filter operations successfully. Following that is a small buffer for converting line numbers to ASCII and two brief error messages.

Line 910 (you might have to write several separate DEFB statements with some assemblers) contains the first 8 bytes of the Basic/CMD program (you can verify they are correct with Debug) stored at 3000 hex. Most programs load into memory starting at 3000 hex and the Squeeze filter checks that area to see if you have Basic active. However, it is possible for those bytes to still reside in memory after you load and then leave

Listing continued

```

01560 LOOP1 PUSH IY ;Save address of memory link
01570 LD B,2 ;Get 2 characters
01580 CALL BUMP ; from (IX) to (IY)
01590 REL8 EQU $-2
01600 OR A ;Last one 00?
01610 JP Z,OOONE ;Yes -- we're done
01620 REL9 EQU $-2
01630 ;
01640 LD L,(IX) ;Get LSB of line number
01650 LD H,(IX+1) ;Get line number
01660 LD DE,NUMBUF ;DE==> buffer for ascii value
01670 REL10 EQU $-2
01680 SVC @HEXDEC ;Convert to decimal
01690 LD HL,NUMBUF ;HL==> ascii string
01700 REL11 EQU $-2
01710 SVC @DSPLY ;Display on screen
01720 LD B,2 ;Move 2-byte line number
01730 CALL BUMP ; from (IX) to (IX)
01740 REL12 EQU $-2
01750 ;
01760 ; Now scan line of Basic until line separator is found
01770 ;
01780 LOOP2 LD A,(IX) ;Get next byte
01790 OR A ;Is it 00 line separator?
01800 JR Z,EOL ;Yes -- go
01810 CP REMARK ;REM token?
01820 JR Z,REM ;Yes -- go
01830 CP '"' ;Beginning a string?
01840 JR Z,STRING ;Yes -- go
01850 CP EXTEND ;2-byte verb token?
01860 JR NZ,G01 ;No -- jump ahead
01870 LD B,2 ;2 bytes to transfer
01880 CALL BUMP ; from (IX) to (IY)
01890 REL13 EQU $-2
01900 JR LOOP2 ;And loop back
01910 G01 CP SPACE? ;A space?
01920 JR NZ,G03 ;No -- jump ahead
01930 G02 INC IX ;Bump source pointer
01940 JR LOOP2 ;And loop back
01950 G03 JR NC,XFER ;Go if greater than a space
01960 CP LF ;Line feed character?
01970 JR Z,G02 ;Yes -- go.
01980 CP OCT ;Octal token?
01990 JR Z,INT3 ;Yes -- transfer 3 bytes
02000 CP HEX ;Hex token?
02010 JR Z,INT3 ;Yes -- transfer 3 bytes
02020 CP LINE ;Line number token?
02030 JR Z,INT3 ;Yes -- transfer 3 bytes
02040 CP BYTE ;Byte token?
02050 JR Z,BYT ;Yes -- go
02060 CP INTEGER ;Integer token
02070 JR Z,INT ;Yes -- go
02080 CP SINGLE ;Single-precision token
02090 JR Z,SING ;Yes -- go
02100 CP DOUBLE ;Double-precision token
02110 JR NZ,XFER ;No -- transfer one byte
02120 LD B,9 ;Bytes to transfer
02130 JR XFERB ;And go
02140 SING LD B,5 ;Transfer single-precision
02150 JR XFERB ;And go
02160 INT LD B,3 ;Transfer integer
02170 JR XFERB ;And go
02180 BYT LD B,2 ;Transfer byte value
02190 XFERB CALL BUMP ;Transfer number in B
02200 REL14 EQU $-2
02210 JR LOOP2 ;Scan some more
02220 ;
02230 XFER CALL BUMP1 ;Move one byte from (IX) to (IY)
02240 REL15 EQU $-2
02250 JR LOOP2 ;And scan some more
02260 ;
02270 ; Transfer a string
02280 ;
02290 STRING CALL BUMP1 ;Move opening quote
02300 REL16 EQU $-2
02310 STR1 CALL BUMP1 ;Move one character
02320 REL17 EQU $-2
02330 OR A ;EOL Mark?
02340 JR Z,EOL1 ;Yes -- go
02350 CP '"' ;Closing quote?
02360 JR NZ,STR1 ;No -- loop back
02370 JR LOOP2 ;And scan some more
02380 ;
02390 ; Transfer & Truncate a remark (leave REM token in place)
02400 ;
02410 REM CALL BUMP1 ;Move REM character
02420 REL18 EQU $-2
02430 REM1 LD A,(IX) ;Get next character
02440 OR A ;Line separator?
02450 JR Z,EOL ;Go when end found
02460 INC IX ;Else bump pointer
02470 JR REM1 ;And look some more
02480 ;
02490 ; Process End-of-line (EOL) mark
02500 ;
02510 EOL CALL BUMP1 ;XFER line separator
02520 REL19 EQU $-2
02530 EOL1 PUSH IY ;Move IY address to

```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```

02540     POP     DE           ; DE registers
02550     POP     HL           ;Recover line link address
02560     LD      (HL),E      ;Set LSB of link
02570     INC     HL           ;Bump pointer
02580     LD      (HL),D      ;Set MSB of link
02590     JP      LOOP1       ;Process next line
02600 REL20 EQU      5-2
02610 ;
02620 ; End-of-program processing
02630 ;
02640 DONE  PUSH    IY         ;Transfer address
02650     POP     DE           ; to DE
02660     POP     IY         ;Discard old link addr.
02670     LD      HL,VAR_TBL   ;HL=> var. table storage
02680     STORE
02690     LD      HL,ARR_TBL    ;HL=> array table storage
02700     STORE              ;Store address there
02710     LD      HL,FRE_SPC  ;HL=> free space storage
02720     STORE              ;Store address there
02730 ;
02740 OUT   POP     IY         ;Recover registers
02750     POP     IX
02760     POP     HL
02770     POP     DE
02780     POP     BC
02790     POP     AF
02800     OR      1           ;Set NZ flag
02810     LD      A,0         ;Return null key
02820     RET                ;Return to Basic
02830 ;
02840 ; Bump and Transfer subroutine
02850 ;
02860 BUMP1  LD      B,1       ;Entry for single transfer
02870     LD      A,(IX)       ;Get a byte
02880     LD      (IY),A       ;And store at new address
02890     INC     IX           ;Increment pointers
02900     INC     IY
02910     DJNZ  @UMP         ;Repeat until done
02920     RET
02930 ;
02940 FLTEND EQU      $-1     ;End of filter
02950 FLTLEN EQU      $-BEGIN ;Length of memory-resident module
02960 ;
02970 ;-----
02980 ;
02990 ; Initialization code
03000 ;
03010 ;-----
03020 ;
03030 INIT   PUSH    DE         ;Save DCB pointer
03040     LD      (MODDCB),DE   ;Stuff into filter
03050     LD      HL,SGNON      ;HL=> sign-on message
03060     SVC     @DSPLY        ;Display on screen
03070     LD      DE,MODNAME    ;DE=> module name
03080     SVC     @GTMOD        ;Already installed?
03090     JR      NZ,VIASET     ;Go if not found
03100     LD      HL,INSTLD     ;HL=> error message
03110 ERR_OUT SVC     @DSPLY    ;Display the message
03120     LD      HL,-1         ;Set extended error
03130     SVC     @EXIT        ;And leave
03140 ;
03150 ; Installed with SET command?
03160 ;
03170 VIASET SVC     @FLAGS     ;Point IY to flags
03180     BIT     3,(IY+'C'-'A') ;Test bit 3 of C-flag
03190     JR      NZ,SETHI     ;Go if SET used
03200     LD      HL,NOSET      ;HL=> error message
03210     JR      ERR_OUT      ;And leave
03220 ;
03230 ; Reset HIGH$ and prepare to relocate filter
03240 ;
03250 SETHI  LD      HL,0       ;Function: get current value
03260     LD      B,L           ;B=0 >> select HIGH$
03270     SVC     @HIGH$        ;Get current HIGH$ value
03280     LD      (OLDHI),HL    ;Save old HIGH$
03290     JR      Z,RELOC       ;Go if no error
03300     LD      HL,MEMERR     ;HL=> error message
03310     JR      ERR_OUT      ;And leave
03320 ;
03330 ; Move filter to high memory and protect
03340 ;
03350 RELOC  LD      IY,RELTA0   ;IY=> Relocation table
03360     LD      DE,FLTEND     ;DE=> End of filter
03370     XOR     A             ;Reset carry flag
03380     SBC     HL,DE         ;Calculate distance to move
03390     PUSH   HL            ; and transfer to
03400     POP    BC            ; BC register pair
03410 RELOC1 LD      L,(IY+0)   ;Get address to change
03420     LD      H,(IY+1)     ; in HL
03430     LD      A,H          ;Pick up MSB
03440     OR     A             ;Is it 0?
03450     JR      Z,MOVE       ;Yes -- go move filter
03460     LD      E,(HL)       ;Move contents
03470     INC     HL            ; of address
03480     LD      D,(HL)       ; to DE reg. pair
03490     EX     DE,HL         ;HL has value to change
03500     ADD    HL,BC         ;Add the offset
03510     EX     DE,HL         ;New value back in DE

```

Listing continued

Basic. If you invoke the compression utility in that situation, it might run rampant trying to compress a /CMD program, garbage in memory, or even itself, and cause your computer to crash completely. Be careful!

The program begins to operate at line 1060. Since it's a keyboard filter, it must first call the keyboard driver routine to collect a keystroke. Then it compares that key to the constant signal to see if you're invoking it. If so, control passes to the line 1180 where Squeeze pushes all the Z80 registers onto the stack and checks Basic's "signature." If everything is okay, compression begins at line 1490.

Throughout the program, the IX register points to the current location in the uncompressed code, and the IY register points to the current location in the compressed code. The outer program loop, which begins at LOOP1 in line 1560, executes for each line of your program. The inner loop, beginning at LOOP2 on line 1780, executes for each byte of the original program. The inner loop cannot just discard all spaces and remarks because the internal representation of numbers might contain bytes that look like spaces or remark tokens. Instead, the inner loop must copy all numbers completely, along with their tokens, and look only for bytes to discard between numbers and outside of literal strings' quotation marks.

At the end of the program (see line 2640), three of Basic's pointers need to be updated. If not, you will have a compressed program but no extra free memory because Basic still reserves memory space for your original program.

The program code following line 2920 is only to relocate and install the compression program. This is the same installation routine I've used many times and should look familiar to regular readers. The comments in the program should make most of it easy to follow.

I've used the program without problem on several Basic programs, and can usually reduce the size of a program by 25 percent or more. However, the three "apparently unused" entries in the Table bother me. They might be used for numeric types I have overlooked. If you find a program line that chokes the compression program consistently, please send it to me. You might have found a numeric token that I have overlooked, and I would like to add it to the list and publish a program patch. ■

You can contact Hardin Brothers through CompuServe. Go PCS-117 to the Writers' and Editors' SIG (WESIG). You can also write to Hardin at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want a reply.

THE NEXT STEP

Listing continued

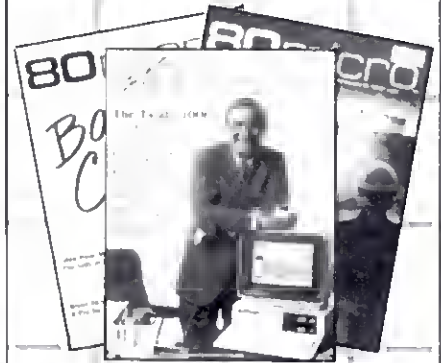
```

03520      LD      (HL),D      ;Put it back
03530      DEC      HL        ; in the
03540      LD      (HL),E      ; filter program
03550      INC      IY        ;Bump IY to next
03560      INC      IY        ; entry in the table
03570      JR      RELOC1     ;Repeat until done
03580 ;
03590 ; Move module to high memory and protect
03600 ;
03610 MOVE  LD      DE,(OLDHI) ;DE==> destination address
03620      LD      HL,FLTEND   ;HL==> current end of filter
03630      LD      BC,FLTLEN  ;BC==> length of module
03640      LDDR     ;Move it all
03650      EX      DE,HL      ;Move new HIGH$ to HL
03660      LD      B,0        ;Function: select HIGH$
03670      SVC     @HIGH$    ;Set new HIGH$ value
03680      INC      HL        ;HL==> filter entry point
03690 ;
03700 ; Set type and address in filter's DCB
03710 ;
03720      POP      IX        ;Get DCB address off stack
03730      LD      (IX),@1000101B ;Set as FILTER capable of
03740 ; @GET & @CTL
03750      LD      (IX+1),L    ;LSB of filter address
03760      LD      (IX+2),H    ;MSB of filter address
03770      LD      HL,SUCCESS ;HL==> Success message
03780      SVC     @DSPLY    ;Show success
03790      LD      HL,0        ;Back to TRSDOS
03800      SVC     @EXIT
03810 ;
03820 ; Initialization messages
03830 ;
03840 MODNAME DEFM 'SQUEEZE'
03850      DB      0 ;Our filter's module name
03860 SGNON  DEFM 'BASIC Program Compression Utility'
03870      DB      CR
03880 INSTLD DEFM 'Program already in memory -- installation aborted'
03890      DB      CR
03900 NOSET  DEFM 'Filter must be installed with SET command'
03910      DB      CR
03920 MEMERR DEFM 'High memory not available for installation'
03930      DB      CR
03940 SUCCESS DEFM 'Installation successfully completed'
03950      DB      LF
03960      DEFM 'Use FILTER command to connect to *K1'
03970      DB      LF
03980      DEFM 'Then use <Clear><Shift><S> to invoke'
03990      DB      LF
04000      DEFM 'WARNING: Do not invoke unless Basic is Active!'
04010      DB      LF
04020      DB      CR
04030 ;
04040 ; Relocation table
04050 ;
04060 RELTAB DEFW REL1,REL2,REL3,REL4,REL5,REL6,REL7
04070      DEFW REL8,REL9,REL10,REL11,REL12,REL13,REL14
04080      DEFW REL15,REL16,REL17,REL18,REL19,REL20
04090      DEFW 0 ;Mark end with 2 bytes of 0
04100 ;
04110      END      INIT

```

End

Back Issues



Jan. 1980 to June 1980 .. \$3.00 each
 July 1980 to May 1983 ... \$3.50 each
 June 1983 to present ... \$4.50 each
 Add \$1.00 per magazine for shipping.
 10 or more magazines add \$7.50 per
 order for shipping.

80Micro

Back Issue Order Dept.
 80 Pine Street
 Peterborough, NH 03458

Moving?

Subscription Problems?

Get help with your subscrip-
 tion by calling our new toll free
 number:

1-800-227-5782

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m.
 EST, Monday-Friday.

If possible, please have your
 mailing label in front of you as
 well as your cancelled check
 or credit card statement if you
 are having problems with pay-
 ment.

If moving, please give both
 your old and new addresses.

Subscription Problems?

80 Micro does not keep subscription
 records on the premises, therefore
 calling us only adds time and doesn't
 solve the problem.

Please send a description of the prob-
 lem and your most recent address la-
 bel to:

80Micro

Subscription Dept.
 PO Box 981

Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

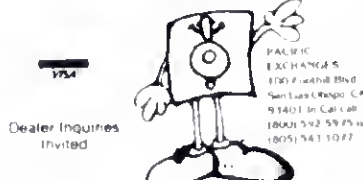
Circle 207 on Reader Service card

Scotch Diskettes

Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valu-
 able data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes
 are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low
 abrasivity saves your read/write heads.
 They're compatible with most diskette drives.



(800)235-4137



Dealer Inquiries
 Invited

PALMEX
 EXCHANGE
 1000 Foothill Blvd.
 San Luis Obispo, CA
 93401 In Cal call
 (800) 522-5575 or
 (805) 741-1077

On Displays: Sprucing Up Your Spreadsheet

Multiplan's Lookup function can give you a great deal of flexibility when you're doing calculations that must account for changing values. It will automatically go to a table, find the numbers that are right for the specified condition, and adjust its calculations accordingly.

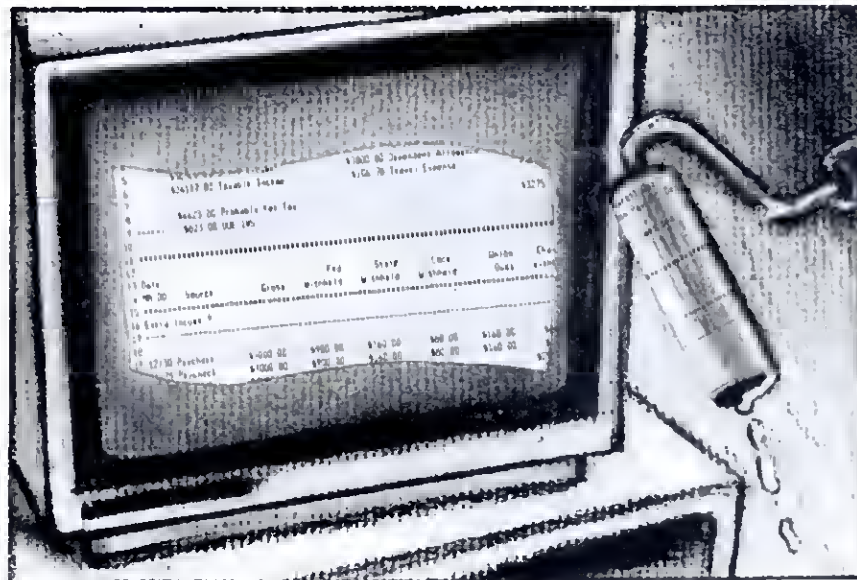
Let's look, for example, at a spreadsheet that calculates employees' income taxes (Fig. 1). The spreadsheet is for 1984, and assumes that the employees are married and filing joint returns. The equation to calculate federal taxes (column 3) is simple: Base + Percentage * Over-amount. All three variables in the formula, however, change with the salary of the employee. How can one equation in column 3 take these changes into account?

This is where the look-up table comes in. This spreadsheet refers to three, in columns 5-7. The base comes from column 6, the percentage from column 7, and the over-amount by subtracting the minimum salary (column 5) from the actual (column 2). The tax equation becomes the Multiplan formula in Fig. 2.

Let's get a quick look at how the spreadsheet works, using an income of \$25,000 as an example.

The function Lookup (N, Table) searches for the first value (N) in the first row or column of the area specified by Table. Multiplan searches down a square or vertical table and searches left to right through a horizontal table. Lotus uses @VLOOKUP and @HLOOKUP to do the same.

Lookup searches down Salary_table to find \$29,000 in row 13. Since this is a



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Employee Information				Tax Tables	
2						
3	EMPLOYEE NAME	SALARY	FED TAX	MINIMUM	BASE \$	PERCENT
4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
5	Swanson, Clarke E.	57,825.00	14,341.50	0	0	0%
6	Harrell, John B.	32,469.00	5,589.32	3,400	0	11%
7	Harrell, J.B.	25,000.00	3,565.00	5,500	231	12%
8	Harrell, Bonnie S.	10,000.00	019.00	7,600	403	14%
9	Barrell, J. Matthew	3,000.00	0.00	11,900	1,005	16%
10				16,000	1,741	18%
11				20,200	2,497	22%
12				24,600	3,465	25%
13				29,900	4,790	28%
14				35,200	6,274	33%
15				45,000	9,772	38%
16				60,000	15,168	42%
17				85,600	25,920	45%
18				109,400	36,630	49%
19				162,400	62,600	50%
20				999,999		

Figure 1. Spreadsheet for calculating federal taxes using look-up tables.

Multiplan formula in column 3:
LOOKUP(RC[-1],Base Table)
+ LOOKUP(RC[-1],Percent-
age_table)*(RC[-1]-LOOKUP
(RC[-1],Salary_table))

Base_table, Percentage_table, and
Salary_table are named ranges of
the tax table above as follows:

Salary_table—R3:18C5:5

Base_table—R3:18C5:6

Percentage_table—R3:18C5:7

Figure 2. Formula for spreadsheet.

Value	Color	Value	Color
0	Black	8	Gray (black on 2000)
1	Blue	9	Bright blue
2	Green	A	Bright green
3	Cyan	B	Bright cyan
4	Rcd	C	Bright red
5	Magenta	D	Bright magenta
6	Brown (yellow on 2000)	E	Bright yellow
7	White	F	Bright white

Figure 3. Color selections for Lotus.

“I am amazed at the broad spectrum of technical articles you publish, for both novice and advanced programmers . . .”



If you're still wondering which magazine you should buy for your TRS-80*, here's what **80 Micro** readers have to say about their #1 system-specific information source —

●“Not only is the magazine very professionally done, but I have found something in almost every issue that has been worth the price of the subscription . . .”

*Roger L. Holstege
Millersville, MD*

●“I was greatly impressed by your magazine. I got more useful information from that one issue of **80** than I have from countless other sources . . .”

*John M. Crittenden
Jackson, MS*

●“I have found **80 Micro** to be the most valuable magazine pertaining to home computers on the market . . .”

*William C. Hardin, Jr.
Charlotte, NC*

80 Micro is the magazine for every TRS-80 user—from beginner to advanced. **80 Micro** is full of tutorials, free programs, hardware modifications, new product announcements, product reviews, debugging tips, and more.

And an **80 Micro** subscription is risk-free. *If you're not completely satisfied, you'll be reimbursed for all undelivered issues.* See what **80 Micro** can do for you. It's #1 for a lot of people. Fill out this order form and send it in now.

*TRS 80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Yes! I want a no-risk subscription to the magazine for beginner to advanced TRS-80 users. Send me 12 issues of **80 MICRO** for \$24.97! I'll save 48% off the newsstand price!

Payment Enclosed

Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico, \$27.97. Foreign surface, \$44.97. 1 year only.
US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

80micro • PO Box 981 • Famingdale, NY 11737
35DB8

CDA
COMPUTER SALES
 MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE
 SINCE 1977

AD 1008-D

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED!
 (N.J. Residents add 6%)

TANDY 1000 SUPER SYSTEM



CLEARLY SUPERIOR

OUR SEASON'S BEST!

Tis the Season to Save!

- TANDY 1000 w/DESKMATE software Text Processor, Electronic Worksheet, Filer, Telecom, Calendar & Mail
- MS-DOS/BASIC
- TANDY 2nd DISK Drive installed
- PB/S MFB-1000 multifunction Bd w/256k of RAM, Serial Port Clock/Calendar
- TANDY VM-2 Monochrome Monitor
- Box of 10 5.25 Diskettes
- EPSON SPECTRUM LX-80 Printer w/NLQ mode for word processing
- EPSON LX-80 TRACTOR feed option
- Deluxe Printer Cable
- Case of THIRDWAVE COMPUTER PAPER
- EPSON replacement RIBBON

BONUS
 CDA'S EARLY SHDPPER BONUS 6 outlet SURGE PROTECTOR By E.P.O. A \$49 Value Absolutely FREE!! exp. 12/10/85 LIST-\$2.322

ALL FOR ONLY!
\$1,699

GIVE A GIFT TO REMEMBER

THE MFB-1000™ By PBJ, Inc.

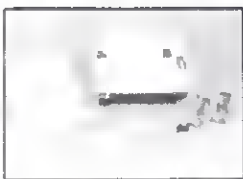
NOW \$279



Designed for use with the Tandy 1000, the MFB-1000 multifunction board contains 3 of the most needed functions all on one 1D1 board. Includes its own DMA controller, 256k of RAM (upgrade to 512k), a serial communications port, and a battery backed real time clock/calendar. Also compatible with other IBM compatibles.

COMPLETE THAT WISH LIST!

EPSON FX-85 PRINTER PKG.



- EPSON FX-85 printer w/32 C.P.S. NLQ Mode, Bk Buffer, Friction/Pin Feed, Selectype, Buf-Image Graphics
- EPSON FX-85 TRACTOR Feed Option
- Deluxe Printer Cable (please specify Radio Shock model)
- KENSINGTON Table Top PRINTER STAND
- Case of THIRDWAVE COMPUTER PAPER
- EPSON Replacement RIBBON
- COVER CRAFT Printer DUST COVER

SAVE OVER \$200

COMPLETE READY TO RUN!

SPECIAL! \$439

LIST: \$652.80 *Tis the Season to Save!*

ORDERS ONLY 800-526-5313

Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080.

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:
 Mail to: CDA COMPUTER SALES
 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480

Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. Add 2% UPS Ground (\$3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 6pm (\$5.00 minimum) NO C.O.D. Cashiers checks, money orders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. ORDER 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday, Saturday 10-4. OUR REFERENCE: We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!** If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. **ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE** You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

SPREADSHEET BEAT

single-column table, the value returned is from the preceding row—\$24,600. Lookup then searches down Base table and Percentage table, again stopping at row 12. The base, then, is \$3,465, and the over-amount is \$400 (\$25,000 – \$24,600). Plugging the numbers into our equation, the federal tax is \$3,465 plus

25 percent of \$400, or \$3,565.

Put all of this together, and you have a nice tax calculator. If you let your imagination wander, you quickly realize that the formulas for tax calculations in column 3 could be extended to use any of four table areas, depending on whether you are married or single.

Action	Comments
DEBUG TD.DRV <ENTER>	Load Debug and the LOTUS text display video driver.
E17D <ENTER>	Begin editing memory at offset address 017DH in the driver.
WW <SPACE>	Enter first color selection from Fig. 3; enter the hexadecimal digits from the color selection table in the proper order for each attribute byte.
XX <SPACE>	Enter second color selection.
YY <SPACE>	Enter third color selection.
ZZ <ENTER>	Enter fourth color selection.
W <ENTER>	Write the modified TD.DRV driver back to the disk.
Q <ENTER>	Exit Debug to MS-DOS.

Figure 4. Instructions for modifying colors in IBM-PC Lotus.

Color Byte	IBM PC Lotus	Tandy 2000 Lotus
WW	Used to set normal colors.	Used to set the background colors for normal text and borders.
XX	Used to set colors for the spreadsheet border.	Used to set the foreground color for normal text and borders.
YY	Used to set colors for un-protected cells and help text without the cursor.	Used to set the background color for help text and un-protected cells.
ZZ	Used to set colors for un-protected cells and help text with the cursor.	Used to set the foreground color for help text and un-protected cells.

Figure 5. Description of bytes used to modify Lotus colors.

Action	Comments
DEBUG TD.DRV <ENTER>	Load Debug and the LOTUS text display video driver.
E18D <ENTER>	Begin editing memory at offset address 018DH in the driver.
WW <SPACE>	Enter first color selection from Fig. 3; enter the hexadecimal digits from the color selection table in the proper order for each attribute byte.
XX <SPACE>	Enter second color selection.
YY <SPACE>	Enter third color selection.
ZZ <ENTER>	Enter fourth color selection.
W <ENTER>	Write the modified TD.DRV driver back to the disk.
Q <ENTER>	Exit Debug to MS-DOS.

Figure 6. Instructions for modifying colors in Tandy 2000 Lotus.

96K MODEL 100

The *PG Design* 64K RAM module adds two additional 32K RAM banks to your existing Model 100. The firmware that comes in your Model 100, BASIC, TEXT, TELCOM, ADDRSS, SCHEDL, are all present in each additional RAM bank.

You may transfer files from one RAM bank to any of the other RAM banks by using the function keys.

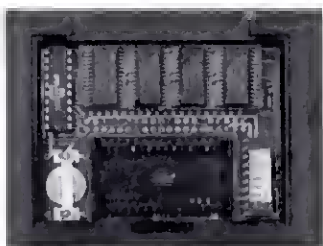
We designed our RAM module to allow clear access to the ROM slot and we provided a forty pin, male connector to utilize Radio Shack's DVI or other disk drive systems. We have installed a lithium power cell to maintain the memory of the module for six months if you should remove it from your Model 100. But, while in the Model 100, the power cell has a life span over six years!

The RAM module snaps easily into the expansion port in the bottom of your Model 100.

Guarantee

We guarantee that all PG Design products perform to your complete satisfaction, or your money back! We manufacture the highest quality RAM modules available anywhere.

Order Today	
64K RAM module	\$375
32K RAM version	\$250
Upgrade later for	\$150
*8K Ram modules for Model 100--	
Set of three--	\$84.00
*24K RAM modules for Model 200--	
Two or more--	\$135 ea.
send check, money order, Visa, & Mastercard accepted	



PG Design Electronics, Inc. 66040 Gratiot Richmond MI 48062 (313)727-2744

FX/RX Owners

THIS  or THIS  ?
(Draft Print) (NLO Print)
(5 x size)

Install our new LetterWriter NLO upgrade kit in your printer and you can choose NLO (or any of 15 other print features) by simply tapping your printer panel buttons. NLO print has four times the resolution of draft print. That means finer character detail, no visible dots, and impressive-looking documents. The FX version even adds IBM Graphics printer compatibility. With LetterWriter in your FX or RX, you may never need to buy a letter quality printer. Why not get LetterWriter for your printer today?

NLQ 1234567890ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRST
Draft 1234567890ABCDEFGHIJKL MNOPQRS



\$79.95 **\$59.95**
FX RX

For all FX-80/100 and RX-80/100 printers including F/T and + series
Simple plug-in installation
Complete instructions included

Dresselhaus Computer Products, Glendora, CA
Cell (818) 914-5831 for dealer nearest you.

FastPak Business Mail System

- Correspondence
- Direct Mail
- Mailing Lists
- Addressing
- Form Letters
- Tickler Files
- Newsletters
- Sales Letters
- Credit Letters
- Sales Follow Up
- Collection Letters
- Boilerplating
- Envelopes
- Invoicing
- Labels
- Notices
- Resumes
- 1099 Forms
- Forms Fill-in

Premium Software
Affordable Prices

Any place you need a name and address

FastPak Mail from DHA Systems & Software. A complete library of programs that does everything for mail but lick the stamps. No frustration, no learning, no set-up. Easy to use. Organize all your name, address, and phone files in one place. Input and corrections are easy, just fill in the blanks. Add your own codes. Fast, easy, flexible sort. Select names for special mailings.

Run labels and letters at the push of a button. FastPak Mail includes a powerful system for merging letters and mail files for any kind of letter writing — from routine correspondence to personalized direct mail letters.

"Your product is excellent . . ." — John Stevenson, *Experts in Direct Marketing*

" . . . the best direct mail product aid I ever bought." — Ralph Thomas, *Thomas Publications*

"FastPak Mail is a bargain to say the very least."

"We are totally amazed at what your mailing list system can do. The sort and merge functions are fantastic, as is the entire package in general." — Steven Friedman, *SHF Software Systems*.

DHA Systems & Software

832 JURY COURT / SAN JOSE, CA 95112 / (408) 947-1011

Merge - Works with all the popular word processors, Word, Wordstar, Multimate, etc. Create form letters with fill-ins. Easy enough for 1 letter, powerful enough for 5000.

Sort, Select, Combine - Lets you organize your files anyway you want, by zip, names, or special codes.

Conversion - no need to retype your list. Easily convert your existing lists to our format.

Purge - Eliminate duplicate names

Economical \$79⁹⁵
Easy to buy

To Order: Send check or money order for \$79.95 plus \$5.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax. Phone orders, Call 800/FastPak. Visa/MC welcome.

RUNS ON MODEL 4 AND MODEL 1000 (CPM OR MS-DOS)

Lotus Land

I get bored with the color selections on the IBM and Tandy 2000 versions of Lotus 1-2-3. Color displays are meant to display color! Changing your Lotus colors takes less than five minutes and anyone can do it.

Let's tackle the IBM-PC compatibles first. Lotus sets the colors for each character by writing a distinct color attribute for each position. Color video memory is organized into pages of 4,000 bytes containing a character byte followed by an attribute byte.

The attribute byte contains two 4-bit numbers that identify the color of the character background and the color of the character itself. The foreground color can be any of the colors in Fig. 3 while the background color is limited to selections zero—7. Adding eight to the background color forces the character to blink. For example, 1F gives bright white characters on a blue background, while 9F causes the characters to blink.

Now, armed with this knowledge, select background and foreground colors for the spreadsheet border, the text on the spreadsheet, unprotected cells or unselected cursor locations in the help mode, and unprotected cells or actual

cursor location in the help mode. Write these down, remembering to organize them in each byte as background/foreground, and fire up Debug.

Place a disk containing Debug in drive B and the Lotus system disk (it must contain the file TD.DRV) in drive A. Follow the instructions in Fig. 4, entering each step just as it appears. Replace WW, XX, YY, and ZZ with your color values; see Fig. 5 for a description of each byte. When you're done, run Lotus Access; you should see the changes immediately.

The Tandy 2000 Lotus works differently on the 2000 than it does on other MS-DOS machines. The spreadsheet frame and text are displayed using some colors in the monochrome text mode.

For the Tandy 2000, the monochrome video is organized into a single page of text arranged like the IBM PC. Unfortunately, the attribute bytes don't resemble the PC's. These attributes do allow setting normal or high-intensity display, blink, underlining, and reverse video. The normal and high-intensity modes select their respective colors from the palette register contents and you can control these values. All 16 colors in Fig. 3 are allowed for setting the values.

Normal or highlight characters may

also be displayed in reverse video. Lotus uses these four combinations to display all text. While you have no control over the attributes used to display text, you can control the colors used for each mode.

Again, use Fig. 3 to select the colors you want. The first will control the background color of the normal text and the second the foreground color. These colors will also be used for the border, which is displayed in reverse video (the functions of these two colors are reversed). The third and fourth choices set the colors for the help text and unprotected cells. You enter each of these colors as a single byte; for example, bright green as byte 0A.

Figure 6 gives directions on using Debug for the Tandy 2000. Follow them as you would those for the PC-compatibles. You should immediately see your color selections when you run Lotus.

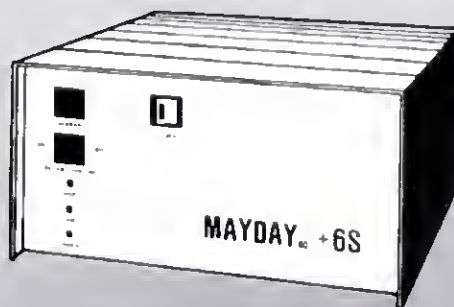
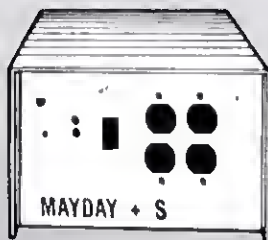
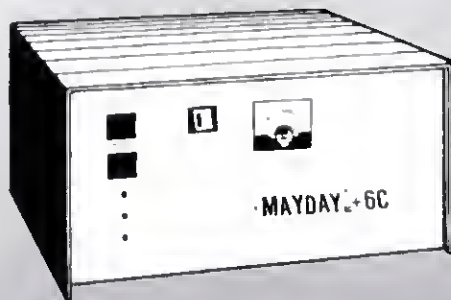
A final word of warning: You can select some bizarre color choices. You might need to experiment before you find the colors you like. ■

Write to *Spreadsheet Beat* c/o 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We will pay \$50 for any templates that we publish.

Circle 285 on Reader Service card.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

By Sun Research



Protect your investment from Blackout, Brownout, Surge and Spike specify a MAYDAY Uninterruptible Power System by SUN RESEARCH.

Eliminate costly downtime and lost data caused by those momentary power losses. Protect your software and hardware from damage caused by sudden drops in line voltage. Isolate your computer system completely from the AC wall circuit with a MAYDAY continuous (On-Line) Uninterruptible Power System. Give all your components clean 60Hz sine wave

power for essential equipment. Price is right and affordable.

Available in 100, 300, 600, 1000 and 1500 VA Capacities.



MAYDAY™ Division
SUN RESEARCH, INC.
Old Bay Road, Box 210
New Durham, N.H. 03855
(603) 859-7110
1-800-443-1922

Circle 276 on Reader Service card.

\$395 Complete

Radio Shack
TAX SOFTWARE

TAX/PACK ACCOUNTANT & PRACTITIONER SYSTEM

Runs On TRS 80 MOD 3-4 On CP/M
TRS 1000-1100-2000 On MSDOS
TRS 80 MOD. 2-12-16 On
TRSDOS Or CP/M

- MORE FORMS & SCHEDULES**
Tax/Pack processes all schedules and Forms 1040, 210E, 2119, 2110, 2441, 1489, 3800, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4815, 4897, 5695, 6251, and 6252. The system also includes client billing & cover letter, attachment depreciation and mortgage loan schedules. Batch print module available.
- INSURES SPEED & ACCURACY**
Enter data only once. The data is passed to appropriate forms and schedules automatically for speedy processing and changes. Do up to 5 Schedule C's, D's, E's, F's, etc. per client.
- FULL SUPPORT & UPDATE**
Delivered by January 15. Free one a free update disk in February. Phone modem support. Annual update fee only \$125. Available source code version lets user customize programs and output.
- RECEIVE A FREE 84 TAX/PACK**
Order the 1985 version before Nov. 15 and receive a free 84 version for employee training. Demo disk only \$25.00. Personal Tax/Pack \$79.95. Client Profiles and Worksheet Generator also available.

Many New Features Added

ALPINE DATA

635 MAIN MONTROSE, CO 81401
(303) 249-1400 1-800-525-1040

TAX SOFTWARE SINCE 1978

Radio Shack Registered Name Of Tandy Corp.

70 INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

(For Filing by April 15th, 1986)

TRS-80 Models I, II, III, 4/4P, 12 and 16
and this year: PC-DOS and MS-DOS*

FEATURES: —

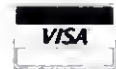
1. Our 7th year in TAX Programming
2. Menu Driven Programs
3. "SAVE" on Disk
4. View on Screen before Printing
5. Correctable
6. BASIC, Unprotected
7. Don't change paper ALL SEASON!
8. We Stand Behind our Programs!
9. Write for Details.

For the Tax Preparer, C.P.A., Lawyer and Individual. Hundreds of long-time Users. You buy ONLY the disks you need.

Programmed for easy-use. Programs follow the Forms closely. Check-points along the way. Results on screen before printing; can be corrected.

70 TAX PROGRAMS include: Forms 1040, 1040A, 1120, 1120A, 1120S, 1065 and 1041, Also ALL Schedules, and Forms 1116, 2555, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4972, 4797, 5695, 5884, 6251, 6252, 6765, 8027, 8283, 8332 and 8379. Also Tax Preparer HELPER disks.

There are 14 disks (@ \$24.75) for the Model I; 7 disks (@ \$49.50) for the Models III, 4/4P, PC-DOS and MS-DOS; and 3 disks (@ \$99.) for the Models II, 12 and 16. Buy only the disks you'll need. MO & ME buyers, add Sales Tax, please. Write for details.



For TRSDOS Programs, WRITE: —

GOOTH TAX PROGRAMS

931 S. Bemiston • St. Louis, MO 63105

*For PC-DOS and MS-DOS Programs, write:

MICROCRO SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 561, Old Town, ME 04468

Circle 71 on Reader Service card

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator



See your dealer!

Available for Model I or Model III. \$25.00 on cassette or \$33.50 on disk (with enhancements) All versions require 16K.

If you order direct, please specify whether you have Model I or Model III (the media are different) and whether you want disk or cassette. Include \$1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassettes (but not the manual) along with \$10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

subLOGIC

Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

\$777

5 MEG HARD DRIVE

NEW!



Comes complete with cable
and choice of software driver*
(CPM, LDOS, TRSDOS)

- 10 Megabyte Hard Drive..... **\$899**
- 15 Megabyte Hard Drive..... **1095**
- 30 Megabyte Hard Drive..... **1495**

SYSTEM FEATURES

- For TRS-80 Model 3-4-4P
- One Year Parts & Labor Warranty
- Size Rated After Format
- Continuous Duty Power Supply
- Error Checking & Correcting
- Continuous Duty Fan
- Size 11.5" x 12.5" x 5.0"
- All Contacts Gold Plated

*Model 3 requires LDOS

Model 4 requires TRSDOS 6.2 or Montezuma Micro CP/M 2.2

There are firms which offer benefits, experience or products seemingly too good to be true. Now why would you want to expose yourself to unhappiness when Aerocomp has a proven record of thousands of happy, satisfied TRS-80 customers. Just take a minute to look through back issues of this magazine. You won't find many companies that have been around as long as Aerocomp. We fully support TRS-80 computers and most all operating systems including CP/M 2.2. Aerocomp leads the way to low hard disk prices so you can afford to enjoy the benefits of increased storage and faster disk I/O. These units are precision engineered, tested and delivered complete and ready to use, right from our stock. Each unit is guaranteed for one year parts and labor. You can count on us to be here if you should ever need us. As always, your satisfaction is assured with our 14 day free trial offer. If, for some reason, you are dissatisfied with our drive merely return it for a full refund (less shipping). How can you go wrong? Specify the software driver of your choice and start enjoying your computer's real capability. Do it today! Call our toll-free number now!

See opposite page ▶▶▶▶▶

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY BOARD

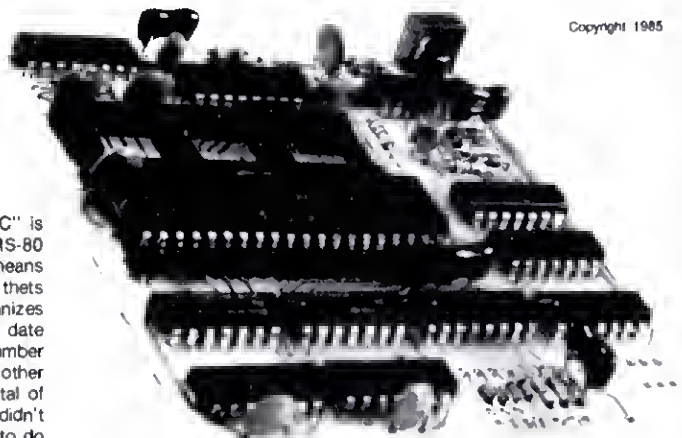
Add 80% more capacity to your disk system with the Double Density Controller (DDC) from Aerocomp.

The Story

Some products have what it takes to seem to last forever. Our "OOC" is one of those products. What it does is allow you to operate your TRS-80 Model 1 disk system in double density. In this case double density means almost doubling the storage capacity of your diskettes. Single density, that's the way Radio Shack designed your Model 1 expansion interface, organizes your disk into 10 sectors per track. Each sector contains 256 bytes of data for a total storage capacity of 2,560 bytes or 2.5K per track times the number of tracks your drive is capable of addressing. Double density, on the other hand, writes 18 sectors per track each containing 256 bytes for a total of 4,608 bytes or 4.5K. That is 80% more data in the same space. Why didn't Radio Shack do that in the beginning, you ask? Well it costs money to do double density because it is more difficult to do than single density and the data is harder to capture reliably. That means more cost and the Model 1 was meant to be a low-cost computer for the masses. Therefore, no double density for the original Model 1.

The Facts

Other companies introduced double density controllers for the Model 1 but they were not so good. We waited and waited but, even new models failed to correct problems with data separation that kept cropping up. So we went to work and came up with a new design to cure the old problem. At last! A double density controller for the Model 1 with a higher probability of data recovery than with any other double density controller on the market then or since. Our analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types the others use. This allows high resolution data centering. Our "OOC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning. The attack and settling times are optimum for 5.25" diskettes. The oft-stated fears of adjustment problems rumored by digital diskettes have been proved groundless by thousands of satisfied users the world over. The bottom line here is state-of-the-art performance and reliability.



Copyright 1985

ORDER YOURS TODAY

TRS-80 Model 1 disk system owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get 80% more storage per diskette; single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors; single density compatibility; simple plug-in operation. You will need a disk operating system that has the necessary double density software. All the popular DOS's (except TRSDOS) have the drivers. We have put together two special packages in the event you don't already have one of the more popular DOS's.

Please add \$4 handling & shipping

- "DDC" by itself..... **\$ 99**
- "DDC" and LDOS..... **159**
- "DDC" and NEWDOS 80 2.0.... **179**

- 40 Track
- 80 Track
- Single Head
- Dual Head
- Bare
- Complete
- Full Size
- Half Size
- 3-1/2", 5-1/4" or 8"

DISK DRIVES

Aerocomp leads the way to the BEST value in disk drives and related peripheral products on the market today. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, no-risk free trial, outstanding warranty service and a reputation for doing the right thing make your decision to buy Aerocomp the correct one. Please look over our offerings and make your selection. When you have made your choice call our toll-free number and place your order. If you need assistance in making your selection, please call our information number. It's listed in the box at the bottom of this ad along with the technical assistance number for those of you who want to get right to the nitty-gritty. Thanks, we all appreciate your business and will continue to do our very best to support you.

BARE DRIVES Add \$4 S&H

These drives are completely burned-in and tested for your ultimate satisfaction. Add that extra drive today! These are new factory drives. No bloms, seconds, closeouts or defunct manufacturers surplus (MPI, Shugart, etc). Instruction manual included at no extra cost. Service manuals are also available. See "Miscellaneous Goodies" for information.

- 40tk SS half high TEAC FD35-A \$ 99
- 40tk DS half high TEAC FD35-B 109
- 80tk DS half high TEAC FD35-F 129
- 40tk SS full size Tandon TM100-1 119
- 40tk DS full size Tandon TM100-2 119
- 40tk SS half high TEAC FD55-A 89
- 40tk DS half high TEAC FD55-B 99
- 80tk DS half high TEAC FD55-F 119
- 8" SS Thinline Tandon TM848-1E 260
- 8" DS Thinline Tandon TM848-2E 335

8" FLOPPY DRIVES Add \$12 S&H

These 8" Thinline drives work with the Model 2 and 18 plus others that use standard drives. The rugged all-steel cabinet has an extra heavy duty power supply reted for continuous operation. A removable air filter allows only clean air to circulate. Cabinets with single drives are supplied with a blank panel to cover the unused space. A second drive can be added at any time. Service manuals are available. See "Miscellaneous Goodies" for info.

- 1-8" SS Tandon TM848-1E & case \$ 389
- 2-8" SS Tandon TM848-1E's & case 649
- 1-8" DS Tandon TM848-1E & case 439
- 2-8" DS Tandon TM848-2E's & case 699

MISCELLANEOUS GOODIES \$2 S&H

- Model 1 TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual \$ 25
- Model 3 TRSDOS 1.3 disk & manual 25
- Model 4 TRSDOS 6.2.x disk & manual 20
- LDOS (specify Model I or III) 69
- NEWDOS 80 v2.0 (specify Model I or III) 99
- Montezuma Micro Model 4 CP/M 2.2 169
- Tandon TM100-1/2 Service Manual 20
- Tandon TM848-1/2 Service Manual 20
- TEAC FD55A/B/F Service Manual 20
- 10 SSDD disks in library box, Lifetime Guar 12
- 10 DSDD disks in library box, Lifetime Guar 15
- 5.25" drive power supply & enclosure 59
- 8" drive pwr sply & encl w/fen 5V-24V 150
- 5.25" 1-drive cable, e nice length 19
- 5.25" 2-drive cable, e 44 incher 24
- 5.25" 3-drive cable, just the right size 29
- 5.25" 4-drive cable, the top dog 34
- 5.25" Extender cable with gold contacts 10

COMPLETE DRIVES Add \$6 S&H

Fits TRS-80 Models 1,3,4 and the Color Computer plus the others that use standard drives. The drive of your choice is mounted in a sturdy, all-steel cabinet. An external gold plated drive connector allows cabling without disassembly of the cabinet. Half-high drives come in a full-size cabinet that will hold and power our half-high drives. Single drives have a panel covering the unused space allowing a second drive to be added at any time. All are shipped fully assembled ready to use. Specify silver or beige cover. Stainless Steel covers are available for \$12 additional.

- 1-40tk DS 3.5" FD-35B in dual case \$ 159
- 2-40tk DS 3.5" FD-35B's in dual case 259
- 1-80tk DS 3.5" FD-35F in dual case 179
- 2-80tk DS 3.5" FD-35F's in dual case 289

- 40tk Single Side full size TM100-1 149
- 40tk Double Side full size TM100-2 159

- 1-40tk SS half-high FD-55A in dual case 129
- 2-40tk SS half-high FD-55A's in dual case 219
- 1-40tk DS half-high FD-55B in dual case 139
- 2-40tk DS half-high FD-55B's in dual case 259
- 1-80tk DS half-high FD-55F in dual case 159
- 2-80tk DS half-high FD-55F's in dual case 279

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Use your Aerocomp hardware product for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse, damage or improper handling), return it (insured) in the original shipping container for a full purchase price refund, less shipping. Sorry, this offer does not apply to software. Defective software will be replaced. Any hardware/software specials will be prorated and the software will be charged at the regular unbundled price. We have confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied.

WARRANTY

We offer a one year warranty on parts and labor against defects in materials and workmanship. In the event service becomes necessary for any reason you will find our service department fast, friendly and cooperative. We want to keep you happy. Out of warranty repairs are also available.

100% BURN-IN and TEST

All our products are burned-in and fully tested prior to shipment. We want you to receive an item ready-to-go. AEROCOMP means reliability!

ORDER NOW!

Call our toll-free number service and place your order. Have your American Express, Mastercharge or Visa number ready. We will not charge your card until the day we ship your order. You may order by mail using your credit card, check or money order. Personal and company checks are welcome and cause no shipping delay as long as they are bank printed and the signaturs exactly agrees with the name printed on the check. We will ship surface COO with no deposit but all COD's require cash or a cashier's check on delivery. Texas residents add 6% State Sales Tax. No tax collected on out of state shipments. Canadian addresses add \$20 to your order if over \$550 for customs documentation.

TRS-80 Model III & 4 DISK CONTROLLER and DRIVE KITS

Convert your cassette Model III or 4 to disk operation with one of our complete kits. You receive our own advanced disk controller board with gold plated edge contacts capable of 4-drive operation; our own power supply; plated steel mounting towers complete with RFI shield plus all the cables and hardware necessary. Detailed instructions are included. All you need is a screwdriver and a pair of pliers. System kits come with 40 track single-side drives or just order the basic kit and pick the drives you want from the selection in the next column.

- CONTROLLER KIT \$ 199
(Everything you need - less drives and DOS)
- 1 DRIVE SYSTEM 299
- 2 DRIVE SYSTEM 399
Substitute DS drives for only \$10 each.
Add \$9 shipping & handling
- Model 3 TRSDOS 1.3 disk/manual 25
- Model 4 TRSDOS 6.2.x disk/manual 20
- LDOS 5.1.4 disk/manual 69
- NEWDOS 80 version 2.0 disk/manual 99
- CP/M 2.2 by Montezuma Micro 169
No S & H charge when ordered with kit
- MOUNTING KIT AND POWER
SUPPLY ONLY 95
Add \$8 shipping and handling
- DISK CONTROLLER ONLY 110
- RS-232 BOARD & KIT 69
Add \$4 shipping and handling

OUR FAMOUS MODEL I STARTER PACKAGE

If you have a Model I and an Expansion Interface this is what you need to get started with disks. Included is one 40 track single-side disk drive complete with matching silver case and power supply, a 2-drive cable, a TRSDOS 2.3 disk operating system and TRSDOS manual plus all insurance and delivery charges to your door (lower 48 states).

Yours for only **\$ 199**

- LDOS 5.1.4 disk/manual 69
- NEWDOS 80 version 2.0 disk/manual 99

You can add our renowned "DDC" double density controller to either the Radio Shack or the LNW Expansion Interface for 80% more storage capacity on your drive. Order it at the same time as our starter package above and we'll pay the shipping. Go ahead, you deserve increased density. See the opposite page for the latest technical details.

\$ 89

When purchased with Starter Package

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-527-3582 USA
800-442-1310 TEXAS

For inquiries or information
call 214-339-8324

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224

Continued from p. 34

Hyperzap also lets you inspect and modify memory with string searches, CRC calculations, memory modifications, block moves, block fills, and block comparisons.

Hyperzap generates self-booting disks for either a Model I, III, or 4. Also, you can put any combination of I, III, or 4 programs on a self-booting disk, useful for anyone distributing Model I and Model III/4 versions of a program on a single disk.

Hyperzap supports a feature called autopilot, a do-file mimic for building files of multiple keystrokes. Once you build an autopilot file, or use one of Hyperzap's 17 files, you can pass control to Hyperzap and all program prompts will be answered by the autopilot file.

Drawbacks

While all of the above may sound great, I found a number of serious problems with Hyperzap. The 39-page manual provides a good explanation of Hyperzap's many features, but it doesn't explain disk formats and structures.

Also, entering data with Hyperzap is a confusing hodgepodge. Many program prompts require a leading zero for single-digit numeric values. Others require only a single digit and produce incorrect results if you add the leading zero. While you can put most numeric responses in either decimal or hexadecimal format, some prompts accept only decimal or hexadecimal values. To aggravate the situation further, incorrect responses can sometimes crash the program.

Since Hyperzap runs independently of a disk operating system, it uses its own device driver routines. While the video and printer drivers function properly, the keyboard and disk drivers exhibit a few glitches. The keyboard driver doesn't provide enough debounce, so the keys repeat slowly. And the disk driver hangs up completely whenever you try to access a diskless drive.

My first copy of Hyperzap indicated I had numerous CRC errors on disks that I could format without problem with other operating systems. Hypersoft sent me another copy of Hyperzap that worked fine.

Conclusion

Hyperzap offers several unique features for a zap utility, but the program's problems make it difficult to use. If Hypersoft corrected Hyperzap's weaknesses, I would give the program much higher marks. But I found the inconsistent data entry requirements confusing. With a little refinement, Hyperzap would be an excellent product. Until then, I can only consider it fair. ■

Multilingual MULTIDOS 80/64

by Thomas L. Guindry

★★★★

MULTIDOS 80/64 runs on the Model 4 (64K) and requires one disk drive. AlphaBit Communications Inc., 13349 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48126, 313-581-2896. \$99.95.

Easy to use: ★★★★★

Good docs: ★★★★★

Bug free: ★★★★★

Does the job: ★★★★★

As any of its fans know, MULTIDOS reads and writes practically any Model I/III DOS format. The Model 4 version of MULTIDOS, 80/64, extends this feature to include TRSDOS 6.X. MULTIDOS 80/64's main advantage, however, is its ability to run Model I/III Basic programs in Model 4 mode without conversion, at the Model 4's faster processing speed and 80-character screen width (unless the program uses machine-language subroutines or PEEKs or POKEs).

Like other versions of MULTIDOS, 80/64 touts its ability to read all disk formats for the TRS-80 series. While MULTIDOS can directly read some DOS formats (like LDOS), you have to use a program called VFU to convert TRSDOS 1.3 programs to another drive to run them. Several Model I DOSes require that you change the disk's data address marks with the MULTIDOS Convert/CMD program. As with other versions of MULTIDOS, 80/64 can read all TRS-80 disk formats. It also writes to most formats, but not to TRSDOS 1.3 and 2.3.

Compatibility

MULTIDOS Basic uses tokens identical to those in Model I/III Basic, but TRSDOS 6.X Basic uses different tokens. Therefore, you must save Model 4 Basic programs in ASCII format before MULTIDOS can read and run them directly from a TRSDOS 6.X disk.

MULTIDOS's Basic interpreter, SuperBasic, comes with enhancements to standard Basic and debugging tools. You can trace, single-step, set breakpoints, and review variables in Basic programs. You also get a string sort similar to that in TRSDOS 1.3 Basic, with output in ascending or descending order.

Additional Basic commands include Label, Erase, Zero, Hex, Binary, Call, and WPEEK. Erase removes a variable array from RAM. Zero sets all elements of the array to zero. WPEEK PEEKs at a 2-byte value (word) that an integer points to. Some of these SuperBasic commands conflict with those in TRSDOS 1.3.

MULTIDOS Features

While MULTIDOS 80/64's compatibility with Model I/III Basic programs is good, it is a Model 4 operating system. It resides in RAM and loads its Basic interpreter in low memory. Because of this, you can't run most /CMD files written for the I, III, or 4. MULTIDOS also doesn't support the RAM calls most commercial software packages use. For instance, I couldn't run Scripsit, LeScript, or Allwrite. Some commercial machine-language programs can access most features, but not all.

If you have a 128K Model 4, MULTIDOS lets you partition the extra memory bank as a Memdisk; you can also set aside part of high memory as a RAM disk or data disk. MULTIDOS provides a MINIDOS function accessible at all times, even while running a Basic program. It includes commands you can run before returning to the program. You can copy, kill, or list specified files; display a directory; invoke a debugging program; and select the 64- or 80-character screen widths (32 or 40 characters in enlarged-character mode).

Other useful commands available from DOS include an Unkill command and linking and routing commands. MULTIDOS's utilities let you assign function-key characteristics, edit globally in Basic, zap disks, time disk drives, filter printer codes, spool printer data, test memory, and scan/search memory for 8- or 16-bit codes.

MULTIDOS supports double-sided disk drives, but the manual provides no instructions for making a double-sided MULTIDOS system disk.

You can also format, read, and write to the reverse side of a double-sided disk as though it were a separate drive. Each side acts as an independent disk with its own directory; you refer to a two-drive system's four "drives" as 0, 0', 1, and 1'. However, you have to configure MULTIDOS to recognize double-sided disks.

Docs and Knocks

The MULTIDOS manual is tough to get through. While it offers good technical information, you have to hunt all over for it. And I found the way it handles the different systems confusing.

I discovered only one error with MULTIDOS. The Memdisk X command is supposed to reset the Memdisk or RAM disk previously set, but I couldn't get it to work.

Conclusion

While MULTIDOS 80/64 isn't fully compatible with Model I, III, or 4 programs, it does have some features you can't find anywhere else. MULTIDOS 80/64 has utility for a select audience and you may just be one of them. ■

Typitall: A Script Alternative

by David Dalton

★★★★

Typitall runs on the Models I, III (48K) and 4/4P (64K) and requires one disk drive. Howe Software, 14 Lexington Road, New City, NY 10956, 914-634-1821. \$129.95. With spelling checker, \$179.95.

Easy to use: ★★★★★
Good docs: ★★★★★
Bug free: ★★★★★
Does the job: ★★★★★

If you're a Model III Script user who has moved up to a Model 4, you'll probably like Typitall, an inexpensive and capable word processor.

While Typitall uses some of the Model 4's extra features, such as the 80-column screen and the function keys, it doesn't use the extra memory available with 128K systems. Under TRSDOS 6.X, Typitall holds only 41K of text. It also doesn't use the Model 4's reverse video to highlight text, as SuperScript does.

Features

Typitall adds some important features missing from Model I/III Script. You can send special codes to the printer, for example, and execute DOS commands from within the program. You can even exit to DOS, do a few chores (such as formatting a disk), and return to Typitall with your text intact.

Typitall calls help files at the touch of a key, and updates a status line at the bottom of the screen after each keystroke. It displays the current line number, the length of the line, the line width, the document length, and the amount of free space in bytes.

Inserting new text within old was always a pain with Script. Typitall makes it easier with the function keys. F1 opens a line for inserting text, F2 deletes one character, and F3 rejoins lines after an insert. You use control-M to switch back and forth between overstrike and insert mode.

You print files to the screen or to a disk file. Printing to the screen lets you check your format without wasting paper. You can also print to the screen using small graphics blocks instead of text, which will display how the pages will look.

One nice Typitall feature is its printer spooler. You can save a document to a disk file and have Typitall print the file while you work on something else. Typitall has some limitations here, though. It may ignore your keystrokes while it goes to the disk for the next block of text to print, and a noticeable system slow-

down signifies that you're using the spooler. Printing from TRSDOS's Memdisk isn't as slow.

Customizing

You can modify many of the program's features and parameters and save them to disk permanently. You can, for example, change the rate at which keys repeat or set up a default file name extension.

You can also set up printer parameters, such as whether your printer expects line feeds, and send command strings to reset the printer each time you print a file. Typitall's printer support is good, but it doesn't support proportional spacing or serial printers. You can set up sequences of keystrokes and save them permanently. Thereafter, you can call often-used command routines or character strings with one keystroke. This is a good way to save printer-control lines that you use frequently.

To give you more room for your documents, Typitall uses several overlays. That means that only part of the program resides in memory at any one time. If you want to print a file, Typitall reads the printing overlay from disk, as it does the help files. You can circumvent this process by copying the overlays and help files to Memdisk and customizing Typitall so that it accesses Memdisk before loading an overlay. This makes things run faster.

Problems

Typitall did several weird things with my documents. I was unable to reproduce the problem, but a couple of times my screen width changed of its own accord and the text became skewed, though I lost none. Sometimes an invalid command will slightly alter the appearance of your text at the cursor location.

Spelling Checker

The spelling checker, which only costs an extra \$50, contains about 29,000 words. It's slow, awkward to use, and the size of the document that it checks is limited by available memory. The checker sorts your document to make a list of unique words, looks up the words in the dictionary, and drops them into a block at the top of your file. You use a Hunt command to find each misspelled word in your document. You can add to the dictionary and create your own special dictionaries.

Conclusion

Typitall lacks the power of SuperScript, the pizzazz of LeScript, and the class of Allwrite. But not everyone can deal with Allwrite's price tag or SuperScript's complexity. This isn't the ultimate word processor, but a valid alternative to Script. ■

WordPerfect 4.0

★★★★★

WordPerfect 4.0 runs on the Tandy 1000, 1200, and 2000 (256K), requires two disk drives and MS-DOS 2.X. Satellite Software International, 288 W. Center St., Orem, UT 84057. 801-224-4000. \$495 (includes mail-merge and spelling checker with 100,000-word dictionary).

I described Microsoft Word 2.0 as a "first-strike thermonuclear word processor" (August 1985, p. 114). However, I forgot that superpowers come in twos. WordPerfect 4.0, like Word, is an awesome program built for high-volume professional writing that is wasted on occasional correspondence. In many ways, it's even mightier than its Microsoft rival.

Most of WordPerfect's advantages involve extra convenience. It's not copy-protected (which I appreciate after seeing my one legal copy of Word disappear in a hard disk crash) and it can automatically save your file at specified intervals. The spelling dictionary is bigger. It can not only format columns of text but also add columns of numbers. And the screen display shows the page and line position indicator that Word inexplicably forgot.

But, WordPerfect isn't as dazzling in the "what you see is what you get" department: There's no on-screen justification or multiple windows, and less virtuosity at mixing dozens of fonts for a laser typesetter (though you can install up to five printers instead of the usual one). And it doesn't have an undelete function.

Compared to Word's layered alphabetic menus, WordPerfect's 40-plus commands (all done with the function and control, alternate, and shift keys) take extra memorization. The manual, while first-rate, is useless without the supplied function-key template.

With the color-coded template before you, you'll fly through mountainous papers or reports. Some programs can't print footnotes; WordPerfect automatically numbers and formats notes up to 16,000 lines long, not to mention doing indexes, tables of contents, and Think-Tank-style outlines. Some auxiliary programs such as SuperKey allow multi-keystroke macros and file access passwords; WordPerfect has them built in.

Once you turn off its automatic hyphenation (it brings winged thoughts to a screeching halt a dozen times per page), WordPerfect will quickly and unobtrusively do any word processing job. Microsoft Word is flashier (on-screen boldface italics edited with a mouse), but WordPerfect is an unbeatable powerhouse. It's expensive, but definitive.

—Eric Grevstad

Telecommuter

★★★★★

Telecommuter runs on the Tandy 1000, 1200, and 2000 (256K) and requires one disk drive and MS-DOS 2.X. Sigea Systems, Inc., 19 Pelham Road, Weston, MA 02193. 617-647-1098. Write-It \$125. XModem \$200. Standard \$200. Deluxe \$300. Plus \$400.

Telecommuter is an enhanced version of a program called Remote Control, which 80 *Micro* reviewed in June 1985 (p. 113). As with Remote Control, Telecommuter provides a direct link between the Model 100/200 and a remote Tandy 1000/1200/2000 (which needs an auto-answer modem). You can access your PC over the phone to execute file transfers, DOS commands, and print documents, and even run programs. It is a significant enhancement for those who travel or use a portable when away from their PCs.

The different versions of Telecommuter are built around the same core program. Write-It only provides word-processing and fast file transfers. XModem includes protocol file transfer with the TELCOM mode. The Standard Telecommuter includes TELCOM and a host mode, and Deluxe provides access to the DOS and a multiple access level host mode. Telecommuter Plus has all the features of the other versions in one package.

The TELCOM mode is similar to the Model 100's, and there is a fast file transfer mode. The text processing mode uses many of the same commands as the 100/200's Text.

Telecommuter is better than the Remote Control program: The null modem cable is now sturdier and longer; there is single key redial in TELCOM mode from the PC; you have the option to automatically run application programs upon logon in host mode; and there is a simulated sign-off if you lose your connection.

Also, text processing is more versatile. You can now append files to existing ones, or take them from disk and place them in text. You can divide large jobs into a series of small ones by using a command file to call files to be printed. You can write and print form letters. You can send printer output to the screen for preview or to a disk file.

Telecommuter can automatically sense whether you have a monochrome or color graphics board, but there is only one choice of display colors.

What was a very good manual is now even better. It has been split into two books, one for setting up and word processing, the other for telecommunications. The documentation leads you through the system, with many examples. Also enclosed are two reference

cards with the communications and word processing commands.

Telecommuter links your 100/200 and your PC, giving you access to the PC's power while retaining your lap-top's portability.

—Thomas L. Quindry

How to Use Your Radio Shack Printer

★★★★

By William Bardin Jr. 204 pp. Softcover. Tandy/Radio Shack, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76108. Radio Shack Catalog #26-1242. \$14.95.

If you use any of the Radio Shack printers, whether it's a dot-matrix, daisy-wheel, or printer-plotter, then you need *How to Use Your Radio Shack Printer*. This book has an enormous amount of information, which at times is overwhelming. While it isn't thorough enough in some areas, no other source is as helpful for Radio Shack users.

This book covers all the printers carried by Radio Shack at the time it was printed: the CGP-115 and 220; the DMP-100, 110, 120, 200, 400, 420, 500, 2100, and 2100P; the DW I, II, and IIB; the DWP-210 and 410; the LP I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, and VIII; the QP I and II; the TP-10; and the Plotter/printer.

The later printers, such as the DMP-105, aren't included, but Barden notes that the newer printers can emulate at least one of the printers in the book. Even if your printer isn't listed, you can still use the book.

The book contains 12 chapters organized into three sections: Printer Basics, Printing Text, and Printing Graphics.

Printer Basics takes a brief look at the Radio Shack printer line, how printers form characters and communicate with computers, characters printed, simple programs for underlining and graphics, and a master index on the abilities of the various printers.

The next three chapters deal with printing text, first with normal text and simple word processing, then word processing functions such as wordwrap, justification, and proportional spacing. The last chapter in this section deals with such uses as mail labels, boilerplate form letters, and screen-printing text to your printer.

The final section tackles graphics: normal, screen, and creative printing. Normal printing uses the printer's built-in graphics characters to make boxes, graph forms, butterflies, and large characters.

The chapter on creative graphics shows you how to design characters and create pictures with direct dot-addressing.

There's even a short section on using daisy-wheel printers to make graphs using the period and other characters.

Barden's book is well written, with many examples and dozens of printer hints. The hints are placed into sidebars, and give information about such things as the impression level and ribbon feed in daisy-wheels, or generating Japanese Kana symbols with the LP VIII and DMP-200, 400, 420, and 500.

The book's major fault is that it attempts to cover everything, while not providing enough in-depth information about any one printer. You need your printer manual and this book side-by-side.

One other limitation is that there aren't enough examples. This is especially true in the discussions on graphics.

Despite its problems, this is one book you should have if you own a Radio Shack printer or want to write programs that use standard Radio Shack printers.

—Terry Kepner

PRO-X-FTS

★★★★★

PRO-X-FTS runs on the Model 4/4P (64K), and requires one disk drive and an RS-232. Mlsosys Inc., P.O. Box 239, Sterling, VA 22170-0239. 703-450-4181. \$24.95.

PRO-X-FTS is an XModem file transfer utility for making error-free transmissions between computers. It's not a full-featured telecommunications program. Instead, it's meant to be used along with a program such as COMM, which is supplied with TRSDOS 6.X.X.

XModem, the Ward Christensen protocol for error-free file transfer, is a de facto standard, and you can use it to download thousands of public domain programs.

If you use TRSDOS 6.2, you execute PRO-X-FTS from within your communications program by pressing clear/shift/0. With other DOSes (6.0, 6.1, DOS-PLUS IV), you must exit your communications program, invoke PRO-X-FTS, and return to the program once the file transfer is complete.

I used the program on a Model 4 running TRSDOS 6.2 to transfer a few programs from my Compaq, and it worked well.

The PRO-X-FTS utility is well worth the price, and makes error-free transfers easily, either locally between computers or from bulletin boards. I always wondered why the authors of TRSDOS and LDOS omitted XModem from COMM. Without it, LCOMM and COMM are only half the communication programs they could be. PRO-X-FTS makes them what they should be: useful.

—Gary Shade

LET THE SOURCE BE WITH YOU

TANDY 1000 W/2 DRIVES	\$875.00
Tandy 1000 w/1 Drive & 10 meg Hard Drive	\$1439.00
Model 4D w/2 Double Sided Drives	\$ 899.00
Tandy 1200 HD	\$1549.00
IBM PCXT w/256K, and Two DS Drives	\$1795.00
IBM PCXT w/256K, One DS Drive & 10 meg Hard Disk	\$2495.00
Color Card for IBM, TAND 1200 or Any IBM Clone	\$ 130.00
128K Upgrade for Model 4D Installed	\$ 50.00

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON TEAC

DISK DRIVES

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON TEAC

FD55B 40/40 trk DSDD bare	\$ 99.00	FD55B 40/40 trk w/case & power supply	\$144.00
FD55F 80/80 trk DSDD bare	\$115.00	FD55F 80/80 trk w/case & power supply	\$160.00
Tandon 40/40 trk bare	\$115.00	Fullsize case & power supply	\$ 45.00
8" Dual slimline case & power	\$ 95.00!	Slimline case & power supply	\$ 45.00
		Dual slimline case & power supply	\$ 55.00

PRINTERS

EPSON

STAR

DAISY WHEELS

LX80	\$239.00	SG10	\$239.00	Sanyo PR5000	\$ 345.00
FX85+	\$375.00	SG15	\$379.00	Epson DX10	\$ 275.00
FX185+	\$549.00	SD10	\$375.00	Star Powertype	\$ 315.00
RX100	\$399.00	SD15	\$475.00	DWP220	\$ 449.00
LQ1500 & interface	\$995.00	SR10	\$560.00	DWP510	\$1075.00
JX80	\$595.00	SR15	\$640.00		
Radio Shack Printers					Call for price
Radio Shack, IBM, TI, & Sanyo printer cables					\$21.99
Printer paper 20# 2700 sheets					\$25.00
Epson 80 series ribbon	\$8.00			Epson 100 series ribbon	\$10.00

MODEMS

PERIPHERALS

MONITORS

ANCHOR EXPRESS		Teknika hi-res. color monitor	\$310.00!!
300/1200 baud (Hayes compatible)	\$249.00	Comrex green or amber monitor	\$ 95.00
ANCHOR MARK X		Zenith green or amber monitor	\$ 95.00
300 baud (Hayes compatible)	\$115.00		
Volksmodem 12 & cable		MISCELLANEOUS	
300/1200 baud auto/ans au/dl	\$205.00	256K chips 150NS	\$ 4.50
Hayes 300 baud	\$159.00	64K 150NS memory chips	\$.99
Hayes 1200 baud	\$395.00	Power strip w/surge protection	\$25.00
Volks modems & cable	\$ 69.00	Bulk diskettes pack of 10	\$10.00
		Verbatim diskettes pack of 10	\$20.00

Visit our two retail locations at:

886 Ecorse Road
Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 426-5086 / (313) 482-4424

or
111 Marshall Street
Litchfield, MI 49252
(517) 542-3280
(517) 542-3939
(517) 542-3947



TO ORDER: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280
 (517) 542-3939 or (517) 542-3947

OR WRITE: DISPLAYED VIDEO, 111 MARSHALL ST., LITCHFIELD, MI 49252

OR 886 ECORSE RD., YPSILANTI, MI 48197

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation
 *IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
 Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice

Conversion Services

Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

Tandy Models I, III, 4/1000, 1200, 2000, II/12/16/6000, MS/dos, TRSdos, Xenix

8" CP/M	OS/6	WANG
IBM SYS/??	Olisplay WR	MICOM
Macintosh	APPLE	ZENITH
IBM PC	TELEVIDEO	KAYPRO
MORROW	NORTHSTAR	XEROX
ALTOS		Many others

Disk to disk and disk to tape conversions for over 300 formats available.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
47 W. Dundee Rd.
Wheeling, IL 60090
(312)459-6010

REFER

- SAVES YOU HOURS PROGRAMMING.
- PROCESSES ANY LANGUAGE (ASM, BASIC, C, COBOL, PASCAL, ETC).
- PRETTY PRINTS PROGRAM SOURCE.
- CROSS-REFERENCES CONCURRENTLY: VARIABLES, VALUES, KEYWORDS, LINE NUMBERS AND/OR LABELS.
- FAST AND FLEXIBLE UTILITY
- SOURCE CODE & EXAMPEES INCL. SPECIFY MSDOS, TRSDOS, OR CP/M

ONLY \$39
JAMES HALSTEAD & ASC.
1551 PLAINFIELD,
JOLIET, IL 60435
(815) 725-0346

PAPER

BUY WAREHOUSE DIRECT AND SAVE UP TO 40%

- FANFOLD PAPER - 70- TYPES IN STOCK
Blank, greenbar, smooth-edge, carbonless
- LABELS AND LETTERHEADS
- 37 WAREHOUSES NATIONWIDE
- NEXT DAY SHIPPING BY UPS
on most stock items - within 3 days for all

SAMPLE PRICES

9 1/2 x 11 - 15 LB BLANK - 3300/CTN	27.95
14 1/4 x 11 - 18 LB GREENBAR - 2900/CTN	34.95
9 1/2 x 11 - 20 LB SMOOTH-EDGE - 2500/CTN	28.95

Call for shipping charges, cash and credit card discounts.

CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 628-8736
Open M-F 7-11AM & 1-5PM PST In CA, call (213) 804-1270

A-1 COMPUTER PAPER CO.
405 E. Third #206, Long Beach CA 90802
SEND CARD OR WRITE FOR FREE SAMPLES

ONE GPIB-488 INTERFACE

FOR ALL
IBM PC, XT, AT,
CLONES, APPLE MACINTOSH,
TANDY 2000, 1200HD, 1000

ANY LANGUAGE
EASY TO USE



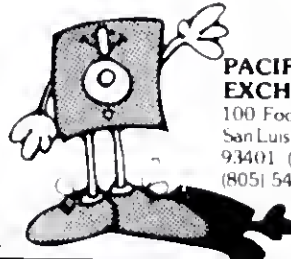
MODEL 488-2000 PRICE \$675
+ SHIPPING, INSURANCE & TAX
When ordering specify computer for proper cable.

Scientific Engineering Laboratories
11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Telephone: (516) 694-3370

wabash®

When it comes to
Flexible Disks, nobody
does it better than
Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

DIGITAL and ANALOG I/O PORT KITS

Parallel 8 bit Input & Output
for your Models I, III, 4 & CoCo

- Modular design for ADDITION of multiple ports
 - LATCHED OUTPUT
 - STATUS MONITOREO BY LEDS
 - SWITCH SELECTABLE I/O ADDRESS
 - SOFTWARE DIAGNOSTICS
- | | |
|--|------|
| Complete I/O port kit (J107K) | \$35 |
| A-D/D-A Interface (J202K) | \$35 |
| CoCo Adapter—required for CoCo (J110K) | \$15 |
| Model III, 4 Adapter (J112K) | \$20 |
| 5 Volt Power Supply (O100K) | \$25 |
| Complete Enclosure Kit (O100E) | \$30 |
| Relay Array (J207K-8) | \$32 |

One FREE POWER SUPPLY with every four I/O Port Kits Ordered!
Add 30% for assembly
Send check, money order, or C.O.D.

D & A RESEARCH
400 Wilson Avenue
Satellite Beach, FL 32937
305/777-1728

ATTENTION MIII Owners

Fix Your MIII Computer for Only \$50!*

Does Your MIII Have The Blues? Does it intermittently REBOOT, LOSE DATA, or CRASH for no reason? The problem is probably the Mother Board. Replace this board YOURSELF for the cost of a service call! Anyone can do it Using Our Instructions.

For More Info and a FREE MIII Trouble-Shooting guide. Send a S.A.S.E to -

COMP Co

Mountain Mall D-4
Gatlinburg Tn. 37738
Or Call 615-436-5189

*Exchange Price does not include shipping

CP/M

FOR

MOD II, 12, 16, 6000

P&T CP/M 2 is easy to use, flexible, & reliable — and backed by more than 5 years of experience Contact.



PICKLES & TROUT®
P.O. Box 1206 • Goleta, CA 93116
(805) 685-4641

CP/M® DIGITAL RESEARCH

SMALL C. COMPILER

Version 2.1

For Your Model II, III, IV
running TRSDOS ©
PRICE: \$59.95, including
Assembler & Linking Loader

PLEASE SPECIFY VERSION

SIMPLY THE BEST SOFTWARE, INC.
2709 North Sibley Street
Metairie, LA 70003

© COPYRIGHT TANDY CORP


```

854 RETURN
855 '
856 ' This routine handles a putchar statement. On entry, fpos will point
857 ' to the left paren of the function cell.
858 '
859 '
860 '
861 '
862 '
863 '
864 '
865 '
866 '
867 '
868 '
869 '
870 '
871 '
872 '
873 '
874 '
875 '
876 '
877 '
878 '
879 '
880 '
881 '
882 '
883 '
884 '
885 '
886 '
887 '
888 '
889 '
890 '
891 '
892 '
893 '
894 '
895 '
896 '
897 '
898 '
899 '
900 '
901 '
902 '
903 '
904 '
905 '
906 '
907 '
908 '
909 '
910 '
911 '
912 '
913 '
914 '
915 '
916 '
917 '
918 '
919 '
920 '
921 '
922 '
923 '
924 '
925 '
926 '
927 '
928 '
929 '
930 '
931 '
932 '
933 '
934 '
935 '
936 '
937 '
938 '
939 '
940 '
941 '
942 '
943 '
944 '
945 '
946 '
947 '
948 '
949 '
950 '
951 '
952 '
953 '
954 '
955 '
956 '
957 '
958 '
959 '
960 '
961 '
962 '
963 '
964 '
965 '
966 '
967 '
968 '
969 '
970 '
971 '
972 '
973 '
974 '
975 '
976 '
977 '
978 '
979 '
980 '
981 '
982 '
983 '
984 '
985 '
986 '
987 '
988 '
989 '
990 '
991 '
992 '
993 '
994 '
995 '
996 '
997 '
998 '
999 '
1000 '

```

```

1548 GOSUB 1828: ' get token or operator
1549 IF TOKEN.TYP = 1 AND TOKEN.VAL$="" THEN VAR.INT$(CLA)=VAR.INT$(CL1)+1: RETURN
1550 '
1551 '
1552 '
1553 '
1554 '
1555 '
1556 '
1557 '
1558 '
1559 '
1560 '
1561 '
1562 '
1563 '
1564 '
1565 '
1566 '
1567 '
1568 '
1569 '
1570 '
1571 '
1572 '
1573 '
1574 '
1575 '
1576 '
1577 '
1578 '
1579 '
1580 '
1581 '
1582 '
1583 '
1584 '
1585 '
1586 '
1587 '
1588 '
1589 '
1590 '
1591 '
1592 '
1593 '
1594 '
1595 '
1596 '
1597 '
1598 '
1599 '
1600 '
1601 '
1602 '
1603 '
1604 '
1605 '
1606 '
1607 '
1608 '
1609 '
1610 '
1611 '
1612 '
1613 '
1614 '
1615 '
1616 '
1617 '
1618 '
1619 '
1620 '
1621 '
1622 '
1623 '
1624 '
1625 '
1626 '
1627 '
1628 '
1629 '
1630 '
1631 '
1632 '
1633 '
1634 '
1635 '
1636 '
1637 '
1638 '
1639 '
1640 '
1641 '
1642 '
1643 '
1644 '
1645 '
1646 '
1647 '
1648 '
1649 '
1650 '
1651 '
1652 '
1653 '
1654 '
1655 '
1656 '
1657 '
1658 '
1659 '
1660 '
1661 '
1662 '
1663 '
1664 '
1665 '
1666 '
1667 '
1668 '
1669 '
1670 '
1671 '
1672 '
1673 '
1674 '
1675 '
1676 '
1677 '
1678 '
1679 '
1680 '
1681 '
1682 '
1683 '
1684 '
1685 '
1686 '
1687 '
1688 '
1689 '
1690 '
1691 '
1692 '
1693 '
1694 '
1695 '
1696 '
1697 '
1698 '
1699 '
1700 '
1701 '
1702 '
1703 '
1704 '
1705 '
1706 '
1707 '
1708 '
1709 '
1710 '
1711 '
1712 '
1713 '
1714 '
1715 '
1716 '
1717 '
1718 '
1719 '
1720 '
1721 '
1722 '
1723 '
1724 '
1725 '
1726 '
1727 '
1728 '
1729 '
1730 '
1731 '
1732 '
1733 '
1734 '
1735 '
1736 '
1737 '
1738 '
1739 '
1740 '
1741 '
1742 '
1743 '
1744 '
1745 '
1746 '
1747 '
1748 '
1749 '
1750 '
1751 '
1752 '
1753 '
1754 '
1755 '
1756 '
1757 '
1758 '
1759 '
1760 '
1761 '
1762 '
1763 '
1764 '
1765 '
1766 '
1767 '
1768 '
1769 '
1770 '
1771 '
1772 '
1773 '
1774 '
1775 '
1776 '
1777 '
1778 '
1779 '
1780 '
1781 '
1782 '
1783 '
1784 '
1785 '
1786 '
1787 '
1788 '
1789 '
1790 '
1791 '
1792 '
1793 '
1794 '
1795 '
1796 '
1797 '
1798 '
1799 '
1800 '
1801 '
1802 '
1803 '
1804 '
1805 '
1806 '
1807 '
1808 '
1809 '
1810 '
1811 '
1812 '
1813 '
1814 '
1815 '
1816 '
1817 '
1818 '
1819 '
1820 '
1821 '
1822 '
1823 '
1824 '
1825 '
1826 '
1827 '
1828 '
1829 '
1830 '
1831 '
1832 '
1833 '
1834 '
1835 '
1836 '
1837 '
1838 '
1839 '
1840 '
1841 '
1842 '
1843 '
1844 '
1845 '
1846 '
1847 '
1848 '
1849 '
1850 '
1851 '
1852 '
1853 '
1854 '
1855 '
1856 '
1857 '
1858 '
1859 '
1860 '
1861 '
1862 '
1863 '
1864 '
1865 '
1866 '
1867 '
1868 '
1869 '
1870 '
1871 '
1872 '
1873 '
1874 '
1875 '
1876 '
1877 '
1878 '
1879 '
1880 '
1881 '
1882 '
1883 '
1884 '
1885 '
1886 '
1887 '
1888 '
1889 '
1890 '
1891 '
1892 '
1893 '
1894 '
1895 '
1896 '
1897 '
1898 '
1899 '
1900 '
1901 '
1902 '
1903 '
1904 '
1905 '
1906 '
1907 '
1908 '
1909 '
1910 '
1911 '
1912 '
1913 '
1914 '
1915 '
1916 '
1917 '
1918 '
1919 '
1920 '
1921 '
1922 '
1923 '
1924 '
1925 '
1926 '
1927 '
1928 '
1929 '
1930 '
1931 '
1932 '
1933 '
1934 '
1935 '
1936 '
1937 '
1938 '
1939 '
1940 '
1941 '
1942 '
1943 '
1944 '
1945 '
1946 '
1947 '
1948 '
1949 '
1950 '
1951 '
1952 '
1953 '
1954 '
1955 '
1956 '
1957 '
1958 '
1959 '
1960 '
1961 '
1962 '
1963 '
1964 '
1965 '
1966 '
1967 '
1968 '
1969 '
1970 '
1971 '
1972 '
1973 '
1974 '
1975 '
1976 '
1977 '
1978 '
1979 '
1980 '
1981 '
1982 '
1983 '
1984 '
1985 '
1986 '
1987 '
1988 '
1989 '
1990 '
1991 '
1992 '
1993 '
1994 '
1995 '
1996 '
1997 '
1998 '
1999 '
2000 '

```



```

3338 GOSUB 3828; GOTO 3378
3348 IF HOLD.OPRM$ <> "=" THEN PRINT "IF - Invalid compare operator";ISTOP
3358 IF VAR.INT$(XLM1) <> HOLDI.VAL THEN GOSUB 3478; DO_ELSE = 1; GOTO 3378
3368 GOSUB 3828; GOTO 3378
3378 HOLDI.POS2 = FPOS
3388 GOSUB 1828; ' get next token
3398 IF TOKEN.VAL$ <> "ELSE" THEN FPOS = HOLDI.POS2; RETURN
3408 IF DO_ELSE = 0 THEN GOSUB 1828; GOSUB 3478; RETURN
3418 GOSUB 1828; IF TOKEN.VAL$ <> "=" THEN HOLDI.EXIT$ = " ELSE HOLDI.EXIT$ = "
3428 GOSUB 3828; RETURN
3438
3448 ' This routine handles an if block or statement that is either the
3458 ' valid if part or the else part.
3468
3478 WHILE TOKEN.VAL$ <> HOLDI.EXIT$
3488 IF TOKEN.VAL$ = PRINT$ THEN GOSUB 658 ELSE IF TOKEN.VAL$ = PUTCHAR$ THEN
GOSUB 988 ELSE IF TOKEN.VAL$ = FOR$ THEN GOSUB 2588 ELSE IF TOKEN.VAL$ = WHIL
E$ THEN GOSUB 3578 ELSE IF TOKEN.TYP = 1 THEN GOSUB 1448
3498 GOSUB 1828; ' get next token
3508 WEND
3518 IF TOKEN.VAL$ = THEN TOKEN.VAL$ = " "; ' fix up so do not quit yet
3528 RETURN
3538
3548 ' This routine handles the while statement. Note that only the simple
3558 ' conditional operators are allowed. No And's or Or's !
3568
3578 GOSUB 1828; ' Get the (
3588 GOSUB 1828; ' Get the variable. Note, it must be a variable name
3598 CLM$ = TEMPVAR.COUNT + GLOBAL.COUNT
3608 WHILE (VAR.NAME$(CLM$) <> TOREM.VAL$) AND (CLM$ >= 1) :
CLM$ = CLM$ - 1;
WEND
3618 IF CLM$ = 0 THEN PRINT "While - Variable Not Declared"; STOP
3628 XLM$ = CLM$
3638 GOSUB 1828; HOLD.OPRM$ = TOKEN.VAL$; ' Get operator, check it later
3648 GOSUB 1828; IF TOKEN.TYP <> 1 THEN 3668
3658 CLM$ = TEMPVAR.COUNT + GLOBAL.COUNT; WHILE VAR.NAME$(CLM$) <> TOKEN.VAL$ AND CLM$
> 0; CLM$ = CLM$ - 1; WEND; IF CLM$ = 0 THEN PRINT "While - Variable not declared"; STOP
3668 HOLD.VALM = VAR.INT$(CLM$); GOTO 3678
3678 HOLD.VALM = VAL(TOKEN.VAL$)
3688 GOSUB 1828; ' get closing paren )
3698 IF HOLD.OPRM$ <> "<" THEN 3768
3708 WHILE (VAR.INT$(XLM$) < HOLD.VALM)
FPOS = HOLD.POSM
3718 GOSUB 1828; IF TOREM.VAL$ = {" THEN HOLD.EXIT$ = " } ELSE HOLD.EXIT$ = " ; "
3728 GOSUB 4888; ' process a block or statement
3738 WEND
3748 RETURN
3758 IF HOLD.OPRM$ <> ">" THEN 3838
3768 WHILE (VAR.INT$(XLM$) > HOLD.VALM)
FPOS = HOLD.POSM
3778 GOSUB 1828; IF TOREM.VAL$ = {" THEN HOLD.EXIT$ = " } ELSE HOLD.EXIT$ = " ; "
3788 GOSUB 4888; ' go process the statement
3798 WEND
3808 RETURN
3818 IF HOLD.OPRM$ <> "=" THEN 3988
3828 IF HOLD.OPRM$ <> "=" THEN 3988
3838 WHILE (VAR.INT$(XLM$) = HOLD.VALM)
FPOS = HOLD.POSM
3848 GOSUB 1828; IF TOREM.VAL$ = {" THEN HOLD.EXIT$ = " } ELSE HOLD.EXIT$ = " ; "
3858 GOSUB 4888; ' go process statement
3868 WEND
3878 RETURN
3888 IF HOLD.OPRM$ <> "!=" THEN PRINT "While - Invalid Conditional Operator"; ISTO
P
3898
3908 WHILE (VAR.INT$(XLM$) <> HOLD.VALM)
FPOS = HOLD.POSM
3918 GOSUB 1828; IF TOREM.VAL$ = {" THEN HOLD.EXIT$ = " } ELSE HOLD.EXIT$ = " ; "
3928 GOSUB 4888; ' go process statement
3938 WEND
3948 RETURN
3958 IF HOLD.OPRM$ <> "!" THEN PRINT "While - Invalid Conditional Operator"; ISTO
P
3968
3978 ' This routine handles the statement blocks for the while statement.
3988

```

```

3998 '-----
4008 WHILE TOKEN.VAL$ <> HOLD.EXIT$
4018 IF TOKEN.VAL$ = PRINT$ THEN GOSUB 658 ELSE IF TOKEN.VAL$ = PUTCHAR$ THEN GO
SUB 988 ELSE IF TOKEN.VAL$ = IF$ THEN GOSUB 3148 ELSE IF TOKEN.VAL$ = FOR$ THEN GO
SUB 2588 ELSE IF TOKEN.TYP = 1 THEN GOSUB 1448
4028 GOSUB 1828; ' get next token
4038 WEND
4048 IF TOKEN.VAL$ = THEN TOKEN.VAL$ = " "; ' fix up so as not to quit
4058 RETURN
4068
4078 MAIN()
4088 PRINTF("\nHello World\n"); /* PRINT A MESSAGE */
4098
4108
4118
4128
4138
4148
4158
4168
4178
4188
4198
4208
4218
4228
4238
4248
4258
4268
4278
4288
4298
4308
4318
4328
4338
4348
4358
4368
4378
4388
4398
4408
4418
4428
4438
4448
4458
4468
4478
4488
4498
4508
4518
4528
4538
4548
4558
4568
4578
4588
4598
4608
4618
4628
4638
4648
4658
4668
4678
4688
4698
4708
4718
4728
4738
4748
4758
4768
4778
4788
4798
4808
4818
4828
4838
4848
4858
4868
4878
4888
4898
4908
4918
4928
4938
4948
4958
4968
4978
4988
4998
5008
5018
5028
5038
5048
5058
5068
5078
5088
5098
5108
5118
5128
5138
5148
5158
5168
5178
5188
5198
5208
5218
5228
5238
5248
5258
5268
5278
5288
5298
5308
5318
5328
5338
5348
5358
5368
5378
5388
5398
5408
5418
5428
5438
5448
5458
5468
5478
5488
5498
5508
5518
5528
5538
5548
5558
5568
5578
5588
5598
5608
5618
5628
5638
5648
5658
5668
5678
5688
5698
5708
5718
5728
5738
5748
5758
5768
5778
5788
5798
5808
5818
5828
5838
5848
5858
5868
5878
5888
5898
5908
5918
5928
5938
5948
5958
5968
5978
5988
5998
6008
6018
6028
6038
6048
6058
6068
6078
6088
6098
6108
6118
6128
6138
6148
6158
6168
6178
6188
6198
6208
6218
6228
6238
6248
6258
6268
6278
6288
6298
6308
6318
6328
6338
6348
6358
6368
6378
6388
6398
6408
6418
6428
6438
6448
6458
6468
6478
6488
6498
6508
6518
6528
6538
6548
6558
6568
6578
6588
6598
6608
6618
6628
6638
6648
6658
6668
6678
6688
6698
6708
6718
6728
6738
6748
6758
6768
6778
6788
6798
6808
6818
6828
6838
6848
6858
6868
6878
6888
6898
6908
6918
6928
6938
6948
6958
6968
6978
6988
6998
7008
7018
7028
7038
7048
7058
7068
7078
7088
7098
7108
7118
7128
7138
7148
7158
7168
7178
7188
7198
7208
7218
7228
7238
7248
7258
7268
7278
7288
7298
7308
7318
7328
7338
7348
7358
7368
7378
7388
7398
7408
7418
7428
7438
7448
7458
7468
7478
7488
7498
7508
7518
7528
7538
7548
7558
7568
7578
7588
7598
7608
7618
7628
7638
7648
7658
7668
7678
7688
7698
7708
7718
7728
7738
7748
7758
7768
7778
7788
7798
7808
7818
7828
7838
7848
7858
7868
7878
7888
7898
7908
7918
7928
7938
7948
7958
7968
7978
7988
7998
8008
8018
8028
8038
8048
8058
8068
8078
8088
8098
8108
8118
8128
8138
8148
8158
8168
8178
8188
8198
8208
8218
8228
8238
8248
8258
8268
8278
8288
8298
8308
8318
8328
8338
8348
8358
8368
8378
8388
8398
8408
8418
8428
8438
8448
8458
8468
8478
8488
8498
8508
8518
8528
8538
8548
8558
8568
8578
8588
8598
8608
8618
8628
8638
8648
8658
8668
8678
8688
8698
8708
8718
8728
8738
8748
8758
8768
8778
8788
8798
8808
8818
8828
8838
8848
8858
8868
8878
8888
8898
8908
8918
8928
8938
8948
8958
8968
8978
8988
8998
9008
9018
9028
9038
9048
9058
9068
9078
9088
9098
9108
9118
9128
9138
9148
9158
9168
9178
9188
9198
9208
9218
9228
9238
9248
9258
9268
9278
9288
9298
9308
9318
9328
9338
9348
9358
9368
9378
9388
9398
9408
9418
9428
9438
9448
9458
9468
9478
9488
9498
9508
9518
9528
9538
9548
9558
9568
9578
9588
9598
9608
9618
9628
9638
9648
9658
9668
9678
9688
9698
9708
9718
9728
9738
9748
9758
9768
9778
9788
9798
9808
9818
9828
9838
9848
9858
9868
9878
9888
9898
9908
9918
9928
9938
9948
9958
9968
9978
9988
9998
10008
10018
10028
10038
10048
10058
10068
10078
10088
10098
10108
10118
10128
10138
10148
10158
10168
10178
10188
10198
10208
10218
10228
10238
10248
10258
10268
10278
10288
10298
10308
10318
10328
10338
10348
10358
10368
10378
10388
10398
10408
10418
10428
10438
10448
10458
10468
10478
10488
10498
10508
10518
10528
10538
10548
10558
10568
10578
10588
10598
10608
10618
10628
10638
10648
10658
10668
10678
10688
10698
10708
10718
10728
10738
10748
10758
10768
10778
10788
10798
10808
10818
10828
10838
10848
10858
10868
10878
10888
10898
10908
10918
10928
10938
10948
10958
10968
10978
10988
10998
11008
11018
11028
11038
11048
11058
11068
11078
11088
11098
11108
11118
11128
11138
11148
11158
11168
11178
11188
11198
11208
11218
11228
11238
11248
11258
11268
11278
11288
11298
11308
11318
11328
11338
11348
11358
11368
11378
11388
11398
11408
11418
11428
11438
11448
11458
11468
11478
11488
11498
11508
11518
11528
11538
11548
11558
11568
11578
11588
11598
11608
11618
11628
11638
11648
11658
11668
11678
11688
11698
11708
11718
11728
11738
11748
11758
11768
11778
11788
11798
11808
11818
11828
11838
11848
11858
11868
11878
11888
11898
11908
11918
11928
11938
11948
11958
11968
11978
11988
11998
12008
12018
12028
12038
12048
12058
12068
12078
12088
12098
12108
12118
12128
12138
12148
12158
12168
12178
12188
12198
12208
12218
12228
12238
12248
12258
12268
12278
12288
12298
12308
12318
12328
12338
12348
12358
12368
12378
12388
12398
12408
12418
12428
12438
12448
12458
12468
12478
12488
12498
12508
12518
12528
12538
12548
12558
12568
12578
12588
12598
12608
12618
12628
12638
12648
12658
12668
12678
12688
12698
12708
12718
12728
12738
12748
12758
12768
12778
12788
12798
12808
12818
12828
12838
12848
12858
12868
12878
12888
12898
12908
12918
12928
12938
12948
12958
12968
12978
12988
12998
13008
13018
13028
13038
13048
13058
13068
13078
13088
13098
13108
13118
13128
13138
13148
13158
13168
13178
13188
13198
13208
13218
13228
13238
13248
13258
13268
13278
13288
13298
13308
13318
13328
13338
13348
13358
13368
13378
13388
13398
13408
13418
13428
13438
13448
13458
13468
13478
13488
13498
13508
13518
13528
13538
13548
13558
13568
13578
13588
13598
13608
13618
13628
13638
13648
13658
13668
13678
13688
13698
13708
13718
13728
13738
13748
13758
13768
13778
13788
13798
13808
13818
13828
13838
13848
13858
13868
13878
13888
13898
13908
13918
13928
13938
13948
13958
13968
13978
13988
13998
14008
14018
14028
14038
14048
14058
14068
14078
14088
14098
14108
14118
14128
14138
14148
14158
14168
14178
14188
14198
14208
14218
14228
14238
14248
14258
14268
14278
14288
14298
14308
14318
14328
14338
14348
14358
14368
14378
14388
14398
14408
14418
14428
14438
14448
14458
14468
14478
14488
14498
14508
14518
14528
14538
14548
14558
14568
14578
14588
14598
14608
14618
14628
14638
14648
14658
14668
14678
14688
14698
14708
14718
14728
14738
14748
14758
14768
14778
14788
14798
14808
14818
14828
14838
14848
14858
14868
14878
14888
14898
14908
14918
14928
14938
14948
14958
14968
14978
14988
14998
15008
15018
15028
15038
15048
15058
15068
15078
15088
15098
15108
15118
15128
15138
15148
15158
15168
15178
15188
15198
15208
15218
15228
15238
15248
15258
15268
15278
15288
15298
15308
15318
15328
15338
15348
15358
15368
15378
15388
15398
15408
15418
15428
15438
15448
15458
15468
15478
15488
15498
15508
15518
15528
15538
15548
15558
15568
15578
15588
15598
15608
15618
15628
15638
15648
15658
15668
15678
15688
15698
15708
15718
15728
15738
15748
15758
15768
15778
15788
15798
15808
15818
15828
15838
15848
15858
15868
15878
15888
15898
15908
15918
15928
15938
15948
15958
15968
15978
15988
15998
16008
16018
16028
16038
16048
16058
16068
16078
16088
16098
16108
16118
16128
16138
16148
16158
16168
16178
16188
16198
16208
16218
16228
16238
16248
16258
16268
16278
16288
16298
16308
16318
16328
16338
16348
16358
16368
16378
16388
16398
16408
16418
16428
16438
16448
16458
16468
16478
16488
16498
16508
16518
16528
16538
16548
16558
16568
16578
16588
16598
16608
16618
16628
16638
16648
16658
16668
16678
16688
16698
16708
16718
16728
16738
16748
16758
16768
16778
16788
16798
16808
16818
16828
16838
16848
16858
16868
16878
16888
16898
16908
16918
16928
16938
16948
16958
16968
16978
16988
16998
17008
17018
17028
17038
17048
17058
17068
17078
17088
17098
17108
17118
17128
17138
17148
17158
17168
17178
17188
17198
17208
17218
17228
17238
17248
17258
17268
17278
17288
17298
17308
17318
17328
17338
17348
17358
17368
17378
17388
17398
17408
17418
17428
17438
17448
17458
17468
17478
17488
17498
17508
17518
17528
17538
17548
17558
17568
17578
17588
17598
17608
17618
17628
17638
17648
17658
17668
17678
17688
17698
17708
17718
17728
17738
17748
17758
17768
17778
17788
17798
17808
17818
17828
17838
17848
17858
17868
17878
17888
17898
17908
17918
17928
17938
17948
17958
17968
17978
17988
17998
18008
18018
18028
18038
18048
18058
18068
18078
18088
18098
18108
18118
18128
18138
18148
18158
18168
18178
18188
18198
18208
18218
18228
18238
18248
18258
18268
18278
18288
18298
18308
18318
18328
18338
18348
18358
18368
18378
18388
18398
18408
18418
18428
18438
18448
18458
18468
18478
18488
18498
18508
18518
18528
18538
18548
18558
18568
18578
18588
18598
18608
18618
18628
18638
18648
18658
18668
18678
18688
18698
18708
18718
18728
18738
18748
18758
18768
18778
18788
18798
18808
18818
18828
18838
18848
18858
18868
18878
18888
18898
18908
18918
18928
18938
18948
18958
18968
18978
18988
18998
19008
19018
19028
19038
19048
19058
19068
19078
19088
19098
19108
19118
19128
19138
19148
19158
19168
19178
19188
19198
19208
19218
19228
19238
19248
19258
19268
19278
19288
19298
19308
19318
19328
19338
19348
19358
19368
19378
19388
19398
19408
19418
19428
19438
19448
19458
19468
19478
19488
19498
19508
19518
19528
19538
19548
19558
19568
19578
19588
19598
19608
19618
19628
19638
19648
19658
19668
19678
19688
19698
19708
19718
19728
19738
19748
19758
19768
19778
19788
19798
19808
19818
19828
19838
19848
19858
19868
19878
19888
19898
19908
19918
19928
19938
19948
19958
19968
19978
19988
19998
20008
20018
20028
20038
20048
20058
20068
20078
20088
20098
20108
20118
20128
20138
20148
20158
20168
20178
20188
20198
20208
20218
20228
20238
20248
20258
20268
20278
20288
20298
20308
20318
20328
20338
20348
20358
20368
20378
20388
20398
20408
20418
20428
20438
20448
20458
20468
20478
20488
20498
20508
20518
20528
20538
20548
20558
20568
20578
20588
20598
20608
20618
20628
20638
20648
20658
20668
20678
20688
20698
20708
20718
20728
20738
20748
20758
20768
20778
20788
20798
20808
20818
20828
20838
20848
20858
20868
20878
20888
20898
20908
20918
20928
20938
20948
20958
20968
20978
20988
20998
21008
21018
21028
21038
21048
21058
21068
21078
21088
21098
21108
21118
21128
21138
21148
21158
21168
21178
21188
21198
21208
21218
21228
21238
21248
21258
21268
21278
21288
21298
21308
21318
21328
21338
21348
21358
21368
21378
21388
21398
21408
21418
21428
21438
21448
21458
21468
21478
21488
21498
21508
21518
21528
21538
21548
21558
21568
21578
21588
21598
21608
21618
21628
21638
21648
21658
21668
21678
21688
21698
21708
21718
21728
21738
21748
21758
21768
21778
21788
21798
21808
21818
21828
21838
21848
21858
21868
21878
21888
21898
21908
21918
21928
21938
21948
21958
21968
21978
21988
21998
22008
22018
22028
22038
22048
22058
22068
22078
22088
22098
22108
22118
22128
22138
22148
22158
22168
22178
22188
22198
22208
22218
22228
22238
22248
22258
22268
22278
22288
22298
22308
22318
22328
22338
22348
22358
22368
22378
22388
22398
22408
22418
22428
22438
22448
22458
22468
22478
22488
22498
22508
22518
22528
22538
22548
22558
22568
22578
22588
22598
22608
22618
22628
22638
22648
22658
22668
22678
22688
22698
22708
22718
22728
22738
22748
22758
22768
22778
22788
22798
22808
22818
22828

```


Listing 5 continued

```

70 PRINTF("I1 = %d, and I13 = %d\n", I1, I13);
80 PRINTF("Since I13 > I1, you will see the greater message\n");
90 IF (I13 > I1)
100 PRINTF("\nI13 is greater than I1\n");
110 ELSE
120 PRINTF("\nI13 is not greater than I1\n");
130 )

```

End

Program Listing 6. Demo of For loop, used to print a table of squares for I to 10.

```

10 MAIN()
20 (
30 INT I1, J1, K1;
40 PRINTF("\nTable of squares\n");
50 PRINTF("-----\n");
60 FOR (I1=1; I1<=10; I1++)
70 (
80 K1 = I1 * I1;
90 PRINTF("%4d, %4d", I1, K1);
100 )
110 PRINTF("\n-----\n");
120 )

```

End

Program Listing 7. Demo of If statement nested in a For loop to display odd and even numbers between 1 and 10.

```

10 MAIN()
20 (
30 INT I1, I2, I3, I4;
40 PRINTF("\nTable of odd and even\n");
50 PRINTF("-----\n");
60 FOR (I1=1; I1<=10; I1++)
70 (
80 I2 = I1 / 2;
90 I3 = I2 * 2;
100 IF (I3 == I1)
110 ELSE PRINTF("%d, even\n", I1);
120 PRINTF("%d, odd\n", I1);
130 )
140 PRINTF("\n-----\n");
150 )

```

End

Program Listing 8. Demo of While loop nested within For loop. Note that interpreter will not allow For or While loops to be nested, but will work with one of each.

```

10 MAIN()
20 (
30 INT I1, I2, I3, I4, I5;
40 PRINTF("\nDemonstration of Nested For and while loops\n");
50 FOR (I1=1; I1<=4; I1++)
60 (
70 PRINTF("In For, I1 = %d\n", I1);
80 I2 = 5;
90 WHILE (I2 < 2)
100 (
110 PRINTF("In While, I2 = %d\n", I2);
120 I2++;
130 )
140 PRINTF("\nDemo finished\n");
150 )

```

End

Circle 281 on Reader Service card.

IT'S LIKE FREE DISKETTES

Your 5 1/4" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!**

Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data. Try it, you'll be glad you did!

nibble notch II

Cuts square notch and 1/4" round "index hole." For TRS 80 I, III, and IV, Osborne, TI, Kaypro, IBM and others needing "index hole."

Call for
**HIGH QUALITY
DISKETTES**
as low as
99¢

\$21.90*
ONLY PLUS P&H

*Add \$2
(\$5 foreign) for
postage & handling.
FL residents
add 5% sales tax.

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**
TOLL FREE 1-800-642-2536

FL (305) 748-3770, 9am-6pm ET
or send check
or money order to:

**ORDER
TODAY**

nibble notch®
computer products

4211 NW 75th Terrace • Dept. 2 0 3 • Lauderhill, FL 33319

Circle 430 on Reader Service card.

AccountMate II / III™

EASY EFFECTIVE FLEXIBLE dBASE III SOFTWARE
for all your accounting needs

"I found AccountMate to be a high performance accounting package, suitable for relatively high volume applications requiring multiple integrated modules... The program is so well organized and well designed that it is almost possible to run the system without the documentation..."

One of the best dBASE accounting packages available."

Paul Christiansen, Data Based Advisor

"The system has a lot of functionality... The General Ledger system may be the best choice for the knowledgeable user, since it has much more power than other bookkeeping software systems."

John J. Xenakis, Business Software

Find out for yourself why these expert reviewers were so impressed by AccountMate.

The AccountMate family:

General Ledger	\$395
Sales Order	195
Accounts Receivable - Billing Invoice - Inventory	295
Purchase Order	195
Accounts Payable	295
Payroll	495
Time & Billing	295
Fund Accounting	495
Manufacturing Inventory Control	795
Working demo	25

For more information and technical support, contact a dealer nearest you or call us at (415) 381-1011

Order Hotline:
800-762-7788 (California Order Only)
800-228-8896 (Nationwide Order Only)

 Softech Information Systems, Inc.
20 Sunnyside Avenue
Mill Valley, CA 94941

dBASE II and dBASE III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc.
Data Based Advisor is a trademark of Data Based Solutions
AccountMate is a trademark of Softech Information Systems, Inc.

```

1619 REM ** Convert buffer variables to A ( ) **
1620 GET 1,RIA(2)-CVI(DBS):A(3)-CVI(PFS):A(4)-CVI(PAS):A(5)-CVI(PFS)
1630 A(6)-CVI(PTS):A(7)-CVI(P25):A(8)-CVI(P35):A(9)-CVI(P55)
1640 A(10)-CVI(SAS):A(11)-CVI(OOS):A(12)-CVI(DRS):A(13)-CVI(TRS)
1650 A(14)-CVI(RAS):A(15)-CVI(TNS):A(16)-CVI(AAS):A(17)-CVI(DPS)
1660 A(18)-CVI(STS):A(19)-CVI(BSS):A(20)-CVI(POS):RETURN
1670 REM ** Subroutine to print stats from POM to file **
1680 GOSUB 1229 :PRINT USING T$; A(3); :PRINT USING T$; A(4);
1690 GOSUB 1230 :PRINT USING T$; A(5); :GOSUB 1228
1700 FOR % = 6 TO 7 :PRINT USING T$; A(Y); :NEXT Y :GOSUB 1236
1710 :PRINT USING T$; A(8); :GOSUB 1236 :PRINT USING T$; A(9); :GOSUB 1240
1720 :PRINT USING T$; A(10); :GOSUB 1228
1730 FOR % = 11 TO 13 :PRINT USING T$; A(Y); :NEXT Y :GOSUB 1248
1740 :PRINT USING T$; A(14); :GOSUB 1228
1750 FOR % = 15 TO 28 :PRINT USING T$; A(Y); :NEXT Y :PRINT " :RETURN
1760 REM ** Convert T(X,Y) to A(Y) **
1770 FOR % = 1 TO 28 :A(Y)=T(X,Y) :NEXT Y :RETURN
1780 REM ** Main Menu **
1790 CLS:PRINT TAB(21); "Basketball Statistics"
1800 PRINT TAB(38); "Menu"
1810 PRINT TAB(6); "A) Initialize information for a new team"
1820 PRINT TAB(6); "B) Add a player to the roster."
1830 PRINT TAB(6); "C) Make corrections to previously entered information"
1840 PRINT TAB(6); "D) Type in statistics for a game"
1850 PRINT TAB(6); "E) Print the team record."
1860 PRINT TAB(6); "F) Print team totals (game by game - with opponents)"
1870 PRINT TAB(6); "G) Print team totals (with up-to-date totals for players)"
1880 PRINT TAB(6); "H) Print statistics for an individual player."
1890 PRINT TAB(6); "I) Print statistics for a particular game."
1900 PRINT TAB(6); "J) Exit the program."
1910 PRINT:PRINT TAB(4); "Enter your choice (A - J) from above:";
1920 T$="":%=""
1930 FOR % = 1 TO 9 :LET % = INKEY$:IF LEN(T$)=% THEN 1930
1940 T=INSTR("ABCDEFGHIJ",T$):IF T=% THEN 1930
1950 FOR 16499,8
1960 ON T GOSUB 4598,4488,3396,1998,2518,2689,2738,3128,129
1970 GOTO 1790
1980 REM ** Type in statistics for a game **
1990 CLS:PRINT TAB(2); "Update Statistics:GOSUB 278:PRINT TAB(13); S$;"
2000 PRINT TAB(28); "Game:G%:PRINT TAB(3); STRINGS(58,149):POKE 16916,4
2010 PRINT:PRINT "This section allows you to type in the statistics for
2020 PRINT "a game. All files will be updated. Are you certain that
2030 PRINT "you wish to type in game statistics?GOSUB 219
2040 IF T$="N" THEN 2498
2050 G=1:GOSUB 448 :GOSUB 368
2060 PRINT:CHR$(31); "Please type in the following information:"
2070 PRINT:CHR$(31); "Name of opponent"; :INPUT O$
2080 IF LEN(O$)>14 THEN PRINT "Name can not exceed 14 letters.":GOSUB 169;
GOTO 2060
2090 PRINT:CHR$(31); "Date of game (MM/DD/YY)"; :INPUT D$
2100 IF LEN(D$)<>8 THEN 2898
2110 PRINT:CHR$(31); "Home or Away"; :INPUT H$:GOSUB 208 :IF T$="N" THEN 2060
2120 CLS:PRINT:CHR$(31); "Now enter the statistics for each player on
2130 PRINT "your roster. You will be asked if you wish to update
2140 PRINT "each player. If you answer 'yes', then you will type
2150 PRINT "in the number for each of the 13 categories."
2160 PRINT:CHR$(31); "Remember that you may just press <ENTER> to put
2170 PRINT "numbers for any category."
2180 PRINT:PRINT "When you have completed entering the statistics"
2190 PRINT "for a player, you will be asked if these are correct."
2200 PRINT:PRINT "If you have made an error, you will need to re-enter all"
2210 PRINT "the statistics for that player.":GOSUB 168 :GOSUB 498
2220 REM ** Player's input **
2230 FOR % = 1 TO FGOSUB 518
2240 PRINT:CHR$(31); "Do you wish to update "; P$(X); " (Y/N)?":GOSUB 218
2250 IF T$="N" THEN 2398
2260 T(X,1)=T(X,1)+A(1)-1
2270 PRINT:CHR$(31); P$(X); :PRINT:CHR$(31); "IN(X)"; :PRINT:CHR$(31); "Game"; :T(X,1)
2280 PRINT:CHR$(31); "Quarrels"; :INPUT A(2):GOSUB 539 :GOSUB 288
2290 IF T$="N" THEN 2278
2300 GOSUB 668 :GOSUB 759 :GOSUB 778 :GOSUB 888 :GOSUB 888 :NEXT X
2310 REM ** Team Totals **
2320 GOSUB 988 :GOSUB 1988 :X=21:GOSUB 759 :GOSUB 778 :GOSUB 888 :GOSUB 888
2330 REM ** Opponent's totals **
2340 X=22:GOSUB 518
2350 PRINT:CHR$(31); P$(X); :A(1)-1:A(2)=4
2360 GOSUB 538 :GOSUB 288 :IF T$="N" THEN 2359

```

```

2378 IF A(4)>8 THEN A(5)=A(3)/A(4):188
2380 IF A(7)>8 THEN A(8)=A(6)/A(7):188
2390 A(9)=2*A(3)+TO 28:T(X,Y)=T(X,Y)+A(10)-A(9):A(13)=A(11)+A(12):A(14)=A(13)
2400 FOR Y=1 TO 28:T(X,Y)=T(X,Y)+A(11):NEXT Y
2410 IF T(X,1)>8 THEN T(X,5)=T(X,3)/T(X,4):188
2420 IF T(X,2)>8 THEN T(X,6)=T(X,5)/T(X,7):188
2430 IF G% THEN T(X,10)=T(X,9)/T(X,11):T(X,14)=T(X,13)/T(X,1)
2440 GOSUB 759 :GOSUB 778 :GOSUB 888 :GOSUB 888
2450 REM ** Determine Winner **
2460 IF SU>ST THEN W=1 ELSE L=L+1
2470 REM ** Print to file **
2480 GOSUB 259 :GOSUB 319 :GOSUB 1829
2490 POKE 16916,8:RETURN
2500 REM ** Print Team Record **
2510 GOSUB 278:IF G% THEN CLS:PRINT "No game have been played.":GOSUB 168;
:RETURN
2520 GOSUB 1328 :GOSUB 1958 :GOSUB 1889 :PRINT TAB(68) " Score"
2530 :PRINT TAB(32) "Game Data Opponent Ua Opponent"
2540 :PRINT TAB(32) "-----"
2550 T$="":%=""
2560 OPEN "I:3"; "GAMES.TXT"
2570 FOR X=1 TO G:INSTR(3,0$,D$,H$,SU,ST):PRINT TAB(32) USING T$;X,D$,O$,SU,ST
2580 NEXT X:CLOSE:RETURN
2590 REM ** Print team totals - with opponents **
2600 GOSUB 278
2610 IF G%=0 THEN CLS:PRINT "No game have been played.":GOSUB 168 :RETURN
2620 GOSUB 1328 :GOSUB 1858 :GOSUB 1889 :PRINT " :GOSUB 1139 :GOSUB 1278
2630 :PRINT T$; :GOSUB 1169 :T$ = RIGHTS(T$,78):PRINT T$:GOSUB 1288
2640 :PRINT T$:X=21:GOSUB 759 :GOSUB 778
2650 OPEN "I:3"; "GAMES.TXT"
2660 FOR % = 1 TO G:INSTR(3,0$,D$,H$,SU,ST):GOSUB 1218 :PRINT USING T$;R;
2670 GOSUB 1259 :PRINT USING T$;D$; :GOSUB 1268 :PRINT USING T$;O$;
2680 :PRINT USING " % % % H$; :GOSUB 1628 :GOSUB 1688 :NEXT R:CLOSE
2690 GOSUB 168 :X=21:GOSUB 1778 :PRINT " :PRINT STRINGS(112,"-"):PRINT " "
2700 :PRINT TAB(12); "Totals"; :STRINGS(13,32); :GOSUB 1688 :PRINT " "
2710 :PRINT STRINGS(112,"-"):RETURN
2720 REM ** Print team totals - with players **
2730 GOSUB 278 :GOSUB 368 :GOSUB 448 :GOSUB 1328 :GOSUB 1858 :GOSUB 1888
2740 :PRINT TAB(48); USING %$ Game Totals; :G:PRINT " :PRINT " "
2750 GOSUB 1139 :GOSUB 1189 :PRINT " % Player"; TAB(26) T$:GOSUB 1178
2760 :PRINT T$: :GOSUB 1189 :PRINT " "
2770 FOR X=1 TO FGOSUB 1778 :GOSUB 2828 :NEXT X
2780 FOR X = 21 TO 28:PRINT STRINGS(112,"-"):PRINT " :GOSUB 1778
2790 GOSUB 2828 :IF G% THEN 2818
2800 GOSUB 2869 :GOSUB 2828
2810 PRINT:PRINT " :NEXT X:PRINT STRINGS(112,"-"):RETURN
2820 GOSUB 1198 :PRINT USING T$; N$(X); :GOSUB 1288 :PRINT USING T$; P$(X);
2830 PRINT " :GOSUB 1218 :PRINT USING T$; A(1); :GOSUB 1228
2840 :PRINT USING T$; A(2); :GOSUB 1688 :IF X/3=INT(X/3) AND X<28 THEN PRINT " "
2850 RETURN
2860 A(1)-1:A(2)=4:FOR Y=3 TO 4:A(Y)-A(Y)/G:NEXT Y
2870 FOR % = 6 TO 7:A(Y)-A(Y)/G:NEXT Y:A(9)-A(9)/G
2880 FOR % = 11 TO 13:A(Y)-A(Y)/G:NEXT Y:FOR Y=15 TO 28:A(Y)-A(Y)/G :NEXT Y
2890 IF X=21 THEN P$(X)=Team - per game ELSE P$(X)=Opp. - per game:RETURN
2900 REM ** Print statistics for an individual player **
2910 GOSUB 278 :GOSUB 448 :CLS:T$ = "Print statistics for an individual player:"
2920 PRINT TAB(11) T$:T$=88+" %Y$;T=INT((63-LEN(T$))/2)
2930 PRINT:PRINT TAB(T) T$:PRINT:PRINT TAB(28); "Roster"; :PRINT
2940 FOR X = 1 TO P STEP 2:PRINT X; P$(X);
2950 IF X=P THEN PRINT ELSE PRINT TAB(32); X+1; P$(X+1)
2960 NEXT X:PRINT:PRINT "Type the number of the player you want:";
2970 LINE INPUT T$:T=VAL(T$)
2980 IF T<18 OR T>18 THEN PRINT "That is not a choice.":GOSUB 168 :RETURN
2990 X=T:GOSUB 759 :GOSUB 1328 :GOSUB 1858 :GOSUB 1888 :T$="Player: "+P$(X)
3000 GOSUB 1118 :PRINT TAB(T) T$:T$="Jarvis %N$(X):GOSUB 1118
3010 :PRINT TAB(T) T$:PRINT " :PRINT " :GOSUB 1139 :GOSUB 1168
3020 :PRINT "Game Opponent"; TAB(28) RIGHTS(T$,82):GOSUB 1188
3030 T$=" "+STRINGS(15,"-")+RIGHTS(T$,84):PRINT T$
3040 OPEN "I:3"; "GAMES.TXT"; :GOSUB 778
3050 FOR % = 1 TO G:INSTR(3,0$,D$,H$,SU,ST):GOSUB 1218
3060 :PRINT USING T$;R; :GOSUB 1259 :PRINT USING T$;D$;
3070 :PRINT USING " % % % H$; :GOSUB 1628 :GOSUB 1688 :PRINT USING T$;A(2);
3080 GOSUB 1688 :NEXT R:PRINT STRINGS(112,"-"):CLOSE:GOSUB 168
3090 X=21:GOSUB 1778 :PRINT TAB(12); "Totals"; :PRINT TAB(28) USING "%%";A(2);
3100 GOSUB 1688 :PRINT STRINGS(112,"-"):RETURN
3110 REM ** Print statistics for a particular game **
3120 GOSUB 278 :GOSUB 448

```



```

3919 PRINT#718,CHR$(31),"Do you wish to change the opponent's name?"
3920 GOSUB 218
3921 IF T$="Y" THEN LINE INPUT type in correct name: ;OS
3922 IF LEN(OS)>14 THEN PRINT#718,CHR$(31)"Name must be less than 15 characters."
3923 : GOTO 3938 ELSE PRINT#226,OS;
3924
3925 PRINT#718,CHR$(31),"Do you wish to change the date (Y/N)?";GOSUB 218
3926 IF T$="Y" THEN LINE INPUT type in correct date: ;OS:PRINT#291,OS;
3927 PRINT#718,CHR$(31)"Do you wish to change the location (Y/N)?";GOSUB 218
3928 IF T$="Y" THEN LINE INPUT type in home or away: ;IS:PRINT#354,IS;
3929 PRINT#718,CHR$(31)"Do you wish to change our score (Y/N)?";GOSUB 218
3930 IF T$="Y" THEN INPUT our correct score:SU ;PRINT#417,SU;
4011 PRINT#718,CHR$(31)"Do you wish to change the opponent's score (Y/N)?";
4012 GOSUB 218 IF T$="Y" THEN INPUT Opponent's a new score:ST:PRINT#481,ST;
4013 PRINT#718,CHR$(31);GOSUB 218 IF T$="N" THEN 3918
4014 OPEN#2:OS;"DOS";H$;"SU,ST;NEXT X:CLOSE
4015 OPEN#1:CT;"OPEN";O;"3";GAMES/TEXT
4016 FOR X=1 TO GAMES/2:OS;DS;H$;SU;ST:PRINT#3,OS;";DS";H$;";SU;ST
4017 NEXT X:CLOSE:RETURN
4018 REM ***** Change statistics for an individual *****
4019 GOSUB 3699 :PRINT#17 PH=8 THEN RETURN
4020
4021 PRINT#PRINT:PRINT"Choose the number of the game in which "PS(PN)"a
4022 PRINT"statistics need to be changed."
4023 INPUT GNIIF GNC1 OR GN2G THEN 4139
4024 CLS:PRINT#GNIIF GNC1 OR GN2G 4158 :GOTO 4299
4025 GOSUB 758 :GOSUB 778 :GOSUB 1428 :CLOSE:GOSUB 1428 :GOSUB 368
4026 GOSUB 498
4027 PRINT#784,CHR$(31)"Now type in the correct amount for each category"
4028 PRINT"or just press <ENTER> to keep the same amount."
4029 PRINT#968, "Press <ENTER> to continue";
4030 IF INKEY<> CHR$(13) THEN 4288
4031 FOR X1=2 TO 28:NS(X1)="NEXT X1
4032 NS(2)="Quartzes" ; NS(3)="Field Goals Made"
4033 NS(4)="Field Goals Attempted" ; NS(6)="Free Throws Made"
4034 NS(7)="Free Throws Attempted" ; NS(11)="Offensive Rebounds"
4035 NS(12)="Defensive Rebounds" ; NS(15)="Turnovers"
4036 NS(16)="Assists" ; NS(17)="Oray Offensiva Fouls"
4037 NS(18)="Steals" ; NS(19)="Blocked Shots"
4038 NS(20)="Fouls":RETURN
4039 FOR X1=2 TO 28:T*(X1);IF NS(X1)="" THEN 4328
4040 PRINT#986,CHR$(31);NS(X1);:INPUT T
4041 IF T<>A(X1) THEN S(Y1)=T*(X1)+S(Y1)
4042 NEXT X1:T*(X1)+S(Y1)
4043 GOSUB 678 :GOSUB 318 :X=2:IG:GOSUB 758 :GOSUB 778 :GOSUB 1628
4044 FOR I=2 TO 28:I*(Y1)+S(Y1):NEXT I:GOSUB 718 :GOSUB 888
4045 GOSUB 888 :RETURN
4046 REM ***** Change Opponent's Statistics *****
4047 GOSUB 278 :GOSUB 1568
4048 PRINT#PRINT:PRINT"Choose the number of the game in which the opponent's"
4049 PRINT"statistics need to be changed."
4050 INPUT GNIIF GNC1 OR GN2G THEN 4488
4051 CLS:PRINT#GNIIF GNC1 OR GN2G 4158 :GOSUB 4158
4052 FOR X1=2 TO 28:T*(X1);IF NS(X1)="" THEN 4458
4053 PRINT#986,CHR$(31) NS(X1);:INPUT T
4054 IF T<> A(X1) THEN S(Y1)=T*(X1)+S(Y1):T*(X1)+S(Y1)
4055 NEXT X1:X=2:GOSUB 678 :GOSUB 778 :GOSUB 888 :GOSUB 888
4056 GOSUB 318 :RETURN
4057 REM ***** Add a player to the roster *****
4058 CLS:PRINT TAB(19) "Add a player to the roster" : PRINT : PRINT
4059 IF T$="N" THEN RETURN
4060 GOSUB 278 :IP P=28 THEN PRINT"NO more players may be entered.":RETURN
4061 GOSUB 298 :GOSUB 448 :GOSUB 368 :P=P+1:GOSUB 258
4062 PRINT#PRINT"Enter player # (up to 28 letters):" : INPUT PS(P)
4063 IF T$="N" THEN CLS:GOTO 88
4064 FOR X=1 TO GOSUB 418 :GOSUB 518 :X=P:GOSUB 758 :GOSUB 778
4065 REM ***** Initialize files *****
4066 CLS:PRINT TAB(18) "Initialize Team Information" : PRINT: POKE 16916,2
4067 PRINT"Information may be kept for one team only. If you have"
4068 PRINT"Information about a team which you wish preserved, press"
4069 PRINT"<BREAK> immediately. Then put this program on another disk,"
4070 PRINT"and begin again." :GOSUB 168
4071 PRINT"Please enter the following information:"
4072 PRINT#226,"Name of School":INPUT SS:PRINT#289,"Name of Coach":INPUT CS
4073 PRINT#517,"Year (19xx - xx)":INPUT YS:GOSUB 288

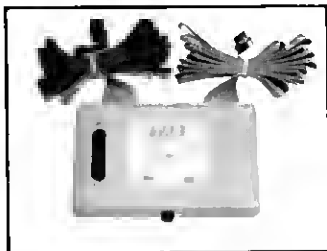
```

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

WHY FIGHT IT?...SWITCH!

THAT'S RIGHT—Why fight twisted cables and hidden connectors any longer when a TABCo Switch can fix the problem forever! Designed & built in USA.

SR-1 Serial A/B switch with a switchable Null Modem Adapter and six foot connector cables built-in. Lines 2-6, 8, 20 & 22 are switched. Top quality material and workmanship make this a super buy at only **\$79.95**



Model PSM-2C/P makes connecting two computers to a single parallel printer a snap! Just plug in your existing printer cables to the switchbox and connect the built-in six foot cable to your parallel printer and you're set. Order today.

New Low Price! **\$99.95**

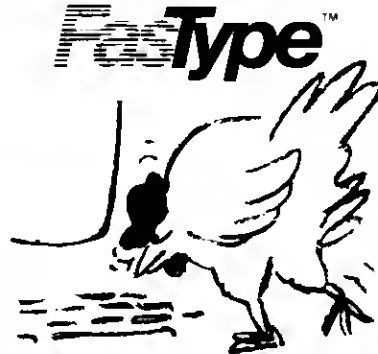
Other models available
 Dealer inquiries invited
 \$2.50 Shipping/Handling
 Florida residents add 5% sales tax



704 W. Michigan Ave. P.O. Box 8098
 Pensacola, FL 32505 Florida 904/438-6507
 OUR TOLL FREE NO. IS
1-800-874-1551

Circle 249 on Reader Service card.

Hunt and Peck is fine for chickens but you can



Fastype teaches you how to use the keyboard on your TANDY 1000 and TRS-80 III/4/4P.

- Fastype is the fun and easy way to learn to type.
- Fastype is machine language test.
- Fastype is teacher written, classroom proven.

\$39.95/ disk plus \$1.50 shipping. Arizona residents add 5%. Specify model. Schools: ask about our network version.



Press A Software
 Box 364M
 Jerome, AZ 86331
 602-634-2688

See our 4★ Review on page 119.

```

4678 IP TS="N" THEN CLS:GOTO 4648
4688 CLS:PRINT#133,"Now you will enter each player's name (up to"
4690 PRINT#128 letters) and each player's jersey number."
4700 INPUT#128 A$
4710 PRINT#133,CHR$(33);PRINT#Name of player $";INPUT#PS(P)
4720 PRINT#45,"Name will be printed as ";LEFT$(P$(P),28)
4730 PRINT#579,"Jersey Number for ";LEFT$(P$(P),28);:INPUT N$(P);GOSUB 288
4740 IF TS="N" THEN PRINT#4718
4750 IF P=28 THEN PRINT#968,"No more players may be entered. ";GOTO 4798
4760 IF P<5 THEN 4788
4770 PRINT#968,CHR$(31);:Are there any more players?";GOSUB 218
4780 IF TS="Y" THEN 4788
4790 POKE 16916,8:G=0:N=0:GOSUB 258 :GOSUB 298 :GOSUB 318 :GOSUB 418
4800 RETURN
4810 REM ** Instructions **
4820 CLS:PRINT#133 This program keeps a record of various basketball
4830 PRINT#133 statistics. It stores each individual player's statistics
4840 PRINT#133 as well as team statistics in 28 categories. : PRINT
4850 PRINT#133 The first step in using the program is to enter information
4860 PRINT#133 about your team - name of school, name of coach, names of
4870 PRINT#133 players, etc. The program accommodates up to 28 players. : PRINT
4880 PRINT#133 Once this has been done, you may enter statistics for a
4890 PRINT#133 particular game. You may just press the <ENTER> key to type in
4900 PRINT#133 a zero for any category. After entering one player's
4910 PRINT#133 statistics, you will be asked if the number just entered are
4920 PRINT#133 correct. If any are incorrect, you will be asked to enter the
4930 PRINT#133 information again. :GOSUB 168
4940 PRINT#133 The most important part of the program for the coach (and
4950 PRINT#133 for the player, too) is the printout of the statistics. This
4960 PRINT#133 program prints the statistics in 118 columns. You will need
4970 PRINT#133 a printer with this capability. You must either use 11 x 14 in.
4980 PRINT#133 paper (if your printer prints 132 columns); or you must use
4990 PRINT#133 condensed printing (for dot-matrix printers); or you must use
5000 PRINT#133 "elite" printing (for daisy wheel printers). Pading single-
5010 PRINT#133 sheets of 8 1/2 x 11-inch paper sideways makes excellent
5020 PRINT#133 printouts on a daisy wheel. : PRINT#GOSUB 168
5030 PRINT#133 You may make the following printouts:
5040 PRINT#133 -----
5050 PRINT#133 TAB(5)"1" your team record" : PRINT
5060 PRINT#133 TAB(5)"2" your team totals in which each opponent is listed"
5070 PRINT#133 TAB(18) "along with your team statistics for that game"
5080 PRINT#133 TAB(5) "3" your team totals in which each player is listed"
5090 PRINT#133 TAB(18) "along with his totals" : PRINT
5100 PRINT#133 TAB(5) "4" statistics for an individual player" : PRINT
5110 PRINT#133 TAB(5) "5" statistics for a particular game" :GOSUB 168 :RETURN
5120 REM ** Housekeeping **
5130 DIM P$(22),A$(28),S$(28),N$(22),T$(22,28) :DEFINT G,W,L,R,X,Y
5140 B=0:RETURN
5150 REM ** Opening Display **
5160 CLS:FOR X=138 TO 898 STEP 64:PRINT#8 Y,CHR$(191);:NEXT Y
5170 PRINT#899,STRINGS(56,176);:FOR X=6 TO 14:SET(X,18):NEXT X
5180 FOR Y=7 TO 12:SET(9,Y):NEXT Y
5190 SET(6,9):SET(7,9):SET(8,9):SET(11,11):SET(13,11):SET(12,12)
5200 FOR Y=28 TO 35:SET(18,Y):SET(19,Y):SET(19,21):NEXT Y
5210 FOR Y=36 TO 39:SET(18,Y):SET(18,21):SET(18,27):NEXT Y
5220 FOR Y=39 TO 43:SET(18,Y):NEXT Y
5230 SET(188,39):SET(188,48):SET(189,48):SET(118,48)
5240 FOR X=188 TO 183:SET(X,31):NEXT X
5250 SET(184,38):SET(184,29):SET(183,29):SET(182,29):SET(181,28)
5260 SET(188,28):SET(184,27):SET(184,26):SET(186,26):SET(187,27)
5270 TS="BASKETBALL STATISTICS"
5280 FOR X=1 TO 22:GOSUB 5338 :PRINT#8 282,LEFT$(TS,X);:NEXT X:TS="by"
5290 FOR X=1 TO 21:GOSUB 5338 :PRINT#8 348,LEFT$(TS,X);:NEXT X
5300 TS="David pleacher"
5310 FOR X=1 TO 14:GOSUB 5338 :PRINT#8 462,LEFT$(TS,X);:NEXT X
5320 FOR X=1 TO 888:NEXT X:RETURN
5330 T=0:FOR Y=1 TO 18:PRINT#8 T,":READ T:PRINT#8 T,MID$(TS,X,1);
5340 FOR Y1=1 TO 2:NEXT Y1:NEXT Y:RESTORE#8 133.":RETURN
5350 DATA 689,753,817,881,753,689,624,559,493,427,295,228,168,92,21,16,74,133
5360 REM ** Error Handling Routine **
5370 IF ERL=360 OR ERL=278 OR ERL=448 OR ERL=2658 OR ERL=3848 THEN PRINT
5378 IF ERL=360 OR ERL=278 OR ERL=448 OR ERL=2658 THEN PRINT#8 168:
RESUME 78
5388 IF ERL=1628 THEN OPEN"O:3,GAMES.TXT":RESUME 1838
5398 IF ERL=3168 THEN PRINT#8 No games have been played. :GOSUB 168 :RESUME 78
5408 PRINT#8 Error in line" ERL:GOTO 128

```

Circle 174 on Reader Service card.

Tax Preparers TAX STAR

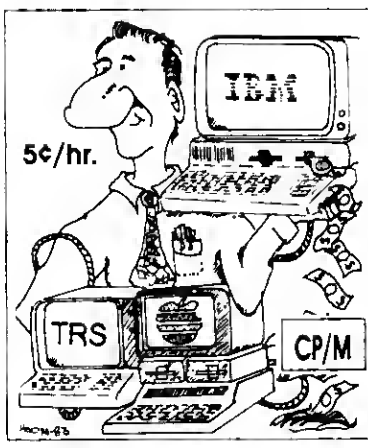
For Tandy-1000, Tandy-1200, TRS-80 Model 3 or 4

- Will do schedules 1040, A, B, C, D, E, SE, G, W, 6251
- Tax calculations—tables, rates, income averaging
- Uses IRS prescribed computer generated printouts or overlays User friendly
- Automatically calculates excess FICA earned income credit, alternate minimum tax
- Change one figure, program recalculates entire tax return in 10 seconds

\$289.95 with user manual

Professional Tax Software, Inc.
26 Lork Lane
Croton On Hudson, N.Y. 10520
(914)-271-4723

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.



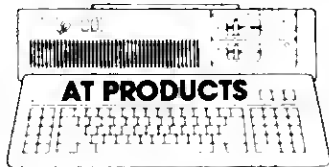
FILE TRANSFER + Conversion Utilities

Transfers: (no more retyping)

- Visicalc, Multiplan
- Data Files, ASCII Files
- Word Processing Files
- Basic, Fortran, Cobol

TRANSFER SERVICE:
Call for Information

TRS	} To	IBM PC/XT	149.95
Apple		Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000	149.95
CP/M		IBM AT	224.95
IBM PC	(To/From)	Tandy 2000 Disk Transporter	129.95



Disks (Top Quality)	DS/DD	89¢ ea./100
All Products		
Drives 360 KB	265.00	149.00
CMI 40 Meg.	1150.00	1014.00
128K Ram Set	145.00	105.00
Prototype Board & Extender Cards		120/ea.
High Capacity Disks	540/10	\$35/10

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Phone Orders: MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK
800 621-0854 Ext. 167

3080 Olcott Dr. Ste. 130B, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 988-0164


```

570 INPUT P$:IF LEFT$(P$,1)="" THEN 580 ELSE 370
580 LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(20);"CMD" I, "GPR2" "set printer to
condensed and print out chart
590 ***** Pie chart and windows screen *****
600 IF CT>0 THEN TA=0 "set total to 0 for next data/chart
610 '--- Input data ---
620 CLS:PRINT"KEEP TITLE OF REPORT TO 25 CHARACTERS"
630 LINE INPUT"TITLE OF CHART (SALES, INVENTORY, etc.) ";TZ$
640 IF LEN(TZ$)>25 THEN PRINT"TOO LONG A TITLE":GOTO 630
650 PRINT"PERIOD COVERED BY PIE CHART DATA"
660 LINE INPUT MNS:PRINT
670 IF LEN(MNS)>25 THEN PRINT"TOO LONG":GOTO 650
680 INPUT"NUMBER OF ENTRIES (MAX 9) ";N
690 IF N>9 THEN PRINT"ENTRIES MORE THAN 9-ACCOUNT DATA MAY NOT ALL
FIT IN WINDOW"
700 IF CT>0 THEN PRINT"LAST WINDOWS CHOSEN ";W1" AND ";W2
710 PRINT"CHOOSE WINDOW FOR ACCOUNTS (1-4) "
720 INPUT W1:IF W1>4 OR W1<1 THEN 710
730 INPUT"CHOOSE WINDOW FOR PIE CHART (1-4) ";W2
740 IF W2>4 OR W2<1 THEN 730
750 IF W1=W2 THEN PRINT"YOU HAVE CHOSEN THE SAME WINDOW-DATA WILL
BE OVERRITTEN BY THE GRAPH":CJ=1
760 PRINT"PRINT"LIMIT ACCOUNT LENGTH TO 9 CHARACTERS"
770 PRINT STRINGS(50,"")
780 '--- input chart data ---
790 FOR I=1 TO N:PRINT" ";I
800 LINE INPUT"ACCOUNT? ";ACS(I)
810 IF LEN(ACS(I))>9 THEN PRINT"TOO LONG":GOTO 800
820 INPUT"AMOUNT ";AM(I):PRINT
830 NEXT I
840 '--- Calc total and slice size ---
850 FOR I=1 TO N
860 TA=TA+AM(I)
870 NEXT
880 FOR I=1 TO N
890 PR(I)=AM(I)/TA*100
900 NEXT I
910 '--- Window choice and set up screen ---
920 IF CT<1 THEN GOSUB 1310
930 CH=W1:GOSUB 1710 "choose window for title
940 GLOCATE(1,5);0:PRINT0-3,TZ$ "print title
950 CW=W1:GOSUB 1270 "set window for accounts data
960 '---Print out accounts ---
970 X1=1:Y1=5:FOR I=1 TO N
980 GLOCATE(X1,Y1);0:PRINT0-3,"";I;ACS(I)
990 GLOCATE(X1+120,Y1);0:PRINT0-3, USING Q$;AM(I)
1000 Y1=Y1+9
1010 NEXT
1020 CH=W2:GOSUB 1710 "set window for period covered
1030 GLOCATE(1,5);0:PRINT0-3,MNS "print month
1040 CW=W2:GOSUB 1270 "set window for chart
1050 '--- Draw chart on screen ---
1060 CIRCLE(XC,YC),R
1070 GLOCATE(1,5);0:PRINT0-3, USING Q$;TA "TOTALS OP AMOUNTS
1080 FOR I=0 TO N
1090 AA=P2/100*PR(I)+AA
1100 X0=XC+R*COS(AA)
1110 Y0=YC-R*SIN(AA)*0.5
1120 AB=P2/100*PR(I+1)+AA
1130 GI(I)=(AA+AB)/2
1140 G2=(XC-10)+(R+9)*1.15*COS(GI(I))
1150 G3=(YC-2)-(R+9)*1.15*SIN(GI(I))*0.5

```

Circle 326 on Reader Service card.

Circle 472 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER OPTIONS TANDY 1000 HD

"We put our own system together to save you \$!"



Call:
(517)
543-0030

- * TANDY 1000 w/1 floppy
- * 10MB Hard Disk (Internal)
- * VM-3 Monochrome Monitor
- * Deskmate
- * 90 day limited warranty

- * TAMPAC Board w/540K RAM, serial port, clock/calendar, ramdisk, print spooler, more!
- * The ULTIMATE 7-in-1: word processing, dictionary, database, mailmerge, E-Mail.

\$1,899⁰⁰ Complete
Freight Extra.

✓ All units formatted and tested before we ship.
✓ WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL!

COMPUTER OPTIONS

109 Lansing Street Charlotte, Michigan 48813

(517) 543-0030 (517) 484-8883

TANPAC is a trademark of Hard Drive Specialists

THANK YOU!

Due to the great success of *The Creator*, we are pleased to announce version 4.0 with a new 186-page manual (5" x 8"). **We've added what you asked for!** Check out the features listed below. Why should you pay \$100 or more for your database program, when *The Creator* offers all this for only \$45.00?

- * 2816 characters/record
- * 20 key fields
- * 32765 records/disk
- * 200 screens/record
- * Computational update
- * Batch update/delete
- * No-nonsense 30-day money-back guarantee!
- * Up to 200 fields
- * Sort on up to 50 fields
- * 9 levels of subtotals
- * Cursor addressing
- * Mailing labels
- * Screen formatting

Order your copy now! Formats available:

Model I/III/IV (TRSDOS 2.3, 1.3, 6.xx)
CP/M 2.2 (Microsoft BASIC 5.2 req'd. Specify format)
MSDOS 2.1 for Tandy 1000/1200/2000/IBM PC

T.N.T. SOFTWARE, INC.
34069 Hainesville Road
Round Lake, IL 60073
(312) 223-8595

Listing 5 continued

```

1160 GLOCATE(G2,G3),0:IF PR(I+1)>1 AND I<N THEN PRINT#-3,I+1
1170 IF PR(I)>1 THEN LINE (XC,YC)-(X0,Y0)
1180 NEXT I
1190 '--- Paint slices of pie ---
1200 FOR I=0 TO N-1
1210 XL=XC+R*0.5*COS(G1(I))
1220 YL=YC-R*0.5*SIN(G1(I))*0.5
1230 IF PR(I+1)<=1 THEN 1250
1240 PAINT (XL,YL),PT$(I),1
1250 NEXT I
1260 RETURN
1270 '***Subroutine to choose and clear window for output***
1280 IF C>4 THEN C=1
1290 ON C GOSUB 510,520,530,540
1300 RETURN
1310 '*** set up initial screen ***
1320 VIEW(0,0)-(639,239):CLR:SCREEN 0
1330 GOTO 1350
1340 PAINT(320,120),CHR$(#H0A)+CHR$(#H0B),1
1350 VIEW(3,1)-(14,10),0,1:CLR:GLOCATE(1,5),0:PRINT#-3,"#1"
1360 VIEW(15,1)-(210,10),0,1:CLR 'message window 1
1370 GOSUB 510 'clear area of window 1
1380 VIEW(6,124)-(16,134),0,1:CLR
1390 GLOCATE(1,5),0:PRINT#-3,"#2"
1400 VIEW(17,124)-(330,134),0,1:CLR 'message window 2
1410 GOSUB 520 'clear window 2
1420 VIEW(2,227)-(637,230),0,1:CLR 'area for spacebar menu
1430 GLOCATE(19,5),0:PRINT#-3,"*****PRESS SPACEBAR FOR PULL
DOWN MENU*****"
1440 VIEW(220,10)-(234,20),0,1:GLOCATE(10,5),0:PRINT#-3,"#3"
1450 VIEW(235,10)-(635,20),0,1:CLR 'message window 3
1460 GOSUB 530 'clear area window 3
1470 VIEW(335,120)-(349,130),0,1:CLR:GLOCATE(1,5),0:PRINT#-3,"#4"
1480 VIEW(350,120)-(635,130),0,1:CLR 'message window 4
1490 GOSUB 540 'clear area of window 4
1500 C=C+1 'Count set at 1
1510 RETURN
1520 '***set up hidden pull down menu and store in array***
1530 VIEW(0,0)-(639,239):CLR:SCREEN 0:LINE(2,2)-(300,110),B
1540 GLOCATE(5,7),0:PRINT#-3,"
-----OPTIONS-----"
1550 LINE(2,15)-(300,15)
1560 GLOCATE(5,10),0:PRINT#-3,"ERASE CONTENTS OF WINDOW #1"
1570 LINE(2,27)-(300,27)
1580 GLOCATE(5,30),0:PRINT#-3,"ERASE CONTENTS OF WINDOW #2"
1590 LINE(2,39)-(300,39)
1600 GLOCATE(5,42),0:PRINT#-3,"ERASE CONTENTS OF WINDOW #3"
1610 LINE(2,51)-(300,51)
1620 GLOCATE(5,54),0:PRINT#-3,"ERASE CONTENTS OF WINDOW #4"
1630 LINE(2,63)-(300,63)
1640 GLOCATE(5,66),0:PRINT#-3,"PRINT SCREEN
#5"
1650 LINE(2,75)-(300,75)
1660 GLOCATE(5,70),0:PRINT#-3,"DATA AND GRAPH
#6"
1670 LINE(2,87)-(300,87)
1680 GLOCATE(5,90),0:PRINT#-3,"EXIT PROGRAM
#7"
1690 GET(2,2)-(300,110),V#
1700 RETURN
1710 '*** message windows ***
1720 ON C GOSUB 1730,1740,1750,1760:RETURN
1730 VIEW(15,1)-(210,10),0,1:CLR:RETURN 'message 1
1740 VIEW(17,124)-(330,134),0,1:CLR:RETURN 'message 2
1750 VIEW(235,10)-(635,20),0,1:CLR:RETURN 'message 3
1760 VIEW(350,120)-(635,130),0,1:CLR:RETURN 'message 4
    
```

Circle 514 on Reader Service card.

AND THEN THERE WAS ONE

Before there was a 4811* multi-function card for your Tandy 1000®, you had to use up all of your expansion slots just to get a usable system. Now you can upgrade to 640K of RAM, a DMA controller, a serial port, and an optional Mouse/Click and still use only a single slot.

For as little as \$250.95 plus RAM chips, you can have DMA, RAM expansion, and a serial port. Add the optional Mouse/Click module for \$39.95 (Mouse Requires purchase of Radio Shack Mouse, Cat. 26-1157 to operate).

Models purchased with factory installed and tested RAM include a LIFETIME WARRANTY on the RAM and a one (1) year warranty as the 4811* card.

4M1-000 4M1* and NO RAM	.....	\$250.95
4M1-128 4M1* and 128K RAM	.....	\$319.95
4M1-256 4M1* and 256K RAM	.....	\$387.95
4M1-512 4M1* and 512K RAM	.....	\$515.95

Please add \$8.00 for shipping and handling, and \$3.50 additional for COD purchases.

Save even more by purchasing your own RAM. We offer the RAM kits listed below as a service to those who cannot find it locally. Sorry, no lifetime warranty is available on these RAM kits, but we do warranty them for 90 days.

MK64T 64K RAM Upgrade	.....	\$ 20.00
MK128T 128K RAM Upgrade	.....	\$ 40.00
MK256T 256K RAM Upgrade	.....	\$ 64.00
MK512T 512K RAM Upgrade	.....	\$128.00

Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling, and \$3.50 additional for COD purchases.

HARD DISKS FOR YOUR TANDY 1000*

Micro Mainframe hard disk kits are simply the best available for the Tandy 1000* consisting only of top quality disk drives and controllers tested as a system before we send them to you. We provide everything you need so that you don't need a degree in Computer Science to make the system work.

MHD10T 10 MB Disk with Controller	.....	\$495.00
MHD20T 20 MB Disk with Controller	.....	\$795.00
MHD30T 30 MB Disk with Controller	.....	\$995.00

CALL US REGARDING OUR 8087 UPGRADE FOR YOUR TANDY 1000* !!

To obtain information about other Micro Mainframe products, call us at either of the phone numbers listed below. We have both Voice and Data capability. If you have modem capability, you may place your order or obtain additional information.

WE ACCEPT MASTER CARD AND VISA.

Micro Mainframe
11285-E Sunrise Gold Circle
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
(916) 635-3897
VEX 888 (916) 635-6175

Shipping charges vary for Hard Disks. Call us for the applicable shipping and handling charges.

Tandy 1000 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.
 4811* is a registered trademark of Micro Mainframe.

Circle 324 on Reader Service card.

for
Models I, III/4

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

**PEL-TEK'S
word
machine 3.0 plus**

An Integrated Word Processing
and Spell Check/Correct System

for the
TRS-80™ Mod I/III 48K Disk System
(and two arcade games included)

\$49⁹⁵
now only complete

See our four star review in July 85 issue of 80-Micro

PEL-TEK ■ P.O. Box 1026 ■ Southampton, PA 18966
 Toll free order line 1-800-523-2445. Ext. 19
 in Pennsylvania call 1-800-346-7511. Ext. 19
 Specify Mod I or III (Mod 4 in Mod III mode)

Visa, Master Charge, check or money order
 Add \$2.00 Postage and Handling ■ PA residents add 6% sales tax

From Computer Plus to YOU ...

PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



Tandy 200 24K \$739
Model 100 24K \$510



Tandy 1200 HD \$1599
10 Meg. 256K



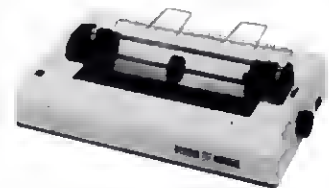
Tandy 1000 \$710
Tandy 1000 HD \$1539



Smith Carana L-1000
\$259



Color Computer II
w/64K Ext. Basic \$179



DMP105 \$160

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS

Tandy 1000 1 Drive 128K	710.00
Tandy 1000 HD 10 Meg. 256K	1539.00
Tandy 1200 10 Meg. 256K	1599.00
Tandy 2000 2 Drive 256K	1295.00
Tandy 2000 10 Meg. 256K	2025.00
Model IVD 64K with Deskmate	889.00

PRINTERS

Radio Shack DMP-130	269.00
Radio Shack DMP-430	660.00
Radio Shack DWP-220 Daisy Wheel	469.00
Radio Shack TRP-100 Portable	229.00
Silver Reed EXP-550 Daisy Wheel	425.00
Star SG-10	245.00
Star SG-1S	410.00
Star SD-10	365.00
Panasonic P-1091	259.00
Toshiba 351	1175.00
CITOH Prowriter B510AP + NLQ	345.00
Okidata 192	375.00
Epson LX-80	245.00
Epson FX-18S	369.00
Epson HS-80 Portable Ink Jet	339.00

Tandy 1000/1200 ACCESSORIES

Tandy 1000 Disk Drive Kit	159.00
Tandy 1000 10 Meg. Hard Drive	\$79.00
Hard Drive Controller Board	249.00
256K Ram Board (inc. 128K & DMA)	199.00
512K Ram Board (includes 128K)	169.00
256K Memory Plus Expansion 8rd.	249.00
PBJ Multi-Function Board (128K)	259.00
PBJ Multi-Function Board (256K)	279.00
PBJ Multi-Function Board (\$12K)	299.00
128K Ram Upgrade Kit (NEC)	78.00
256K Ram Upgrade (for P&J Board)	69.00
300 Baud Modem Board	129.00
1200 Baud Modem Board	249.00
RS-232 Serial Board	89.00
Digi-Mouse/Clock Board	89.00

Tandy 1000/1200 MONITORS

Tandy VM-2 Green Monitor	129.00
Tandy CM-2 RG8 Color Monitor	379.00
Tandy VM-3 TTL Green Monitor	179.00
Tatung CM-1360 Color/Gr./Amber	459.00
Tandy 1200 Text Monitor Adapt.	179.00
Tandy 1200 Color/Graphics Adapt	240.00

MODEMS

Radio Shack DCM-3 Modem	\$2.00
Radio Shack DCM-S Modem	99.00
Radio Shack DC Modem 2212	315.00
Hayes Smartmodem II 300 Baud	169.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud	429.00
Novation J-Cat 300 Baud	115.00

FOR EVERYONE

Network Four Outlet Surge Prot.	69.95
CCR-81 Cassette Recorder	52.00
CCR-82 Cassette Recorder	43.00
C-20 Digital Cassette Tapes (10pk)	9.95
Verbatim SSDD Plastic Box (10pk)	24.95
Verbatim DDDD Plastic Box (10pk)	29.95
Generic SSDD Diskettes (10pk)	17.95
NEC 64K Ram Chips (set of 8)	39.00
Radio Shack 16K Ram Chips (8)	25.00
Locking Disk Box (holds 70)	19.95
Flip N File Disk 50	15.00
Fanfold CleanEdge Paper (2600)	35.00

Radio Shack software 10% off.
Send for complete listing of
brand name software and hardware.

**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124**

- LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
- BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- TIMELY DELIVERY
- SHOPPING CONVENIENCE



computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

1985 ARTICLE INDEX

Articles are alphabetical by author within each category. Listings are in the form: author's last name, article title, issue:page, (debug issue:page), (Computer model numbers) Description.

BUSINESS

Garms, "NovaCalc," 1:82 (7:25), (I, III) Full-featured Basic spreadsheet.
Lake, Golden, and Lett, "Reasonable Deductions," 3:74. Home computer tax deductions explained.
McAnaney, "Savings and Loan," 11:83, (I, III, 4, 1000, 1200) Calculate loan balances by Rule of 78s.
Terry, "Password Bypass," 11:72, (I, III, 4, 1000, 1200) Crack protected files.
Wallace, "Don't Be Late," 6:74 (10:25), (I, III, 4, 1000, 1200) Set up a critical path schedule.

COMMUNICATION

Dixon and Maloney, "On the Boards," 7:36. 1,850 BBS numbers.
Shulman, "The Perfect Host," 9:41, (4). Use Memdisk to transfer data at high baud rates.

GAMES

Lewicki and Karls, "Monster Mashing," 2:50, (III) A Dungeons and Dragons type fantasy.
Zare, "The Pecking Order," 2:59, (I, III) Number-crunching in a game format.

GENERAL

Harmon, "Mail Order Maxims," 10:8. Tips on making mail-order purchases.
Pleacher, "Net Results," 12:52, (I, III, 4) Basketball statistics program.

GRAPHICS

Abbasian and Sparks, "Drawing in Detail," 9:56, (III, 4) MacPaint-style high-resolution graphics.
Graebner and Graebner, "Clear-Cut Trends," 4:40, (III, 4, 1000, 1200) Create detailed high-resolution line and bar graphs.
Justice, "Fractals in Focus," 5:58, (III, 4, 1000, 1200) Produces fractals in high-resolution detail.
Leibow, "Grade-A Graphics," 3:44, (III) A graphics editor that lets you create a screen, combine backgrounds, produce mirror images, plus more.
Reifman, "Picture This," 2:56, (III) A graphics program that lets you create designs with graphics blocks, lines, letters, fill-ins, and more.
Rogerson, "Rembrandt Redux," 12:78, (III) Access screen-save commands from Sparks' Rembrandt graphics editor (9:52) and dump screens to Epson printers.
Smith, "Upgraded Graphics," 8:76, (4) Add the Point, Set, and Reset commands to Basic programs.
Sparks, "Window Screens," 12:58, (III, 4) Create high-resolution windows with BasicG.
Van Beverhoudt Jr., "By the Numbers," 2:68 (7:25), (I, III) Plot numerical data on either line or bar charts; then display the graphs sequentially with slide show option.

SCIENCE

O'Neal, "Formula Solutions," 1:116, (I, III, 4, 1000, 1200) Solving real or complex roots of equations.
Wood, "Next-Generation Software," 10:70, (I, III, 4, 1000, 1200) Re-create Gregor Mendel's genetics experiments.

TECHNIQUE

Goodale, "On the Record," 1:106, (I, III) Combine the best features of sequential and random-access files.

TUTORIAL

Brothers, "Labor Saver," 2:62. A guide to tools for the Assembly-language programmer.
Brothers, "Mutual Understanding," 6:82, (I, III, 4) Describes file formats for different assemblers and tells how to make them compatible.
Brothers, "Language Arts," 7:48, (I, III, 4) A comparison of three commercial Basic authoring systems.
Capps, "Fight Stimulator," 5:40, (I, III, 4, 1000) How to design a combat simulator.
Dalton, "Prose and Cons," 11:36, (4) A comparison of eight word processors.
Dixon and Rowell, "Dueling Software," 8:56, (4, 1000) Two 80 Micro editors pick their ideal software libraries.
Dixon, "You Can Get There from Here," 9:36. How to move files from one computer to another.
Harrell, "Born to Run," 12:38. Tutorial on the C language.
Heid, "The GW Difference," 2:42, (I, III, 4) The differences between GW- and TRS-80 Basic.
Knight, "Summer Romance," 8:38, (4, 4P) Model 4 Basic's enhanced commands and functions.
McGarvey, "Running Hard," 10:44. DOS and hard disk system.
Meyer, "Hard Decisions," 10:40. Things to know before you buy a hard disk.
Meyer, "Printer Preservation," 11:44. How to maintain and repair your printer.
Payne, "That Sinking Feeling," 3:38. A tutorial on disk errors.
Payne, Sr., "The Quiet Command," 11:68, (I, III, 4, 1000, 1200) A little-known Basic command.
Rowell, "The Tandy 1000 Tip Sheet," 6:38, (1000) Advice, tricks, and patches.
Rowell, "Sifting Through GW-Basic," 8:46, (1000) A guide to Model 1000 Basic.
Rowell, "Have Data, Will Travel," 10:52. Running software written for one computer on another.
Welch, "Date Lines," 4:72, (III) Sorting dates with Profile III Plus.
West, "Current Events," 5:62. A consumer's guide to surge protectors.

UTILITY

Anaya, "Restricted Entry," 5:70, (I, III, 4, 1000, 1200, 2000) Restrict program input.
Boggs, "Stationary Department," 5:74, (4) A scroll-protection utility.
Boggs, "Files From the Crypt," 10:58, (4) Recover killed files.
Brothers, "My 10 Favorite Assembly-Language Subroutines," 9:48, (III, 4) In-

put and screen-handling routines to merge with your Basic programs.
Dyke, "The Right Address," 12:74, (4) A program that locates memory addresses under TRSDOS 6.X.
Goodwin, "Getting Ahead," 7:65, (III) Type-ahead feature for TRSDOS 1.3 and Cassette Basic.
Hunter, "Room Available," 6:60, (I, III) Increase disk storage capacity for text files with Huffman code.
Knight, "Model 4 Scripsit the Write Way," 1:60, (4) A package of Scripsit enhancements.
Knight, "Key Notes," 10:62, (4, 4P) Program the 4's function keys.
Levinson, "Patch Work," 1:112, (3:27, 8:25), (III) Thirteen patches to TRSDOS 1.3.
Levinson, "Patch Work II: The Sequel," 8:72, (III) More patches to TRSDOS 1.3.
Levinson, "Merge Right," 11:54, (I, III) Merge non-ASCII files with Basic programs.
Oler, "Interrupt Anytime," 12:66, (III) Interrupts for TRSDOS 1.3.
Pavlicek, "Full Recovery," 6:57, (4) Recover lost SuperScripsit files.
Pelzer, "A Basic Programmer's Best Friend," 9:66, (4, 4P) Cross-reference Basic key words; variables; and GOSUB, GOTO, and Restore statements by line number.
Quindry, "Running Like the Wind," 1:42 (5:29), (I, III) A Basic compiler.
Risler, "Extra-Strength DOS," 8:48, (III, 4) Soup up LDOS 5.X/TRSDOS 6.X.
Robinson, "Patch Maker," 10:76, (III) Install patches with a Build file.
Schweim, "A La CRT," 3:58 (7:26), (I, III, 4) Customized main menus.
Smith, "A Sort Story," 3:70, (4) Fast string sort for Model 4 Basic.
Smith, "Run-O-Matic," 7:78, (4) Disk menus that let you load programs with the touch of a key.
Snyder, "The Great Divide," 8:62, (4, 4P) Partition your 128K system to switch between two programs in Model III mode.
Sparks, "Picture Perfect," 1:98, (I, III, 4) Complete graphics production package.
Wagner, "Fast Figures," 11:60, (I, III) Binary I/O zips up disk accesses and saves disk space.
Williams, "Zap Master," 4:62, (8:25), (4) Refined Debug utility.
Wilson, "Made-to-Order Sorts," 7:70, (I, III, 4, 1000, 1200) Customized Basic sort generator for sequential files.
Wolick, "Storage to Spare," 8:54, (4) Increase SuperScripsit's storage space.
Wolfskill, "Total Recall," 7:54, (10:25) (4) Create and display help screens.
Zenzel Jr., "Write Away," 12:41, (4, 1000) Basic C interpreter.

1985 REVIEW INDEX

Reviews are listed alphabetically by product within each category, followed by the manufacturer's name and issue and page number.

BOOKS

How to Get the Most Out of CompuServe, Bantam Books, 1:152.
Mod-4 by Jack, Crest Software, 8:115.
The Source: TRSDOS/LS-DOS 6.2, Logical Systems Inc., 1:158.
Teach Your TRS-80 to Program Itself, Tab Books Inc., 9:100.
Inside CP/M Plus: A Guide for Users, Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 9:103.
Learning Basic for the Tandy 1000/2000, CompuSoft Publishing, 10:111.
Programmer's Guide to LDOS/TRSDOS Version 6.X, Misosys, 11:119.
How to Use Your Radio Shack Printer, Tandy/Radio Shack, 12:126.

GAMES

Chess Classics, Noteworthy Software, 10:36.
Crossword Master, Just Software, 4:119.
Flight Simulator, Microsoft Corporation, 7:114.
Tournament Chess, Rapidynamic Software Inc., 10:36.

HARDWARE

Grafyx Solution, Micro-Labs Inc., 11:119.
Joy-Mouse Interface, Micro-Labs Inc., 12:29.
Lucid, Portable Computer Support Group, 4:31.
Tandy 1000, Tandy/Radio Shack, 4:50.
Tandy 1200 IID, Tandy/Radio Shack, 3:31.
Tandy 200, Tandy/Radio Shack, 7:29.

LANGUAGES

CP/M 2.2, Montezuma Micro, 3:35.
BetterBasic, Summit Software Technology, 6:33.
GBasic 3.0, Micro-Labs Inc., 12:29.

PRINTERS

CGP 220, Tandy/Radio Shack, 1:36.
Hush 80, Ergo Systems Inc., 8:34.
ThinPrint 80, Axonix Corporation, 8:34.
ThinType, Axonix Corporation, 8:34.

SOFTWARE

Accounts Receivable 1.85, Holman Data Products, 9:31.
Act III, Avanti Associates, 4:36.
Backrest, Powersoft, 10:35.
Brainstormer, Soft Path Systems, 9:100.
Business Graphics Analysis Pak, Tandy/Radio Shack, 10:31.
Checkbook Plus, H&E Computerics, 2:38.
DeskMate, Tandy/Radio Shack, 5:31.
Disk Term, Indiana Software Co., 4:29.
DotWriter 4.0, Prosoft, 6:29.
Draw, Micro-Labs Inc., 12:29.
EasyWriter I, Information Unlimited Software, 5:110.
Electric Desk, Alpha Software Corporation, 6:114.
Electric Webster, Cornucopia Software Inc., 3:116.
Eleh-A-Mouse, Soft Horizons, 6:114.
FastType, Press A Software, 11:119.
Fullview, Mitek Systems, 2:132.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

800-843-6700

DON'T WAIT UNTIL THE LAST MINUTE!
Take advantage of these GREAT prices

LOOK

DOLLAR DISKS !!

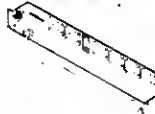
**Protect Your Software
FLIP 'N' FILE /15**

Protect Software from dust, debris and moisture. Stores up to 15 5 1/4 diskettes. List Price \$9.95 Sale \$7.95



Also Available	LIST	SALE
Flip 'n' File /50	\$19.95	\$14.95
Data Defender /35	\$ 9.95	\$ 7.65
Data Defender /70	\$26.95	\$19.95
Roll Top /100	\$49.95	\$39.95

**Kill Spikes, Fight Surges!
MAXI Strip**



Protect Valuable electronic equipment and data files from damage. Surge and spike suppressor and noise

filter combination converts one outlet into six. List \$34.95 **WOW!!!** only **\$19.95**

Also save on surge suppressors by CURTIS...

	LIST	SALE
Diamond	\$49.95	\$39.95
Emerald	\$59.95	\$49.95
Sapphire	\$79.95	\$69.95
Ruby	\$89.95	\$79.95

Diamond Surge Protector: Six Outlet, Switched, Plugs Directly into Outlet, Hot to Neutral and Ground Protection, LA Approved, Lifetime Warranty.
#SP-1 Retail \$49.95

**FAN FOLD
COMPUTER PAPER**

	LIST	SALE
15# 1000 Sheets	\$14.96	\$ 9.95
20# 1000 Sheets	\$19.95	\$14.95
20# 1000 Sheets micro-perfed	\$19.95	\$14.95
20# 2500 Sheets	\$32.95	\$26.95

**LOOK I
ONLY \$3.95 FOR THESE
INFORMATIVE AND
EDUCATIONAL BOOKS!**

80 MICRO REVIEW
READ REVIEWS OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE.

LOW-COST COSTING
RUN YOUR BUSINESS BETTER WITH COST MANAGEMENT BOOK AND SOFTWARE COMBINATION.

TEXTEOIT
THE COMPLETE WORD PROCESSOR FOR LESS. BOOK AND SOFTWARE INCLUDED.

DOLLAR DISKS !!

WE KNOW OF NO BETTER DISKS AT ANY PRICE. LIFETIME WARRANTY NATIONAL BRAND.
SS/DD ONLY \$1.00 Each
DS/DD ONLY \$1.15 Each
Also....
Ultra Magnetic Bonus. Box of 12 22.90
Sentinel DS/DD Color disks 10 pk. 10.05
CDC SS/DD 10 pk. 0.05
CDC DS/DD 10 pk. 10.95
DYSAN DS/DD Box of 10 33.95

CHECK OUT THESE LOW PRICES ON GREAT TRS-80 PROGRAMS!!
All programs guaranteed to run.
DISK PROGRAMS \$9.97 CASSETTE PROGRAMS \$8.57

GAMES

Sparrow Commander	disk
Kitchen Sink	disk
Space Shuttle	cass.
Battle Ground	cass.
Mystery Fun Hse	cass.
Galactic Empire	c & d
Dragonquest	cass.
Templa of the Sun	c & d
Ball Turret Gunner	cass.
Allan Attack Force	cass.
Cosmic Patrol	cass.
Swamp War	cass.
House of 30 Gables	cass.
Domas of Killgary	cass.
Flying Circus	disk
Master Reversl	c & d

UTILITIES AND EDUCATION

CASSETTES	
Cassatta Scopa	
Terminal -80	
Music Master	
Programers Converter	
Programers Primer	
Investors Paradise	
Renum Compress	
Disassembler	
Music Teacher	
The Elements	
Everyday Russian	

DISKS	
Disk Editor	
Teachers Aide	

TRS-80 ENCYCLOPEDIAS II
Get a \$200.00 value for only \$40.00! Ten volumes at \$4.00 each. You get articles on business, hardware, interfacing as well as utilities and tutorials. Call now and get the entire set while supplies last.

ANNOTATED BASIC
Two volumes of basic programming technique. Only 3.05 each

TRS-80 DATA FILES
DB management with simple basic. 3.95

SAVE !! SAVE!! SAVE!! SAVE!!
Save 10, 20, 30 dollars or more on these great programs for your TRS-80.

Night Flight
Take part in pivotal WWII battle as you takeoff, land and fly photo recon missions to determine the location of enemy ships (cassetts only) ONLY \$8.57

Bowling League Secretary
Player, team and weekly scores totaled and saved! Also league statistics calculated for high average, high game and team leaders! (cassetts only) ONLY \$8.57

CALL FOR OTHER SPECIALS!!

instant Software

computer centers

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-843-6700 OR CLIP AND MAIL:

INSTANT SOFTWARE
82 MAIN ST.
KEENE, NH 03431

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

IN NH CALL 603-352-3763

Some items are limited in quantity.

M.C., VISA, M.O. OR CHECK ACCEPTED
ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING

BOSTON
355 BOYLSTON
617-353-1582

ACTON
427 GREAT RD
617-263-0418

HUDSON
35 LOWELL RD
603-883-8080

KEENE
82 MAIN ST
603-352-3736

NASHUA
NASHUA MALL
603-889-0084

Homeword, Tandy/Radio Shack, 9:102.
 Home Health Guide for Children, Clnical Reference Systems Inc., 10:110.
 IDEA!, Travelling Software, 9:102.
 Interealc, Control Data Products, 10:34.
 Interprinter, Control Data Products, 10:34.
 Let's Talk, Good Software Co., 2:35.
 List/Key, The Soft Place, 2:130.
 Little Brother, Logical Systems Inc., 9:34.
 Math Master Series, PAB Software Inc., 8:113.
 Microsoft Word 2.0, Microsoft Corporation, 8:114.
 MLink Communications System, Corporate Microsystems Inc., 10:113.
 Money Decision Series, Tandy/Radio Shack, 12:33.
 Monte's Window, Montezuma Micro, 8:36.
 Offix Personal Office System, Emerging Technologies, 9:102.
 Omniterm2, Lindbergh Systems Inc., 7:114.
 Orchestra-90, Tandy/Radio Shack, 3:114.
 PFS:File and Report, Tandy/Radio Shack, 7:33.
 PowerScript, Powersoft, 7:114.
 Producer, Software of the Future, 1:39.
 Profile 4 Plus, Tandy/Radio Shack, 11:114.
 PRO-NTD, Misosys Inc., 11:29.
 Remote Control, Kensington Microware Ltd., 6:113.
 Super DBM, Scientific Analysis, 6:34.
 Superlog 4, KSoft Inc., 8:29.
 Tax-Prep, EZWare Corporation, 4:111.
 Telecommuter, Sigea Systems Inc., 12:126.
 TKISolver, Tandy/Radio Shack, 7:115.
 T/Maker (CPM), T/Maker Company, 1:34.
 T/Maker 4.03 (TRSDOS), T/Maker Company, 10:111.
 Total Learning System, Total Learning Systems Inc., 10:110.
 TRSDOS 6.X Training Course, Tandy/Radio Shack, 6:115.
 Typitall, Howe Software, 12:125.
 Volkswriter Deluxe 2.0, Lifetree Software Inc., 5:110.
 Window-Comm, Software Consultants, 11:31.
 Windowpad, En Fleur Corporation, 10:34.
 Word Machine 3.0, Pel-Tek, 7:113.
 Word Perfect 4.0, Satellite Software Int., 12:125.
 xT.CAD, Microdex Corp., 2:37.

UTILITIES

BEEP, Logical Systems, 7:34.
 CopyIPC, Central Point Software Inc., 11:119.
 Convert 3 to 2000, Educational Micro Services, 5:114.
 DISnDATA, Pro/Am Software, 2:126.
 DoubleDuty, Tandy/Radio Shack, 10:36.
 DSM4, Logical Systems Inc., 11:116.
 GW-Basic Compiler, Tandy/Radio Shack, 8:30.
 Hypercross (Supercross/XT), Hypersoft, 9:29.
 Hyperzap, Hypersoft, 12:34.
 LS-Utility Disk, Logical Systems, 5:35.
 Multi-Basic Compiler, Akor Systems, 11:33.
 MULTIDOS 80/64, Alphabet Communications, 12:124.
 Pro-Create, Misosys, 8:114.
 PRO-X-FTS, Misosys, 12:126.
 Overdrive, Logical Systems, 6:114.
 NEWDOS/80 Utilities, Software Success, 6:31.
 Norton Utilities 3.0, The Norton Utilities, 8:114.
 Rapidos, Rapidynamic Software Inc., 7:113.
 Supercross/XT, Powersoft, 9:29.
 Supermod4, Intellitech Corporation, 9:33.
 Vitace, Wittsoft Inc., 4:115.
 WindowDOS, WindowDOS Associates, 11:118.
 Zeus Editor/Assembler, Cosmopolitan Electronics Co., 1:154.

1985 LOAD 80 INDEX

Each entry lists the article name, page number, and names of major programs.

JANUARY

"Running Like the Wind" (42); FastBas, Pong. An updated Basic compiler.
 "Model 4 Scriptaid the Write Way" (60); SertpAid. An enhancement package for Model 4 Scriptaid.
 "NovaCalc" (82); NovaCalc. A Basic spreadsheet program.
 "Picture Perfect" (98); CHARGEN. Create your own graphics characters.
 "On The Record" (106); RANDISK. Create and read indexed random-access disk files.
 "Formula Solutions" (116); Cubic. Solve cubic, quadratic, and linear equations.
 Project 80 (120); Interrupt. Use the 8259A interrupt controller with an I/O board.
 BBS Express (132); BBS1, BBS2. A routine for locating message numbers.
 The Next Step (140); Demo. Demonstration program to create a beep generator.

FEBRUARY

"Picture This" (56); Graph. Create pictures and combine up to nine screens for a composite illustration.
 "The Pecking Order" (59); NOEATERS. Gobble up the numbers on the screen to win the game.
 "By the Numbers" (68); GraphMaster. Plot or display data in line or bar charts.
 The Next Step (112); Demo. Use DOS exits to add commands to Basic.
 BBS Express (104); BBS9. Sort and search program for your BBS.
 Bonus program: Mail List. Model 4 mailing list.

MARCH

"Grade-A Graphics" (44); Graph. Versatile graphics generator.
 "A La CRT" (58); Listings 1-12. Basic subroutines that create menus.
 "A Sort Story" (70); Sort. A string sort for Model 4 Basic.

BBS Express (88); BBS. This module gets your bulletin board up and running.
 The Next Step (100); Helpfile. A help file generator program.
 Bonus program: Alien Shuffle. Rearrange aliens into proper groups

APRIL

"Clear-Cut Trends" (40); Grapher. Draw and print out high-resolution line and bar graphs.
 BBS Express (90); BBS. The BBS data base catalog module.
 "Zap Master" (62); Disk Zapper. Read and modify Model 4 disk sectors.
 The Next Step (98); Filter. A video filter program.
 Bonus program: TapeDisk. Transfers all files from the Load 80 cassette to disk.

MAY

"Fight Simulator" (40); Endgame. Combat simulation.
 "Restricted Entry" (70); Prompter. Predefine acceptable user input.
 "Stationary Department" (74); Scroll. Adds scroll protection to Model 4 video display.
 "Fractals in Focus" (58); Fractal3, Fractal4. High-resolution fractals.
 BBS Express (92); BBS. Put the finishing touches on your bulletin board system.
 The Next Step (100); Extend. Demonstration of an extended command interpreter.
 Bonus program: Convert. Convert Apparat or Seres 1 source files to ALDS format.

JUNE

"Extra-Strength DOS" (48); Setup. Add features to LDOS 5.X.X or TRSDOS 6.X.X.
 "Full Recovery" (57); Repair. A file-recovery program for Model 4 SuperScript.
 "Room Available" (60); Compress. Decompress. Conserve disk space using Huffman format.
 "Don't Be Late" (74); CPS. Develop timelines for projects.
 The Next Step (102); Driver, DRIVETST. Add windowing capability to the Model 4 Spreadsheet; Beat (110); Documenter. Print SYLK files in an easy-to-read format.
 Bonus program: Convert2. Convert source file formats.

JULY

"Total Recall" (54); Helper. Display help screens on the Model 4
 "Getting Ahead" (64); Type. A type-ahead utility for TRSDOS 1.3.
 "Made-to-Order Sorts" (70); Sorter. A custom sort generator.
 "Run-O-Matic" (78); Autorun. Load Model 4 disk files from a menu.
 Project 80 (84); Display. Remote display board controller.
 The Next Step (100); WS, Test, WD. Part II of the windowing system.

AUGUST

"Sunmer Romance" (38); Main Menu, Clock. Menu sequencing and clock display routines.
 "The Great Divide" (62); Times2. Partition your 128K Model 4 and switch between two programs in Model III mode.
 "Patch Work II: The Sequel" (72); Domaker. Install up to 13 TRSDOS 1.3 patches.
 "Upgraded Graphics" (76); Pixel. Add the commands Point, Set, and Reset to Model 4 Basic.
 The Next Step (98); WU. Window system user interface, Part III.
 Spreadsheet Beat (108); BondYTM. Calculate bond yield-to-maturity using VisiCalc.

SEPTEMBER

"My 10 Favorite Assembly Language Subroutines" (48); List1, List2, List3, List4, List5. Ten input and screen-handling subroutines.
 "A Basic Programmer's Best Friend" (66); Crosscheck, Keywords. Model 4 Basic cross-reference program.
 "Drawing in Detail" (56); Rembrandt, Sereengrid, Hexagon. Computer. High-resolution icon-driven graphics editor.
 The Next Step (90); Line. A line-drawing subroutine and sample Basic program.
 Spreadsheet Beat (94); Report Card. Calculate students' grades with VisiCalc.

OCTOBER

"Files from the Crypt" (58); Restore. Retrieve killed files on the Model 4
 "Key Notes" (62); PF/FLT. Model 4 function key filter.
 "Next-Generation Software" (70); Genetics. Recreate genetic experiments.
 "Patch Maker" (76); Patcher. A patch management program.
 The Next Step (100); File Chop. Condense random-access files
 Spreadsheet Beat (106); TaxEst85. Track expenses and estimate federal income tax with Multiplan.
 Bonus program: Diskbug. TRSDOS 1.3 debug utility.

NOVEMBER

"Merge Right" (54); Merge. Merge non-ASCII files on the Models I and III.
 "Fast Figures" (60); DISQUICK. Faster reads and writes with binary I/O.
 "Savings and Loan" (83); Loan. Calculate interest by the rule of 78s.
 "Password Bypass" (72); UNPROT. A Model I/III/4 file protection remover.
 The Next Step (102); List 1. Strip trailing blanks, encode and decode strings.
 Spreadsheet Beat (108); Budgeter. Maintain a monthly personal budget with Multiplan.
 A program update: REMBRAN4. Updated version for the Model 4; first appeared on September 1985, Load 80.
 Bonus program: SpeedDOS. 4MHz operation in the Model III mode.

DECEMBER

"Write Away" (41); C Trainer. Basic C interpreter.
 "Net Results" (52); Hoops. Basketball statistics program.
 "Window Screens" (58); Stnwave, PrismRing, Windows. High-resolution graphics and pie chart application.
 "Interrupt Anytime" (66); Break In, Scroll. Programmable interrupts for TRSDOS 1.3.
 "The Right Address" (75); Locator. Finds TRSDOS 6.X system addresses.
 "Rembrandt Redux" (76); List1, List2. Screen dump routines for our Rembrandt graphics editor.
 Tdbit #30 (83); Page. File list utility.
 Project 80 (85); Convert. Converts object files to hex/ASCII.
 The Next Step (108); Squeeze. Condenses Model 4 programs.
 Bonus program: Delete. Multiple LDOS 5.X kill command.

Tandy 1000

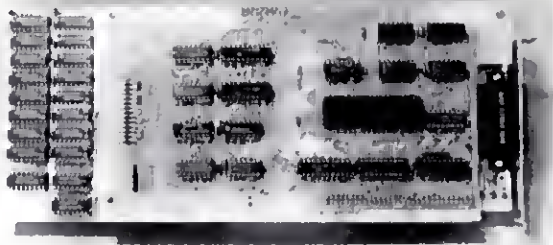
Circle 455 on Reader Service card.

TanPak™

The Ultimate Expansion for the Model 1000!

The TanPak expansion board has been designed to allow expansion beyond the scope of the standard Model 1000. Seven of the most needed functions/features have been combined into one package using only one expansion slot. Your remaining spaces are left free for future expansion needs. And the best part of all, it will save you money over the Tandy Boards.

TanPak™ O.k. \$349



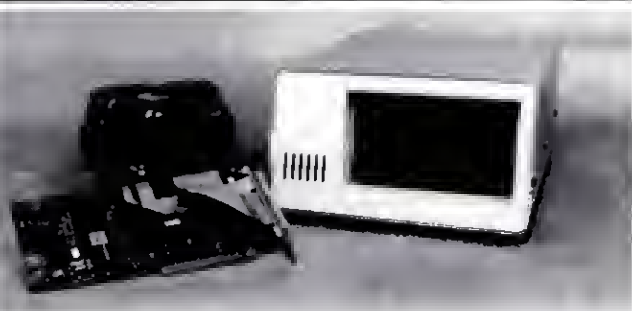
Functions Include:
 OMA
 Serial Port
 Memory up to 512K
 Clock/Calendar
 Printer Spooler
 Memory Disk
 Expansion Port for Future Options

TanPak features include:
 Gold Edge Cards
 Supporting Software
 Pre-Tested and Burned In
 Full Documentation
 One Year Warranty
 Expandable to 512K

TanPak™ Secondary

Made to work with a Tandy 1000 memory board as the second memory board. Featuring a Serial Port, Clock/Calendar, Memory Expansion to 256K, Printer Spooler, and Memory disk

TanPak™ Secondary \$249.



Tandy 1000 Hard Drives

HDS Hard Drives for the Tandy 1000 allow booting directly from the Hard Drive using the Tandy DOS. All units are complete with controller, ready to plug in and use. The Internal Hard Drive Units replace the top disk drive inside the 1000, or request an external unit for only \$150. more.

10 Meg Internal \$549.
 20 Meg Internal \$749.
 43 Meg Internal \$1399.

TanTel

Internal 300/1200 Baud Modem \$249

8087 Board

8087 Math Co-processor board for the Model 1000. Plugs in internally but does not use one of the 3 expansion slots \$249.

(Available Fall 85')

Model 1, 3, 4 Hard Drives



Model 1, 3, 4 Hard Drives

	Primary	Secondary
5 Megabyte	\$795.	\$595.
10 Megabyte	\$1095.	\$895.
20 Megabyte	\$1295.	\$1095.
30 Megabyte	\$1895.	\$1695.

(Model 1 add \$50)

Hard Disk Subsystem Features:

- All sizes rated after formatting.
- Your choice of DOSPLUG, LDOS or TRSDOS 6 x Drivers included
- NEWDOS 80/Version 2.5 Systems Available.
- Up to two secondary drives may be added.
- Error checking and correcting controller
- Buffered seek drives for improved access time.
- Built in power up diagnostics.
- Plated media for long disk life.
- Heavy duty power supply
- Gold connectors used throughout
- 1 year warranty

HDS Multiplexer

Allows 4 Computers to use a HDS Hard Drive.

Base unit \$1295.

Model 3/4 RS232 Kit \$69.

Hard Drive Specialist

16208 Hickory Knoll
 Houston, Texas 77059
 1-713-480-6000
 orderline
 1-800-231-6671

Ordering Information

Use our WATS line to place your order via Visa, MasterCard, or Wire Transfer. Or, you can mail your payment directly to us. Any non-certified funds will be held until proper clearance is made. COD orders are accepted as well as purchase orders from government agencies. UPS ground is our standard means of shipping unless otherwise specified. Shipping cost are available upon request. Tandy and Radio Shack are Trademarks of Tandy Corporation, TanPak, and TanTel are Trademarks of Hard Drive Specialist, a division of CompuKit Corporation.

Printer News

Xerox Corporation's Xerox/ Diablo D80 is a letter-quality daisy-wheel printer that prints at speeds up to 80 characters per second with noise measured as low as 58 decibels.

The D80 features Diablo's all-purpose interface (API), which allows easy hook-up to RS-232, Centronics, or IEEE 488 interfaces. A semiautomatic paper feed lets you switch between different paper sizes and weights.

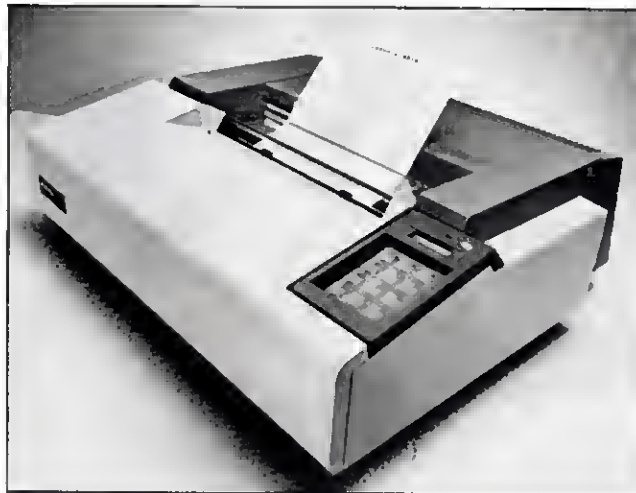
The D80 uses Diablo's extended character set with 200 characters per print wheel. Multilingual print wheels are also available that allow the D80 to print in 33 languages. The printer is \$2,195. An optional bidirectional tractor (\$300) and a dual-bin, cut-sheet paper feeder (\$903) are available. For more information, contact Xerox Corp., Xerox Square 006, Rochester, NY 14644, 716-423-5078.

Circle 566 on Reader Service card.

Universal Basic

ZBasic 3.0 from Zedcor Inc. is faster than Turbo Pascal 3.0 and uses the same programming commands regardless of the computer you use. The IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles; Apple IIc and IIe; Macintosh; TRS-80 Models I, III, 4; and CPM 80 2.2 and 3.0 computers all use the same commands with this language. ZBasic code works with all the leading microcomputers; if you write a program in ZBasic on an Apple, you can port it over to a Tandy computer and it will run the same way.

ZBasic includes device-independent graphics, 54-digit accuracy, a built-in interactive editor and compiler, a choice of alphanumeric labels or line numbers, and more at a base retail price of \$89.95. For more information, contact Zedcor Inc., 3438 N.



The Xerox/Diablo D80 daisy-wheel printer is quiet and fast.

Country Club, Tucson, AZ 85716, 602-795-6800.

Circle 560 on Reader Service card.

Board Talk

Fast80 (\$59.95) from SOTA Computing Systems Ltd. is a bulletin board system for the Model 4/4P. It's written entirely in machine language so responses to user requests are almost instantaneous. The entire message/user/command base resides in memory. Fast80 needs 128K and works under TRSDDS 6.2 and DOSPLUS 4.

The bulletin board supports 445 different user IDs and handles up to 120 messages. Fast80 drives just about any direct-connect/auto-answer modem including Radio Shack's Modem II and Hayes and Microconnection units. For further information, contact SDTA Computing Systems Ltd., 213-1080 Broughton St., Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, V6G 2A8, 604-688-5009.

Circle 554 on Reader Service card.

A, B and C

Jack Purdum's *C Self-Study Guide* helps you discover the C programming language at your own pace. Part I of the book provides

questions of varying degrees of difficulty to guide beginners over the rough spots and to challenge more experienced C programmers. Part II has answers that include many complete programs for testing new functions and for illustrating tips, traps, techniques, and shortcuts.

The book is approximately 250 pages and costs \$16.95. For more information, contact Que Corporation, 7999 Knue Road, Suite 202, Indianapolis, IN 46250, 800-428-5331.

Circle 562 on Reader Service card.

Remote Control

Dynatech's Turn-On, a compact, intelligent power controller, automatically activates unattended computer systems 24 hours a day, permitting file transfers, electronic mail delivery, and more.

Turn-On activates and powers up a computer system when it senses an incoming phone call, leaves the system on for the duration of the call, records the time of the call and all activity, and powers the system down when the call is completed. Turn-On comes with full communications software capability and built-in ac power

and phone line protection to guard against power surges and potentially damaging voltage spikes.

Turn-On sells for \$295. For more information, contact Dynatech Computer Power Inc., 4744 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 800-638-9098.

Circle 555 on Reader Service card.

Language Tutor

Learn Spanish The Easy Way (\$69.95 plus \$3 shipping) is part of a new foreign-language software series from International Computer Products that runs on the Models III and 4, some CP/M-80 based systems, and MS-DOS computers.

You type in a simple sentence in English. The program uses artificial intelligence techniques to interpret the sentence and display or print a Spanish translation. A large vocabulary allows phrase compositions with over 80,000 possible word combinations. The program also includes conjugation of regular and irregular verbs, and exercises in noun declension. A German version is also available. You can also get an optional voice synthesizer for the Models III and 4.

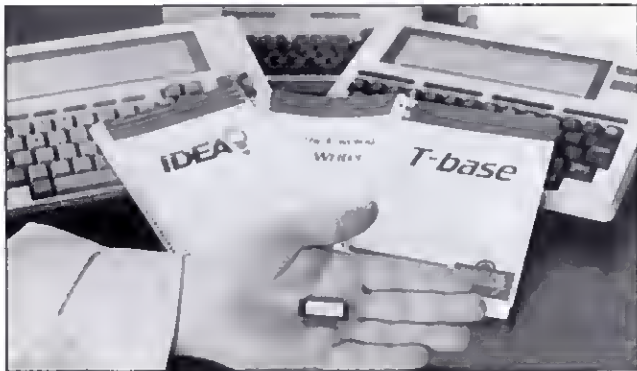
For more information, contact International Computer Products, 346 N. Western Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90004, 213-462-8381.

Circle 565 on Reader Service card.

Stocking Stuffer

The Floppy Disk Story is a 32-page booklet from Fuji Photo Film that introduces computer users of all ages to the basic building block of the floppy disk. The booklet teaches you about a floppy disk's construction and operation, as well as its proper care. While appealing to children, *The Floppy Disk Story* is also perfect for the not-so-young who are new to computing.

NEW PRODUCTS



Three programs for the Models 100 and 200 come on one ROM chip.

You can get the booklet free by writing to Fujl Film Promotion Dept., P.O. Box 9870, Wethersfield, CT 06109. Limit requests to one per household.

Circle 556 on Reader Service card.

Three in One

Traveling Software has put three of its most popular Model 100/200 programs on a single ROM chip. The Ultimate ROM includes Ideal, an outline processor; T-Base, a data base management system; and T-Writer, a text formatter.

Because these three programs reside in ROM, they use almost no RAM, allowing larger data files than ever before. Ultimate ROM sells for \$229.85 and includes the Traveling Memory Manager and an audio cassette overview of the programs.

The Ultimate ROM is available from Radio Shack stores.

For more information, contact Traveling Software Inc., 11050 Fifth Ave. N.E., Seattle, WA 98125, 206-367-8090.

Circle 552 on Reader Service card.

Executive Covers

Regatta computer covers from Cover Craft Corp. are made of cotton/polyester blend material specially treated to resist stains, moisture, and wrinkles. They are also machine washable and nonstatic.

The covers come with a built-in disk storage pocket and pencil holder, and a storage wallet for the cover when not in use. Sizes are available for all popular microcomputers and related equipment. Colors are sand with navy trim and navy with sand trim. Prices range from \$21.95 to \$34.95.

For further information, contact Cover Craft Corp.,



Dress your computer in Regatta wear.

Circle 186 on Reader Service card.

New for Profile users

PROfix * IV™ RESTRUCTURE & TRANSFER UTILITY

NEW! For PROFILE® 4 PLUS Model 4--TRSDOS® 6.2 NEW!
49.95

For PROFILE® III PLUS Model III/4 ALSO For PROFILE® PLUS Model II/12
LDOS® or TRSDOS® 1.3 \$89.95
\$49.95

PROfix allows you to reorganize your data base TO MLET TODAY'S NEEDS, and then moves ALL or SLEECTED fields and/or records of existing data into your new file structure.

*** FEATURES ***

- WORKS WITH HARD DISK OR FLOPPY
- CREATE ENTIRLLY NEW FILES—selected fields, records
- PROVIDES ARCHIVING—hard disk to floppy
- RL-ARRANGL FILLDS—even across segments
- DROP OR ADD FILLDS
- SHORTEN YOUR FILE—drop unused expansion records
- CHANGE FIELD LLNGTHS—R/L justify data
- CHANGE NUMBLR OF SLGMENTS
- CREATE SORTED FILE—drop deleted fields
- LITERAL INSERTION—specified fields
- COMPLETE USER MANUAL—with examples

-TO ORDER-

Send \$49.95 (Model III/4) or \$89.95 (Model II/12)
Plus \$2.50 for Handling and Postage
Check, M.O., VISA/MC or COD
(for charge card, give expiration date, number)

-To- **BLUE RIDGE SOFTWARE**

230 Chesterfield Road
Lynchburg, VA 24502

for phone orders or more information
Call (804) 239-0574

\$1.00 off on phone orders!

Virginia residents add 4% sales tax

Most orders filled within 24 hours

(allow 2 weeks for checks to clear)

PLEASE SPECIFY VERSION

Profile, TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp

LDOS is a registered trademark of Logical Systems, Inc

Circle 86 on Reader Service card.

THE RS-232 MODEL III MODEL 4



State of the art technology in board design, our direct replacement of Radio Shack's internal RS-232 board, mounts inside the Model III or 4 on the existing brackets. All cables, screws and complete mounting instructions are included. Non-technical people will find that installation is quick, straight forward and simple requiring less than 15 minutes to complete.

Total compatibility with Radio Shack's and all existing software is maintained. Software programmable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud are supported along with programmable word length, stop bits, and parity. May be utilized in either half or full duplex operation.

Outstanding Value

At Only **\$69.95**

Guaranteed One Full Year

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Compulogic

4831 SCRIPPS HAMBTON RD., #241
DALLAS, TEXAS 75232
214/330-1332

Please forward payment by a cashier's check or money order.

Visa or Mastercharge also accepted.

Add \$3.00 shipping & handling

(Foreign orders quoted on request)

NEW PRICES!

EDIT

Full-screen Basic editor On-line, 30+ commands/functions.
Reg \$40 **\$20 + \$2 s/h**

SBE

Machine-code development system. Upwards compatible with PC version.
Reg \$100 **\$50 + \$3 s/h**
(PC \$160) **(\$90 pr.)**

EnBase

Sophisticated relational dbms. Changes structure anytime, no re-blocking. Interfaces with Basic, Script, VisiCalc. Works with HD, Network3
Reg \$140 **\$70 + \$3 s/h**

FC

Full-screen all drive directory. A must for HD users
Reg \$25 **\$15 + \$1 s/h**

ACCEL3/4

Easy-to-use Basic Compiler, huge speedups (2,200 times), accepts 25k+ programs, handles the whole Basic language.
Reg \$99.95 **\$49.95 + \$2 s/h**

SuperStep/EMU02

Fascinating Z80/6502 simulators. Terrific fun for learning, debugging.
Reg \$40 ea. **\$25 pr. + \$3 s/h**

Programs work on TRS-80 Model I/III, MAX-80 (specify which machine), any DOS. CA add 6%

Allen Golder Software

Box 11721 San Francisco, CA 94101 (415) 681-9371

Circle 58 on Reader Service card.

INTELLIBURNER

EPROM-EEPROM-MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMER

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING CAPABILITIES AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

- Ultra Fast Programming - 2716's in 16 Seconds
- Programs & Verifies 8K thru 256K Single Voltage EPROMs
- Erases, Programs & Verifies 2815, 2816 & 2817 EEPROMs
- Programs & Verifies 8748 and 8751 Series MICROCOMPUTERS*
- Programming Characteristics Selected by Convenient Personality Jumper Plug (DIP Header)
- Program, Verify, Status, & Diagnostic Display with Tricolor LED
- Serial Interface - 3, 4, or 5 wire - 1200 to 19200 Baud
- Supports ACK/NAK, XON/XOFF and READY/BUSY Protocols

NO SPECIAL SOFTWARE REQUIRED Transfer disk files (Intel Hex or Motorola 'S' Format) to EPROM with your system's line printer or modem software Transfer EPROM contents to disk file with your system's modem software Or use the supplied software ** to transfer any binary or ASCII file to/from EPROM.

PROGRAMS:

2758	2716	27125	2815	8741	8748*
2516	2732	27125A	2816	8742*	8749*
2532	2732A	27256	2817	X2212*	8751*
2504	2764	68764	27C Series		8755*

*Requires low cost personality adapter

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR: **

- CP/M systems on K'55S83 - many 514 formats
- TRS-80 Model I & II TRSDOS NEW TRSDOS 6 X
- Hearn 180,185 HDOS & CP/M
- ZENITH Z80 & Z101 CP/M Z100 ZKOS Z150
- KAYPRO II/IV/10/16/286/2000
- IBM PC PCXT AT - many MS-DOS systems



ROSS CUSTOM ELECTRONICS

1551 Sandra Drive
Boulder City, Nevada 89005
PHONE (702) 293-7426

Low Cost "Dumburner" serial programmers harness the power of your personal computer with the supplied software for full programming capabilities:

Dumburner II Programmer for 28 Pin and 24 Pin EPROMs and EEPROMs with software	\$199.00
Dumburner II Base PC, Board, Plans & Software	\$99.00
16x, 32x Dumburner for 28 Pin EPROMs with software	149.00
16x, 32x Dumburner PC Board, Plans & Software	39.00

!! NOW SHIPPING with ALL 'BURNERS !!
TOOLKIT Software for Editing EPROM Information. Plus HEX/MOTOROLA S/Binary E Conversion Utilities

Ultra Violet Products EPROM Erasers Model DE 4 - Holds 8 EPROMs. Special Price

Add \$3 shipping & handling \$2 Base Boards. C.O.D. accepted. Foreign Orders add insured postage. Specialty Environment and Media Testers available. 1988 2100 ea. Heath/Zenith CP/M v.2 Digital Research TRS-80 v.2 Family Corp. IBM PC, XT, AT v.2 IBM MS-DOS v.2 Microsoft

NEW PRODUCTS



With TAS-41, four users can share one computer.

540 N. Commercial St., Manchester, NH 03101, 800-644-3555.

Circle 561 on Reader Service card.

contact Western Telematic Inc., 2435 Anne St., Santa Ana, CA 92704, 800-854-7226.

Circle 559 on Reader Service card.

Hook Them Up

Western Telematic Inc. offers a terminal-activated switch that lets up to four users share one computer port. The TAS-41 (\$395) makes switching automatic. Each user connects and disconnects by entering simple commands from the terminal's keyboard. To prevent port tie-up in the event a user forgets to log-off, a timeout feature disconnects a port if no data activity takes place within a user-selectable time period.

For additional information,

Power Play

American Power Conversion Corp. introduces the 450AT uninterruptible power source. When protecting a typical enhanced personal computer with a hard disk and monitor, the 450AT provides 15 minutes of operating time during an extended outage. For added protection, an electronic overcurrent protection and a master power switch control come standard.

The 450AT incorporates an internal, sealed, maintenance-free battery and a precision



The 450AT is specifically designed to power your desktop computer.

battery charger to insure dependable power at a moment's notice. It also offers built-in surge protection and combined EMI/RFI filtering.

The price is \$799. For more details, contact American Power Conversion Corp., 89 Cambridge St., Burlington, MA 01803, 800-343-2507.

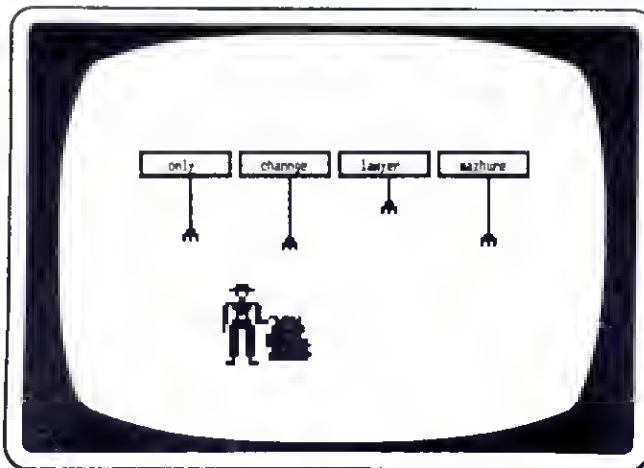
Circle 567 on Reader Service card.

Spider Terror

Gamco Industries' Spider Hunt Spelling game (\$39.95) for the Models III and 4 teaches spelling and includes student and program management systems as well.

The student becomes a spider hunter whose goal is to catch as many spiders as possible in a set amount of time (one to 10 minutes). You can also set a level of difficulty (1-5).

Four words appear at the top of the screen, each with a spider descending from it. Some of the words are spelled correctly and some are misspelled. Students move the



Spider Hunt Spelling teaches spelling the fun way.

spider hunter from word to word and identify each word as correctly spelled or misspelled. If they answer correctly the spider falls into a sack.

A bank of 400 words (200 spelled correctly and 200 misspelled) permanently resides on the disk. Teachers may also enter up to five lists of 80 words each.

For more details, contact Gamco Industries Inc., Box 1911, Big Spring, TX 79721, 800-351-1404.

Circle 558 on Reader Service card.

Facts and Logic

Logical Lynx from Krell Software Corp. teaches the art of scientific reasoning by showing you how scientists apply logic to actual bodies of

knowledge in the natural and social sciences and humanities. It also teaches you basic scientific facts and how you can understand, organize, and fit these facts into meaningful patterns.

Twenty data bases provide basic information in critical areas of knowledge, as well as techniques for linking that information in new ways. You create, research, and organize new data bases on subjects of your choice.

Logical Lynx comes in three levels of difficulty priced at \$49.95, \$69.95, and \$89.95. One free data base comes with each system's master.

Additional data bases cost \$19.95 each. Sample data bases include sports of the world, great writers, and chemical elements.

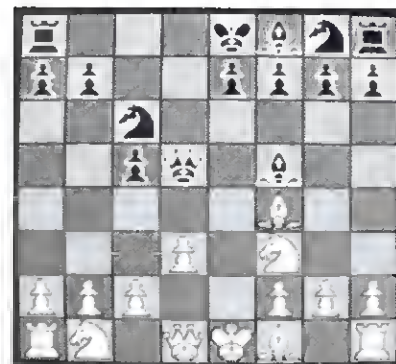
For more information, contact Krell Software Corp., 1320 Stony Brook Road, Stony Brook, NY 11790, 800-245-7355.

Circle 563 on Reader Service card.

Circle 464 on Reader Service card.

Graphics Solutions

High-Resolution Software and Hardware



G.I.N.A. Software program for the Model 4/4P/III/1 which uses the standard block graphics screen to display a window to a larger 65536 x 65536 dot tablet. The arrow keys are used to draw two or three-dimensional figures. The display can be scaled, shifted, or rotated in any dimension. The final picture is printed in hi-res on Radio Shack, Epson, Gemini, NEC 8023, or Prowriter printers. \$75.00.

Please specify your exact system configuration when ordering or requesting information. Payment may be by check, Visa, Mastercard, or COD. Domestic shipping is free on pre-paid orders. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

GBASIC 3.0 · Radio Shack Model 4/4P/III hi-res board owners take note of an enhanced graphics Basic; GBASIC 3.0 not only has an equivalent for each of the BASICG commands but adds a number of important new commands while using less memory. The hi-res screen can be printed on any of 20 popular printers or saved to or loaded from disk without leaving Basic. The software works with TRSDOS 1.3, 6.1.2, 6.2, LDOS, NEWDOS80, and DOSPLUS. The disk contains 40 graphics programs/files. Also included is a detailed manual which includes assembly language entry addresses. \$49.95. (Specify Model 4 or III mode or add \$10 for both.)

The following nine programs run on a Model 4/4P/III equipped with a Radio Shack graphics board and GBASIC 3.0 or a Micro-Labs Grafyx Solution board:

DRAW · A powerful full screen graphics drawing and editing program. \$39.95.

BIZGRAPH · Create business graphs from hand-entered or VisiCalc data. \$98.00.

XT.CAD · Professional drafting aid which outputs to a printer or plotter. \$449.95.

CHESS · A very powerful program with 10 skill levels, 40 play options. \$49.95.

REVERSI · Play Othello with 10 skill levels, 20 execution options. \$39.95.

3D Tic-Tac-Toe · Play the computer or a friend on a 4 x 4 x 4 matrix. \$29.95.

3D-PLOT · View three-dimensional data from any perspective or angle. \$39.95.

MATHPLOT · Plot equations of the form $Y=F(x)$ with auto scaling. \$39.95.

SURFACE PLOT · Plot three-dimensional equations of the form $Z=F(x,y)$. \$39.95.

GRAFYX SOLUTION. Plug-in, clip-on board enhances any Model 4/4P/III to provide 640 x 240 / 512 x 192 dot graphics. Comes with over 40 programs and files including GBASIC 3.0 which adds over 20 new commands. \$199.95.

JOY-MOUSE. Allows a Radio Shack CoCo joystick, mouse, or touch pad to be connected to any Model 4/4P/III. Hardware provides X, Y position values from 0 to 255. A built-in speaker produces sound from the cassette port. \$129.95.

DIFFERENT TRACK



The Generic Computer comes with 16K and color graphics.

New Generation Computer

The Generic Computer from Intec Inc. weighs less than 10 ounces and comes with color graphics, a letter-quality printer, its own special software, 16K, and the most dependable chip in the industry.

The computer is designed and written in good taste and sells for \$5.95. Add 50 cents for shipping and handling. Contact Intec Inc. (676 Polk St., Eugene, OR 97402, 503-343-1464) for more information.

Circle 564 on Reader Service card.

New Products Index

Reader Service Number	Company	Page
567	American Power Conversion	148
561	Cover Craft Corp.	147
555	Dynatech Computer Power Inc.	146
556	Fuji Film Promotion Dept.	146
558	Gamco Industries Inc.	149
564	Intec Inc.	150
565	International Computer Products	146
563	Krell Software Corp.	149
562	Que Corp.	146
554	SOTA Computing Systems Limited	146
552	Traveling Software Inc.	147
559	Western Telematic Inc.	148
566	Xerox Corp.	146
560	Zedcor Inc.	146

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.

Circle 448 on Reader Service card.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice **\$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Better™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Better™ included) **\$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables Professional Handicappers to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and line tune it for maximum win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs no programming experience. (contains Integrated Better™) **\$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The "ONLY" professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables **\$149.95** w/integrated Better **\$199.95** Limited Version **\$299.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada **\$159.95** complete **\$199.95** w/integrated Better **\$299.95**

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated
Statistical Series **\$99.95**
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **\$149.95**

NBA. Basketball™ NBA **\$99.95** w/college **\$129.95** w/power ratings **\$149.95**

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits
Lottery (3-4 digit) **\$79.95**
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **\$99.95**

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) with choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **\$249.95** (includes portable computer and program.)

M-100 Portable (24k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter **\$649.95** (includes portable computer and program.)

8 K M-100 MEMORY CHIPS

\$29.95

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL 208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add \$6.00 hardware / \$6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue \$6.00 / Out of Country \$9.00 / 10 Residents 4% / 3-weeks personal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa / MC / Prices subject to change

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

Circle 371 on Reader Service card.

8 MHz SUPER SPEED-UP (\$129.99)
save time = save money—works also fine with H.Disk

with **software** to invoke 2, 4, 6, and 8 MHz—For Mod. 1, 3, 4 and 4/P

SUPER MEMORY UPGRADES (MODE 4 only)
AI with PAL + Dynamic Rams + Manual (NEWDOS 2.0/2.5) other models are coming!

ONE MEGABYTE MEMORY upgrade (\$399.95)
768K MEMORY upgrade (\$339.00)
512K MEMORY upgrade (\$275.50)
256K MEMORY upgrade (\$164.25) Now For 4P

128K MEMORY upgrade MOD 4 (\$57.50)
128K MEMORY upgrade MOD 4/P (\$49.95)

SUPER RAM (\$49.50)
software to use 128K—1 Meg for applications

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS BOARD (384 x 192) (\$249.00)
incl. graphics basic—on cassette or disk.
for MOD I + Video Genie EG3003/3008/III

HIGH RESOLUTION SUPER DRIVER (extended HRG softw. MOD I) (\$75.00)

We will pay your import duty (4.3%) and do all shipping for only \$8.50!

You have to pay your states tax
Please specify your exact system configuration when ordering or requesting information. Write or order to:

SEATRONIC'S—P.O.B. 4607—
6202 ZA BORGHAREN—HOLLAND
telex 56509 SHIPC/NL
dealers inquiries invited

THE CLASSIFIED

80micro

SOFTWARE

MODEL 4/4P Ready-to-run Programs (Sales Files, Stats, Forecasts). Order "SALESPRO" \$55. FORM-TEC, PO Box D, Three Lakes, WI 54582

Master File - DEMS. Create hundreds of custom filing systems. Mail lists, inventory lists, customer records and hundreds of others. Print labels, lists, indexes, directories, cards and reports in any field order, sorted or unsorted. Ultra fast search routine. Choose any field to sort (ascending, descending, alphabetical, numeric), calculate or total. No programming required. Users say: "Simple yet powerful", "Easy to work with", "Superior to Profile", "Best information system I've seen". Only \$59.00. Model-I, III, IV/IVP. MC - VISA

Ultimate Software, P.O. Box 1291, Hayden Lake, ID (208) 772-7634

PAYROLL MODEL 4/4P 125 Employees, 9 Earnings, 9 Deductions, Prints Paychecks, Check Register, Journals, W2's, California DE3, Employee list, etc. \$75.00. Calif. orders add 6%. RBH Software 2950 Mission, #14 Solvang, CA 93463.

CANADIAN LOTTERIES Addresses and Winning BASIC Program for Models I/III/IV/CO-CO/1000 \$5.00
SES MARKETING, POB 23518, Orlando, FL 32887

ANTI-ANTIDISESTABLISHMENTARIANISM.

Cheap ads for YOUR New Used Software Hardware. Trash AD, Box 2804, Napa 94558.

SOFTWARE MODEL 3 & 4. HUNTLEY, 288 EUREKA STREET, S.F. CA 94114-2437.

BRAND NAME SOFTWARE and accessories for TRS-80's & PC's all discounted. Midwest Supply, Box 384-C, Clinton, Iowa 52732.

MEOASORT: Sorts megabyte MS-DOS text files. Outputs standard, limit, tag or keytag files. Multiple keys. Each key A/D. \$125 Demo \$10 Specify 1000/1200/2000. JW Lührman 2nd floor 247 W. 38th Street NY, NY 10018 (212) 382-1722

Print graphics on the fly and more! Lightening 1.3 boot. Others. Send SASE for information. 11575 Sunshine, Studio City, California 91804-3835.

ISAM under BASIC. Multikey indexed files with your BASIC programs. Relocatable machine code runtime. Fast! Fully interactive utilities included. Model I, III, 4 LDOS. \$140 or SASE for info. Terasoft, 34 Greenfield, Berea, OH 44017

HARDWARE

MODEL I/III HI-SPEED TAPE Interface \$49.95, 14X faster. HHCI, 725 Idlewild, Bel Air, MD, 21014. 301-838-7692.

MODEMS, PRINTERS, TERMINALS

Distributor pricing to end users and dealers—FREE SHIPPING CALL 1-800-833-2600 for catalog

64K RAM installed in Keyboard: TRS-80 M1-LII. Superior performance with or without EI. \$59.95 with 90-day warranty. ICE; 100 Mill Street; Drakes Branch, VA 23937; (800) 424-3311.

DISKS & SUPPLIES

Disks, Program Packaging Low prices on BASF and other disks. Binders, Slips like Tandy 1000, 2000. Much more! Free Catalog. Anthropomorphic, 376 East Saint Charles, Lombard, IL 80148 (312) 629-5160, 1-800-DEAL-NOW

SERVICES

NationServ Online Information Network. 818-847-2291. Jobservice, Downloads, Play Games, Shopping Mall, Classifieds, Message Center, Etc.

Get the attention you deserve. 80 Micro is now offering classified ads at a special introductory price. Reach over 100,000 readers with news of your product or service. Classified ads on the pages of 80 Micro get results. Write to 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458 attn: Classified manager for information and deadlines.

Circle 549 on Reader Service Card

Get the attention you deserve. For only \$5 per word, your ad will be seen by over 100,000 dedicated TRS-80/Tandy users. Ads must be received by the 20th of the month 3 months prior to publication date. **Send yours today.**

Please Print Carefully. We'll Do Our Best, But We Can't Be Responsible For Illegible Writing.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

CATEGORY _____

_____ (3 words)

_____ (8)

_____ (9)

_____ (12)

_____ (15)

_____ (18)

_____ (21)

_____ (24)

_____ (27)

Number of Words _____

Total x \$5/issue = _____

For _____ issue

Makes Checks Payable to 80 Micro
NO AD ACCEPTED WITHOUT PAYMENT
80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458

Little Treasures

Welcome to Fine Lines, *80 Micro's* new back-page contest. The purpose of this column is to give you a chance to flex your programming muscles, learn some techniques from other readers, and (most importantly) win a prize or two. Each month, we'll give you a problem that needs solving, along with the winning solutions to a previous month's problem. If we publish your solution, you'll receive (at the very least) an "I Break for *80 Micro*" bumper sticker. If we think you've demonstrated particular brilliance and creativity, we'll send you an *80 Micro* T-shirt (don't count on it, though: we're stingy with the T-shirts).

If you can't seem to solve the problems, don't despair; we'll hand out prizes for any contest ideas you submit that we use. Since this is the first installment of Fine Lines, here's a run-down of the rules:

1. Owners of all TRS-80 and Tandy systems with the exception of the Pocket Computers

are eligible. We'll consider degree of difficulty when comparing solutions created on different machines.

2. The deadline will always be the 21st of the issue month. Thus, this month's deadline is Dec. 21. We realize that this doesn't give everyone the same amount of time to come up with their entries (we apologize to our overseas readers especially), but postponing the deadline any longer would add another month to our publishing the answers.

3. Speaking of the answers, they'll appear three issues from the issue in which the problem appears. Thus, this month's winners will make their appearance in the March 1986 issue.

4. Employees of CW Communications are not eligible.

5. We will not, unfortunately, be able to return entries.

6. Specify your T-shirt size. Bumper size not required.

Contest No. 1

Okay, enough of that. Let's get down to the first contest. Your task is to write a word processor in two lines of Basic. Simple enough, eh?

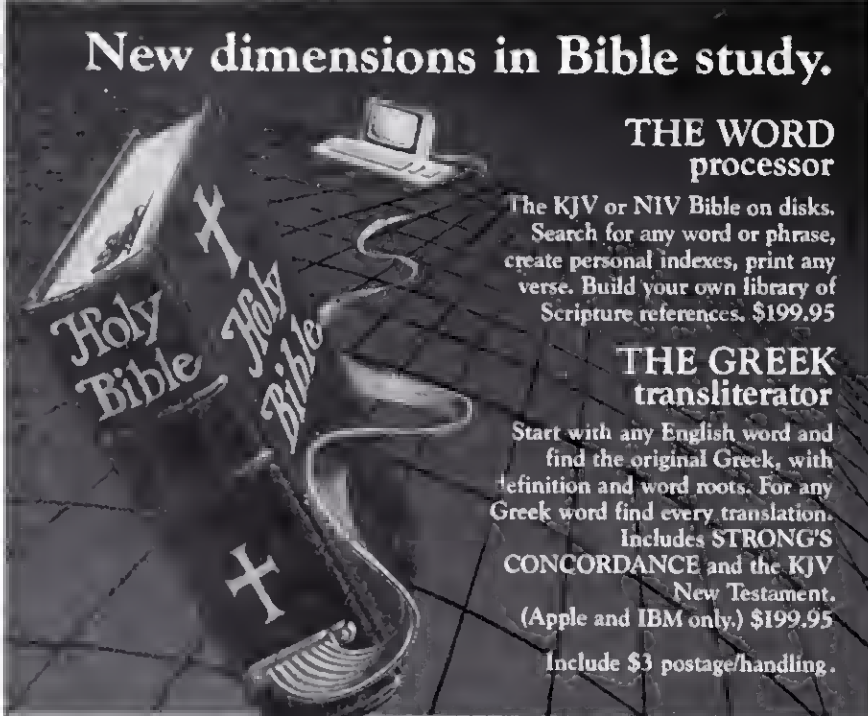
We'll judge entries on the basis of creativity, number of features, and programming elegance.

Just to get you going, we whipped up the clunky little Model 4 program you see in the Program Listing. We're confident that you can come up with something better. Give it a try; you might win yourself a T-shirt. ■

Program Listing. *80 Micro's* wimpy little two-line word processor.

```
110 WHILE X$ <> CHR$(0):X=0:X$=INKEY$:IF X$="" THEN GOTO 110 ELSE IF X$=CHR$(9) THEN
EN X$=CHR$(25) ELSE IF X$=CHR$(10) THEN X$=CHR$(26) ELSE IF X$=CHR$(11) THEN X$=
CHR$(27)
200 PRINT X$;:WEND
```

Circle 315 on Reader Service card.



New dimensions in Bible study.

THE WORD processor
The KJV or NIV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. \$199.95

THE GREEK transliterator
Start with any English word and find the original Greek, with definition and word roots. For any Greek word find every translation. Includes STRONG'S CONCORDANCE and the KJV New Testament. (Apple and IBM only.) \$199.95

Include \$3 postage/handling.

"Software for personal Bible study"

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 3.1, MS-DOS

This Publication is available in Microform.



University Microfilms International

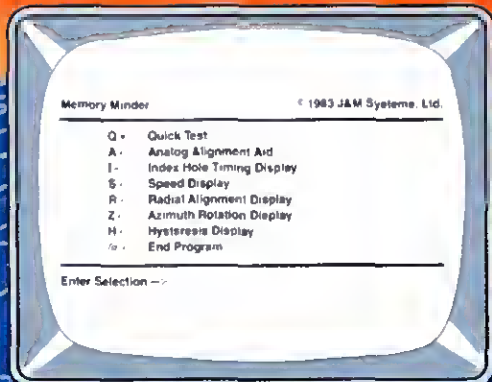
Please send additional information

for _____
Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

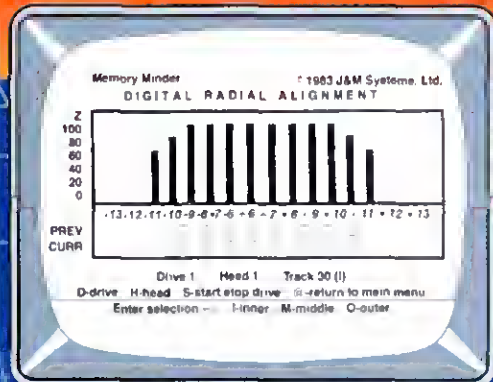
300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P R
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

MEMORY MINDER ^{T.M.}

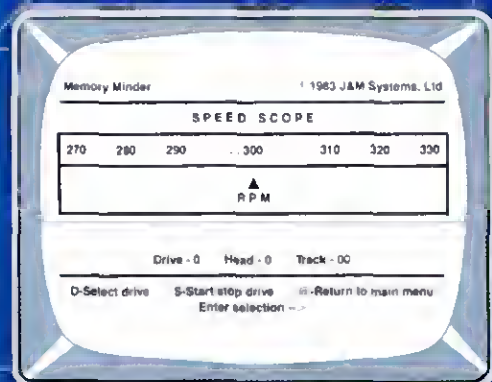
... A UNIQUE APPROACH TO DISK RELIABILITY!



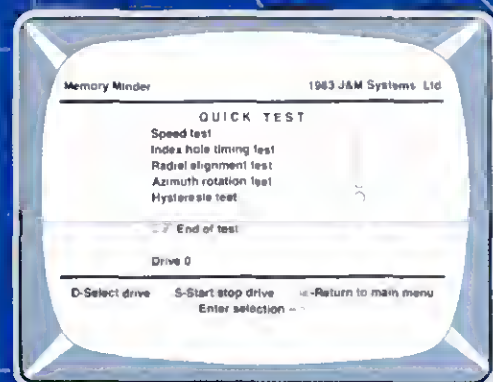
Select any one of seven tests to perform preventive maintenance or to isolate problems. Simple, single-letter commands make MM easy to use. Use MM to align the head, adjust the index hole detector, or adjust the speed.



Use the MM Radial Alignment Test to check the head alignment of your drives. No need for an oscilloscope or other expensive test equipment!



Check the motor speed of your drives. Or, you can even use the Speed Test to adjust the drive speed. No need for any test equipment!



Use the Quick Test to quickly and automatically test five of the most important performance parameters of your drive. Monitor your drives for long term drift. Isolate problems quickly and automatically!

PROTECT YOUR DATA.

Now you can make sure your data is being recorded properly by the use of the revolutionary **Memory Minder**.

The Memory Minder from J & M Systems, tests your disk's performance and calibration without any additional equipment! It measures your disk's performance and displays it on your screen.

This is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for your TRS-80 microcomputer. You can even adjust drive alignment while watching the display!

Spot problems *before* they endanger your data! If you own a disk drive, you *need* the **Memory Minder!**

	Price #
TRS-80 Model III/4	
1 - 48 tpi Single Side (Standard)	\$79
2 - 48 tpi Double Side	\$89
3 - 96 tpi Double Side	\$129
Includes 48 tpi & 96 tpi program diskettes	
TRS-80 Model -I	
1 - 48 tpi Single Side Single Density	\$89
TRS-80 Color Computer and TDP-100	
1 - 48 tpi Single Side (Standard)	\$79
2 - 48 tpi Double Side	\$99

MM also available for other models
J & M SYSTEMS IS THE DRIVING FORCE!



J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.
 15100-A CENTRAL SE
 ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO 87123
 505/292-1182

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • KAYPRO™



FREE-- TRS-80 Mod I, III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ \$99.95
 VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ \$99.95
 VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ \$99.95
 VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ \$99.95
 VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ \$149.95
 VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module. All CP/M based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC 80).

To Order:
 Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.



COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. - KAYPRO trademark Non Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. - ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. - TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Research. - EPSON trademark Epson Corp.